



MASTER INDEX

| | |
|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide |
| P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

Symbols

! character

- comments [FC-151](#)
- in copy output [FC-178](#)
- in ping output [FC-244](#)

character

- in copy output [FC-178](#)
- privileged EXEC prompt [FC-12](#)

. character

- in copy output [FC-178](#)
- in ping output [FC-244](#)
- in TFTP session output [FC-245](#)

> prompt [FC-11](#)

? command [FC-19](#)

^ character, in command output [FC-20](#)

^Z [FC-13](#)

| character

- use in show and more commands [FC-33](#)

Numerics

100VG-AnyLAN port adapter

- (examples) [IC-76](#)
- configuring [IC-42](#)

10BASE-T [IC-35](#)

7-bit character set [FC-81](#)

8-bit character set [FC-81](#)

911 outgoing calls, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)

A

AAA (authentication, authorization, and accounting)

accounting

- AV pairs [SC-102](#)
- broadcasting [SC-94](#)
- command type [SC-91](#)
- compatibility with authentication proxy [SC-297](#)
- configuring (example) [SC-102](#)
- connection type [SC-87](#)
- enabling [SC-96](#)
- EXEC type [SC-89](#)
- interim records [SC-99](#)
- method lists (example) [SC-81](#)
- methods (table) [SC-97](#)
- monitoring [SC-102](#)
- network configuration (figure) [SC-83](#)
- network type [SC-84](#)
- prerequisites [SC-95](#)
- resource type [SC-91](#)
- suppress records [SC-98, SC-99](#)
- system type [SC-90](#)

- types [SC-84 to SC-91](#)
- verifying [SC-102](#)
- ARAP authentication
 - authorized guest logins [SC-34](#)
 - guest logins [SC-34](#)
 - line password [SC-34](#)
 - local password [SC-34](#)
 - methods (table) [SC-33](#)
 - TACACS+ [SC-35](#)
- authentication
 - ARAP [SC-32 to SC-35](#)
 - configuring [SC-24](#)
 - (examples) [SC-54](#)
 - default, enable [SC-39](#)
 - double authentication [SC-42 to SC-45](#)
 - login [SC-25 to SC-27](#)
 - methods [SC-24](#)
 - NASI [SC-36 to SC-38](#)
 - network configuration (figure) [SC-22](#)
 - PPP [SC-29 to SC-30](#)
 - server groups [SC-22](#)
- authentication, two-way, restrictions [SC-126](#)
- authorization [SC-69](#)
 - AV pairs [SC-75](#)
 - configuring [SC-73](#)
 - configuring (examples) [SC-76 to SC-80](#)
 - for global configuration commands [SC-74](#)
 - network configuration (figure) [SC-71](#)
 - prerequisites [SC-72](#)
 - RADIUS [SC-74](#)
 - reverse telnet [SC-75](#)
 - server groups [SC-71](#)
 - TACACS+ [SC-74](#)
 - types [SC-72](#)
- broadcast accounting [SC-94](#)
- call tracking [VC-264](#)
- configuring [SC-19](#)
- disabling [SC-20](#)
- DNIS [SC-119](#)
- enable default authentication, methods (table) [SC-39](#)
- enabling [SC-19](#)
- gateway [VC-255](#)
- gateways
 - configuration (example) [VC-281](#)
- GGSN
 - configuration (example) [MWC-57](#)
 - configuring globally [MWC-36](#)
- large-scale dial-out network security services [DC-679](#)
- login authentication
 - enable password [SC-27](#)
 - Kerberos [SC-27](#)
 - line password [SC-27](#)
 - local password [SC-27](#)
 - methods (table) [SC-26](#)
 - RADIUS [SC-28, SC-31, SC-35, SC-38](#)
 - TACACS+ [SC-28, SC-31, SC-35, SC-38](#)
- message banners
 - (examples) [SC-58](#)
 - failed-login banner, configuring [SC-41](#)
 - login banner, configuring [SC-41](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- method lists [SC-17, SC-21](#)
 - accounting [SC-81](#)
 - authorization [SC-69, SC-71](#)
- NASI authentication
 - enable password [SC-37](#)
 - line password [SC-37](#)
 - local password [SC-37](#)
 - methods [SC-36](#)
 - TACACS+ [SC-38](#)
- overview [SC-15 to SC-17](#)
- POD (packet of disconnect) [SC-42](#)
 - configuration [SC-42](#)
 - example [SC-59](#)
- PPP authentication [SC-30](#)
- preauthentication [SC-121](#)
- preauthentication overview [DC-728](#)
- RADIUS
 - accounting [SC-127](#)
 - authentication [SC-127](#)
 - authorization [SC-127](#)
- resource accounting [SC-93](#)
 - configuring [SC-100](#)
- resource failure stop accounting [SC-91](#)
 - configuring [SC-100](#)
- server groups
 - authentication [SC-22](#)
 - authorization [SC-71](#)
 - broadcast accounting [SC-94](#)
 - RADIUS, configuring [SC-117](#)
 - TACACS+, configuring [SC-145](#)
- session MIB [SC-94](#)
 - configuration [SC-102](#)
 - example [SC-106](#)
 - SNMP [SC-94](#)
- virtual profiles
 - AAA configuration (example) [DC-501, DC-504](#)
 - virtual template configuration (example) [DC-502](#)
- VPN
 - configuring [DC-524](#)
 - local tunnel authentication [DC-530](#)
 - local tunnel authentication (examples) [DC-564](#)
 - VPN per-user configuration [DC-538](#)
- AAA/TACACS+
 - ARA authentication, enabling [TC-73](#)
 - PPP authentication, enabling [DC-399, DC-599](#)
 - undefined list name, (caution) [DC-598](#)
- AAA accounting
 - syslog records [VC-259](#)
- aaa accounting command [DC-679, VC-321](#)
- aaa accounting connection h323 command [VC-261, VC-320](#)
- aaa accounting connection h323 start-stop radius command [VC-493](#)
- aaa accounting resource start-stop group command [SC-100](#)
- aaa accounting resource stop-failure group command [SC-100](#)
- aaa authentication login h323 radius command [VC-493](#)
- aaa authentication arap command [TC-73](#)
- aaa authentication command [DC-679](#)
- aaa authentication login command [VC-261, VC-314, VC-318](#)
- aaa authentication nasi command [TC-91](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- aaa authentication ppp command [DC-399](#), [DC-598](#), [DC-599](#), [MWC-36](#)
- aaa authentication ppp command: undefined list-name (caution) [SC-51](#)
- aaa authorization command [DC-679](#), [MWC-36](#)
- aaa authorization configuration default command [DC-680](#)
- aaa new-model command [DC-679](#), [DC-680](#), [MWC-36](#), [VC-261](#), [VC-314](#), [VC-318](#), [VC-493](#)
- aaa preauth command [SC-121](#)
- AAA preauthentication configuration mode, summary [FC-391](#)
- aaa route download command [DC-680](#)
- AAL (ATM adaptation layer)
 - ATM traffic convergence [VC-422](#)
 - configuring [WC-21](#)
 - description [WC-2](#)
- AAL3/4
 - and SMDS (examples) [WC-107](#)
 - static mapping [WC-54](#)
- AAL5, configuring (example) [WC-98](#)
- AAL5-LLC SNAP encapsulations and virtual circuit descriptors [WC-55](#)
- AAL5-MUX, transparent bridging on [WC-55](#)
- AAL5-NLPID, transparent bridging on [WC-55](#)
- AAL5-SNAP, transparent bridging on [WC-6](#)
- abbreviating commands [FC-19](#)
- ABR (available bit rate) for ATM (example) [WC-100](#)
- abr rate-factors command [WC-22](#)
- absolute command [FC-278](#)
- absolute-timeout command [TC-14](#)
- accept dialin command [WC-132](#)
- accept-dialin command [DC-535](#)
- accept-dialin group configuration mode [FC-418](#)
- accept-dialout command [DC-537](#)
- accept-dialout group configuration mode [FC-418](#)
- accept-lifetime command
 - DRP route authentication [IPC-85](#)
 - EIGRP route authentication [IPC-266](#)
- access-class command [IPC-98](#), [TC-33](#), [TC-134](#), [WC-318](#)
- Access Concentrator, PPPoE over ATM [WC-129](#)
- access control
 - AppleTalk [P2C-16 to P2C-25](#), [TC-76](#)
 - ARA [TC-70](#)
 - asynchronous interfaces (example) [DC-43](#)
 - bridging
 - using byte offset [BC-110](#)
 - using station names [BC-110](#)
 - DECnet [P3C-48](#)
 - IPX [P2C-122 to P2C-124](#), [P2C-133](#)
 - legacy DDR, configuring [DC-371](#), [DC-402 to DC-403](#)
 - NetBIOS filtering [BC-109](#)
 - outgoing calls, configuring [DC-269](#), [DC-371](#)
 - VINES [P3C-18](#)
 - XNS [P3C-127](#)
- access control, IP [IPC-86](#), [IPC-98](#)
- access control lists
 - See* access lists
- access-enable command [SC-195](#)
- access-expression command [BC-115](#)
- access expressions
 - combining administrative filters [BC-113](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-139](#), [BC-140](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [BC-114](#)
- optimizing [BC-115](#)
- access filters
 - NetBIOS configuration
 - (example) [BC-136](#)
 - description [BC-109](#)
 - SNAP frames (example) [BC-138](#)
 - SR/TLB configuration (example) [BC-132](#)
 - SRB access expressions, combining [BC-113](#)
- access groups
 - See also* GGSN access groups
- access groups, DECnet [P3C-48](#)
- access groups, IP [IPC-98](#)
- access-list (encryption) command [SC-343](#)
- access-list (extended) command [QC-57](#)
- access-list (IP extended) command [SC-195](#)
- access-list (standard) command [QC-50](#)
- access-list additional-zones command [P2C-19 to P2C-20](#)
- access-list cable-range command [P2C-21](#)
- access-list command [BC-45, BC-112, DC-269, DC-355, DC-359, DC-867, IC-66, SC-193, VC-340, VC-345](#)
- DECnet [P3C-47](#)
- IPX
 - extended [P2C-118, P2C-125](#)
 - SAP [P2C-125](#)
 - standard [P2C-118, P2C-125](#)
 - NLSP route aggregation filtering [P2C-106 to P2C-113](#)
- access-list compiled command [IPC-95](#)
- access-list includes command [P2C-21](#)
- access-list network command [P2C-20, P2C-21](#)
- access-list other-access command [P2C-21](#)
- access-list other-nbpps command [P2C-20](#)
- access-list rate-limit command [QC-57](#)
- access lists
 - Apollo Domain
 - creating [P3C-10](#)
 - interface, applying to [P3C-10](#)
 - AppleTalk
 - cable ranges [P2C-21](#)
 - configuration (examples) [P2C-60 to P2C-70](#)
 - displaying [P2C-55](#)
 - guidelines [P2C-19](#)
 - network numbers [P2C-17](#)
 - zones [P2C-17, P2C-20](#)
 - applying to interfaces [SC-182](#)
 - bridging
 - (caution) [BC-48](#)
 - defining [BC-47](#)
 - filtering by protocol type [BC-46](#)
 - redefining [BC-115](#)
 - CBAC
 - basic configuration [SC-232](#)
 - configuring [SC-232](#)
 - how it works [SC-224](#)
 - creating [SC-179, XC-175](#)
 - criteria statements, order of [SC-181](#)
 - DDR
 - DECnet [DC-358, DC-372](#)
 - IP [DC-356](#)
 - packets, interesting [DC-402](#)
 - transparent bridging [DC-355](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- VINES [DC-358](#)
- XNS [DC-359](#)
- DECnet
 - configuring [P3C-46](#)
 - connect-initiate packets, filtering [P3C-47](#)
 - creating [P3C-47](#)
 - extended [P3C-47](#)
 - filters, adding to [P3C-47](#)
 - standard [P3C-47](#)
- dialer groups [DC-360](#)
- dialer profiles
 - DECnet [DC-432](#)
 - Ethernet type codes [DC-436](#)
 - IP [DC-433](#)
 - VINES [DC-432](#)
 - XNS [DC-434](#)
- dynamic entries, deleting [SC-199](#)
- GTS, configuring [QC-224](#)
- IP
 - BGP access list filters [IPC-300](#)
 - configuration examples [IPC-121](#), [IPC-123](#)
 - controlling NHRP initiation [IPC-22](#)
 - dynamic [IPC-88](#)
 - extended [IPC-86](#), [IPC-88](#), [IPC-89](#)
 - fragment control [IPC-92](#)
 - implicit deny when no match found [IPC-89](#), [IPC-92](#)
 - implicit masks [IPC-89](#), [IPC-92](#)
 - inbound or outbound interfaces, applying on [IPC-98](#)
 - interface, applying to [IPC-97](#)
 - named [IPC-89](#)
 - numbered [IPC-86](#)
 - See* Reflexive Access Lists
 - standard [IPC-86](#), [IPC-87](#), [IPC-89](#)
 - time-based [IPC-96](#)
 - undefined [IPC-98](#)
 - violations, accounting [IPC-107](#)
 - violations, logging [IPC-88](#), [IPC-91](#)
 - virtual terminal lines, setting on [IPC-98](#)
- IPX
 - configuration (examples) [P2C-172](#) to [P2C-180](#)
 - extended [P2C-122](#)
 - extended, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - implicit deny [P2C-128](#)
 - implicit masks [P2C-128](#)
 - input [P2C-123](#)
 - named [P2C-125](#)
 - NetBIOS
 - creating [P2C-128](#), [P2C-133](#)
 - description [P2C-122](#)
 - NLSP route aggregation [P2C-122](#)
 - routing table, filtering [P2C-130](#)
 - SAP, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - standard [P2C-122](#)
 - standard, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - time-based [P2C-129](#)
 - types [P2C-122](#)
 - violations, logging [P2C-125](#), [P2C-127](#)
- IPX MLS
 - configuration (example) [XC-301](#)
 - overview [XC-267](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- restrictions [XC-292](#)
- ISO CLNS, configuring [P3C-86](#)
- LAT
 - configuration (example) [TC-37](#)
 - defining [TC-32](#)
- legacy DDR, interface assignment [DC-371, DC-402](#)
- named
 - extended, configuration mode [FC-398](#)
 - standard, configuration mode [FC-412](#)
- numeric ranges for protocols (table) [SC-180](#)
- overview [SC-177](#)
- Policy Propagation via BGP feature [QC-47](#)
- regular expression pattern matching in [TC-204](#)
- specifying
 - by name [SC-180](#)
 - by number (table) [SC-180](#)
- SRB
 - access expressions, altering [BC-115](#)
 - NetBIOS filtering [BC-98](#)
- Turbo Access Control Lists [IPC-95](#)
- using time-ranges with [FC-277](#)
- using with WCCP [FC-381](#)
- VINES
 - creating [P3C-19](#)
 - displaying [P3C-26](#)
 - extended [P3C-18](#)
 - simple [P3C-19](#)
 - standard [P3C-18](#)
 - types [P3C-18](#)
- X.29, configuring [TC-133](#)
- XNS
 - 3Com (example) [P3C-134](#)
 - creating [P3C-126](#)
 - extended list [P3C-125](#)
 - filters [P3C-126, P3C-127](#)
 - standard list [P3C-124](#)
 - See also* IKE; IPSec, access lists; IPSec, crypto access lists
- access lists, X.29
 - (example) [WC-343](#)
 - creating [WC-318](#)
 - line, applying to [WC-318](#)
- access-list within command [P2C-21](#)
- access-list zone command [P2C-20](#)
- access-mode command [MWC-28, MWC-38](#)
- access-point command [MWC-28, MWC-38](#)
- access-point configuration mode, summary [FC-391](#)
- access-point list configuration mode, summary [FC-392](#)
- access point lists
 - See* GGSN access point lists
- access-point name command [MWC-28](#)
- access points
 - See* GGSN access points
- access restrictions, asynchronous interfaces [DC-43](#)
- access services
 - protocol translation [TC-6](#)
 - remote users [TC-3, TC-4](#)
 - terminal [TC-1, TC-6](#)
- access-violation command [MWC-28](#)
- accounting
 - description [VC-256](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- IPX
 - configuring [P2C-151](#)
 - database threshold [P2C-152](#)
 - enabling [P2C-152](#)
 - filters [P2C-152](#)
 - maximum transit entries [P2C-152](#)
 - overloaded acct-session ID field [VC-257](#)
 - per VLAN [XC-313](#)
 - statistics [XC-143](#)
 - syslog messages [VC-259](#)
 - accounting, DECnet
 - configuring [P3C-48](#)
 - database threshold [P3C-49](#)
 - enabling [P3C-49](#)
 - filters [P3C-49](#)
 - maximum transit entries [P3C-49](#)
 - accounting via RADIUS/TACACS+ [VC-293](#)
 - ACF message
 - RAS [VC-223](#)
 - ACL (access control lists)
 - See* access lists
 - activation-character command [FC-77](#)
 - active SVCs and PVCs, displaying [WC-292](#)
 - adapter command [BC-683](#), [BC-698](#), [BC-699](#)
 - address command [SC-388](#)
 - addressed-key command [SC-372](#), [SC-388](#)
 - addresses
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-7](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-9](#)
 - (example) [P2C-10](#)
 - network numbers [P2C-9](#)
 - asynchronous interfaces [DC-151](#)
 - default, configuring [DC-151](#)
 - dynamic, configuring [DC-151](#)
 - DECnet
 - (example) [P3C-34](#)
 - address translation [P3C-38](#)
 - MAC address [P3C-34](#)
 - mapping name [P3C-39](#)
 - filtering
 - destination [BC-113](#)
 - source [BC-113](#)
 - IP pooling [TC-133](#)
 - IPX [P2C-79](#)
 - (example) [P2C-80](#)
 - network numbers [P2C-79](#)
 - node numbers [P2C-79](#)
 - ISO CLNS
 - IS-IS NSAPs [P3C-64](#)
 - ISO IGRP NSAPs [P3C-64](#)
 - NSAPs, addressing structure of [P3C-66](#)
 - TARP [P3C-99](#)
 - Layer 2 MAC [XC-8](#)
 - Layer 3 [XC-8](#)
 - mapping [XC-8](#)
 - multicast filtering [BC-43](#)
 - SMDS [WC-246](#)
 - IP [WC-251](#)
 - multicast [WC-246](#)
 - structure [WC-244](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- symbolic host X.25, configuring [TC-135](#)
- unnumbered interfaces [DC-150](#)
- unnumbered interfaces, (example) [DC-48](#)
- VINES
 - (example) [P3C-16](#)
 - network number [P3C-15](#)
 - subnetwork number [P3C-16](#)
- X.25
 - interface-based insertion and removal [WC-295](#)
 - IP-to-X.121 mapping [WC-277, WC-280](#)
 - modifying [WC-290](#)
 - PVC protocol [WC-282](#)
 - substituting in local route [WC-296](#)
 - X.121, setting [WC-268](#)
 - X.121 alias, setting [WC-275](#)
- XNS [P3C-122](#)
- address family configuration, NLRI to address family configuration, converting [IPC-344](#)
- address family configuration mode, summary [FC-392](#)
- addressing
 - Cisco Easy IP configuration (examples) [DC-479](#)
 - dynamic, configuring [DC-48](#)
- addressing, in VLANs [XC-321](#)
- address mapping, static [WC-167](#)
- address pooling
 - DHCP [DC-605](#)
 - global default mechanism, local pooling [DC-606](#)
- address pools
 - names, creating [IPC-67](#)
 - obtaining IP addresses [IPC-63](#)
- address ranges, summarizing
 - IS-IS [IPC-281](#)
 - OSPF [IPC-230](#)
- address resolution, establishing for IP [IPC-12](#)
- adjacency levels, IS-IS, specifying [IPC-278](#)
- administrative distance
 - BGP, setting [IPC-317](#)
 - definition [IPC-366](#)
- administrative filtering
 - address
 - destination [BC-113](#)
 - MAC-layer [BC-44](#)
 - multicast [BC-43](#)
 - source [BC-113](#)
 - Token Ring [BC-113](#)
 - dynamically determined stations [BC-43](#)
 - LAT service announcements [BC-48](#)
 - protocol type [BC-112](#)
 - source-route bridging [BC-111](#)
 - vendor code [BC-45, BC-113](#)
- admission control [QC-246](#)
- ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line), PPP over ATM for [WC-124, WC-146](#)
- advertise command [IPC-144](#)
- AEP (AppleTalk Echo Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
- AESA (ATM End System Address) embedded E.164 address format [WC-77](#)
- AFI (authority and format identifier) field, NSAP addresses [P3C-65](#)
- agent command [IPC-145](#)
- aggregate-address command [IPC-304](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- aggregate addresses, configuring for BGP [IPC-303](#)
- AH (authentication header) [SC-335](#)
- alarm-trigger blue command [VC-552](#)
- algorithms
 - See* IKE, algorithms
- alias command [FC-260](#)
- aliases
 - URL Prefixes [FC-134](#)
 - use in IOS File System (URL Prefixes) [FC-134](#)
 - use in ROM monitor mode [FC-17](#)
 - See also* command aliases
- alias static command [VC-313](#)
- alias X.121 address, enabling [WC-275](#)
- all-nets broadcasts, XNS [P3C-129](#)
- allocate lu command [BC-800, BC-813](#)
- ALPS (Airline Product Set)
 - ASCU configuration [BC-497](#)
 - circuit configuration [BC-496, BC-501](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-503 to BC-509](#)
 - task list [BC-494](#)
 - CPE central configuration [BC-499](#)
 - local peer IP address configuration [BC-495](#)
 - maintaining [BC-503](#)
 - MATIP
 - (example) [BC-504](#)
 - description [BC-492](#)
 - topology [BC-492](#)
 - monitoring [BC-503](#)
 - remote peer IP address configuration [BC-495](#)
 - remote router configuration [BC-495](#)
 - service message configuration [BC-500](#)
 - supported platforms [BC-494](#)
 - topology
 - (figure) [BC-492](#)
 - ALC protocol [BC-492](#)
 - mainframe access [BC-492](#)
 - MATIP protocol [BC-492](#)
 - TCP-based protocol [BC-492](#)
 - UTS protocol [BC-492](#)
 - verification [BC-502](#)
- alps a1-map a2-map command [BC-498](#)
- alps alias command [BC-499](#)
- alps ascu command [BC-498](#)
- ALPS ASCU configuration mode, summary [FC-392](#)
- alps auto-reset command [BC-499](#)
- alps circuit command [BC-496](#)
- ALPS circuit configuration mode, summary [FC-392](#)
- alps connection-type permanent command [BC-496](#)
- alps default-circuit command [BC-498](#)
- alps enable-alarms ascu command [BC-501](#)
- alps enable-alarms circuit command [BC-501](#)
- alps enable-alarms peer command [BC-501](#)
- alps enable-ascu command [BC-499](#)
- alps enable-circuit command [BC-497](#)
- alps error-display command [BC-499](#)
- alps host-hld host-link command [BC-500](#)
- alps hostlink command [BC-496](#)
- alps idle-timer command [BC-497](#)
- alps keepalive command [BC-495](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- alps lifetime-timer command [BC-496](#)
 - alps local-hld remote-hld command [BC-496](#)
 - alps local-peer command [BC-495](#), [BC-499](#)
 - alps matip-close-delay command [BC-496](#)
 - alps max-msg-length command [BC-498](#)
 - alps mpx command [BC-497](#)
 - alps n1 command [BC-497](#)
 - alps n2 command [BC-497](#)
 - alps n3 command [BC-497](#)
 - alps poll-pause command [BC-498](#)
 - alps primary-peer command [BC-496](#)
 - alps remote-peer command [BC-496](#)
 - alps retry-option command [BC-498](#)
 - alps service-msg data-drop command [BC-498](#)
 - alps service-msg format command [BC-498](#)
 - alps service-msg-interval command [BC-496](#)
 - alps service-msg-list command [BC-496](#)
 - alps service-msg-list number command [BC-500](#)
 - alps service-msg status-change command [BC-498](#)
 - alps servlim command [BC-497](#)
 - alps t1 command [BC-497](#)
 - alps t2 command [BC-497](#)
 - alps translate command [BC-500](#)
 - alps update-circuit command [BC-502](#)
 - alternate endpoints [VC-228](#)
 - alternate gatekeeper
 - configuration (example) [VC-286](#)
 - configuration verification [VC-271](#)
 - ecosystem gatekeeper interoperability [VC-233](#)
 - AltGKInfo
 - in GRJ messages [VC-234](#)
 - in RRJ messages [VC-234](#)
 - AMI line, ones density [IC-135](#)
 - ANI/DNIS (automatic number identification/dialed number identification service)
 - delimiter, configuring [DC-281](#)
 - ANI/DNIS Delimiter for CAS Calls on CT1 feature [DC-281](#)
 - Annex G (X.25 over Frame Relay)
 - (example) [WC-331](#)
 - configuring [WC-300](#)
 - answer-address command [VC-142](#)
 - answer supervision reporting [VC-232](#)
 - antireplay security service [SC-335](#), [SC-379](#)
 - AO/DI (Always On/Dynamic ISDN)
 - BACP and BAP negotiation [DC-243](#)
 - BACP default settings [DC-247](#)
 - called number prefix [DC-247](#)
 - called party number formats [DC-247](#)
 - clients
 - calls, starting [DC-246](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-249](#)
 - configuring [DC-246](#)
 - interface configuration [DC-246](#)
 - PPP and BAP configuration [DC-243](#)
 - X.25 configuration [DC-244](#)
 - interfaces, configuring [DC-246](#)
 - link member receive only mode [DC-246](#)
 - MLP bundle
 - multiple links, configuring [DC-246](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- process description [DC-242](#)
- national and subscriber number formats [DC-247](#)
- overview [DC-239, DC-240](#)
- PPP over X.25 [DC-241](#)
- servers
 - BACP default settings [DC-248](#)
 - client calls, configuring [DC-247](#)
 - configuring [DC-247](#)
 - configuring, (example) [DC-250](#)
 - incoming calls [DC-247](#)
 - MLP bundle, configuring [DC-248](#)
 - no outgoing option [DC-247](#)
 - PPP and BAP, configuring [DC-244](#)
 - traffic load [DC-248](#)
 - X.25
 - configuring [DC-245](#)
 - defaults [DC-245](#)
 - virtual access interface [DC-241](#)
 - X.25 SVC [DC-240](#)
- AOC (Advice of Charge)
 - ISDN subscription service [DC-318](#)
 - See also* ISDN, Advice of Charge
- AOL (America Online), wholesale dial performance optimization [DC-158](#)
- APN (access point name)
 - configuring [MWC-28](#)
 - description [MWC-13](#)
- apollo access-group command [P3C-10](#)
- apollo access-list command [P3C-10](#)
- Apollo Domain
 - 802.5 implementation [P3C-2](#)
- access lists [P3C-10](#)
 - (example) [P3C-13](#)
- addresses [P3C-7](#)
 - (figure) [P3C-8](#)
- ARP [P3C-2](#)
- ARP table [P3C-12](#)
- bridging [P3C-9](#)
- Cisco's implementation [P3C-2](#)
- configuration
 - (examples) [P3C-12 to P3C-13](#)
 - task list [P3C-8](#)
- host number [P3C-7](#)
- interfaces, displaying status of [P3C-12](#)
- IP addresses, setting [P3C-2](#)
- monitoring tasks [P3C-12](#)
- network access [P3C-9](#)
- network number [P3C-7](#)
- paths, setting maximum [P3C-11](#)
- restrictions
 - bridging [P3C-2](#)
 - IP addresses, setting [P3C-2](#)
- routing
 - concurrent [P3C-9](#)
 - enabling [P3C-8](#)
 - over WANs [P3C-11](#)
- routing table entries
 - adding [P3C-10](#)
 - displaying [P3C-12](#)
 - update interval [P3C-11](#)
- static routes, adding to routing table [P3C-10](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- traffic, displaying statistics [P3C-12](#)
- apollo maximum-paths command [P3C-11](#)
- apollo network command [P3C-9](#)
- apollo route command [P3C-10](#)
- apollo routing command [P3C-8](#)
- apollo update-time command [P3C-11](#)
- APPC (Advanced Program-to-Program Communication)
 - connections to CTCR [BC-581](#)
 - PEM support for [BC-586](#)
- AppleTalk
 - access control [P2C-16 to P2C-25, TC-76](#)
 - access lists
 - cable ranges [P2C-21](#)
 - configuration (examples) [P2C-60 to P2C-70](#)
 - displaying [P2C-55](#)
 - guidelines [P2C-19](#)
 - network numbers [P2C-17](#)
 - zones [P2C-17, P2C-20](#)
 - addresses
 - (example) [P2C-10](#)
 - definition [P2C-9](#)
 - network numbers [P2C-9](#)
 - remapping [P2C-52](#)
 - adjacent networks [P2C-55](#)
 - adjacent routers [P2C-55](#)
 - AEP (AppleTalk Echo Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
 - AppleTalk over IEEE 802.10 in VLAN, configuration
 - (example) [XC-351](#)
 - ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
 - ARP table
 - See* ARP table, AppleTalk
 - ATCP (AppleTalk Control Protocol) [P2C-38](#)
 - ATP (AppleTalk Transaction Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
 - AURP (AppleTalk Updated Routing Protocol) [P2C-15, P2C-28](#)
 - configuring [P2C-28](#)
 - enabling [P2C-28](#)
 - last-heard-from timer [P2C-29](#)
 - private path database, displaying [P2C-55](#)
 - routing update interval [P2C-29](#)
 - tunneling [P2C-29](#)
 - update-events queue, displaying [P2C-55](#)
 - cable range configuration (example) [TC-85](#)
 - cable ranges
 - definition [P2C-9](#)
 - interfaces, assigning [P2C-13](#)
 - remapping [P2C-52](#)
 - CAP [P2C-33](#)
 - checksums
 - generation and verification, disabling [P2C-42](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P2C-3](#)
 - concurrent routing and bridging (CRB) [P2C-16](#)
 - configuration [P2C-11](#)
 - configuration (examples) [P2C-57 to P2C-75](#)
 - CRB [P2C-16](#)
 - DDP [P2C-2](#)
 - DDR [P2C-52](#)
 - DDR, configuring [DC-357](#)
 - definition [P2C-2](#)
 - dialer profiles, configuring [DC-432](#)
 - discovery mode
 - (example) [P2C-58](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- interfaces
 - dynamic [P2C-13](#)
 - extended [P2C-14](#)
 - nonextended [P2C-14, P2C-58](#)
- discovery mode configuration (example) [TC-85](#)
- domains [P2C-49](#)
 - domain router configuration [P2C-50](#)
 - domain router configuration (figure) [P2C-50](#)
- encapsulation [P2C-3, P2C-4, P2C-8, P2C-30, P2C-35](#)
- Enhanced IGRP [P2C-15](#)
 - active state time limit, adjusting [P2C-49](#)
 - bandwidth [P2C-49](#)
 - (example) [P2C-76](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P2C-3, P2C-46](#)
 - configuration (examples) [P2C-59](#)
 - disabling [P2C-46](#)
 - enabling [P2C-15, P2C-28, P2C-46](#)
 - features [P2C-45](#)
 - hello packets [P2C-48](#)
 - hold time [P2C-48](#)
 - interfaces, displaying [P2C-55](#)
 - neighbor adjacencies, logging [P2C-49](#)
 - neighbors, displaying [P2C-55](#)
 - route redistribution [P2C-47](#)
 - routing protocol, enabling [P2C-46](#)
 - split horizon [P2C-48](#)
 - topology table [P2C-55](#)
- enhancements [P2C-3](#)
- Ethernet card, using [P2C-11](#)
- EtherTalk [P2C-2, P2C-11](#)
- extended interface configuration (example) [TC-85](#)
- extended interfaces
 - cable range, assigning [P2C-13](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-58](#)
 - proxy network numbers [P2C-41](#)
 - routing [P2C-12, P2C-14, P2C-15](#)
 - routing (example) [P2C-58](#)
 - zones, names [P2C-13](#)
- extended network, definition [P2C-8](#)
- fast switching
 - cache entries [P2C-55](#)
 - disabling [XC-16](#)
 - enabling [XC-13](#)
 - interfaces [P2C-44](#)
- FDDITalk [P2C-2](#)
 - pre-FDDITalk packets [P2C-54](#)
- filters
 - data packet [P2C-22](#)
 - (example) [P2C-60](#)
 - zones [P2C-22](#)
 - GZL [P2C-24, P2C-25](#)
 - partial zones [P2C-25](#)
 - (example) [P2C-64](#)
 - routing [P2C-23](#)
 - routing table [P2C-24](#)
 - routing table (example) [P2C-60](#)
 - routing update filters [P2C-23](#)
- free-trade zone
 - (example) [P2C-66](#)
 - establishing [P2C-26](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- gleaning [P2C-4, P2C-43](#)
- GZL
 - filters [P2C-24, P2C-25](#)
 - replies [P2C-24](#)
- IEEE 802.10 encapsulation, enabling for [XC-350](#)
- integrated routing and bridging
 - See* AppleTalk, IRB
- Inter•Poll [P2C-56](#)
- interenterprise routing [P2C-49](#)
 - addresses, remapping [P2C-52](#)
 - AURP, (example) [P2C-71](#)
 - cable ranges, remapping [P2C-52](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-76](#)
 - domain information [P2C-55](#)
 - domain names [P2C-51](#)
 - domain numbers [P2C-51](#)
 - domains [P2C-49, P2C-51](#)
 - hop count [P2C-52](#)
 - interfaces [P2C-51](#)
 - remapping [P2C-55](#)
 - split horizon [P2C-50](#)
- interfaces [P2C-12, P2C-13](#)
- interfaces, monitoring [TC-78](#)
- interface status [P2C-55](#)
- internal network advertisements [TC-68](#)
- Internet Router software [P2C-11](#)
- internetwork parameters [P2C-55](#)
- IPTalk
 - /etc/services file [P2C-36](#)
 - AppleTalk-to-IP address mapping [P2C-35](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-72 to P2C-75](#)
 - definition [P2C-33](#)
 - IP encapsulation [P2C-37](#)
 - node identifier [P2C-74](#)
 - SLIP drivers [P2C-33](#)
 - tunneling [P2C-35](#)
 - UDP port numbers [P2C-36](#)
- IRB [P2C-16](#)
- K-Star, Shiva FastPath routers [P2C-11](#)
- LANE [P2C-3](#)
- load sharing, round-robin [P2C-42](#)
- LocalTalk [P2C-2](#)
- logical cable [P2C-9](#)
- MacIP
 - (examples) [P2C-72](#)
 - addresses [P2C-33](#)
 - address ranges [P2C-32](#)
 - advantages [P2C-31](#)
 - clients [P2C-55](#)
 - clients, monitoring [TC-78](#)
 - configuration requirements [P2C-31](#)
 - definition [P2C-30](#)
 - disadvantages [P2C-31](#)
 - implementation [P2C-31](#)
 - servers [P2C-32, P2C-55](#)
 - servers, monitoring [TC-78](#)
 - traffic [P2C-55](#)
- maximum paths, setting [P2C-42](#)
- MIB [P2C-3](#)
- monitoring tasks [P2C-54](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- multicast address, SMDS address mapping to [WC-246](#)
- name binding
 - See* AppleTalk, NBP
- NBP [P2C-2](#), [P2C-26](#)
 - name registration, task table [P2C-55](#)
 - services [P2C-55](#)
- neighbor table, deleting entries [P2C-54](#)
- network, definition [P2C-9](#)
- network, monitoring [TC-78](#)
- network address caution [IC-179](#)
- network connectivity, testing [P2C-55](#)
- network events, logging [P2C-44](#)
- nondiscovery-mode interface [P2C-14](#)
- nonextended interface
 - addresses, assigning [P2C-12](#)
 - routing (example) [P2C-58](#)
 - routing, enabling [P2C-12](#)
 - zone names, assigning [P2C-12](#)
- nonextended interfaces
 - proxy network numbers [P2C-41](#)
 - routing [P2C-15](#)
- nonextended network, definition [P2C-8](#)
- over encapsulating VLAN interfaces, configuration (example) [XC-339](#)
- over IEEE 802.10 encapsulation [XC-349](#)
- packets [P2C-35](#)
- performance tuning [P2C-39](#)
- Phase 1
 - comparison with Phase 2 [P2C-8](#)
 - compatibility with Phase 2 [P2C-10](#)
 - definition [P2C-7](#)
- Phase 2
 - comparison with Phase 1 [P2C-8](#)
 - compatibility with Phase 1 [P2C-10](#)
 - definition [P2C-7](#)
- PPP, configuring [DC-580](#), [DC-602](#)
- pre-FDDITalk packets, enabling [P2C-54](#)
- proxy network numbers
 - (example) [P2C-75](#)
 - interoperability [P2C-41](#)
- responder support [P2C-4](#), [P2C-56](#)
- round-robin load sharing, enabling [P2C-42](#)
- routing
 - (example) [P2C-58](#)
 - enabling
 - on nonextended interface dynamically [P2C-14](#)
 - on nonextended interface manually [P2C-12](#)
 - extended interfaces, enabling dynamically [P2C-14](#)
 - extended interfaces, enabling manually [P2C-12](#)
- routing process [P2C-15](#)
- routing protocols, specifying [P2C-28](#)
- routing tables [P2C-55](#)
 - entries [P2C-54](#)
 - update filters [P2C-23](#)
 - update timers [P2C-41](#)
- routing updates [P2C-40](#)
 - interval timer [P2C-41](#)
 - routes with no zones, advertising [P2C-40](#)
 - strict checking [P2C-39](#)
 - stub mode [P2C-40](#)
 - timers [P2C-41](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RTMP [P2C-2, P2C-15](#)
 - enabling [P2C-28](#)
 - routes with no zones, advertising [P2C-40](#)
 - routing updates [P2C-40](#)
 - strict checking [P2C-39](#)
 - stub mode [P2C-40](#)
- RTMP, broadcasting packets [IC-175](#)
- seed router [P2C-14](#)
- services, enabling [TC-68](#)
- Shiva FastPath routers [P2C-11](#)
- SMDS, configuring [WC-250](#)
- SMRP
 - fast switching [P2C-38](#)
 - fast switching cache table [P2C-54](#)
 - forwarding table [P2C-55](#)
 - global information [P2C-56](#)
 - group table [P2C-56](#)
 - neighbor table [P2C-56](#)
 - port table [P2C-56](#)
 - routing table [P2C-56](#)
- SNMP
 - configuration (example) [P2C-71](#)
 - configuring [P2C-27](#)
- sockets, displaying [P2C-55](#)
- static routes
 - defining [P2C-53](#)
 - displaying [P2C-55](#)
- subinterface, configuring on [XC-350](#)
- subinterface, routing over
 - VLAN, customizing [XC-350](#)
- test mode, entering [P2C-56](#)
- TokenTalk [P2C-2](#)
- traffic [P2C-55](#)
- traffic statistics, monitoring [TC-78](#)
- traffic statistics, resetting [P2C-54](#)
- transition mode [P2C-15](#)
 - (example) [P2C-65](#)
- TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- tunneling [IC-175](#)
 - across IP-only backbone (example) [IC-183](#)
 - across IP-only backbone (figure) [IC-184](#)
- AURP [P2C-29](#)
- Cayman [P2C-30](#)
- definition of [IC-175](#)
- GRE [IC-179, P2C-30](#)
- Update Routing Protocol
 - See* AppleTalk, AURP
- VLANs [P2C-3](#)
- VLAN subinterfaces, routing over [XC-349](#)
- WAN protocols supported [P2C-3](#)
- ZIP
 - query interval [P2C-43](#)
 - reply filters
 - configuration (example) [P2C-71](#)
 - overview [P2C-25](#)
 - standard AppleTalk services [P2C-2](#)
 - zone information (table) [TC-78](#)
- zones [P2C-10, P2C-13](#)
 - information table [P2C-55](#)
 - name format [P2C-10](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- special characters [P2C-10](#)
- zones, PPP access (example) [DC-46](#)
- appletalk access-group command [P2C-22](#)
- appletalk address command [DC-609](#), [P2C-12](#), [WC-94](#)
- appletalk arp interval command [P2C-43](#)
- appletalk arp retransmit-count command [P2C-43](#)
- appletalk arp timeout command [P2C-43](#)
- appletalk aarp-tickle-time command [P2C-29](#)
- appletalk aarp update-interval command [P2C-29](#)
- appletalk cable-range command [DC-609](#), [IC-179](#),
[P2C-13 to P2C-16](#), [P2C-27](#), [XC-325](#), [XC-350](#), [XC-355](#)
- appletalk checksum command [P2C-42](#)
- appletalk client-mode command [DC-580](#), [P2C-38](#)
- appletalk discovery command [P2C-14](#), [P2C-15](#)
- appletalk distribute-list in command [P2C-23](#)
- appletalk distribute-list out command [P2C-24](#)
- appletalk domain hop-reduction command [P2C-52](#)
- appletalk domain name command [P2C-51](#)
- appletalk domain remap-range command [P2C-52](#)
- appletalk eigrp active-time command [P2C-49](#)
- appletalk eigrp-bandwidth-percentage command [P2C-49](#)
- appletalk eigrp log-neighbor-changes command [P2C-49](#)
- appletalk eigrp split-horizon command [P2C-48](#)
- appletalk eigrp timers command [P2C-48](#)
- appletalk event-logging command [P2C-27](#), [P2C-44](#)
- appletalk free-trade-zone command [P2C-26](#)
- appletalk getzonelist-filter command [P2C-24](#)
- appletalk glean-packets command [P2C-43](#)
- appletalk iptalk-baseport command [P2C-36](#)
- appletalk lookup-type command [P2C-26](#)
- appletalk macip dynamic command [P2C-33](#)
- appletalk macip server command [P2C-32](#)
- appletalk macip static command [P2C-33](#)
- appletalk maximum-paths command [P2C-42](#)
- appletalk name-lookup-interval command [P2C-26](#)
- appletalk permit-partial-zones command [P2C-25](#)
- appletalk pre-fdditalk command [P2C-54](#)
- appletalk protocol command [P2C-15](#), [P2C-28](#), [P2C-46](#)
- appletalk proxy-nbp command [P2C-41](#)
- appletalk require-route-zones command [P2C-40](#)
- appletalk route-cache command [P2C-44](#), [WC-252](#), [XC-15](#),
[XC-16](#)
- appletalk route-redistribution command [P2C-28](#), [P2C-47](#)
- appletalk routing command [P2C-12](#), [P2C-27](#), [P2C-46](#)
- appletalk routing eigrp command [XC-325](#), [XC-350](#), [XC-354](#)
- appletalk rtmp jitter command [P2C-41](#)
- appletalk rtmp-stub command [P2C-40](#)
- appletalk send-rtmp command [P2C-40](#)
- appletalk send-rtmps command [TC-68](#)
- appletalk service command [TC-68](#)
- appletalk static cable command [P2C-53](#)
- appletalk static net command [P2C-53](#)
- appletalk strict-rtmp-checking command [P2C-39](#)
- appletalk timers command [P2C-41](#)
- AppleTalk Transaction Protocol [P2C-2](#)
- AppleTalk Transaction Protocol (ATP) [P2C-2](#)
- AppleTalk Update Routing Protocol
See AppleTalk, AURP
- appletalk virtual-net command [DC-580](#), [P2C-38](#)
- appletalk zip-query-interval command [P2C-43](#)
- appletalk zip-reply-filter command [P2C-25](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- appletalk zone command [P2C-12](#), [P2C-13](#), [P2C-15](#), [P2C-16](#), [P2C-27](#), [XC-325](#), [XC-350](#), [XC-355](#)
- application command [VC-240](#), [VC-243](#), [VC-246](#), [VC-247](#), [VC-378](#), [VC-493](#), [VC-693](#)
- application command, in MGCP [VC-187](#)
- application session command [VC-379](#), [VC-880](#)
- APPL statement
 - for CICS [BC-579](#)
 - for DB2 [BC-583](#)
 - label [BC-583](#)
- APPN (Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking)
 - See also* SNASw
 - CMPC support [BC-248](#), [BC-674](#), [BC-694](#)
 - configuration
 - CMPC (examples) [BC-716 to BC-720](#), [BC-724 to BC-726](#)
 - TN3270 server [BC-807 to BC-814](#)
 - configuration modes [FC-393](#)
 - over DLSw+ [BC-210](#), [BC-287](#)
 - SNA-to-IP integration [BC-3 to BC-4](#)
- APPN (Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking), TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- APS (automatic protection switching of Packet-over-SONET circuit)
 - (examples) [IC-155](#)
 - alarm reporting [IC-133](#)
 - BER thresholds [IC-133](#)
 - configuring [IC-131](#), [IC-132](#)
 - monitoring [IC-133](#)
 - protect interface [IC-132](#)
 - working interface [IC-132](#)
- aps authenticate command [IC-132](#)
- aps force command [IC-132](#)
- aps group command [IC-133](#)
- aps lockout command [IC-133](#)
- aps manual command [IC-133](#)
- aps protect command [IC-132](#)
- aps revert command [IC-133](#)
- aps timers command [IC-133](#)
- aps unidirectional command [IC-133](#)
- aps working command [IC-132](#)
- ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access)
 - access control [TC-70](#)
 - automatic sessions, starting [DC-155](#)
 - automatic session startup, configuring [TC-69](#)
 - cables, connecting [TC-67](#)
 - configuration (example) [TC-82](#)
 - configuring [TC-68](#)
 - connectivity prerequisites [TC-66](#)
 - dedicated line (example) [TC-84](#)
 - guests, disabling [TC-71](#)
 - Inter-Poll verification tool [TC-78](#)
 - Kerberos security authentication [TC-76](#)
 - monitoring [TC-77](#)
 - multiuse line (example) [TC-83](#)
 - overview [TC-65](#)
 - PPP, configuring [TC-66](#)
 - security
 - CCL scripts, configuring [TC-74](#), [TC-75](#)
 - internal username authentication [TC-72](#)
 - TACACS/ARA [TC-73](#)
 - TACACS username authentication (example) [TC-86](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- servers
 - cabling and connections (example) [TC-67](#)
 - configuration (example) [TC-82](#)
 - lines, configuring [TC-67](#)
 - modems, configuring [TC-67](#)
 - monitoring [TC-77](#)
- tunneling [TC-123](#)
 - one-step [TC-131](#)
 - two-step [TC-124](#)
- X.25 client to AppleTalk network (example) [TC-87](#)
- arap callback command [DC-645](#)
- arap dedicated command [TC-69](#)
- arap enable command [DC-645, TC-68](#)
- arap net-access-list command [TC-71](#)
- arap network command [TC-68, TC-77](#)
- arap nolog command [TC-71](#)
- arap require-manual-password command [TC-70](#)
- arap timelimit command [TC-69](#)
- arap use-tacacs command [TC-73](#)
- arap warningtime command [TC-69](#)
- arap zonelist command [TC-71](#)
- ARE (all-routes explorer)
 - filtering [BC-153, BC-181](#)
 - packet forwarding [BC-90](#)
- area-address command [P2C-94, P2C-105, P2C-114](#)
- area addresses
 - IS-IS [P3C-64, P3C-65](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-64](#)
 - NSAPs [P3C-64, P3C-65](#)
- area authentication command [IPC-229](#)
- area default-cost command [IPC-229](#)
- area nssa command [IPC-229](#)
- area-password command [IPC-281, P3C-78](#)
- area range command [IPC-230](#)
- area routing
 - IS-IS [P3C-68](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-68](#)
- areas
 - IS-IS for CLNS
 - addresses [P3C-74](#)
 - establishing [P3C-74](#)
 - multihoming [P3C-74](#)
 - ISO CLNS
 - addresses [P3C-64](#)
 - multihoming [P3C-74](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-68](#)
- area stub command [IPC-229](#)
- area tag, IS-IS [P3C-73, P3C-75](#)
- area virtual-link authentication command [IPC-231](#)
- ARP (Address Resolution Protocol)
 - ARP cache
 - See* ARP tables
 - ARP table, AppleTalk [P2C-2](#)
- ATM
 - (example) [WC-105](#)
 - configuration (example) [WC-106](#)
 - configuring [WC-45, WC-46](#)
- encapsulation [IPC-14](#)
- IP
 - encapsulations, setting [IPC-14](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- proxy ARP, description [IPC-28](#)
- proxy ARP, disabling [IPC-14](#)
- table, displaying contents [IPC-48](#)
- timeout [IPC-14](#)
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping to [WC-246](#)
- overview of [WC-9](#)
- See* AppleTalk, ARP
- SMDS broadcast messages [WC-247](#)
- tables
 - IP
 - contents, displaying [IPC-14](#)
 - defining static [IPC-13](#)
- ARP (Address Resolution Protocol), verifying entries (table) [TC-78](#)
- ARP (AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol) [P2C-2](#), [P2C-42](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-42](#)
- ARP, Apollo Domain [P3C-2](#)
- ARP, AppleTalk [P2C-2](#)
- arp arpa command [IPC-14](#)
- ARP cache
 - See* ARP table
- arp command [WC-247](#)
- arp probe command [IPC-14](#)
- arp snap command [IPC-14](#)
- ARP table
 - AppleTalk
 - entries [P2C-54](#)
 - gleaning [P2C-43](#)
 - update interval [P2C-43](#)
- ARP table, Apollo Domain [P3C-12](#)
- arp timeout command [IPC-14](#)
- ARQ message
 - RAS [VC-221](#)
- Ascend attributes, AV pairs (table) [DC-682](#)
- ASCII
 - character widths, changing [FC-82](#)
 - dispatch character [FC-86](#)
 - escape character [FC-78](#)
 - hold character [FC-78](#)
 - padding [FC-83](#)
 - start character [FC-86](#)
 - stop character [FC-86](#)
- ASP (asynchronous security protocol)
 - Cisco tunneling implementation [BC-358](#)
 - overview [BC-361](#)
 - primary and secondary role specification [BC-369](#)
 - virtual multidrop support [BC-362](#)
- asp addr-offset command [BC-369](#)
- asp role primary command [BC-369](#)
- asp role secondary command [BC-369](#)
- asp rx-ift command [BC-369](#)
- ASSOCIATE request
 - (figures) [BC-777](#), [BC-778](#)
 - description [BC-776 to BC-777](#)
- asterisk, default X.28 router prompt [TC-100](#)
- async-bootp command [DC-149](#), [FC-249](#)
- async default routing command [DC-153](#)
- async dynamic address command [DC-152](#), [DC-852](#)
- async dynamic routing command [DC-153](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- asynchronous group interfaces
 - CHAP authentication [DC-36, DC-37](#)
 - IP unnumbered [DC-37](#)
 - PAP authentication [DC-36, DC-37](#)
 - PPP encapsulation [DC-36, DC-37](#)
 - verifying [DC-37](#)
- asynchronous host mobility [IC-180](#)
- asynchronous host mobility, configuring [DC-581](#)
- asynchronous host roaming (example) [DC-581, IC-181](#)
- asynchronous interfaces
 - addressing methods
 - configuring [DC-152](#)
 - description [DC-151](#)
 - bandwidths
 - configuring optimal [DC-160](#)
 - broadcasts on [DC-577](#)
 - configuration options [DC-26](#)
 - dedicated network mode (example) [DC-43](#)
 - default addresses, configuring [DC-151](#)
 - dynamic addresses, configuring [DC-151](#)
 - dynamic addressing (example) [DC-48](#)
 - group and member (examples) [DC-44](#)
 - IPX loopback interfaces [DC-579](#)
 - large-scale dial-out (example) [DC-692](#)
 - low bandwidth [DC-576](#)
 - modem configuration (examples) [DC-67](#)
 - monitoring [DC-44](#)
 - network interface (example) [DC-49](#)
 - routing configuration (example) [DC-577](#)
 - TCP/IP header compression
 - (example) [DC-48](#)
 - configuring [DC-160](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-41](#)
 - asynchronous interfaces, protocol functions
 - header compression [TC-142](#)
 - keepalive updates [TC-142](#)
 - vtv lines [TC-140](#)
 - asynchronous mode, low-speed serial interface [DC-150](#)
 - asynchronous networks, frame sequencing
 - overview [BC-363](#)
 - asynchronous protocol virtual multidrop support [BC-362](#)
 - Asynchronous Rotary Line Queueing feature [DC-148](#)
 - Asynchronous Transfer Mode-Data Exchange Interface
 - See* ATM-DXI
 - async mode dedicated command [DC-152](#)
 - async mode interactive command [DC-152, DC-581](#)
 - AT&T latched CSU loopback, specification [DC-298](#)
 - ATCP (AppleTalk Control Protocol)
 - PPP, enabling [DC-580](#)
 - ATCP (AppleTalk Control Protocol), async
 - interfaces [P2C-38](#)
 - ATG (address translation gateway)
 - (example) [P3C-56](#)
 - configuring [P3C-38](#)
 - routing table [P3C-56](#)
 - ATM
 - AAL, configuring [WC-21](#)
 - AAL3/4
 - (example) [WC-107](#)
 - AAL5, configuring (example) [WC-98](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- AAI5-SNAP (example) [WC-108](#)
- ABR (example) [WC-100](#)
- AESA address format [WC-77, WC-78](#)
- AIP
 - interface types [WC-3, WC-7](#)
 - microcode [WC-10](#)
- AXIS, PPP over ATM connection to [WC-126](#)
- bridging, fast-switched transparent [WC-55](#)
- buffer size [WC-52](#)
- call setup, configuring [WC-29](#)
- CES
 - ATM-CES port adapter, configuring CES on [WC-87](#)
 - CES network module, configuring CES on [WC-80](#)
 - clock source, configuring [WC-91](#)
 - overview of [WC-79](#)
 - virtual path shaping [WC-92](#)
 - See also* CES (circuit emulation services) [WC-79](#)
- channels, configuring [WC-51](#)
- configuring [WC-17, WC-18](#)
- description [BC-108, WC-2](#)
- E.164 addresses [WC-54](#)
- E.164 auto conversion [WC-77](#)
- E1 IMA on Multiport T1/E1 ATM network module (example) [WC-108](#)
- enabling [WC-18](#)
- encapsulation, configuring [WC-21](#)
- ESI addresses
 - (example) [WC-103](#)
 - configuring [WC-31](#)
- exception-queue length [WC-51](#)
- feature overview [WC-5](#)
- ILMI
 - (example) [WC-101](#)
 - configuring [WC-29](#)
 - management
 - (example) [WC-105](#)
 - configuring [WC-41](#)
- IMA
 - bandwidth considerations [WC-76](#)
 - configuring [WC-59](#)
 - E1 IMA on Multiport T1/E1 ATM network module (example) [WC-111](#)
 - groups, configuring [WC-67](#)
 - groups, verifying [WC-71](#)
 - interface, configuring [WC-59](#)
 - interface, verifying [WC-63](#)
 - overview [WC-56 to WC-58](#)
 - restrictions [WC-58](#)
 - supported platforms [WC-56](#)
 - T1 IMA on Multiport T1/E1 ATM port adapter (example) [WC-112](#)
 - troubleshooting [WC-75](#)
- interface types for [WC-6](#)
- Inverse ARP
 - (example) [WC-100](#)
 - configuring [WC-47](#)
 - PVCs, configuring [WC-23](#)
- IP and ARP
 - (example) [WC-105, WC-106](#)
 - configuring [WC-45, WC-46](#)
- IP and Inverse ARP, configuring [WC-47](#)
- IP multicasting, configuring [WC-34](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- IP QoS, mapping [VC-171](#)
- LFI
 - configuration (example) [QC-334](#)
 - configuring [QC-328 to QC-330](#)
 - fragment size for [QC-328, QC-329](#)
 - monitoring [QC-332](#)
 - overview [QC-315](#)
 - verifying [QC-332](#)
- LIS [WC-46](#)
- LLC/SNAP (example) [WC-98](#)
- loopback mode [WC-50](#)
- message identifiers [WC-54](#)
- monitoring [WC-96](#)
- MTU size [WC-50](#)
- multicasting
 - IP, configuring [WC-34](#)
- networks, RFC 1483 [BC-108](#)
- network timing services
 - (example) [WC-117](#)
 - configuring [WC-91](#)
- NSAP addresses
 - (example) [WC-103](#)
 - configuring [WC-30, WC-31](#)
- OAM
 - (example) [WC-101](#)
 - cells, flushing [WC-96](#)
 - loopback cells, configuring [WC-24, WC-36](#)
 - management, configuring [WC-41, WC-43, WC-44](#)
 - (example) [WC-105](#)
- PPPoE over ATM (example) [WC-151](#)
- PPP over ATM
 - Cisco proprietary (example) [WC-150](#)
 - configuring [WC-119 to WC-127](#)
 - description [WC-119](#)
 - IETF-compliant LLC encapsulated (example) [WC-149](#)
 - IETF-compliant MUX encapsulated (example) [WC-145](#)
 - NAS-Port format, configuring [WC-138](#)
 - RADIUS NAS-Port format [WC-137](#)
 - SVCs (example) [WC-151](#)
 - SVCs, configuring [WC-128](#)
 - SVCs, verifying [WC-129](#)
 - virtual templates [WC-121](#)
- protocol addresses, configuring [WC-20](#)
- protocols supported [WC-9](#)
- pseudobroadcasting [WC-3](#)
- PVC range
 - configuring [WC-142](#)
 - deactivating [WC-143](#)
 - number of PVCs in range [WC-140, WC-143](#)
 - point-to-point subinterface (example) [WC-155](#)
 - PVC within a range (example) [WC-156](#)
 - PVC within a range, configuring [WC-144](#)
 - PVC within a range, deactivating [WC-144](#)
- PVCs
 - bit rates, configuring [WC-21](#)
 - broadcast packets, configuring [WC-25](#)
 - configuring [WC-19, WC-20](#)
 - configuring (example) [WC-98, WC-99](#)
 - discovery (example) [WC-100](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- discovery, configuring [WC-22](#)
- PPPoE over ATM [WC-132](#)
- traffic parameters, configuring [WC-21](#)
- trap support (example) [WC-101](#)
- trap support, configuring [WC-24](#)
- VC classes, configuring [WC-25](#)
- queue size, raw [WC-52](#)
- rate queues [WC-48, WC-49](#)
 - (example) [WC-106](#)
- routed bridge encapsulation
 - and concurrent bridging (example) [WC-155](#)
 - configuration (example) [WC-155](#)
 - configuring [WC-141](#)
 - overview [WC-139](#)
 - restrictions [WC-140](#)
 - security [WC-140](#)
 - subinterface grouping (example) [WC-155](#)
 - on an unnumbered interface (example) [WC-155](#)
 - verifying [WC-141](#)
- RSVP considerations [QC-265](#)
- RSVP over ATM network
 - See* RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking
- RSVP reservations, handling [QC-249](#)
- SAR [WC-19](#)
- serial interfaces
 - description [WC-93](#)
 - enabling [WC-94](#)
 - PVCs, ATM-DXI [WC-94, WC-95](#)
- signalling
 - point-to-multipoint, configuring [WC-33](#)
- SMDS, configuring [WC-53](#)
- SONET PLIM, configuring [WC-50](#)
- SSCOP
 - connection control timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
 - description [WC-37](#)
 - keepalive timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
 - poll timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
 - receiver windows, configuring [WC-39](#)
 - transmitter windows, configuring [WC-39](#)
- static maps, displaying [QC-362](#)
- SVC, point-to-multipoint [IPC-428, IPC-430](#)
- SVCs
 - broadcast packets, configuring [WC-37](#)
 - call setup, configuring [WC-29](#)
 - configuring [WC-27, WC-32](#)
 - configuring (example) [WC-101, WC-103](#)
 - disabling [WC-39](#)
 - OAM, configuring [WC-44](#)
 - PPP over ATM [WC-128](#)
 - traffic parameters, configuring [WC-34](#)
 - traffic shaping, configuring [WC-36](#)
 - VC classes, configuring [WC-37](#)
- timeout intervals, configuring [WC-32](#)
- transmit clock [WC-48](#)
- transmit clock source [WC-53](#)
- troubleshooting [WC-96](#)
- UNI version override, configuring [WC-32](#)
- VC classes, configuration (examples) [WC-104](#)
- vci-to-vpi ratio [WC-53](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- VCs
 - circuit bumping [QC-353](#)
 - classes, configuring [WC-39, WC-40](#)
 - configuring, classes [WC-40](#)
 - configuring, parameters [WC-40](#)
 - IP to ATM CoS, configuring [QC-357, QC-362](#)
 - limits, configuring [WC-48](#)
 - management, configuring [WC-41, WC-42, WC-43, WC-44](#)
 - per-VC CBWFQ, configuring [QC-362](#)
 - See also* ATM VC bundles
- VC status, displaying [IPC-441](#)
- video
 - AAL1 [VC-727](#)
 - nonreal-time VBR SVC [VC-724](#)
 - over PVCs and SVCs [VC-738](#)
- virtual circuits [WC-8](#)
- virtual path filter [WC-55](#)
- virtual path shaping [WC-92](#)
- virtual templates, PPP over ATM [WC-121](#)
- ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode)
 - extended label interface [XC-178](#)
 - forum [XC-225](#)
 - Forum protocols [XC-142](#)
 - interface, configuring [XC-224](#)
 - interfaces [XC-168](#)
 - label switches
 - partitioning resources [XC-87](#)
 - VCI table entries, creating [XC-87](#)
 - LANE
 - in VLANs [XC-319](#)
 - LECs [XC-320](#)
 - LESs [XC-320](#)
 - NDIS-compliant LAN drivers [XC-319](#)
 - ODI-compliant LAN drivers [XC-319](#)
 - protocol definition [XC-319](#)
 - LSR network configuration [XC-226](#)
 - MPLS subinterface [XC-224](#)
 - port adapter [XC-137](#)
 - subinterface [XC-174](#)
 - switches [XC-169, XC-225](#)
 - VCs [XC-98](#)
 - with LSRs, configuring [XC-167](#)
 - WRED [XC-221](#)
- ATM, fast switching IPX [P2C-120](#)
- atm aal aal3/4 command [WC-54](#)
- atm-address command [XC-378, XC-447, XC-453](#)
- atm arp-server self command [WC-47](#)
- atm clock internal command [VC-755, WC-53](#)
- atm command [VC-758](#)
- ATM-DXI (Asynchronous Transfer Mode-Date Exchange Interface), encapsulation [IC-87](#)
- atm-dxi map command [IC-85](#)
- atm e164 auto conversion command [WC-78](#)
- atm esi-address command [WC-31, WC-34](#)
- atm exception-queue command [WC-51](#)
- atm framing command [WC-50](#)
- atm ilmi-keepalive command [WC-29](#)
- atm ilmi-pvc-discovery command [WC-22](#)
- ATM LANE
 - address
 - wildcards in templates [XC-376](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- MAC address and ESI field [XC-375](#)
- atm lecs-address command [XC-380](#)
- atm lecs-address-default command [XC-380](#)
- ATM-LSR (ATM label switch router)
 - adding redundancy [XC-129](#)
 - definition [XC-116](#)
- atm manual-well-known-vc delete command [XC-238](#)
- atm max-channels command [WC-51](#)
- atm maxvc command [WC-52](#)
- atm mid-per-vc command [WC-55](#)
- atm multicast command [WC-54](#)
- atm multipoint-interval command [WC-34](#)
- atm multipoint-signaling (IP multicast) [IPC-430](#)
- atm multipoint-signalling command [WC-34](#)
- atm nsap-address command [WC-31](#)
- atm oam flush command [WC-96](#)
- ATM on the AIP for Cisco 7500 series (examples) [WC-97](#), [WC-145](#)
- ATM port adapters
 - (example) [WC-118](#)
 - interface types [WC-3](#)
- atm pvc ilmi command [XC-379](#)
- ATM PVC-in-range configuration mode,
 - summary [FC-395](#)
- atm pvc qsaal command [XC-379](#)
- atm pvp command [WC-92](#)
- atm rate-queue command [WC-50](#)
- atm rate-queue tolerance svc command [WC-49](#)
- atm rawq-size command [WC-52](#)
- atm route-bridge command [WC-141](#)
- atm rxbuff command [WC-52](#)
- atm scramble-enable command [VC-739](#)
- atmsig close atm command [WC-39](#)
- atm sig-traffic-shaping strict command [WC-34](#), [WC-36](#)
- atm smds-address command [WC-54](#)
- atm sonet stm-1 command [WC-50](#)
- ATM switches
 - adding redundancy [XC-129](#)
 - compared to an ATM label switch [XC-87](#)
 - functioning as an IP router [XC-87](#)
 - interfaces, configuring [XC-118](#)
- LSC
 - redundancy
 - configuring [XC-128](#)
 - partitioning [XC-128](#)
- atm txbuff command [WC-53](#)
- atm uni-version command [WC-32](#)
- ATM UNI version override, configuring [WC-24](#)
- ATM VC bundle configuration mode, summary [FC-393](#)
- ATM VC bundles
 - attributes, configuring [QC-358](#)
 - bundle management
 - benefits [QC-351](#)
 - differentiated service [QC-349](#)
 - IP Precedence, matching [QC-349](#)
 - multiple VCs [QC-350](#)
 - VC bundle members [QC-348](#), [QC-359](#)
 - class assignment [QC-359](#)
 - creating [QC-357](#)
 - members
 - adding [QC-359](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- attributes, configuring [QC-360](#)
- configuring [QC-360](#)
- VC class, applying to [QC-360](#)
- monitoring [QC-362](#)
- parameters, configuring [QC-358](#)
- VC class
 - attaching [QC-359](#)
 - attributes [QC-358](#)
 - configuring [QC-358](#)
- ATM VC class configuration mode, summary [FC-394](#)
- ATM VC configuration mode, summary [FC-393](#)
- ATM VC group configuration mode, summary [FC-394](#)
- atm vc-per-vp command [WC-53](#)
- atm video aesa command [VC-740](#)
- atm vp-filter command [WC-54, WC-55](#)
- attack signatures
 - See* Cisco IOS Firewall IDS
- audio prompt files [VC-487](#)
- audit rule
 - See* Cisco IOS Firewall IDS, audit rule
- audit trails
 - CBAC messages [SC-249](#)
 - DNSIX facility [SC-426](#)
 - See also* CBAC, audit trail
- authen before-forward command [DC-539](#)
- authentication
 - CAs [SC-369](#)
 - description [VC-255](#)
 - dynamic [IPC-86](#)
 - EIGRP, packets [IPC-266](#)
 - EIGRP, route [IPC-265](#)
 - key-chain
 - using for SA Agent operations [FC-350](#)
 - neighbor router
 - benefits [SC-417](#)
 - configuration information for protocols [SC-421](#)
 - key chains [SC-420](#)
 - MD5 [SC-418, SC-419](#)
 - plain text [SC-418, SC-419](#)
 - process [SC-418](#)
 - protocols [SC-418](#)
 - types [SC-418](#)
 - NHRP, configuring [IPC-22](#)
 - non-AAA methods [SC-47, SC-48](#)
 - of DRP queries and responses [IPC-84](#)
 - route [SC-12](#)
 - route authentication [SC-417](#)
 - services [VC-367](#)
 - user, overview [SC-11](#)
 - See also* IKE, extended authentication; lock-and-key
- authentication, MD5
 - See* MD5 authentication
- authentication command [MWC-42, SC-385](#)
- authentication database
 - rsh [FC-251](#)
- authentication proxy [SC-3, SC-289](#)
 - (examples) [SC-306 to SC-319](#)
 - accounting [SC-297](#)
 - applying [SC-295](#)
 - cache entries, deleting [SC-306](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CBAC requirement [SC-299](#)
- comparison with Lock-and-Key feature [SC-298](#)
- compatibility
 - with CBAC [SC-297](#)
 - with NAT [SC-296](#)
 - with VPN [SC-297](#)
- configuration tasks [SC-299](#)
- denial-of-service attack protection [SC-298](#)
- dynamic ACL entries, displaying [SC-305](#)
- HTTP trigger [SC-290](#)
- login page (figure) [SC-291](#)
- login status message (figure) [SC-292](#)
- maintaining [SC-305](#)
- monitoring [SC-305](#)
- operation
 - with JavaScript [SC-292](#)
 - without JavaScript [SC-292](#)
- passwords, one-time [SC-295](#), [SC-296](#)
- prerequisites [SC-299](#)
- restrictions [SC-299](#)
- secure authentication [SC-292](#)
- spoofing, risk of [SC-298](#)
- using [SC-293](#)
- verifying configuration [SC-299](#), [SC-302](#)
- when to use [SC-293](#), [SC-294](#)
- authentication proxy operation using one-time passwords [SC-296](#)
- authoritative time source
 - hardware clock [FC-266](#)
 - NTP [FC-271](#)
- autobaud command [FC-87](#)
 - use with autoselect command [FC-87](#)
- autocommand command [DC-157](#), [DC-173](#), [SC-195](#)
- autocommand menu command [FC-111](#)
- autocommand telnet /stream command [DC-159](#)
- autocommand telnet-faststream command [DC-159](#)
- auto-cost command [IPC-232](#)
- auto-cut-through command [VC-80](#)
- autodetect encapsulation command [DC-203](#), [DC-205](#), [DC-269](#)
- AUTOGEN definition, SDLLC [BC-445](#)
- autohangup command [DC-33](#)
- AutoInstall [FC-41](#)
 - requirements [FC-52](#)
- AutoInstall for router connections, using [BC-582](#)
- Automatic Protection Switching of Packet-over-SONET Circuits
 - See* APS
- automatic receiver polarity reversal
 - enabling [IC-58](#)
- autonomous bridging [BC-41](#)
- autonomous switching
 - configuration (example) [BC-141](#)
 - source-route bridging [BC-117](#)
- autonomous systems
 - autonomous system path comparison, disabling [IPC-295](#)
- BGP
 - autonomous system paths to remote networks, providing [IPC-294](#)
 - exchange of routing information between [IPC-285](#)
 - definition [XC-106](#)
 - EBGP routing, configuring [XC-164](#)
 - forwarding packets [XC-110](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

IGRP
 (example) [IPC-376](#)
 more than one connection to an external network [IPC-213](#)
 number, gateway of last resort [IPC-213](#)
 redistribution from [IPC-364](#)
 system routes within [IPC-213](#)
 maintaining the LFIB [XC-109](#)
 number needed for EGPs [IPC-3](#)
 OSPF
 (example) [IPC-246](#), [IPC-380](#)
 autonomous system network map (figure) [IPC-247](#), [IPC-381](#)
 routing for destinations outside autonomous system [IPC-229](#)
 routing between [XC-107](#)
 auto-polarity command [IC-58](#)
 autoselect arap command [DC-645](#)
 autoselect command [DC-60](#), [DC-155](#), [TC-69](#)
 use with autobaud command [FC-87](#)
 autoselect during-login command [DC-60](#)
 Autoselect incoming protocol sensor [DC-155](#)
 autoselect ppp command [DC-641](#), [DC-643](#)
 auto-summary (BGP) command [IPC-304](#)
 auto-summary (Enhanced IGRP) command [IPC-263](#)
 auto-summary (RIP) command [IPC-206](#)
 auxiliary ports
 asynchronous serial interfaces, configuring [DC-154](#)
 AV (attribute-value) pairs
 AAA server attributes [DC-699](#)
 Ascend attributes [DC-681](#)

Ascend attributes (table) [DC-682](#)
 map class [DC-681](#)
 per-user configuration attributes [DC-699](#)
 RADIUS attributes [DC-681](#)
 RADIUS attributes (table) [DC-700](#)
 TACACS attributes (table) [DC-700](#)
 average rate shaping, configuring [QC-230](#)
 AXIS (ATM switched interface shelf)
 PPP over ATM connection to [WC-126](#)

B

backbone
 high-speed transport [VC-171](#)
 network [XC-99](#)
 provider [XC-102](#)
 services [XC-97](#)
 backbone router
 interfaces for TMS collection, setting [XC-42](#)
 backbone routers, QoS functions [QC-2](#)
 backup, stateless [IPC-139](#)
 backup delay command [DC-456](#), [WC-194](#)
 backup enable and disable delay, specifying [WC-194](#)
 backup interface command [DC-455](#)
 backup interfaces
 configuring [WC-194](#)
 dialer profiles [DC-459](#), [DC-463](#)
 overview [DC-453](#)
See also dial backup, serial interfaces; serial interfaces
 backup interfaces, Frame Relay [WC-193](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide
D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access
D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications
FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide
IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide
IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide
MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide
P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide
QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide
SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide
TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide
VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide
WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide
XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- backup load command [DC-455](#)
- backup server table
 - IPX, Enhanced IGRP [P2C-92](#)
- BACP (Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol)
 - active mode [DC-664](#)
 - BRI interface (example) [DC-669](#)
 - configuring [DC-667](#)
 - dialer interfaces only [DC-664](#)
 - BRI interface (example) [DC-672](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-669 to DC-672](#)
 - configuration options [DC-664](#)
 - default parameter values, configuring [DC-667](#)
 - default passive mode [DC-666, DC-679](#)
 - default settings [DC-667](#)
 - dialer rotary
 - different dial-in numbers (example) [DC-670](#)
 - one dial-in number (example) [DC-671](#)
 - dialer support, legacy DDR [DC-664, DC-677](#)
 - interfaces
 - monitoring [DC-668](#)
 - physical restrictions [DC-664](#)
 - serial [DC-664](#)
 - virtual [DC-664](#)
 - line speeds [DC-665](#)
 - link types [DC-665](#)
 - multilink bundle creation (example) [DC-670](#)
 - operating environments [DC-663](#)
 - outgoing calls, dialer maps used for [DC-668](#)
 - passive mode
 - default [DC-664](#)
 - dialer rotary group (example) [DC-669](#)
 - virtual template interface (example) [DC-670](#)
- PPP bandwidth allocation control, configuring [DC-666](#)
- prerequisites [DC-663](#)
- PRI (example) [DC-672](#)
- temporary dialer maps [DC-668](#)
- troubleshooting [DC-669](#)
- bandwidth (policy-map class) command [QC-89, QC-136](#)
- bandwidth command [DC-665, VC-763](#)
 - service policies [QC-125](#)
 - traffic classes [QC-188, QC-192, QC-404](#)
- bandwidth consumption
 - IP Tax [VC-165](#)
- bandwidth on demand, load threshold [DC-375, DC-405](#)
- bandwidth percentage for EIGRP [IPC-260](#)
- bandwidth planning
 - Cisco hoot and holler [VC-834](#)
- bandwidth remote command [VC-763](#)
- bandwidths
 - allocation
 - CBWFQ [QC-90](#)
 - IP RTP Priority [QC-94](#)
 - LLQ [QC-98](#)
 - changing [QC-238](#)
 - in virtual trunks [XC-120](#)
 - management [QC-112](#)
 - maximum reserved [QC-95, QC-112](#)
 - on XTagATM interfaces [XC-128](#)
 - priority command, guaranteeing with [QC-102](#)
 - RSVP considerations [QC-263](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- specifying [XC-127](#)
- bandwidths, AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP [P2C-49](#)
- bandwidths, configuring optimal [DC-160](#)
- banner exec command [FC-100](#)
- banner incoming command [FC-100](#)
- banner login command [FC-100](#)
- banner motd command [FC-99](#)
- banners
 - avoiding SLIP-PPP connectivity problems with [FC-101](#)
 - disabling or enabling on a line [FC-101](#)
 - (example) [FC-115](#)
 - incoming message [FC-100](#)
 - line-activation [FC-100](#)
 - LOGIN [FC-99](#)
 - message-of-the-day [FC-99](#)
 - on a line, disabling or enabling [FC-101](#)
 - SLIP-PPP [DC-587](#)
 - SLIP-PPP (example) [DC-589](#)
 - tokens [DC-587](#)
 - token variables [FC-99](#)
 - See also* messages
- banners, line numbers [TC-14](#)
- banner slip-ppp command [DC-587](#)
- banner tokens
 - (example) [FC-115](#)
 - description [FC-99](#)
- Banyan VINES
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)
 - LANE support [XC-373](#)
 - over ISL encapsulation [XC-326](#)
- configuration (example) [XC-340](#)
- See* VINES
- TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- battery reversal command [VC-83](#)
- baud rate
 - session, configuring for a [TC-12](#)
 - terminal line, configuring for a [TC-11](#)
 - See also* line speeds
- baud rates
 - automatic detection, configuring [FC-87](#)
 - setting for a line [FC-87](#)
- Bc (committed burst size), Frame Relay [WC-166](#)
- beacon command [IPC-516](#)
- bearer channels
 - E1 or T1
 - configuring [VC-644](#)
- BECN (backward explicit congestion notification) [WC-215](#)
 - feedback for frame-transmission rate, enabling [WC-166](#)
 - FRTS [QC-218](#)
 - GTS [QC-214](#)
- benefits [XC-143](#)
- benefits of QoS enhancements
 - service provider benefits [XC-116](#)
- BERT (bit error rate tester)
 - testing [IC-116](#)
- BERT/TDM
 - configuration, verifying [IC-116](#)
 - configuration of [IC-115](#)
 - description of [IC-125](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- E2 clock rate, configuring (example) [IC-152](#)
 - profile configuration (example) [IC-152](#)
 - best-effort service, defined [QC-4](#)
 - BFE (Blacker Front End)
 - (example) [WC-340](#)
 - address conventions (figure) [WC-313](#)
 - configuring [WC-312](#)
 - encapsulation [WC-314](#)
 - encryption [WC-314](#)
 - general statistics, displaying [WC-319](#)
 - IP address conventions (figure) [WC-313](#)
 - BGP (Border Gateway Protocol)
 - administrative distance
 - defaults [IPC-359](#)
 - setting [IPC-317](#)
 - advertisement interval [IPC-313](#)
 - aggregate routes, configuring [IPC-303](#)
 - (example) [IPC-333](#)
 - authentication on TCP connection [IPC-315](#)
 - automatic network number summarization,
 - disabling [IPC-304](#)
 - autonomous system [IPC-361](#)
 - backdoor routes, configuring [IPC-317](#)
 - Cisco implementation [IPC-285](#)
 - classless interdomain routing (CIDR) [IPC-286](#), [IPC-303](#)
 - community filtering [IPC-304](#)
 - community list matching [IPC-361](#)
 - Conditional Advertisement
 - configuration (examples) [IPC-335](#)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-307](#)
 - configuring [IPC-307](#)
 - overview [IPC-306](#)
 - troubleshooting tips [IPC-308](#)
 - verifying [IPC-307](#)
 - confederation [IPC-308](#)
 - configuration, BGP (examples) [IPC-324 to IPC-335](#)
 - configuration, neighbor (example) [IPC-328](#)
 - configuration, route maps (example) [IPC-325](#)
 - configuration task list [IPC-287](#)
 - configuring [IPC-285 to IPC-319](#)
 - connections
 - immediately, resetting EBGP [IPC-303](#)
 - status, displaying [IPC-324](#)
 - default local preference value, changing [IPC-318](#)
 - enabling [IPC-289](#)
 - filter [IPC-313](#)
 - IP access (example) [DC-867](#)
 - IP routing table, updating [IPC-317](#)
 - mesh reduction
 - confederation method [IPC-308](#)
 - route reflector method [IPC-309](#)
 - metric translations [IPC-363](#)
 - multicast
 - See* multiprotocol BGP
 - Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) metric [IPC-302](#)
 - multipath support [IPC-287](#)
 - multiprotocol BGP [IPC-341](#)
 - neighbor options [IPC-305](#)
 - neighbors, configuring [IPC-289](#)
 - neighbors, disabling [IPC-316](#)
 - network 0.0.0.0, redistributing [IPC-318](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- next hop processing, disabling [IPC-300](#)
- path filtering by neighbor [IPC-300](#)
- peer groups
 - clearing [IPC-323](#)
 - configuring [IPC-312](#)
 - disabling [IPC-316](#)
 - displaying [IPC-324](#)
- PE to CE routing sessions, configuring [XC-156](#)
- prefix filtering with inbound route maps [IPC-303](#)
- prefix limit [IPC-313](#)
- route dampening
 - dampened routes, displaying [IPC-323](#)
 - dampening information, clearing [IPC-323](#)
 - description [IPC-320](#)
 - enabling [IPC-321](#)
 - factors, configuring [IPC-322](#)
 - flap statistics, clearing and displaying [IPC-322](#)
 - routes, unsuppressing [IPC-323](#)
- route filtering by neighbor [IPC-296](#)
- route maps [IPC-361](#)
- route reflector [IPC-309 to IPC-312](#)
- route selection rules [IPC-285](#)
- routing domain confederation [IPC-308](#)
- routing sessions, configuring [XC-155](#)
- supernets [IPC-303](#)
- synchronization with IGP s [IPC-294](#)
- TCP MD5 authentication
 - for a neighbor [IPC-315](#)
 - for a peer group [IPC-314](#)
- timers, adjusting [IPC-317](#)
- version, controlling [IPC-302](#)
- Version 4 [IPC-286](#)
- weight, configuring [IPC-295](#)
- BGP (Border Gateway Protocol), policy propagation
 - See* Policy Propagation via BGP
- BGP (Border Gateway Protocol), sessions staying up [IC-169](#)
- bgp always-compare-med command [IPC-319](#)
- bgp bestpath as-path ignore command [IPC-295](#)
- bgp bestpath med-confed command [IPC-319](#)
- bgp bestpath missing-as-worst command [IPC-319](#)
- bgp client-to-client reflection command [IPC-312](#)
- bgp cluster-id command [IPC-311](#)
- bgp confederation identifier command [IPC-308](#)
- bgp confederation peers command [IPC-309](#)
- bgp dampening command [IPC-321](#)
- bgp default local-preference command [IPC-318](#)
- bgp deterministic med command [IPC-320](#)
- bgp fast-external-fallover command [IPC-303](#)
- bgp log-neighbor-changes command [IPC-324](#)
- bgp-policy command [QC-48](#)
- bidirectional mode, Frame Relay end-to-end keepalive [WC-184](#)
- billing services [VC-367](#)
- binary synchronous communications
 - See* bisync
- BIND
 - RAS text record (example) [VC-307](#)
- bindid command [IPC-142](#)
- binding, DNIS-plus-ISDN-subaddress [DC-193](#)
- bind-time security [BC-582](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- bisync (binary synchronous communication)
 - active poll list specification [BC-369](#)
 - address on a contention specification [BC-368](#)
 - central router specification [BC-369](#)
 - character set specification [BC-368](#)
 - connection retry specification [BC-369](#)
 - extended addressing, non-standard address specification [BC-369](#)
 - frame sequencing [BC-362](#)
 - full-duplex mode specification [BC-369](#)
 - local acknowledgment peer configuration [BC-370](#)
 - multidrop configuration [BC-360](#)
 - non-standard address specification [BC-369](#)
 - overview [BC-358](#)
 - passthrough peer configuration [BC-370](#)
 - polling cycle specification [BC-369](#)
 - poll timeout specification [BC-369](#)
 - primary role specification [BC-369](#)
 - protocol options [BC-368](#)
 - secondary role specification [BC-369](#)
 - traffic encapsulation and routing [BC-215](#), [BC-358](#)
- bisync (binary synchronous communications), primary and secondary roles [IC-88](#)
- bit control, setting for FDDI [IC-56](#)
- bit settings [XC-113](#)
- black box screening
 - See* RPM, call discriminator profiles; Cisco RPM CLID/DNIS Discriminator feature
- block-caller command [VC-864](#), [VC-866](#)
- blocking calls
 - See* ISDN PRI Class of Restrictions [VC-148](#)
- blocking new calls, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- boot bootldr command [FC-233](#), [FC-234](#)
- boot buffersize command [FC-163](#), [FC-164](#)
- boot command [FC-238](#), [FC-239](#)
- boot config command [FC-172](#), [FC-233](#)
- BOOT environment variable
 - configuring [FC-435](#)
 - description [FC-232](#)
 - displaying [FC-151](#), [FC-179](#), [FC-229](#)
- boot field
 - See* configuration register boot field
- bootfile command [IPC-71](#)
- boot flash command [FC-238](#)
- boot host command [FC-175](#)
- boot images
 - description [FC-178](#)
 - helper [FC-234](#)
 - See also* system images
- booting
 - fault-tolerant strategy [FC-201](#)
 - Flash memory [FC-197](#)
 - Flash load helper [FC-216](#)
 - from a network server [FC-199](#)
 - (example) [FC-200](#)
 - improving load time [FC-165](#)
 - information, displaying [FC-229](#)
 - interrupting [FC-236](#)
 - manually
 - Flash memory (example) [FC-238](#)
 - network file (example) [FC-239](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ROM monitor [FC-237](#)
- process [FC-225](#)
 - (figure) [FC-228](#)
- ROM [FC-201](#)
- startup configuration file [FC-225](#)
- system image, selecting [FC-226](#)
- booting from a network server
 - over Frame Relay (example) [WC-216](#)
 - over X.25 (example) [WC-341](#)
- BOOTLDR environment variable
 - (example) [FC-234](#)
 - configuring [FC-234](#)
 - description [FC-232](#)
 - setting [FC-234](#)
- boot mop command [FC-240](#)
- boot network command [FC-164](#)
- BOOTP
 - server [FC-44, FC-249](#)
 - using for AutoInstall [FC-42](#)
 - services, accessing [FC-261](#)
- BOOTP (Bootstrap Protocol) requests [DC-576](#)
 - configuring [DC-149](#)
- boot register
 - See* configuration register boot field
- boot system command [FC-200, FC-233, FC-438](#)
- boot system flash command [FC-198, FC-202](#)
- boot system mop command [FC-200](#)
- boot system rcp command [FC-200](#)
- boot system rom command [FC-201, FC-202, FC-246](#)
- boot system tftp command [FC-200](#)
- bottlenecks [XC-98](#)
- bounded delay [XC-114](#)
- BPDU (bridge protocol data units)
 - description [BC-51](#)
 - intervals
 - forward delay, adjusting [BC-51](#)
 - hello packets [BC-51](#)
 - maximum idle, adjusting [BC-52](#)
- Branch Extender
 - See* SNASw, BEX
- Break key
 - using to enter ROM monitor mode [FC-16](#)
- bridge
 - group
 - interface, assigning [BC-28](#)
 - number, assigning [BC-28](#)
 - root [BC-50](#)
 - tables
 - description [BC-43](#)
 - static and dynamic entries [BC-43](#)
 - See* RSRB; SR/TLB; SRB; SRT
- bridge acquire command [BC-43](#)
- bridge address command [BC-45](#)
- bridge bridge command [BC-40](#)
- bridge circuit-group pause command [BC-58](#)
- bridge circuit-group source-based command [BC-58](#)
- bridge cmf command [BC-58](#)
- bridge crb command [BC-37, P2C-16, P2C-84, P3C-9, P3C-38](#)
 - DECnet [P3C-37](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-67](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- VINES [P3C-18](#)
- XNS [P3C-124](#)
- bridge domain command [BC-42](#)
- bridge forward-time command [BC-51](#)
- bridge-group aging-time command [BC-43](#)
- bridge-group cbus-bridging command [BC-41](#)
- bridge-group circuit command [BC-58](#)
- bridge group command [DC-401, DC-403, DC-437](#)
- bridge-group command [BC-31, BC-34, BC-178, WC-56, WC-193, XC-357, XC-358](#)
- LAPB [WC-264](#)
- SMDS [WC-250](#)
- bridge-group input-lsap-list command [BC-47](#)
- bridge-group input-type-list command [BC-47](#)
- bridge-group lat-compression command [BC-42](#)
- bridge-group output-address-list command [BC-46](#)
- bridge-group output-lat-service-deny command [BC-49](#)
- bridge-group output-lat-service-permit command [BC-49](#)
- bridge-group output-lsap-list command [BC-47](#)
- bridge-group output-pattern command [BC-48](#)
- bridge-group output-type-list command [BC-47](#)
- bridge-group path-cost command [BC-51](#)
- bridge-group priority command [BC-50](#)
- bridge-group spanning-disabled command [BC-52](#)
- bridge hello-time command [BC-51](#)
- bridge irb command [BC-38](#)
- bridge lat-service-filtering command [BC-49](#)
- bridge max-age command [BC-52](#)
- bridge multicast-source command [BC-43](#)
- bridge priority, spanning tree [BC-50](#)
- bridge priority command [BC-50](#)
- bridge protocol command [BC-27, BC-152, BC-179, DC-355, DC-435, WC-56](#)
- LAPB [WC-264](#)
- bridge route command [BC-39](#)
- bridging
 - over ATM, transparent [WC-55](#)
 - between dissimilar media
 - (caution) [BC-26, BC-96](#)
 - description [BC-13](#)
 - concurrent routing and bridging [BC-37](#)
 - duplicate bridge definition
 - (caution) [BC-85](#)
 - extended access list
 - (caution) [BC-48](#)
 - Frame Relay [BC-34](#)
 - IRB
 - configuring [BC-37](#)
 - enabling [BC-38](#)
 - overview [BC-22](#)
 - multicast address, SMDS address mapping to [WC-246](#)
 - SMDS [WC-250](#)
 - SRT overview [BC-25](#)
 - transit [BC-10, BC-22](#)
 - transparent
 - See* SR/TLB
 - transparent bridging overview [BC-22](#)
 - X.25 [BC-36](#)
 - X.25, configuring [WC-283](#)
- bridging domain [XC-311](#)
- broadcast accounting [SC-94](#)
- broadcast-and-unknown server (BUS) [XC-372](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- broadcast command [QC-358](#), [WC-25](#), [WC-37](#)
- broadcast queue for Frame Relay
 - creating [WC-195](#)
 - overview of [WC-195](#)
- broadcast routing timer [P3C-52](#)
- broadcasts
 - asynchronous interfaces [DC-577](#)
 - asynchronous serial traffic over UDP [DC-171](#)
 - control [XC-313](#)
 - domain [XC-311](#)
 - Layer 2 [XC-312](#)
- IGRP
 - update frequency [IPC-214](#)
- IP
 - and transparent bridging spanning-tree protocol [IPC-33](#)
 - definition [IPC-31](#)
 - directed [IPC-31](#)
 - flooding [IPC-31](#), [IPC-33](#)
 - flooding (example) [IPC-60](#)
 - solution to storms [IPC-31](#)
 - types [IPC-31](#)
- IPX
 - forwarding [P2C-133](#), [P2C-137](#), [P2C-147](#)
 - type 20 packets [P2C-135](#), [P2C-136](#)
- management
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)
- Net/One [P3C-122](#)
- VINES
 - forwarding [P3C-25](#)
 - serverless networks [P3C-18](#)
- XNS
 - all-nets [P3C-129](#), [P3C-131](#)
 - directed [P3C-129](#)
 - flooding [P3C-130](#), [P3C-131](#)
 - forwarding [P3C-130](#)
 - local [P3C-129](#)
- broadcasts, SMDS
 - (example) [WC-257](#)
 - ARP messages [WC-247](#)
 - enabling [WC-247](#)
 - IP networks [WC-251](#)
 - pseudobroadcasting, configuring [WC-252](#)
- broadcasts, transparent bridging (example) [BC-70](#)
- BSC (Base Station Controller)
 - (figure) [MWC-12](#)
 - description [MWC-12](#)
- bsc char-set command [BC-368](#)
- bsc contention command [BC-368](#)
- bsc dial-contention command [BC-369](#)
- bsc extended-address command [BC-369](#)
- bsc pause command [BC-369](#)
- bsc poll-timeout command [BC-369](#)
- bsc primary command [BC-369](#)
- bsc retries command [BC-369](#)
- bsc secondary command [BC-369](#)
- bsc servlim command [BC-369](#)
- BSDS (Bootstrap Data Set) [BC-583](#)
- BSS (Base Station Subsystem), description [MWC-12](#)
- BSTUN (Block Serial Tunneling)
 - ASP overview [BC-361](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- asynchronous networks, frame sequencing
 - overview [BC-363](#)
- bisync
 - (examples) [BC-370](#)
 - configuration [BC-368](#)
 - frame sequencing, overview [BC-362](#)
- bstun route command [BC-367](#)
- Cisco implementation [BC-215](#), [BC-358](#)
- configuration
 - (examples) [BC-370](#)
 - task list [BC-363](#)
- description [BC-358](#)
- DLCI mapping [BC-366](#)
- enabling [BC-364](#)
- features [BC-215](#)
- Frame Relay
 - encapsulation [BC-365](#)
 - local acknowledgment (example) [BC-384](#)
 - local acknowledgment configuration [BC-345](#)
 - passthrough (example) [BC-384](#)
- frame sequencing overview [BC-362](#)
- frame specification [BC-367](#)
- group configuration [BC-364](#)
- group serial interface, assigning [BC-366](#)
- local acknowledgment (example) [BC-384](#)
- monitoring [BC-370](#)
- passthrough configuration (example) [BC-384](#)
- protocol
 - adplex [BC-364](#)
 - adt-poll-select [BC-364](#)
 - adt-vari-poll [BC-364](#)
 - async-generic [BC-365](#)
 - bsc [BC-364](#)
 - bsc-local-ack [BC-364](#)
 - configuration [BC-364](#)
 - diebold [BC-365](#)
 - mdi [BC-365](#)
 - serial interface, configuration [BC-366](#)
 - traffic queueing priority
 - configuration [BC-368](#)
 - customizing [BC-368](#)
- bstun group command [BC-366](#)
- bstun protocol-group command [BC-364](#)
- bstun route command [BC-367](#)
- BTS (Base Transceiver Station)
 - (figure) [MWC-12](#)
 - description [MWC-12](#)
- buckets-of-history-kept command [FC-348](#)
- buffer-length command [FC-86](#)
- buffers
 - editor, pasting from [FC-26](#)
 - SDLC, controlling size [BC-402](#)
 - system
 - (examples) [FC-283](#)
 - size, changing [FC-281](#)
- buffers command [DC-186](#), [DC-210](#), [FC-281](#)
- buffers huge size command [FC-281](#)
- buffer sizes, ATM [WC-52](#)
- bump command [QC-360](#)
- bundle command [QC-357](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

bundles

MLP Inverse Multiplexer [DC-619](#)MMP [DC-631](#)

bundles, VCs

See ATM VC bundlesburst factor, configuring [QC-276](#)burst size [XC-221](#)burst size, configuring [QC-140](#)BUS [XC-365](#)

bus-and-tag channel

CIP [BC-243](#), [BC-612](#)CPA [BC-243](#), [BC-613](#)data rate configuration [BC-632](#)busy-message command [FC-98](#), [TC-17](#)busyout, ISDN B channel (example) [DC-302](#)busyout forced command [VC-561](#)busyout monitor ethernet command [VC-564](#)busyout monitor interface command [VC-559](#)busyout monitor probe command [VC-562](#), [VC-564](#)busyout monitor serial command [VC-563](#)busyout seize command [VC-560](#)busyout-voice-port command [VC-558](#)

BVI (bridge-group virtual interface)

creating [BC-39](#)description [BC-11](#), [BC-23](#)secondary IP address [BC-39](#)

BXM (Broadband Switch Module)

locating [XC-179](#)supported virtual interfaces [XC-121](#)byte offset, access control [BC-110](#)

C

CA (Call Agent), in MGCP VoIP network [VC-5](#), [VC-179](#)cablelength command [IC-106](#)

cable ranges

AppleTalk, configuring [TC-86](#)*See* AppleTalk, cable ranges

cache

MLS [XC-254](#)cache engine clusters [FC-373](#)cache engines [FC-373](#)

cache farms

See cache engine clusters

cache imposition reply

MPOA [XC-440](#)

cache-imposition request

MPOA [XC-440](#)cadence-list command [VC-88](#)cadence-min-on-time command [VC-87](#)cadence-variation command [VC-88](#)

Calculated Impairment Planning Factor (ICPIF)

overview [VC-538](#)threshold, configuring [VC-556](#)calendar set command [FC-276](#)

calendar system

See hardware clock

call agent

address, in MGCP configuration [VC-182](#)in MGCP VoIP network [VC-5](#), [VC-179](#)third-party vendor [VC-5](#), [VC-180](#)call application command [VC-268](#)**BC** Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide**D1C** Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access**D2C** Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications**FC** Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide**IC** Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide**IPC** Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide**MWC** Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide**P2C** Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide**P3C** Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide**QC** Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide**SC** Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide**TC** Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide**VC** Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide**WC** Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide**XC** Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- call application voice command [VC-492](#)
- callback
 - ARA
 - chat scripts [DC-645](#)
 - clients [DC-645](#)
 - asynchronous
 - configuring [DC-641](#)
 - overview [DC-641](#)
 - authentication [DC-641](#)
 - chat scripts [DC-644](#)
 - modem rest period, configuring [DC-644](#)
 - PPP
 - clients [DC-642 to DC-643](#)
 - dial string [DC-643](#)
- callback forced-wait command [DC-643, DC-644, DC-645](#)
- Call Blocking on Caller ID
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-859](#)
- call clearing
 - gatekeeper [VC-211](#)
- call deflection
 - configuring [VC-240](#)
 - H.450.3
 - description [VC-228](#)
- call discriminator profile configuration mode,
 - summary [FC-408](#)
- called-number command [VC-399](#)
- Caller ID
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-859](#)
 - configuration tasks list [VC-817](#)
 - FXO voice ports
 - configuring [VC-820](#)
 - FXS voice ports
 - configuring [VC-820](#)
 - overview [VC-813](#)
 - prerequisites task list [VC-816](#)
- caller ID
 - MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- caller-id alerting dsp-pre-alloc command [VC-823](#)
- caller-id alerting line-reversal command [VC-822](#)
- caller-id alerting pre-ring command [VC-823](#)
- caller-id alerting ring command [VC-822](#)
- caller-id attenuation command [VC-818](#)
- caller-id block command [VC-821](#)
- caller-id command [VC-864, VC-866](#)
- caller-id enable command [VC-820](#)
- call fallback active command [VC-554](#)
- call fallback cache-size command [VC-555](#)
- call fallback cache-timeout command [VC-555](#)
- call fallback instantaneous-value-weight
 - command [VC-555](#)
- call fallback jitter-probe num-packets command [VC-555](#)
- call fallback jitter-probe precedence commands [VC-555](#)
- call fallback jitter-probe priority-queue command [VC-555](#)
- call fallback key-chain command [VC-554](#)
- call fallback map command [VC-556](#)
- call fallback monitor command [VC-554](#)
- call fallback probe-timeout command [VC-555](#)
- call fallback threshold delay command [VC-556](#)
- call fallback threshold icpif command [VC-556](#)
- calling-number outbound command [VC-82](#)
- calling-number outbound sequence command [VC-83](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- calling X.121 address
 - disabling [WC-276](#)
 - enabling [WC-276](#)
 - insertion and removal (example) [WC-329](#)
- call legs
 - default routes [VC-141](#)
 - description [VC-118](#), [VC-388](#)
- calls
 - analog modem [DC-4](#)
 - analog robbed-bit signaling [DC-262](#)
 - asynchronous character steam [TC-3](#)
 - channel-associated signaling [DC-262](#)
 - circuit-switched digital [DC-3](#)
 - Cisco trunk (private-line) [VC-423](#)
 - incoming V.120 asynchronous [DC-202](#)
 - incoming voice
 - configuring modem for [DC-270](#)
 - ISDN not end-to-end [DC-191](#)
 - ISDN voice [DC-180](#), [DC-184](#), [DC-199](#)
 - outgoing access control [DC-269](#), [DC-371](#)
 - permanent and switched, congestion monitoring of [VC-535](#)
 - preauthenticate incoming [DC-728](#)
 - prevent incoming [DC-34](#)
 - switched [VC-534](#)
 - (example) [VC-567](#)
 - switched voice
 - configuring [VC-400](#)
 - tandem switching [VC-402](#)
 - toll [DC-642](#)
 - X.3 PAD XOT, enabling [TC-105](#)
- blocking
 - See* ISDN PRI, class of restrictions
- call setup, configuring SVCs for [WC-29](#)
- call signaling [VC-209](#)
- call termination [VC-210](#)
- Call Tracker Plus ISDN and AAA Enhancements for the Cisco AS5300 and Cisco AS5800
 - MIB support [FC-324](#)
- Call Tracker plus ISDN and AAA Enhancements for the Cisco AS5300 and Cisco AS5800 feature [DC-83](#), [DC-273](#)
- call tracking
 - AAA (authentication, authorization, and accounting) [VC-264](#)
- call transfer [VC-227](#)
- call transfer without consultation
 - H.450, configuring [VC-246](#)
- call-type cas command [DC-739](#)
- call-type cas digital command [DC-752](#)
- call waiting, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- candidate packet [XC-256](#)
- CAPI (Common Application Programming Interface)
 - B-channel protocols supported [DC-253](#)
 - features [DC-252](#)
 - overview [DC-251 to DC-255](#)
 - protocols supported [DC-252](#)
- cap-list vfc command [VC-875](#)
- capturing flows [XC-142](#)
- CAR (Committed Access Rate) [VC-170](#)
- CAR (committed access rate)
 - as a QoS building block [XC-167](#)
 - classification [QC-26](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- policy examples [QC-7](#)
 - summary [QC-7](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-59](#)
 - configuring [QC-55, XC-221](#)
 - conform and exceed actions [QC-57](#)
 - for packet classification [XC-114](#)
 - function [XC-114, XC-171](#)
 - ingress label switching router, using [XC-172](#)
 - IP Precedence, setting [QC-244](#)
 - MLS
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - monitoring [QC-59](#)
 - multiple rate policies [QC-208](#)
 - overview [QC-26](#)
 - packet classification, methods [QC-26](#)
 - policies, configuring [QC-57](#)
 - policy requirements [QC-58](#)
 - rate-limit command action keywords [QC-57](#)
 - rate limits
 - average rate, defined [QC-206](#)
 - excess burst size, defined [QC-206](#)
 - extended burst size, defined [QC-206](#)
 - normal burst size, defined [QC-206](#)
 - overview [QC-204](#)
 - recommended burst sizes [QC-207](#)
 - summary [QC-13](#)
 - rate policies [XC-221, XC-223](#)
 - restrictions [QC-209](#)
 - traffic rate limitation [QC-55](#)
- See also* DCAR
- card type command [VC-73, VC-600](#)
 - carrier protocol, tunneling [IC-174](#)
 - carrier wait time, dialer profiles [DC-430](#)
 - CAs (certification authorities)
 - authenticating [SC-369](#)
 - certificate revocation [SC-364](#)
 - configuration, saving [SC-370](#)
 - configuring (example) [SC-374](#)
 - declaring [SC-367](#)
 - (example) [SC-374](#)
 - description [SC-361](#)
 - domain names, configuring (example) [SC-366, SC-374](#)
 - host names [SC-366](#)
 - configuring (example) [SC-374](#)
 - identity, deleting [SC-373](#)
 - interoperability [SC-332](#)
 - IPSec, implementing [SC-362 to SC-364](#)
 - LDAP support [SC-367](#)
 - NVRAM memory usage [SC-365](#)
 - prerequisites [SC-361](#)
 - public keys [SC-369](#)
 - purpose [SC-361](#)
 - restrictions [SC-361](#)
 - supported standards [SC-360](#)
 - URLs, specifying [SC-367](#)

See also certificates; CRLs; IPSec; RAs

 - CAS (channel-associated signaling)
 - (examples) [DC-311](#)
 - analog calls [DC-262](#)
 - channelized E1 [DC-279](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- common forms of [DC-281](#)
- CAS (channel-associated signalling) [WC-90](#)
- CASA (Cisco Appliance Services architecture)
 - configuration mode, summary [FC-396](#)
- cas-group command [DC-286, DC-752](#)
- cas-group timeslots command [DC-280](#)
- cause codes
 - See* ISDN, cause codes
- cautions
 - access lists [SC-193](#)
 - AppleTalk network address [IC-179](#)
 - authenticating keys [SC-419](#)
 - bridging
 - between dissimilar media [BC-26](#)
 - dissimilar media [BC-96](#)
 - duplicate bridge definition [BC-85](#)
 - extended access list [BC-48](#)
 - Cayman tunnel [IC-179](#)
 - enabling CEF/dCEF [IC-48](#)
 - FEIP2-DSW-2FX interfaces [IC-34](#)
 - GGSN charging transactions, disabling [MWC-24](#)
 - GTP (GPRS Tunneling Protocol), UDP
 - checksum [MWC-33](#)
 - Java blocking [SC-238](#)
 - lock-and-key [SC-194](#)
 - microcode reload [BC-626, BC-629](#)
 - MTU caution [IC-127](#)
 - neighbor authentication [SC-419](#)
 - passwords, encrypting [SC-405](#)
 - port-channel interface [IC-49](#)
 - ppp, disabling with undefined list-name [SC-51](#)
 - SNASw interface, changing [BC-548](#)
 - STUN encapsulation, RSP [BC-340](#)
 - undefined AAA/TACACS+ list [DC-598](#)
 - Unicast RPF
 - BGP optional attributes [SC-435](#)
 - logging impact [SC-433](#)
 - virtual template interface erroneous routing [DC-636](#)
 - XID transmission [BC-397](#)
- cautions, IP access lists [IPC-89](#)
- Cayman encapsulation protocol [IC-174](#)
- Cayman tunnel caution [IC-179](#)
- CBAC (Context-based Access Control)
 - limitations
 - See also* CBAC, restrictions
 - access lists
 - configuring [SC-232](#)
 - contents, displaying [SC-242](#)
 - how it works [SC-224](#)
 - application-layer protocols, configuring [SC-237](#)
 - audit trail [SC-240](#)
 - audit trail messages
 - (example) [SC-249](#)
 - enabling [SC-246](#)
 - authentication proxy compatibility [SC-299](#)
 - configuring [SC-230 to SC-240](#)
 - (example) [SC-250 to SC-267](#)
 - guidelines [SC-241](#)
 - verifying [SC-242](#)
 - viewing [SC-242](#)
 - debugging [SC-246 to SC-247](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- denial-of-service attacks
 - detection [SC-234](#)
 - error messages [SC-248](#)
 - indications [SC-236](#)
- disabling [SC-250](#)
- error messages
 - audit trail [SC-249](#)
 - denial-of-service attacks [SC-248](#)
 - FTP attacks [SC-249](#)
 - Java blocking [SC-249](#)
 - SMTP attacks [SC-248](#)
- firewall, configuring [SC-241](#)
- FTP attacks, error messages [SC-249](#)
- FTP traffic [SC-229](#)
- H.323 inspection
 - configuring [SC-237](#)
 - multimedia support [SC-227](#)
- half-open sessions [SC-236](#)
- how it works [SC-222](#)
- inspection rules
 - applying [SC-240](#)
 - defining [SC-236 to SC-239](#)
 - viewing [SC-242](#)
- interfaces
 - choosing [SC-230](#)
 - external, tips [SC-234](#)
 - internal, tips [SC-234](#)
- intrusion detection [SC-221](#)
- IP packet fragmentation [SC-238](#)
 - inspection [SC-238](#)
 - IPSec compatibility [SC-229](#)
- Java
 - (caution) [SC-238](#)
 - blocking [SC-220, SC-238](#)
 - inspection, configuring [SC-238](#)
 - messages [SC-249](#)
 - logging [SC-240](#)
 - memory usage [SC-229](#)
 - multimedia support protocol inspection [SC-227](#)
 - packet inspection [SC-223](#)
 - PAM operation [SC-324](#)
 - process [SC-225](#)
 - protocol support (table) [SC-226](#)
 - restrictions [SC-229](#)
 - See also* CBAC limitations
 - RPC inspection, configuring [SC-237](#)
 - RTSP inspection [SC-227](#)
 - session information, viewing [SC-242](#)
 - SMTP attacks
 - error messages [SC-248](#)
 - state tables [SC-224](#)
 - TCP inspection, configuring [SC-239](#)
 - thresholds [SC-234, SC-235](#)
 - timeouts [SC-234, SC-235](#)
 - traffic filtering [SC-220](#)
 - UDP inspection, configuring [SC-239](#)
 - UDP sessions [SC-224](#)
 - when to use [SC-225](#)
- cbr command [VC-729, VC-743](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CBR port
 - CES services
 - structured [WC-88](#)
 - unstructured [WC-87](#)
 - channel-associated signalling (CAS) [WC-90](#)
 - clear channel CES services [WC-87](#)
 - network timing [WC-91](#)
 - N x 64 CES services [WC-88](#)
- CBWFQ (class-based WFQ)
 - average rate shaping, configuring [QC-230](#)
 - bandwidth allocation [QC-90, QC-91](#)
 - class queue packet limit, configuring [QC-119, QC-364](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-143](#)
 - configuring [QC-117](#)
 - enabling [QC-122, QC-139, QC-363](#)
 - GTS, configuration (example) [QC-230, QC-231](#)
 - IP RTP Priority, configuration (example) [QC-149](#)
 - overview [QC-89](#)
 - peak rate shaping, configuring [QC-230](#)
 - per-VC [QC-350, QC-362](#)
 - policy maps [QC-230](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-180](#)
 - restrictions [QC-91](#)
 - service policies, attaching [QC-363](#)
 - strict priority queueing [QC-94](#)
 - VCs, CoS supported [QC-363](#)
 - See also* class policies
- ccm-manager command [VC-188](#)
- ccm-manager redundant host command [VC-188](#)
- ccm-manager switchback command [VC-188](#)
- ccm-manager switchover-to-backup command [VC-189](#)
- C code generic API for GKTMP
 - in a UNIX environment
 - gatekeeper [VC-228](#)
- ccs connect command [VC-647](#)
- ccs encaps frf11 command [VC-647](#)
- cd command [FC-138](#)
- CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol)
 - configuration task list [FC-328](#)
 - dialer mappings, using with [IPC-198](#)
 - disabling for routing device [FC-329](#)
 - enabling on an interface [FC-329](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [FC-330](#)
 - ODR routing information [IPC-196](#)
 - ODR timers, relationship to [IPC-197](#)
 - reconvergence of IP routes [IPC-197](#)
 - timer [IPC-197](#)
 - TLVs [FC-328](#)
 - transmission timer and holdtime, setting [FC-329](#)
 - updates [IPC-197](#)
 - Version-2 (CDPv2) [FC-327](#)
- cdp enable command [FC-329, FC-330, IPC-196](#)
- cdp holdtime command [FC-329](#)
- cdp run command [FC-329, IPC-196](#)
- cdp timer command [FC-329, IPC-197](#)
- CE (customer edge)
 - routing sessions [XC-156, XC-157](#)
- CEBGP
 - assigning labels [XC-113](#)
 - function in sub-autonomous systems [XC-112](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CEF (Cisco Express Forwarding)
 - accounting [XC-41](#)
 - benefits [XC-21](#)
 - components
 - adjacency tables [XC-22](#)
 - FIB [XC-22](#)
 - configuration task list [XC-37](#)
 - description [XC-9, XC-21](#)
 - distributed tunnel switching, configuring [XC-44](#)
 - enabling [XC-38, XC-177](#)
 - FIB [XC-37](#)
 - Forwarding Agent, enabling [IPC-115](#)
 - function [IPC-115](#)
 - load balancing
 - per-destination, configuring [XC-38](#)
 - per-destination, disabling [XC-39](#)
 - per-packet, configuring [XC-38](#)
 - NetFlow policy routing [XC-66](#)
 - network accounting, configuring [XC-41](#)
 - operation modes
 - central CEF mode [XC-24](#)
 - distributed CEF mode [XC-24](#)
 - requirement [XC-83](#)
 - sample network topology (figure) [XC-22](#)
 - supported media [XC-24](#)
 - virtual profiling [XC-36](#)
- CEF/dCEF enabling caution [IC-48](#)
- CEF mode
 - (figure) [XC-25](#)
- CELP (code excited linear prediction compression) [IPC-425, QC-338](#)
- centralized service [XC-98](#)
- central sites, protocol translation [TC-154](#)
- certificate chain configuration mode [FC-396](#)
 - summary [FC-398, FC-411](#)
- certificate chain configuration mode, enabling [SC-372](#)
- certificate command [SC-372](#)
- certificates [SC-360, SC-379](#)
 - deleting [SC-372](#)
 - requests [SC-369](#)
 - resending [SC-367](#)
 - RSA key requirements [SC-367](#)
 - saving [SC-366](#)
 - storing [SC-365](#)
 - viewing [SC-373](#)
- See also* CAs; CRLs; RSA keys
- CES (circuit emulation services)
 - ATM-CES port adapter
 - (example) [WC-117](#)
 - channel-associated signalling, configuring [WC-90](#)
 - clear channel [WC-87](#)
 - clocking [WC-89](#)
 - clocking priority (example) [WC-117](#)
 - configuring [WC-87](#)
 - N x 64 [WC-88](#)
 - structured services, configuring [WC-88](#)
 - unstructured services, configuring [WC-87](#)
- ATM VC CES configuration mode [FC-394](#)
- CES network module
 - (example) [WC-115](#)
- CES configuration, verifying [WC-86](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- channel-associated signalling, configuring [WC-85](#)
- configuring [WC-80](#)
- connection, activating [WC-86](#)
- PVCs, configuring for CES [WC-82](#)
- restrictions [WC-81](#)
- structured services, configuring [WC-84](#)
- SVCs, configuring for CES [WC-83](#)
- unstructured services, configuring [WC-84](#)
- clock
 - configuration (examples) [VC-773](#)
 - configuring [VC-754](#)
- configuration mode, summary [FC-396](#)
- on-hook detection [WC-90](#)
- overview of [WC-79](#)
- structured
 - configuring [VC-756](#)
- virtual path shaping [WC-92](#)
 - (example) [WC-117](#)
- ces aal1 clock command [WC-88, WC-89](#)
- ces aal1 service command [WC-88, WC-89](#)
- ces circuit cas command [WC-91, WC-92](#)
- ces circuit cdv command [WC-89](#)
- ces circuit command [WC-88, WC-89](#)
- ces circuit on-hook-detection command [WC-91](#)
- ces circuit timeslot command [WC-89](#)
- ces-clock command [VC-758](#)
- ces command [VC-754](#)
- ces connect command [VC-730](#)
- ces dsx1 clock command [WC-88, WC-89](#)
- ces dsx1 framing command [WC-89](#)
- ces dsx1 lbo command [WC-89](#)
- ces dsx1 linemode command [WC-89](#)
- ces dsx1 signalmode robbedbit command [WC-91](#)
- ces initial-delay command [VC-730](#)
- ces partial-fill command [VC-730](#)
- ces pvc command [WC-88, WC-90, WC-92](#)
- CGMP (Cisco Group Management Protocol)
 - See* IP multicast routing, CGMP
- change log inventory utility [BC-584](#)
- channel-group command [IC-49](#)
- channel interface tracking, CPA configuration [BC-633](#)
- channelized E1
 - channel-associated signaling, analog calls [DC-279](#)
- channel groups
 - (example) [DC-303](#)
 - interface loopbacks, troubleshooting [DC-297, DC-298](#)
 - serial interfaces [DC-297](#)
 - testing [IC-172](#)
- channel uses [DC-262](#)
- controllers, troubleshooting [IC-170, IC-172](#)
- description [DC-14](#)
- ISDN PRI
 - configuring [DC-264](#)
 - D-channel number [DC-264](#)
 - PRI groups (example) [DC-303](#)
 - R2 signaling [DC-279](#)
 - testing channel group [IC-172](#)
- channelized T1
 - ANI/DNIS delimiters on incoming T1 trunk lines [DC-281](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- channel groups
 - (example) [DC-303](#)
 - interface loopbacks, troubleshooting [DC-297, DC-298](#)
 - serial interfaces [DC-297](#)
- channel uses [DC-262](#)
- controllers, troubleshooting [IC-171, IC-172](#)
- description [DC-14](#)
- ISDN PRI
 - configuring [DC-265](#)
 - D-channel number [DC-266](#)
- PRI groups (example) [DC-303](#)
- switched 56K [DC-282](#)
 - See also* switched 56K
- voice channels, configuring [DC-281](#)
- channelized T3
 - CT3IP, configuring [IC-103](#)
 - description of [IC-103](#)
 - interface processor [IC-102, IC-103](#)
 - See also* T3
 - support for the Cisco AS5800
 - configuring [IC-105](#)
 - T3 configuration, verifying [IC-114](#)
 - typical CT3IP configuration (example) [IC-150](#)
- channel-protocol command [BC-632, BC-633](#)
- channel rates
 - See* data rates
- channels
 - ATM, configuring [WC-51](#)
 - ISDN 2 B + D
 - BRI [DC-15](#)
 - logical relationship [DC-16](#)
 - PRI [DC-16](#)
- channel subsystem, configuring [BC-619](#)
- CHAP (Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol)
 - authentication [SC-49 to SC-52](#)
 - challenge [TC-143](#)
 - challenge packet [DC-597](#)
 - common password [SC-52](#)
 - delay authentication [SC-53](#)
 - description [SC-49, TC-143](#)
 - enable authentication [SC-50](#)
 - enabling [TC-143](#)
 - encrypted password (examples) [DC-621](#)
 - PAP authentication order [DC-598](#)
 - refuse authentication requests [SC-52](#)
- character data bits
 - current session, setting for the [FC-87](#)
- character padding
 - setting for current session [FC-83](#)
 - setting globally [FC-82](#)
- characters
 - display
 - width, changing [FC-82](#)
 - regular expression meaning, removing [DC-864](#)
- character set
 - 7-bit for standard U.S. characters [FC-82](#)
 - 8-bit for special characters [FC-81](#)
 - international [FC-81](#)
- charging gateways
 - See* GGSN charging gateways

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- chat-script command [DC-165, DC-643, DC-867](#)
- chat scripts
 - (examples) [DC-167, DC-169](#)
 - ARA (example) [DC-645](#)
 - asynchronous lines [DC-369](#)
 - configuring [DC-164](#)
 - escape sequences (table) [DC-165](#)
 - expect-send pairs (table) [DC-166](#)
 - large-scale dial-out [DC-692](#)
 - naming conventions [DC-164](#)
 - PPP callback, configuring [DC-644](#)
 - regular expression pattern matching in [TC-205](#)
 - regular expressions in [DC-861](#)
- checksums
 - system image files, verifying [FC-194](#)
- checksums, AppleTalk [P2C-42](#)
- CICS (Customer Information Control System)
 - clients, setting up [BC-593](#)
 - CTRC feature [BC-240](#)
 - defining remote access to [BC-579](#)
 - host configuration [BC-579 to BC-583](#)
 - LU termination [BC-779](#)
 - resource definition group [BC-580](#)
 - security [BC-582, BC-779](#)
 - system initialization parameters [BC-580](#)
 - transient data queue [BC-581](#)
 - Universal Client [BC-593](#)
- CID (session context identifier) [VC-166](#)
- CIDR (classless interdomain routing)
 - aggregate routes, configuring [IPC-303](#)
 - benefit [IPC-303](#)
 - description [IPC-286](#)
- CIP (channel interface processor)
 - benefits [BC-613](#)
 - Cisco IOS release support [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - CPA comparison [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - description [BC-612](#)
 - ECA [BC-243, BC-612](#)
 - hardware logic, clearing [BC-637](#)
 - interface
 - number supported [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - port numbers [BC-631](#)
 - restarting [BC-637](#)
 - shutting down [BC-637](#)
 - state tracking [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - types [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - memory [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - microcode image
 - loading [BC-626 to BC-628](#)
 - saving [BC-627](#)
 - verification [BC-630](#)
 - overview [BC-243](#)
 - PCA [BC-243, BC-612](#)
 - router platforms [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - statistics, clearing [BC-636](#)
 - virtual port, number [BC-244, BC-614](#)
- CIP-attached router definition [BC-603](#)
- CIR (committed information rate) [XC-223](#)
- circuit weight, DLSw+, adjusting [BC-304](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- Cisco 1000 series LAN Extender
 - See also* LAN Extender
- Cisco 1000 series LAN Extender, description [IC-60](#)
- Cisco 2500 series routers, low-speed serial interfaces [IC-142](#)
- Cisco 2520–2523 routers
 - slow-speed serial interfaces, configuring [DC-150](#)
- Cisco 2520 to Cisco 2523 routers
 - synchronous or asynchronous, setting [IC-148](#)
- Cisco 2524 fractional T1/T1 service modules [IC-134](#)
 - CSU/DSU [IC-134](#)
- Cisco 2525 fractional T1/T1 service modules [IC-134](#)
 - CSU/DSU [IC-134](#)
- Cisco 2600 series routers
 - data compression AIM, PPP compression [IC-91](#)
 - digital voice, configuring on [VC-59](#)
 - MGCP platform [VC-179](#)
 - MGCP RGW configuration (example) [VC-195](#)
- Cisco 3000 series routers, protocol translator (example) [TC-152](#)
- Cisco 3600 series
 - software disaster recovery [FC-202](#)
- Cisco 3600 series routers
 - digital voice, configuring on [VC-59](#)
 - supported MGCP platforms [VC-179](#)
- Cisco 3660 routers
 - configuration (example) [VC-193](#)
- Cisco 4000 series routers
 - FDDI, configuring [IC-57](#)
- Cisco 6400 Universal Access Concentrator
 - configuring [XC-178, XC-232](#)
- edge LSR, disabling [XC-137](#)
- MPLS LSC, using [XC-117, XC-136](#)
- virtual trunks, creating [XC-237](#)
- Cisco 700 and 800 series routers
 - Combinet Proprietary Protocol [DC-268, DC-325](#)
 - protocols supported [DC-325](#)
- Cisco 7200-I/O-GE+E and Cisco 7200-I/O-2FE/E Input/Output Controllers [IC-42](#)
- Cisco 7200 series routers
 - digital voice port adapters [VC-62](#)
 - MPLS LSC, using [XC-117](#)
 - virtual trunks, creating [XC-234](#)
- Cisco 7500 MLP Inverse Multiplexer [DC-618](#)
- Cisco 7500 series routers [XC-167](#)
 - digital voice port adapters [VC-62](#)
- Cisco 800 series routers
 - analog telephone connections [VC-51](#)
- Cisco AS5200 access servers
 - analog calls over E1, configuring [DC-280](#)
 - CAS on channelized E1, configuring [DC-279](#)
 - channelized E1/T1, channel uses [DC-262](#)
 - R1 modified signaling, configuring [DC-294](#)
- Cisco AS5300 access servers
 - analog calls over E1, configuring [DC-280](#)
 - as MGCP TGW [VC-182](#)
 - busyout B channel [DC-273](#)
 - CAS on channelized E1, configuring [DC-279](#)
 - CAS on T1 voice channels, configuring [DC-281](#)
 - codec support [VC-65](#)
 - FGD-EANA signaling [VC-82](#)
 - MGCP configuration (example) [VC-190](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- MGCP platform [VC-179](#)
- R1 modified signaling, configuring [DC-294](#)
- SGCP configuration (example) [VC-191](#)
- voice/fax feature card [VC-61](#)
- Cisco AS5800 access servers
 - busyout B channel [DC-273](#)
 - CAS on channelized E1, configuring [DC-279](#)
 - CAS on T1 voice channels, configuring [DC-281](#)
 - R1 modified signaling configuration (examples) [DC-316](#)
 - TCP Clear performance optimization [DC-159](#)
- Cisco BPX series switches
 - multi-vc, configuring [XC-233](#)
 - supported [XC-117](#)
- Cisco Cache Engines [FC-373](#)
- Cisco CallManager, with MGCP [VC-188](#)
- Cisco Catalyst 5000 series switches [XC-445](#)
- Cisco Catalyst switches
 - in VLANs [XC-319](#)
- Cisco Discovery Protocol [FC-327](#)
 - See also* CDP
 - See* CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol)
- Cisco Easy IP
 - address strategy [DC-782](#)
 - async interface configuration (examples) [DC-480](#)
 - business applications [DC-782](#)
 - configuring [DC-476](#)
 - dialer interfaces, configuring [DC-478](#)
 - dial strategy [DC-782](#)
 - dynamic NAT translation timeout period [DC-479](#)
 - ISDN BRI configuration (examples) [DC-479](#)
 - LAN interfaces, configuring [DC-477](#)
 - NAT
 - dialer interfaces, configuring [DC-478](#)
 - LAN interfaces, configuring [DC-477](#)
 - pool, configuring [DC-477](#), [DC-486](#)
 - overview [DC-473](#), [DC-782](#)
 - PPP/IPCPC negotiation [DC-478](#)
 - prerequisites [DC-476](#)
 - WAN interfaces, configuring [DC-477](#)
- Cisco hoot and holler over IP
 - combining with data networks [VC-829](#)
- Cisco IGX series switches
 - supported [XC-117](#)
- Cisco IOS
 - IOS File System [FC-131](#)
 - releases
 - displaying version number [FC-177](#)
 - software images
 - See* system images
- Cisco IOS DHCP client
 - benefits [IPC-65](#)
 - Ethernet interfaces, configuring on [IPC-71](#)
 - example [IPC-76](#)
- Cisco IOS DHCP relay agent
 - overview [IPC-65](#)
 - unnumbered interfaces, support for [IPC-65](#)
- Cisco IOS DHCP Server
 - address pool configuration (example) [IPC-75](#)
 - benefits [IPC-64](#)
 - boot file, specifying [IPC-71](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration task list [IPC-66](#)
- database agent configuration (example) [IPC-75](#)
- enabling [IPC-66](#)
- lease, specifying [IPC-71](#)
- manual bindings configuration (example) [IPC-76](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [IPC-73](#)
- overview [IPC-63](#)
- ping
 - number of packets [IPC-71](#)
 - timeout value [IPC-71](#)
- prerequisites [IPC-65](#)
- Cisco IOS Firewall
 - authentication proxy [SC-289](#)
 - description [SC-183](#)
 - dynamic access lists [SC-191](#)
 - feature set [SC-184](#)
 - firewall solution [SC-183](#)
 - reflexive access lists [SC-201](#)
 - See also* authentication proxy; CBAC; PAM; TCP intercept
 - TCP intercept [SC-213](#)
- Cisco IOS Firewall IDS [SC-269, SC-271](#)
 - audit rule [SC-272](#)
 - compatibility [SC-271](#)
 - configuration (examples) [SC-284 to SC-287](#)
 - configuring [SC-278 to SC-283](#)
 - configuring, initializing, post office [SC-279](#)
 - event logging [SC-270](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [SC-283](#)
 - performance impact [SC-273](#)
 - process [SC-272](#)
- sensor [SC-270](#)
- signature list [SC-273 to SC-278](#)
- signature types [SC-273](#)
- threats, response to [SC-270](#)
- usage scenarios [SC-272](#)
- when to use [SC-272](#)
- Cisco LightStream 100 ATM switches [XC-379](#)
 - LANE ATM address prefix [XC-375](#)
 - LANE ATM address prefix, configuring [XC-378](#)
 - LANE configuration server's ATM address on the Cisco LightStream 100 switches [XC-377](#)
 - software version, TR-LANE [XC-374](#)
- Cisco LightStream 1010 ATM switches
 - LANE configuration server's ATM address on the Cisco LightStream 1010 switches [XC-377](#)
 - software version, TR-LANE [XC-374](#)
- Cisco MC3810 concentrators
 - CAC master and slave [VC-431](#)
 - digital voice interface card [VC-60](#)
 - private-line calls on [VC-423](#)
 - subcell multiplexing [VC-432](#)
 - trunk permanent calls [VC-439](#)
 - VoATM configuration (example) [VC-451](#)
- Cisco MICA Modem Dial Modifiers feature [DC-66](#)
- Cisco RPM CLID/DNIS Call Discriminator feature [DC-727](#)
- Cisco Secure IDS
 - See* Cisco IOS Firewall IDS, compatibility
- Cisco uBR924
 - MGCP configuration (example) [VC-194](#)
 - MGCP platform [VC-179](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- Cisco VG200
 - as MGCP platform [VC-179](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-196](#)
 - configuring with MGCP [VC-188](#)
- Cisco Voice Gateway 200. *See* Cisco VG200
- Cisco web browser user interface [FC-117](#)
- class
 - premium [XC-175](#)
 - standard [XC-175](#)
- class (policy-map) command [QC-121](#), [QC-138](#), [QC-364](#)
- class-based packet marking
 - configuration (example) [QC-67](#)
 - configuring [QC-63](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-29](#)
 - restrictions [QC-29](#)
 - verifying [QC-66](#)
- class-based shaping
 - buffers, configuring [QC-230](#)
 - configuring [QC-229](#)
 - feature description [QC-215](#)
- class-based WFQ
 - See* CBWFQ; DCBWFQ
- class-bundle command [QC-359](#)
- class command [WC-174](#)
 - bandwidth, modifying for a service policy [QC-125](#)
 - IP Precedence value, configuring [QC-64](#)
 - queue limit, modifying for service policy [QC-126](#)
 - traffic classes, configuring [QC-75](#)
 - traffic policies, configuring [QC-188](#), [QC-189](#)
- classification
 - BGP [QC-7](#)
 - CAR [QC-6](#), [QC-26](#)
 - defined [QC-21](#)
 - IP Precedence [QC-22](#)
 - methods [QC-21](#)
 - PBR [QC-24](#)
- classifying
 - packets [VC-167](#)
 - IP Precedence [VC-167](#)
 - traffic [VC-166](#)
- class-int command [WC-41](#)
- class-map command
 - bandwidth, PQ, configuring [QC-133](#)
 - class-based shaping [QC-229](#)
 - class maps, defining [QC-118](#)
 - class policies, configuring [QC-136](#)
 - GTS [QC-230](#)
 - NBAR [QC-73](#), [QC-74](#)
 - WRED [QC-191](#)
- class maps
 - configuration (example) [QC-144](#)
 - configuring [QC-118](#)
 - match criteria, configuring [QC-118](#), [QC-136](#)
- class maps, configuring [XC-171](#)
- class policies
 - bandwidth, configuring [QC-125](#)
 - CBWFQ, configuring [QC-90](#)
 - default class, configuring [QC-121](#), [QC-138](#), [QC-364](#)
 - information, displaying [QC-124](#), [QC-139](#), [QC-230](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- LLQ priority queue, configuring [QC-137](#)
- queue packet limit, configuring [QC-123](#), [QC-126](#)
- tail drop, configuring [QC-119](#)
- WRED packet drop, configuring [QC-120](#), [QC-188](#)
- class-vc command [QC-361](#), [WC-26](#), [WC-37](#), [WC-41](#)
- CLAW (Common Link Access to Workstation)
 - CMPC+ support [BC-728](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-664 to BC-666](#)
 - guidelines [BC-651](#)
 - host, router correlation [BC-662 to BC-663](#)
 - requirements [BC-644 to BC-645](#)
 - tasks, host [BC-646 to BC-651](#)
 - tasks, router [BC-652 to BC-655](#)
 - fast switching configuration [BC-655](#)
 - ICMP flows, disabling [BC-655](#)
 - IP address configuration [BC-654](#)
 - IP host backup configuration [BC-661](#), [BC-662](#)
 - maintaining [BC-663](#)
 - maximum connections [BC-651](#)
 - monitoring [BC-663](#)
 - overview [BC-245](#), [BC-642](#)
 - packing
 - (example) [BC-665](#)
 - feature [BC-652](#)
 - subchannel
 - configuration [BC-652 to BC-654](#)
 - guidelines [BC-651](#)
- claw command [BC-620](#), [BC-653](#), [BC-661](#), [BC-662](#)
- clear access-list counters command [IPC-118](#)
- clear access-template command [SC-199](#)
- clear appletalk arp command [P2C-54](#)
- clear appletalk neighbor command [P2C-54](#)
- clear appletalk route command [P2C-54](#)
- clear appletalk traffic command [P2C-54](#)
- clear arp-cache command [IPC-47](#)
- clear bridge command [BC-59](#)
- clear bridge multicast command [BC-59](#)
- clear call fallback cache command [VC-555](#)
- clear cdp counters command [FC-330](#)
- clear cdp table command [FC-330](#)
- clear cef linecard command [XC-48](#)
- clear-channel codec
 - configuring T-CCS for [VC-647](#)
- clear clns cache command [P3C-96](#)
- clear clns neighbors command [P3C-96](#)
- clear clns route command [P3C-96](#)
- clear controller lex command [IC-69](#)
- clear counters command [BC-636](#), [BC-639](#)
- clear crypto isakmp command [SC-396](#)
- clear crypto sa command [SC-357](#)
- clear dbconn connection command [BC-598](#)
- clear decnet counters command [P3C-53](#)
- clear dialer command [DC-380](#), [DC-410](#), [DC-448](#)
- clear dialer sessions command [DC-686](#)
- clear dlsw circuit command [BC-311](#)
- clear drip command [BC-153](#), [BC-181](#)
- clear drip counters command [BC-153](#)
- clear dsip tracing command [DC-115](#)
- clear extended counters channel command [BC-636](#), [BC-711](#), [BC-759](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

clear frame-relay-inarp command [WC-206](#)
 clear gprs charging cdr command [MWC-53](#)
 clear gprs gtp statistics command [MWC-53](#)
 clear gprs isgsn statistics command [MWC-53](#)
 clear gtp pdp-context command [MWC-53](#)
 clear host command [IPC-47](#)
 clear interface command [BC-637](#)
 clear interface tokenring command [IC-72](#)
 clear interface virtual-access command [DC-486, TC-145](#)
 clear ip accounting command [IPC-118](#)
 clear ip bgp command [IPC-291](#)
 clear ip bgp dampening command [IPC-323](#)
 clear ip bgp flap-statistics command [IPC-322](#)
 clear ip bgp peer-group command [IPC-323](#)
 clear ip cef inconsistency command [XC-48](#)
 clear ip cgmp command [IPC-440](#)
 clear ip dhcp binding command [IPC-73](#)
 clear ip dhcp conflict command [IPC-73](#)
 clear ip dhcp server statistics command [IPC-74](#)
 clear ip drp command [IPC-118](#)
 clear ip eigrp neighbors command [IPC-272](#)
 clear ip flow stats command [XC-72](#)
 clear ip igmp group command [IPC-440](#)
 clear ip mds forwarding command [XC-2](#)
 clear ip mobile traffic command [IPC-170](#)
 clear ip mrm status-report command [IPC-517](#)
 clear ip mroute command [IPC-440](#)
 clear ip msdp peer command [IPC-481](#)
 clear ip msdp sa-cache command [IPC-481](#)
 clear ip msdp statistics command [IPC-481](#)
 clear ip nat translation command [IPC-46](#)
 clear ip nhrp command [IPC-49, P2C-157](#)
 clear ip ospf command [IPC-241](#)
 clear ip pgm host command [IPC-493](#)
 clear ip pgm router command [IPC-494](#)
 clear ip pim auto-rp command [IPC-440](#)
 clear ip pim interface count command [XC-2](#)
 clear ip route command [IPC-47, IPC-373](#)
 clear ip route dhcp command [IPC-74](#)
 clear ip route download command [DC-686](#)
 clear ip rtp header-compression command [IPC-440](#)
 clear ip sap command [IPC-440](#)
 clear ipx accounting command [P2C-157](#)
 clear ipx cache command [P2C-154](#)
 clear ipx nlsr neighbors command [P2C-156](#)
 clear ipx route command [P2C-154](#)
 clear ipx traffic command [P2C-154](#)
 clear l2relay statistics command [MWC-53](#)
 clear l2relay topology-map command [MWC-53](#)
 clear line command [DC-41](#)
 clear logging command [FC-289](#)
 clear mgcp statistics command [VC-189](#)
 clear modem at-mode command [DC-67](#)
 clear mpoa client cache command [XC-447](#)
 clear mpoa server cache command [XC-454](#)
 clear ncia circuit command [BC-486](#)
 clear ncia client command [BC-486](#)
 clear ncia client registered command [BC-486](#)
 clear netbios-cache command [BC-121](#)
 clear parser cache command [FC-165](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide
D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access
D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications
FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide
IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide
IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide
MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide
P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide
QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide
SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide
TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide
VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide
WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide
XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- clear port log command [DC-129](#)
- clear resource-pool command [DC-754](#)
- clear rif-cache command [BC-121](#)
- clear smrp mcache command [P2C-54](#)
- clear snapshot quiet-time command [DC-448](#)
- clear source-bridge command [BC-121](#)
- clear spe counters command [DC-129](#)
- clear spe log command [DC-129](#)
- clear sse command [BC-59, BC-121](#)
- clear tarp counters command [P3C-102](#)
- clear tarp ldb-table command [P3C-102](#)
- clear tarp tid-table command [P3C-103](#)
- clear tcp command [FC-96](#)
- clear tcp statistics command [IPC-118](#)
- clear txconn connection command [BC-597](#)
- clear txconn transaction command [BC-597](#)
- clear vfc command [VC-871, VC-872](#)
- clear vines cache command [P3C-26](#)
- clear vines ipc command [P3C-26](#)
- clear vines neighbor command [P3C-26](#)
- clear vines route command [P3C-26](#)
- clear vines traffic command [P3C-26](#)
- clear vlan statistics command [BC-59, BC-153](#)
- clear vpdn tunnel command [DC-540](#)
- clear x25 command [WC-315, WC-319](#)
- clear xot command [WC-319](#)
- CLI (command-line interface)
 - description [FC-9](#)
 - parser [FC-165](#)
- client/server, X Window System [TC-51](#)
- client-atm-address name command [XC-384](#)
- client command [IPC-144](#)
- client hardware address, specifying [IPC-71](#)
- client-identifier command [IPC-70](#)
- client-initiated VPNs [DC-509](#)
- client ip command [BC-824](#)
- client ip lu command [BC-800, BC-819](#)
- client ip pool command [BC-800, BC-810, BC-819](#)
- client lu maximum command [BC-802, BC-809](#)
- client-name command [IPC-70](#)
- client printer ip lu command [BC-819](#)
- client router
 - TFTP service, configuring [FC-246](#)
 - (example) [FC-246](#)
- clients
 - CICS [BC-593](#)
 - COMTI [BC-597](#)
 - DB2 [BC-593](#)
 - gateways [VC-367](#)
 - IBM Universal [BC-593](#)
 - phones [VC-367](#)
 - SIP [VC-367](#)
 - TXSeries clients [BC-594](#)
 - virtual terminals, installing [BC-582](#)
- CLNP (Connectionless Network Protocol) ISO
 - documentation [P3C-4](#)
- CLNS
 - See* ISO CLNS
- clns access-group command [P3C-87](#)
- clns adjacency-filter command [P3C-87](#)
- clns cluster-alias command [P3C-41, P3C-92](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- clns configuration-time command [P3C-91](#)
- clns congestion-threshold command [P3C-95](#)
- clns dec-compatible command [P3C-92](#)
- clns enable command [P3C-83](#)
- clns erpdu-interval command [P3C-95](#)
- clns esct-time command [P3C-91](#)
- clns es-neighbor command [P3C-85](#)
- clns filter-expr command [P3C-87](#)
- clns filter-set command [DC-359](#), [P3C-87](#)
- clns holding-time command [P3C-91](#)
- clns host command [P3C-86](#)
- clns is-neighbor command [P3C-85](#)
- clns mtu command [P3C-94](#)
- clns net command [P3C-83](#)
- clns packet-lifetime command [P3C-96](#)
- clns rdpdu-interval command [P3C-95](#)
- clns route-cache command [P3C-94](#), [XC-17](#)
- clns route command [P3C-83](#), [P3C-84](#)
- clns route default command [P3C-84](#)
- clns router iso-igrp command [P3C-70](#)
- clns routing command [P3C-83](#)
- clns security pass-through command [P3C-92](#)
- clns send-erpdu command [P3C-95](#)
- clns send-rdpdu command [P3C-95](#)
- clns split-horizon command [P3C-72](#)
- clns template-alias command [P3C-87](#)
- clns want-erpdu command [P3C-96](#)
- clock calendar-valid command [FC-276](#)
- clock rate command [BC-426](#), [FC-53](#), [FC-54](#)
- clock rate line command [VC-804](#)
- clock rate network-clock command [VC-725](#), [VC-729](#), [VC-798](#)
- clock rate network command [VC-737](#)
- clock read-calendar command [FC-276](#)
- clocks
 - internal, enabling [IC-99](#)
 - setting [FC-264](#)
 - signal, inverting [IC-99](#)
 - See also* system clock
- clock-select command [VC-754](#)
- clock set command [FC-275](#)
- clock source
 - service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU [IC-139](#)
- clock source, configuring for ATM [WC-91](#)
- clock source command [DC-280](#), [DC-286](#), [IC-102](#), [IC-106](#), [IC-128](#), [VC-74](#), [VC-733](#), [VC-734](#), [VC-755](#), [VC-756](#), [VC-797](#), [VC-801](#)
- clock summer-time command [FC-275](#)
- clock ticks, IPX [P2C-140](#)
- clock timezone command [FC-274](#)
- clock update-calendar command [FC-277](#)
- cloning
 - virtual access interfaces [DC-484](#)
 - virtual profiles [DC-491](#)
- closed user groups [XC-98](#)
- closed user groups (CUGs), X.25 [WC-303](#)
- clp-bit command [WC-235](#)
- cluster
 - LU pool allocation [BC-778](#)
 - TN3270 server
 - (figures) [BC-833](#), [BC-834](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
- cluster aliases, DECnet [P3C-91](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CMCC (Cisco Mainframe Channel Connection) adapter
 - (figures) [BC-243, BC-612](#)
 - channel interface tracking, CPA configuration [BC-633](#)
 - channel software [BC-242, BC-612](#)
 - CLAW configuration [BC-641 to BC-671](#)
 - CMPC+ configuration [BC-727 to BC-735](#)
 - CMPC configuration [BC-673 to BC-726](#)
 - comparison (table) [BC-614](#)
 - configuration
 - device argument [BC-622 to BC-624](#)
 - guidelines [BC-616](#)
 - path argument [BC-620 to BC-622](#)
 - core dump [BC-638](#)
 - CSNA configuration [BC-673 to BC-726](#)
 - data rate configuration [BC-632](#)
 - description [BC-611](#)
 - environments supported [BC-245, BC-615](#)
 - FEP alternative [BC-247, BC-674](#)
 - hardware
 - description [BC-242](#)
 - logic, clearing [BC-637](#)
 - IBM 3172
 - alternative [BC-247, BC-674](#)
 - offload [BC-642](#)
 - interface
 - clearing [BC-636](#)
 - monitoring [BC-633 to BC-636, BC-637](#)
 - port types [BC-631](#)
 - restarting [BC-637](#)
 - selecting [BC-631](#)
 - shutting down [BC-637](#)
 - status verification [BC-638](#)
 - IP address configuration [BC-654, BC-659, BC-739](#)
 - IP host backup configuration [BC-641 to BC-671](#)
 - loopback [BC-638](#)
 - maintaining [BC-633 to BC-636](#)
 - microcode image
 - loading [BC-626 to BC-630](#)
 - reloading
 - (caution) [BC-626, BC-629](#)
 - saving [BC-627, BC-629](#)
 - verification [BC-630](#)
 - monitoring [BC-633 to BC-636](#)
 - RSP, Flash memory [BC-626](#)
 - SNA environment features [BC-247](#)
 - SNA-to-IP integration [BC-7](#)
 - TCP/IP environment features [BC-245](#)
 - TCP/IP offload configuration [BC-641 to BC-671](#)
 - TN3270 server configuration [BC-767 to BC-840](#)
 - troubleshooting [BC-638](#)
- CMCC internal adapters
 - configuration
 - CSNA [BC-678](#)
 - port [BC-678](#)
 - SAP guidelines [BC-616 to BC-618, BC-678](#)
 - CSNA configuration [BC-682](#)
 - LLC option configuration [BC-683](#)
 - maximum [BC-616, BC-677](#)
 - SAP
 - limit [BC-616](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- reserved values [BC-616](#)
- CMCC internal LANs
 - configuration
 - CMPC [BC-693](#)
 - CSNA [BC-677](#)
 - port [BC-678, BC-693](#)
 - CSNA configuration [BC-682](#)
 - maximum [BC-616, BC-677](#)
- CMNS (Connection Mode Network Service)
 - address map (example) [WC-332](#)
 - configuring [WC-302](#)
 - enabling [WC-302](#)
 - LLC2
 - connections, displaying [WC-319](#)
 - support [WC-301](#)
 - local X.25 routing on nonserial media [WC-16, WC-301](#)
 - on leased lines (example) [WC-334](#)
 - over a public data network (example) [WC-332](#)
 - switching (example) [WC-332](#)
 - traffic statistics, displaying [WC-319](#)
 - X.25 route, configuring [WC-302](#)
- cmns enable command [WC-302](#)
- CMPC (Cisco Multipath Channel)
 - See also* CMPC+
 - APPN node support [BC-248](#)
 - APPN support [BC-675, BC-694](#)
 - channel
 - host verification [BC-705](#)
 - router verification [BC-704 to BC-705](#)
 - troubleshooting [BC-706](#)
 - CMPC+ support [BC-728](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-715 to BC-726, BC-838](#)
 - description [BC-692](#)
 - enabling [BC-700](#)
 - guidelines [BC-693 to BC-694](#)
 - host, router correlation [BC-701](#)
 - requirements [BC-675 to BC-676](#)
 - SAP [BC-693](#)
 - tasks, host [BC-694 to BC-695](#)
 - tasks, router [BC-696 to BC-701](#)
 - verification [BC-702 to BC-709](#)
 - internal adapter configuration [BC-698](#)
 - internal LAN configuration [BC-698](#)
 - link
 - See* transmission group
 - LLC option configuration [BC-699](#)
 - local SNA major node configuration [BC-695](#)
 - maintaining [BC-710 to BC-711](#)
 - monitoring [BC-710 to BC-711](#)
 - overview [BC-248, BC-674](#)
 - SNASw support [BC-248, BC-675](#)
 - SRB configuration [BC-700](#)
 - subchannel
 - configuration [BC-696](#)
 - guidelines [BC-693](#)
 - TN3270 server DLUR support [BC-248, BC-675](#)
 - transmission group
 - (figure) [BC-694](#)
 - configuration [BC-697](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- guidelines [BC-693](#)
- TRL configuration [BC-695](#)
- VTAM
 - host verification [BC-706 to BC-707](#)
 - router verification [BC-708](#)
 - troubleshooting [BC-709](#)
- CMPC+ (Cisco Multipath Channel+)
 - architecture [BC-246, BC-727](#)
 - benefits [BC-733](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-759 to BC-765](#)
 - description [BC-736](#)
 - guidelines [BC-736](#)
 - host, router correlation [BC-742](#)
 - host tasks [BC-737 to BC-739](#)
 - HSAS stack verification [BC-751 to BC-756](#)
 - requirements [BC-734](#)
 - router tasks [BC-739 to BC-742](#)
 - TCP/IP stack verification [BC-743 to BC-749](#)
 - troubleshooting, HSAS [BC-757](#)
 - troubleshooting, TCP/IP stack [BC-750 to BC-751](#)
 - data flow [BC-729](#)
 - description [BC-727 to BC-733](#)
 - IP address configuration [BC-739](#)
 - maintaining [BC-758 to BC-759](#)
 - monitoring [BC-758 to BC-759](#)
 - MPC+ group, number supported [BC-246, BC-728](#)
 - overview [BC-246, BC-727](#)
 - platforms supported [BC-734](#)
 - subchannel
 - configuration [BC-740](#)
 - guidelines [BC-736](#)
 - TCP/IP stack (example) [BC-759 to BC-761](#)
 - transmission group
 - configuration [BC-741](#)
 - guidelines [BC-736](#)
 - maximum [BC-736](#)
- cmpc command [BC-620, BC-696, BC-740](#)
- CMT (connection management) [IC-51](#)
 - FDDI process [IC-51](#)
 - microcode, disabling [IC-56](#)
- cmt connect command [IC-56](#)
- cmt disconnect command [IC-56](#)
- cnfrsrc command [XC-140](#)
- codec
 - negotiation, description [VC-225](#)
 - supported [VC-225](#)
- codec (dial-peer) command [VC-397, VC-434](#)
- codec aal2 profile command [VC-436](#)
- codec command [VC-66, VC-272, VC-818, VC-841, VC-880](#)
- codec complexity command [VC-46, VC-64, VC-844](#)
- codec preference command [VC-276](#)
- codec selection order, configuring [VC-132](#)
- cold restarts [FC-432](#)
- Columbia AppleTalk Package (CAP) [P2C-33](#)
- Combinet
 - See* Cisco 700 and 800 series routers
- comfort-noise command [VC-92](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- command aliases
 - creating [FC-260](#)
- command control language scripts
 - See* ARA, security
- command history
 - buffer size [FC-23](#)
 - commands
 - recalling [FC-24](#)
 - description [FC-23](#)
 - disabling [FC-24](#)
- command lines
 - redisplaying [FC-27](#)
- command line-wrap feature [FC-27](#)
- command modes
 - configuration modes
 - summary list [FC-390 to FC-419](#)
 - summary table [FC-419 to FC-433](#)
 - dedicated network interfaces, configuring [DC-152](#)
 - global configuration [FC-13 to FC-14, FC-151](#)
 - interactive sessions, configuring [DC-152](#)
 - interface configuration [FC-14 to FC-15, FC-401](#)
 - privileged EXEC [FC-12 to FC-13](#)
 - ROM monitor [FC-16, FC-236 to FC-237](#)
 - router configuration [FC-409](#)
 - subinterface configuration [FC-15, FC-413](#)
 - summary table [FC-17](#)
 - user EXEC [FC-10 to FC-12](#)
- commands
 - abbreviating [FC-19](#)
 - aliases, creating [FC-260](#)
 - completion help [FC-25](#)
 - execution [FC-13](#)
- command syntax help
 - See* context-sensitive help
- comments
 - adding to configuration files [FC-151](#)
- communication
 - between hosts [XC-97](#)
- Communication Definition (example) [BC-596](#)
- communication parameters
 - terminal [FC-87](#)
- communities attribute [IPC-304](#)
- community display format, specifying [IPC-306](#)
- community list, creating [IPC-305](#)
- community path attribute [IPC-305](#)
- community string
 - defining [FC-313](#)
- compand-type command [VC-78](#)
- compiled access lists, displaying [IPC-118](#)
- complete sequence number PDU
 - IS-IS for CLNS, configuring [P3C-76](#)
- components
 - IPX MLS [XC-264](#)
 - MLSP [XC-264](#)
 - MLS-SE [XC-264](#)
 - NFCC [XC-264](#)
 - MSL-RP [XC-264](#)
- compress command [DC-602](#)
- compression
 - cRTP [VC-165](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- HDLC [IC-90](#)
- compressions
 - CID (session context identifier) [VC-166](#)
 - cRTP [VC-166](#)
 - distributed [IC-89](#)
 - Frame Relay [WC-202](#)
 - hardware [IC-89](#)
 - LAPB [WC-261](#)
 - Microsoft PPP [DC-601](#)
 - MLP [DC-199](#)
 - PPP [IC-89](#)
 - predictor (example) [DC-198](#)
 - show pas caim stats, using [IC-97](#)
 - software [IC-89](#)
 - Stacker (example) [DC-198](#)
 - TCP/IP header [WC-202](#)
 - X.25
 - payload [WC-284](#)
 - TCP/IP header [WC-283](#)
- compress predictor command [DC-600, WC-261](#)
- compress stac command [DC-601, IC-90](#)
- compulsory tunneling
 - See* NAS-initiated VPNs
- COMTI clients [BC-597](#)
- concentrator port
 - enabling [IC-74](#)
 - monitoring [IC-74](#)
- concurrent routing and bridging [BC-37](#)
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-9](#)
 - DECnet [P3C-37, P3C-38](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-67](#)
 - VINES [P3C-18](#)
 - XNS [P3C-124](#)
- conditional default origination
 - IS-IS [IPC-280](#)
 - OSPF
 - (example) [IPC-252, IPC-386](#)
 - description [IPC-231](#)
- Conditionally Triggered Debugging
 - description [FC-300](#)
 - protocol specific [FC-301](#)
- condition command [VC-81](#)
- condition signalling
 - BECN [WC-215](#)
 - Router ForeSight [WC-215](#)
- confederations
 - definition [XC-107](#)
 - EBGP routing, configuring [XC-164](#)
 - function [XC-112](#)
- CONFIG_FILE environment variable [FC-233](#)
 - description [FC-171, FC-233](#)
 - specifying [FC-171](#)
- config-isakmp command mode, enabling [SC-385](#)
- ConfigMaker [FC-69](#)
- config-register command [FC-198, FC-201, FC-202, FC-230, FC-438](#)
- configuration
 - network clocks (Cisco MC3810), synchronizing [VC-793](#)
 - synchronizing network clocks (Cisco MC3810)
 - hierarchy of clock sources [VC-807](#)
 - obtaining clock from network [VC-795](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- using the internal clock [VC-806](#)
- voice ports
 - troubleshooting tips [VC-599](#)
- configuration commands
 - clearing [FC-170](#)
 - loading from the network [FC-164](#)
- configuration files
 - (example) [FC-282](#)
 - clearing [FC-170](#)
 - compressing [FC-162](#)
 - CONFIG_FILE environment variable [FC-171](#)
 - copying
 - between Flash memory devices [FC-167](#)
 - (example) [FC-168](#)
 - from a network server [FC-157, FC-169](#)
 - from an rcp server [FC-158](#)
 - from a TFTP server [FC-158](#)
 - from Flash memory [FC-167](#)
 - to a network server [FC-153](#)
 - to an rcp server [FC-153](#)
 - to a TFTP server [FC-153](#)
 - copying to an rcp server [FC-192](#)
 - displaying
 - active [FC-151](#)
 - CONFIG_FILE environment variable [FC-151, FC-229](#)
 - information [FC-151](#)
 - NVRAM [FC-151, FC-229](#)
 - downloading [FC-173](#)
 - (example) [FC-176](#)
 - host configuration files [FC-175](#)
 - network configuration files [FC-174](#)
 - failing to load [FC-174](#)
 - host
 - See* host configuration file
 - improving load time [FC-165](#)
 - larger than NVRAM [FC-162](#)
 - loading from the network [FC-164](#)
 - location [FC-150](#)
 - modifying [FC-151](#)
 - network
 - See* network configuration file
 - running [FC-155, FC-156](#)
 - See also* running configuration
 - startup
 - specifying [FC-171](#)
 - See also* startup configuration
 - storing in Flash memory [FC-163](#)
 - types [FC-149](#)
- configuration modes
 - summary list [FC-390](#)
- configuration register
 - ROM monitor mode [FC-229](#)
 - setting using Setup [FC-62](#)
 - See also* configuration register boot field
- configuration register boot field
 - bits [FC-230](#)
 - how routing device uses [FC-230](#)
 - listing value [FC-231](#)
- configurations, saving [SC-370](#)
- configure command [BC-627](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configured inbound soft reset (BGP) [IPC-292](#)
- configured resets (BGP) [IPC-292](#)
- configured static routes, displaying [WC-207](#)
- configure terminal command [FC-13, FC-152](#)
- configuring
 - DSNs [VC-702](#)
 - ECM [VC-704](#)
 - fax cover page [VC-698](#)
 - faxed header [VC-697](#)
 - gateway security [VC-699](#)
 - off-ramp [VC-700](#)
 - on-ramp [VC-699](#)
 - TCL application [VC-701](#)
 - interface type for fax calls [VC-705](#)
 - IVR functionality [VC-705](#)
 - MDNs [VC-701](#)
 - MMoIP dial peers [VC-693](#)
 - off-ramp ACLs [VC-673](#)
 - off-ramp gateway [VC-695](#)
 - on-ramp modem pooling [VC-704](#)
 - store and forward fax [VC-703](#)
 - t.37/t.38 fax gateway [VC-704](#)
 - t.38 fax relay for VoIP H.323 [VC-707](#)
- conform actions [VC-170](#)
- congestion avoidance
 - defined [QC-171](#)
 - flow-based WRED [QC-181](#)
 - global synchronization [QC-172](#)
 - IP to ATM CoS [QC-352](#)
 - MPLS QoS [XC-170](#)
- RED [QC-172](#)
- summary [QC-11](#)
- tail drop [QC-171](#)
- TCP
 - flow control [VC-171](#)
- WRED [QC-175](#)
- congestion management
 - defined [QC-79](#)
 - IP to ATM CoS [QC-352](#)
 - MPLS QoS [XC-114](#)
 - queueing
 - CQ [QC-80](#)
 - FIFO [QC-79](#)
 - PQ [QC-80](#)
 - WFQ [QC-79](#)
 - summary [QC-8](#)
 - uses [QC-80](#)
- congestion management and Frame Relay switching
 - (examples) [WC-223](#)
 - overview of [WC-180](#)
- congestion threshold
 - DECnet [P3C-52](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-95](#)
- connect (FRF.5) command [WC-235](#)
- connect (FRF.8) command [WC-238](#)
- connect command [TC-19, WC-178](#)
- connection command [VC-817, VC-841](#)
- connection control timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
- connectionless
 - architecture [XC-98](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- IP environment [XC-97](#)
- network [XC-98](#)
- service [XC-97](#)
- Connectionless Network Service
 - See* ISO CLNS
- connection-oriented overlay [XC-97](#)
- connection plar command [VC-547](#)
- connection plar-opx command [VC-535](#)
- connection routing software [XC-124](#)
- connections
 - ARA AppleTalk network [TC-77](#)
 - ATM virtual [XC-98](#)
 - automatic baud rate detection [FC-87](#)
 - diagnosing [FC-288](#)
 - dial-in [DC-60](#), [DC-61](#)
 - escaping from [FC-93](#)
 - FTP [FC-255](#)
 - full duplex [TC-18](#)
 - idle [FC-279](#)
 - IPX dial-out [TC-91](#)
 - LAT, host-initiated [TC-27](#), [TC-29](#)
 - LLC2 NetBEUI clients over PPP [DC-583](#)
 - meshed [XC-98](#)
 - naming [FC-93](#)
 - NASI [TC-91](#)
 - PBX to WAN [VC-36](#)
 - PBX without M-lead response [VC-80](#)
 - permanent point-to-point voice [VC-535](#)
 - PPP [DC-582](#)
 - printers
 - configuration (example) [DC-157](#)
 - configuring [DC-34](#)
 - private [XC-98](#)
 - protocol translations, monitoring [TC-146](#)
 - quiet asynchronous tunnel [TC-19](#)
 - refusing full duplex [FC-79](#)
 - resuming with a menu [FC-107](#)
 - resuming X.3 (examples) [TC-111](#)
 - reverse modem [DC-34](#)
 - rlogin [TC-19](#)
 - rotary groups [DC-147](#)
 - semipermanent ISDN
 - BRI [DC-189](#)
 - Germany, Australia [DC-194](#)
 - semipermanent ISDN PRI [DC-269](#)
 - simulated permanent tie-line between two PBXs [VC-534](#), [VC-550](#)
 - SLIP [DC-583](#)
 - switching [FC-93](#)
 - TCP
 - connection attempt time, configuring [DC-585](#)
 - TCP, monitoring [TC-20](#)
 - Telnet [TC-19 to TC-21](#)
 - TN3270 [TC-47](#)
 - transparent TCP [TC-20](#), [TC-22](#)
 - transport protocol, selecting [TC-9](#)
 - trunk
 - (example) [VC-568](#)
 - configuring [VC-546](#)
 - voice, verifying [VC-440](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- voice port to PSTN [VC-36](#)
- voice port to WAN [VC-36](#)
- X.28 PAD [TC-95](#)
- X.3 PAD EXEC mode [TC-96](#)
- XRemote [TC-52, TC-55](#)
- connection tie-line command [VC-535](#)
- connection trunk command [VC-439, VC-535](#)
- connectivity [XC-98, XC-99](#)
- console
 - displaying debug messages [FC-88](#)
- constrained multicast flooding
 - enabling [BC-58](#)
 - multicast state information
 - clearing [BC-59](#)
 - displaying [BC-59](#)
- ContentFlow Architecture
 - benefits [IPC-114](#)
 - Flow Delivery Agent [IPC-115](#)
 - MNLB Forwarding Agent [IPC-115](#)
 - related technologies [IPC-115](#)
- content hosting [XC-98](#)
- context-sensitive help
 - (example) [FC-19](#)
 - command syntax help [FC-19](#)
 - syntax checking [FC-35](#)
 - user-level commands [FC-21](#)
 - word help [FC-19](#)
- continue command [FC-240](#)
- Controlled Load Service
 - peak rate limit [QC-296](#)
- RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking [QC-249](#)
- controller command [VC-726, VC-727, VC-733, VC-734, VC-754, VC-756, VC-797](#)
- controller configuration mode
 - summary [FC-397](#)
- controller e1 command [DC-264, DC-280](#)
- controllers
 - E1, description [DC-13](#)
 - T1, description [DC-13](#)
- controller T1 command [VC-598](#)
- controller t1 command [DC-265, DC-285](#)
- controller t1 command, in MGCP [VC-184, VC-186](#)
- controller t3 command [IC-106](#)
- conversion, data [BC-587](#)
- COPS (Common Open Policy Service), used with RSVP
 - feature description [QC-252](#)
 - verifying [QC-305](#)
- copy command [BC-627, FC-172, FC-195, FC-435, FC-436, FC-438](#)
 - running-config startup-config command [XC-161, XC-163](#)
- copy flash lex command [IC-69](#)
- copy flash rcp command [FC-182](#)
- copy flash tftp command [FC-180](#)
- copy flash vfc command [VC-871, VC-872, VC-873](#)
- copy nvram: command [FC-146](#)
- copy process
 - output [FC-178](#)
 - terminating [FC-180](#)
- copy rcp command [FC-169](#)
- copy rcp running-config command [FC-159, FC-161, FC-191, FC-193](#)
- copy rcp startup-config command [FC-159, FC-161](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- copy running-config rcp command [FC-155, FC-157, FC-164, FC-184](#)
- copy running-config startup-config command [FC-233](#)
- copy running-config tftp command [FC-153, FC-164](#)
- copy startup-config command [FC-163](#)
- copy startup-config rcp command [FC-155, FC-157](#)
- copy startup-config tftp command [FC-153](#)
- copy system: command [FC-147](#)
- copy tftp command [FC-170](#)
- copy tftp file_id command [FC-188, FC-207](#)
- copy tftp flash command [FC-188, FC-207, FC-217](#)
- copy tftp lex command [IC-69](#)
- copy tftp running-config command [FC-158](#)
- copy tftp startup-config command [FC-158](#)
- copy tftp vfc command [VC-871, VC-872, VC-873](#)
- copy xmodem flash command [FC-202](#)
- copy ymodem flash command [FC-202](#)
- COR
 - See ISDN, PRI, Class of Restrictions [VC-148](#)
- core dump
 - capture using FTP (example) [FC-255](#)
- corlist incoming command [VC-149](#)
- corlist outgoing command [VC-148](#)
- CoS (class of service)
 - enabling [BC-264](#)
 - SNA traffic prioritizing [BC-264](#)
- CoS (class of service), defining classes [QC-22](#)
- cos-map function [XC-175](#)
- cost
 - DECnet
 - interarea routing [P3C-44](#)
 - interfaces, assigning to [P3C-36](#)
 - intra-area routing [P3C-43](#)
- counters
 - DECnet, clearing [P3C-53](#)
- CPA (channel port adapter)
 - benefits [BC-613](#)
 - CIP comparison [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - Cisco IOS release support [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - description [BC-613](#)
 - ECPA [BC-243, BC-613](#)
 - hardware logic, clearing [BC-637](#)
 - interface
 - monitoring [BC-637](#)
 - number supported [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - port number [BC-631](#)
 - restarting [BC-637](#)
 - shutting down [BC-637](#)
 - state tracking [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - types [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - memory [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - microcode image
 - loading [BC-629 to BC-630](#)
 - saving [BC-629](#)
 - verification [BC-630](#)
 - overview [BC-243](#)
 - PCPA [BC-243, BC-613](#)
 - router platforms [BC-244, BC-611, BC-614](#)
 - statistics, clearing [BC-636](#)
 - virtual port, number [BC-244, BC-614](#)
- CPE (Customer Premise Equipment), central configuration [BC-499](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- cptone command [VC-49, VC-78, VC-818](#)
- CQ (custom queueing)
 - bandwidth allocation [QC-109](#)
 - behavior [QC-106](#)
 - byte count [QC-108](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-162](#)
 - configuring [QC-159](#)
 - considerations [QC-110](#)
 - default priority, assigning [QC-161](#)
 - how it works (figure) [QC-107](#)
 - output queues [QC-106](#)
 - overview [QC-106](#)
 - window size [QC-109](#)
- CR (carriage return) [FC-20](#)
- crash information
 - gathering [FC-295](#)
- CRB (concurrent routing and bridging) [P2C-16](#)
- CRC (cyclic redundancy check)
 - 32 bits, enabling [IC-98](#)
 - configuring [IC-98](#)
- crc4 command [IC-102](#)
- crc command [IC-98](#)
- crl optional command [SC-368](#)
- crl query command [SC-368, SC-371](#)
- CRLs (certificate revocation lists)
 - downloading [SC-370, SC-371](#)
 - missing [SC-368](#)
 - querying [SC-368, SC-371](#)
 - requesting [SC-370](#)
 - saving [SC-366](#)
- storing [SC-365](#)
- cross-connect command [VC-727](#)
- CrossTalk
 - files, downloading [FC-80](#)
- cRTP [VC-165, VC-166](#)
- CRTP (Compressed Real-Time Protocol)
 - configuring [QC-337](#)
 - overview [QC-316](#)
 - summary [QC-16](#)
- crypto ca authenticate command [SC-369, VC-508](#)
- crypto ca certificate chain command [SC-372](#)
- crypto ca certificate query command [SC-366](#)
- crypto ca crl request command [SC-371](#)
- crypto ca enroll command [SC-370](#)
- crypto ca identity command [SC-367, SC-373](#)
- crypto ca trusted-root command [SC-368](#)
- crypto dynamic-map command [SC-354, SC-395](#)
- crypto ipsec security-association lifetime command [SC-341](#)
- crypto ipsec transform-set command [MWC-43, SC-347](#)
- crypto isakmp enable command [SC-382, SC-385](#)
- crypto isakmp identity command [SC-387](#)
- crypto isakmp key command [MWC-43, SC-389](#)
- crypto isakmp policy command [FC-425, MWC-41](#)
- crypto key generate rsa command [SC-367, SC-387](#)
- crypto key identity command [VC-507](#)
- crypto key pubkey-chain rsa command [SC-372, SC-388](#)
- crypto key zeroize rsa [VC-507](#)
- crypto key zeroize rsa command [SC-371](#)
- crypto map client authentication list command [SC-393](#)
- crypto map command [MWC-44, QC-70, SC-351, SC-352](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- crypto map configuration, viewing [SC-396](#)
- crypto map configuration mode
 - summary [FC-397](#)
- crypto map isakmp authorization list command [SC-391](#)
- crypto transform configuration mode
 - description [FC-397](#)
- CSNA (Cisco SNA)
 - channel
 - host verification [BC-689](#)
 - router verification [BC-688 to BC-689](#)
 - troubleshooting [BC-689 to BC-690](#)
- CMPC+ support [BC-728](#)
- configuration
 - (examples) [BC-711 to BC-715](#)
 - description [BC-677](#)
 - enabling [BC-685](#)
 - guidelines [BC-677 to BC-678](#)
 - host, router correlation [BC-686](#)
 - host tasks [BC-678](#)
 - requirements [BC-675 to BC-676](#)
 - router tasks [BC-680](#)
 - SAP [BC-678](#)
 - verification [BC-686 to BC-692](#)
- internal adapter configuration [BC-682](#)
- internal LAN configuration [BC-682](#)
- internetworking [BC-1](#)
- maintaining [BC-710 to BC-711](#)
- monitoring [BC-710 to BC-711](#)
- overview [BC-247, BC-674](#)
- routing information [BC-678](#)
- SRB configuration [BC-684 to BC-685](#)
- subchannel configuration [BC-681](#)
- supported devices [BC-247, BC-674](#)
- VTAM
 - host verification [BC-690 to BC-691](#)
 - router verification [BC-691](#)
 - troubleshooting [BC-692](#)
- XCA major node (example) [BC-679](#)
- csna command [BC-620, BC-681, BC-688](#)
- CSNP (complete sequence number PDU)
 - See also* NLSP
- CSNP (complete sequence number PDU) interval, IS-IS, configuring [IPC-276](#)
- CSNP interval
 - IS-IS for CLNS, configuring [P3C-76](#)
- CSU/DSU (channel service unit/digital service unit)
 - Cisco 2524 [IC-134](#)
 - Cisco 2525 [IC-134](#)
- CSU/DSU and Frame Relay connections [WC-158](#)
- CSU loopbacks
 - AT&T specification [DC-298](#)
 - latched [DC-298](#)
- CT3, software configuration verification [IC-114](#)
- CTRC (Cisco Transaction Connection)
 - benefits [BC-242, BC-573](#)
- CICS
 - host, configuring [BC-579, BC-583](#)
 - server, configuring [BC-587](#)
 - support [BC-240](#)
- configuration [BC-576](#)
 - (examples) [BC-599 to BC-608](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- tasks [BC-587 to BC-592](#)
 - verification [BC-592](#)
 - DB2 support [BC-241](#)
 - description [BC-240](#)
 - destination configuration [BC-587](#)
 - installing APPC connections [BC-581](#)
 - license configuration [BC-589](#)
 - maintaining [BC-597](#)
 - monitoring [BC-597](#)
 - route configuration [BC-588](#)
 - router, licensing for [BC-575](#)
 - server
 - CICS (examples) [BC-605, BC-608](#)
 - CICS configuration [BC-587](#)
 - DB2 (examples) [BC-600 to BC-607](#)
 - DB2 configuration [BC-588](#)
 - SNASw configuration [BC-589](#)
 - Ctrl-] command [FC-96](#)
 - Ctrl-C command [FC-95](#)
 - Ctrl-Z command [FC-95](#)
 - CTunnel (IP over a CLNS Tunnel)
 - configuration, monitoring and maintaining [P3C-104](#)
 - configuring [P3C-103](#)
 - CTunnel (IP over CLNS Tunnel)
 - destination, setting [IC-181](#)
 - IP, configuring [IC-181](#)
 - verifying [IC-181](#)
 - ctunnel destination command [IC-181, P3C-103](#)
 - CUD (Call User Data)
 - (example) [WC-324](#)
 - default protocol on virtual circuit [WC-276](#)
 - in X.25 Call Request packet [WC-276](#)
 - CUGs (closed user groups)
 - See* X.25, CUGs
 - current configuration
 - viewing [FC-147](#)
 - cursor, moving at the command line [FC-25](#)
 - customer profile configuration mode, summary [FC-408](#)
 - customer profiles
 - See* profiles, RPM
 - custom queueing, X.25 [WC-302](#)
 - custom-queue-list command [QC-160](#)
-
- D
- dail-peer voice command [VC-693](#)
 - DAS (dual attach stations), FDDI [IC-50](#)
 - data, inverting [IC-99](#)
 - data authentication [SC-335](#)
 - Database Connection
 - DRDA [BC-241, BC-575](#)
 - StarSQL applications [BC-241, BC-575](#)
 - Database Server Name for data source [BC-584](#)
 - data bits
 - changing character [FC-87](#)
 - data bits, configuring [TC-12](#)
 - databits command [FC-82, TC-12](#)
 - data-character-bits command [FC-82](#)
 - data compression, modem negotiation [DC-67, DC-145](#)
 - data compression AIM for the Cisco 2600 series routers

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- data compression AIM, configuring [IC-90](#)
- Frame-Relay map compression
 - configuring [IC-92](#)
 - verifying [IC-93](#)
- Frame-Relay payload compression
 - configuring [IC-95](#)
- PPP compression, configuring [IC-91](#)
- PPP compression, verifying [IC-91](#)
- data conferencing, multimedia and H.323 standard [VC-5](#)
- data confidentiality [SC-336](#)
- data conversion [BC-587](#)
- data encryption
 - MLS
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
- Data Exchange Interface
 - See* DXI 3.2
- data flow [SC-336](#)
- data flow, CMPC+ [BC-729](#)
- data flow control
 - setting [FC-86](#)
- datagram transport
 - LAPB [WC-15](#)
 - X.25
 - configuring [WC-277](#)
 - description [WC-15](#)
- data hosting network commerce [XC-97](#)
- data-link controls
 - DSPU configuration [BC-517](#)
 - SNA Service Point configuration [BC-527](#)
- data packet acknowledgment, enabling [WC-286](#)
- data rates
 - CMCC adapter, parallel channel interface [BC-632](#)
 - host configuration, control unit statement [BC-633](#)
- data service unit
 - See* DSU
- daylight savings time
 - configuring [FC-274](#)
- DB2 (Data Base 2)
 - APPL statement for [BC-583](#)
 - clients, setting up [BC-593](#)
 - CTRC feature [BC-241](#)
 - CTRC monitoring commands [BC-598](#)
 - DDF record in BSDS [BC-583](#)
 - LUNAMES (table) [BC-585](#)
 - OS/390 [BC-241, BC-577](#)
 - OS/400 [BC-241, BC-577](#)
 - Universal Server
 - AIX [BC-577](#)
 - HP-UX [BC-577](#)
 - OS/2 [BC-577](#)
 - SCO OpenServer [BC-577](#)
 - Solaris [BC-577](#)
 - UNIX [BC-577](#)
 - Windows 95 [BC-577](#)
 - Windows NT [BC-577](#)
 - VM [BC-241, BC-577](#)
 - VSE [BC-241](#)
- DB2 Universal Server
 - AIX [BC-241](#)
 - HP-UX [BC-241](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- OS/2 [BC-241](#)
 - SCO OpenServer [BC-241](#)
 - Solaris [BC-241](#)
 - UNIX [BC-241](#)
 - Windows 95 [BC-241](#)
 - Windows NT [BC-241](#)
 - dbconn ping command [BC-598](#)
 - dbconn server command [BC-588](#)
 - dbconn tcpserver command [BC-588](#)
 - D-bit, X.25 [WC-268](#), [WC-287](#), [WC-289](#)
 - DCAR (Distributed CAR)
 - class-based policy, configuring [QC-58](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-59](#)
 - monitoring [QC-59](#)
 - platform support [QC-26](#)
 - restrictions [QC-209](#)
 - See also* CAR
 - DCBWFQ (distributed class-based WFQ)
 - benefits [QC-92](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-147](#)
 - configuring [QC-125](#)
 - description [QC-91](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-93](#)
 - restrictions [QC-93](#)
 - RSVP interaction [QC-92](#)
 - DCE
 - configuration (figure) [WC-218](#)
 - configuring (example) [WC-218](#)
 - DDN X.25 encapsulation [WC-314](#)
 - Frame Relay devices [WC-178](#)
 - use in LAPB [WC-260](#)
 - X.25
 - encapsulation [WC-266](#), [WC-288](#)
 - rules for initiating calls on [WC-267](#)
 - virtual circuit range on [WC-267](#)
 - dCEF (distributed CEF)
 - description [XC-9](#)
 - disabling [XC-38](#)
 - distributed tunnel switching, configuring [XC-44](#)
 - enabling [XC-38](#)
 - IPC, using [XC-26](#)
 - load balancing, disabling [XC-39](#), [XC-40](#)
 - mode [XC-26](#)
 - mode (figure) [XC-26](#)
 - NetFlow policy routing [XC-66](#)
 - dce-terminal-timing enable command [IC-101](#)
 - DDDLU (dynamic definition of dependent LU), LU names [BC-771](#), [BC-773](#)
 - DDF (distributed data facility)
 - installation panel [BC-584](#)
 - starting [BC-584](#)
 - DDN X.25
 - address conventions (figure) [WC-313](#)
 - address conversion scheme [WC-313](#)
 - configuration (example) [WC-339](#)
 - enabling [WC-314](#)
 - encapsulation types [WC-314](#)
 - IP address conventions (figure) [WC-313](#)
 - mapping algorithm [WC-312](#)
 - standard service [WC-16](#), [WC-312](#), [WC-314](#)
 - type of service (TOS) field [WC-314](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- DDP (Datagram Delivery Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
- DDR (dial-on-demand routing)
 - access lists
 - dialer groups [DC-360](#)
 - routed protocols, configuring [DC-356](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-52](#)
 - (example) [P2C-76](#)
 - AppleTalk, configuring [DC-357](#)
 - bridged protocols [DC-353, DC-367](#)
 - chat scripts
 - configuring [DC-163](#)
 - enabling [DC-169](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-360 to DC-363](#)
 - decision flowchart [DC-349](#)
 - DECnet
 - configuring [DC-358](#)
 - control packets [DC-358, DC-373](#)
 - dependent implementation decisions [DC-352](#)
 - dialer profiles
 - virtual profile interoperation, configuring [DC-490](#)
 - fast switching [DC-406, DC-437](#)
 - independent implementation decisions [DC-351](#)
 - interesting packets [DC-371](#)
 - interfaces [DC-353, DC-354, DC-368, DC-396](#)
 - IP, configuring [DC-356, DC-370](#)
 - IPX
 - generation of packets, disabling [P2C-121](#)
 - spoofing [P2C-121](#)
 - watchdog packets [P2C-120](#)
 - IPX, configuring [DC-357](#)
 - ISDN PRI configuration (example) [DC-300](#)
 - ISO CLNS, configuring [DC-359](#)
 - large-scale dial-out [DC-675](#)
 - protocol bridging and routing [BC-33](#)
 - routed protocols [DC-353, DC-355, DC-367, DC-370](#)
 - snapshot routing [DC-445](#)
 - See also* snapshot routing
 - SPX
 - spoofing [P2C-121](#)
 - watchdog packets [P2C-121](#)
 - transparent bridging [DC-354](#)
 - access, controlling [BC-34](#)
 - bridging protocol, defining [BC-33](#)
 - Ethernet type code, access (example) [BC-75](#)
 - interface configuration [BC-34](#)
 - permit all bridge packets [BC-34](#)
 - permit all packets [DC-355](#)
 - protocol access (example) [BC-75](#)
 - type code access [BC-34, DC-355](#)
 - uninteresting packets [DC-371](#)
 - VINES, configuring [DC-358](#)
 - XNS, configuring [DC-359](#)
 - See also* dialer profiles; legacy DDR
 - DDR (dial-on-demand routing), CDP packets [IPC-198](#)
 - DDS mode
 - service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU [IC-141](#)
 - DE (discard eligible) bit [WC-205](#)
 - DE (discard eligible) lists, traffic shaping [QC-212](#)
 - debit card
 - audio filenaming convention [VC-490](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- call flow [VC-482](#)
- configuration examples [VC-494](#)
- configuration tasks list [VC-492](#)
- H.323 accounting [VC-487](#)
- index files
 - creating [VC-490](#)
 - overview [VC-479](#)
 - prerequisite tasks list [VC-491](#)
- RADIUS accounting [VC-487](#)
- debit card call flow [VC-482](#)
- de-bit map-clp command [WC-235](#)
- debug aaa authorization command [DC-704](#), [DC-756](#), [DC-763](#)
- debug aaa command [FC-301](#)
- debug aaa per-user command [DC-499](#), [DC-704](#), [DC-734](#)
- debug async async-queue command [DC-149](#)
- debug async command [DC-41](#)
- debug atm bundle errors command [QC-362](#)
- debug atm bundle events command [QC-362](#)
- debug channel events command [BC-688](#), [BC-704](#)
- debug command output
 - displaying on terminal [FC-88](#)
- debug commands
 - description [FC-299](#)
 - listing [FC-300](#)
- debug condition command [FC-302](#)
- debug crypto isakmp command [SC-396](#)
- debug csm command [DC-759](#)
- debug dbconn all command [BC-598](#)
- debug dbconn appc command [BC-598](#)
- debug dbconn config command [BC-598](#)
- debug dbconn drda command [BC-598](#)
- debug dbconn event command [BC-598](#)
- debug dbconn tcp command [BC-598](#)
- debug dialer command [DC-196](#), [DC-276](#), [DC-326](#), [DC-499](#), [DC-550](#), [FC-301](#)
- debug domain command [WC-300](#)
- debug eigrp packet stub command [IPC-273](#)
- debug frame-relay switching command [WC-183](#)
- debugging
 - system [FC-299](#)
- debugging, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- debug ip dhcp server command [IPC-74](#)
- debug ip icmp command [IPC-119](#)
- debug ip inspect command [SC-246](#)
- debug ip mbgp updates command [IPC-352](#)
- debug ip mobile advertise command [IPC-170](#)
- debug ip mobile host command [IPC-170](#)
- debug ip msdp resets command [IPC-481](#)
- debug ip pgm host command [IPC-493](#)
- debug ip rgmp command [IPC-525](#)
- debug ip tcp transactions command [DC-149](#)
- debug isdn command [FC-301](#)
- debug isdn events command [DC-196](#), [DC-276](#), [DC-657](#)
- debug isdn q921 command [DC-326](#)
- debug isdn q931 command [DC-61](#), [DC-326](#), [DC-657](#), [DC-758](#)
- debug mgcp command [VC-189](#)
- debug modem command [DC-61](#), [DC-149](#), [FC-301](#)
- debug modem csm command [DC-61](#), [DC-758](#)
- debug ppp bap command [DC-669](#)
- debug ppp chap command [DC-41](#)
- debug ppp command [DC-551](#), [FC-301](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- debug ppp error command [DC-41](#)
- debug ppp multilink events command [DC-669](#)
- debug ppp negotiation command [DC-41](#)
- debug ppp packet command [DC-41](#)
- debug priority command [QC-133](#)
- debug q921 command [DC-196](#), [DC-276](#)
- debug q931 command [DC-196](#), [DC-276](#)
- debug rcapi events command [DC-256](#)
- debug redundancy command [DC-115](#)
- debug resource pool command [DC-756](#)
- debug standby events icmp command [IPC-119](#)
- debug trunk cas port timeslots command [DC-759](#)
- debug txconn all command [BC-597](#)
- debug txconn appc command [BC-597](#)
- debug txconn config command [BC-597](#)
- debug txconn data command [BC-597](#)
- debug txconn event command [BC-597](#)
- debug txconn tcp command [BC-597](#)
- debug txconn timer command [BC-597](#)
- debug udptn command [DC-173](#)
- debug vpdn commands [DC-547](#)
- debug vpdn event command [DC-549](#), [DC-751](#)
- debug vpdn l2x command [DC-751](#)
- debug vpdn l2x-events command [DC-549](#)
- debug vtemplate command [DC-499](#)
- debug x25 events command [WC-300](#), [WC-318](#)
- DECnet
 - access groups, configuring [P3C-48](#)
 - access list (example) [DC-867](#)
 - access lists
 - configuring [P3C-46](#)
 - creating [P3C-47](#)
 - filters, adding to [P3C-47](#)
- accounting
 - configuring [P3C-48](#)
 - database threshold [P3C-49](#)
 - enabling [P3C-49](#)
 - filters [P3C-49](#)
 - maximum transit entries [P3C-49](#)
- address mapping [P3C-39](#)
- address translation, configuring [P3C-56](#)
- address translation, networks, mapping between [P3C-38](#)
- advertising Phase IV through OSI backbone [P3C-42](#)
- area [P3C-34](#)
- ATG, configuring [P3C-38](#)
- broadcast routing timers, adjusting [P3C-52](#)
- Cisco's implementation [P3C-3](#)
- cluster alias configuration [P3C-91](#)
- concurrent routing and bridging, enabling [P3C-38](#)
- concurrent routing and bridging, interfaces, configuring [P3C-37](#)
- congestion threshold, setting [P3C-52](#)
- connect initiate packets, filtering [P3C-47](#)
- conversion, Phase IV-to-Phase V [P3C-40](#)
- cost, assigning to interfaces [P3C-36](#)
- DDR
 - access lists [DC-358](#)
 - configuring [DC-358](#)
 - control packets [DC-358](#), [DC-373](#)
- DDR, configuring [P3C-52](#)
- designated routers, specifying [P3C-44](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- dialer profiles
 - access lists [DC-433](#)
 - configuring [DC-433](#)
 - control packets [DC-433](#)
- encapsulation over Token Ring [P3C-38](#)
- equal cost path [P3C-50](#)
- extended access lists, configuring [P3C-47](#)
- fast switching
 - disabling [P3C-51](#), [XC-17](#)
- filters [P3C-48](#)
- hello timers, adjusting [P3C-51](#)
- hop count, setting [P3C-43](#), [P3C-44](#)
- hops, setting
 - Level 1 routers, [P3C-43](#)
 - Level 2 routers [P3C-44](#)
- host name mapping [P3C-39](#)
- interarea routing [P3C-37](#)
- interfaces, Token Ring [P3C-38](#)
- intra-area routing [P3C-37](#)
- in VLANs [XC-321](#)
- IPX, configuration caveat [P3C-34](#)
- LANE support [XC-373](#)
- Level 1 routers, configuring [P3C-43](#)
- Level 2 routers, configuring [P3C-44](#)
- MAC addresses [P3C-34](#)
- media supported [P3C-3](#)
- MOP [P3C-54](#)
- multicast address, mapping to functional address [P3C-36](#)
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping to name mapping [WC-247](#)
- network, monitoring and maintaining [P3C-53](#)
- node, specifying [P3C-37](#)
- over ISL encapsulation
 - configuration (example) [XC-340](#)
 - configuring [XC-326](#)
 - VLAN encapsulation format, defining [XC-327](#)
- packet visits, configuring [P3C-51](#)
- parameters, Cisco's implementation [P3C-3](#)
- path selection, configuring [P3C-50](#)
- performance optimization [P3C-50](#)
- Phase IV areas through OSI backbone
 - (example) [P3C-58](#)
 - configuration [P3C-42](#)
- Phase IV congestion information, transmitting over Frame Relay [WC-12](#)
- Phase IV Prime
 - arbitrary MAC address, allowing [P3C-35](#)
 - cost to interface, assigning [P3C-36](#)
- Phase IV-to-Phase V conversion [P3C-4](#), [P3C-40](#)
- Poor Man's Routing [P3C-39](#)
- route cost, setting
 - Level 1 routers [P3C-43](#)
 - Level 2 routers [P3C-44](#)
- routing, disabling [P3C-34](#)
- routing, enabling [P3C-55](#)
 - concurrent routing and bridging [P3C-38](#)
 - on interfaces [P3C-36](#)
- routing over Frame Relay (example) [WC-209](#)
- routing table size [P3C-43](#)
- SMDS, configuring [WC-249](#)
- split horizon [P3C-53](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- static discard routes, injecting [P3C-42](#)
- static routes [P3C-46](#)
- static routing, configuring [P3C-44](#), [P3C-45](#)
- timers, adjusting [P3C-51](#), [P3C-52](#)
- Token Ring, configuring on [P3C-38](#)
- TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- WANs, routing over [P3C-53](#)
- decnet access-group command [P3C-48](#)
- decnet accounting command [P3C-49](#)
- decnet accounting list command [P3C-49](#)
- decnet accounting threshold command [P3C-49](#)
- decnet accounting transits command [P3C-49](#)
- decnet advertise command [P3C-42](#)
- decnet area-max-cost command [P3C-44](#)
- decnet area-max-hops command [P3C-44](#)
- decnet congestion-threshold command [P3C-52](#)
- decnet conversion command [P3C-40](#)
- decnet cost command [XC-327](#)
- decnet encapsulation command [P3C-38](#), [P3C-41](#)
- decnet hello-timer command [P3C-51](#)
- decnet host command [P3C-39](#)
- decnet in-routing-filter command [P3C-48](#)
- decnet map command [P3C-39](#)
- decnet max-cost command [P3C-43](#)
- decnet max-hops command [P3C-43](#)
- decnet max-paths command [P3C-50](#)
- decnet max-visits command [P3C-51](#)
- decnet node-type command [P3C-37](#)
- decnet out-routing-filter command [P3C-48](#)
- decnet path-split-mode interim command [P3C-51](#)
- decnet path-split-mode normal command [P3C-51](#)
- decnet propagate command [P3C-46](#)
- decnet route-cache command [P3C-52](#), [XC-16](#)
- decnet route command [P3C-44](#), [P3C-45](#)
- decnet routing command [P3C-34](#), [XC-327](#)
- decnet split-horizon command [P3C-53](#)
- dedicated mode
 - asynchronous interfaces, configuring [DC-152](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-43](#)
- default command [VC-378](#)
- default-file vfc command [VC-874](#)
- default form of a command
 - using [FC-22](#)
- default-information command [IPC-363](#)
- default-information originate (BGP) command [IPC-318](#)
- default-information originate (IS-IS) command [IPC-280](#)
- default-information originate (OSPF) command [IPC-231](#)
- default-metric (BGP) command [IPC-302](#), [IPC-363](#)
- default-metric (IGRP and Enhanced IGRP)
 - command [IPC-363](#)
- default-metric (OSPF) command [IPC-363](#)
- default-metric (RIP) command [IPC-363](#)
- default-name command [XC-381](#), [XC-383](#)
- default networks, specifying [IPC-359](#)
- Default Passive Interface [IPC-365](#)
- default-router command [IPC-69](#)
- default routes
 - IP
 - determining gateway of last resort [IPC-360](#)
 - specifying [IPC-359](#)
 - IS-IS, generating [IPC-280](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- OSPF, generating [IPC-231](#)
- specifying [P2C-149](#)
- understanding [P2C-81](#)
- default routes for outbound call legs [VC-141](#)
- default-value exec-character-bits command [FC-81](#)
- default-value special-character-bits command [FC-81](#)
- Defense Communications Agency (DCA)
 - certification [WC-16](#)
- define command [VC-81](#)
- definitions, VTAM [BC-579](#)
- DE groups, defining [WC-205](#)
- delay command [IPC-144](#)
- delete command [FC-141](#), [FC-144](#), [FC-145](#), [FC-171](#)
- delete vfc command [VC-875](#)
- delivery status notification [VC-674](#)
- denial-of-service attacks
 - CBAC detection [SC-234](#)
 - half-open sessions [SC-236](#)
 - detection of
 - authentication proxy [SC-298](#)
 - using Cisco IOS Firewall IDS [SC-273](#)
 - IP address spoofing, mitigating [SC-436](#)
 - preventing
 - reflexive access lists [SC-202](#)
 - using TCP Intercept [SC-213](#)
 - Unicast RPF, deploying [SC-436](#)
- deny command [IPC-90](#)
- DES (Data Encryption Standard) [SC-335](#), [SC-379](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
- description command [VC-248](#)
- designated routers
 - DECnet, specifying [P3C-44](#)
 - IS-IS, specifying election [P3C-77](#)
- designated routers, IS-IS, specifying election [IPC-278](#)
- destination, CTRC configuration [BC-587](#)
- destination addresses, administrative filtering [BC-113](#)
- destination-info command [VC-328](#)
- destination-pattern command [VC-120](#), [VC-241](#), [VC-243](#), [VC-246](#), [VC-247](#), [VC-253](#), [VC-254](#), [VC-268](#), [VC-273](#), [VC-378](#), [VC-379](#), [VC-396](#), [VC-433](#), [VC-493](#), [VC-548](#), [VC-694](#), [VC-696](#), [VC-746](#), [VC-748](#), [VC-839](#), [VC-879](#), [VC-880](#)
- destination routing table
 - ISO CLNS, displaying [P3C-97](#)
- deterministic load distribution [BC-10](#), [BC-22](#), [BC-57](#)
- DFHCLNT definition group [BC-580](#)
- DFHCNV table [BC-580](#)
- DFHDCTG definition group [BC-581](#)
- DFP (Dynamic Feedback Protocol)
 - configuring [IPC-145](#)
 - description [IPC-138](#)
- DH (Diffie-Hellman)
 - See* IKE, DH (Diffie-Hellman)
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)
 - address pooling [TC-133](#)
 - and GGSN mobile sessions [MWC-12](#)
 - client proxy, enabling [TC-133](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-45](#)
 - DHCP and BOOTP packets [IPC-32](#)
 - GGSN
 - access points, configuring [MWC-46](#)
 - configuration (example) [MWC-62](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration, verifying [MWC-52](#)
- configuring on [MWC-45](#)
- IP address pooling, configuring [DC-605](#)
- local IP address pool (example) [DC-46](#)
- messages
 - dhcpcack [IPC-64](#)
 - dhcpdecline [IPC-64](#)
 - dhcpdiscover [IPC-64](#)
 - dhcpcoffer [IPC-64](#)
 - dhcprequest [IPC-64](#)
- options, autoconfiguring [IPC-72](#)
- server boot file, specifying [IPC-71](#)
- use in AutoInstall [FC-42](#)
- dhcp-gateway-address command [MWC-28](#)
- DHCP pool configuration mode
 - summary [FC-397](#)
- DHCP server
 - configuring a Cisco device as [FC-55](#)
- dhcp-server command [MWC-28, MWC-48](#)
- diag command [FC-294](#)
- diagnostic testing [FC-294](#)
- dial access scenarios
 - bidirectional dial [DC-803](#)
 - central site configurations [DC-786](#)
 - dial-in configurations [DC-787](#)
 - enterprise dial [DC-785 to DC-824](#)
 - enterprises [DC-777](#)
 - mixed protocol enterprise network [DC-818](#)
 - remote office and telecommuters [DC-786](#)
 - service providers [DC-777](#)
 - telco and ISP [DC-829 to DC-857](#)
- Dial and System Management Commands for the Cisco AS5800
 - T1/E1 line termination [IC-117](#)
 - T1 cable length, configuring [IC-117](#)
- dial backup
 - dialer profiles [DC-459 to DC-461](#)
 - backup interfaces [DC-460](#)
 - dialer interfaces, configuring [DC-460](#)
 - ISDN BRI (example) [DC-461](#)
 - physical interfaces [DC-460](#)
 - ISDN channels [DC-457](#)
 - load threshold exceeded (examples) [DC-457](#)
 - load threshold reached (examples) [DC-457](#)
 - primary line down (examples) [DC-458](#)
 - serial interfaces [DC-453 to DC-458](#)
 - See also* Dialer Watch
- dialer aaa command [DC-680](#)
- dialer callback-secure command [DC-651](#)
- dialer callback-server command [DC-651](#)
- dialer caller command [DC-653, DC-656](#)
- dialer command [DC-486, DC-537](#)
- dialer dnis group command [DC-739, DC-752](#)
- dialer DNIS group configuration mode, summary [FC-398](#)
- dialer dns command [DC-680](#)
- dialer dtr command [DC-368](#)
- dialer enable-timeout command [DC-374, DC-404, DC-651, DC-655, DC-656](#)
- dialer fast-idle command [DC-374, DC-404, DC-430](#)
- dialer-group command [DC-189, DC-212, DC-243, DC-245, DC-269, DC-373, DC-403, DC-429, DC-435, DC-460, DC-479, DC-612, DC-613](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- dialer hold-queue command [DC-375, DC-405, DC-478, DC-650, DC-651](#)
- dialer idle-timeout command [DC-319, DC-373, DC-404, DC-479, DC-612](#)
- dialer in-band command [DC-243, DC-244, DC-368, DC-611, DC-613, DC-650, DC-651](#)
- dialer interfaces
 - See* dialer profiles, dialer interfaces [DC-10](#)
- dialer isdn command [DC-430](#)
- dialer isdn short-hold command [DC-319](#)
- dialer-list command [DC-212, DC-360](#)
- dialer-list protocol (Dial) command [DC-189](#)
- dialer-list protocol bridge command [BC-34, DC-355, DC-372, DC-435, DC-436](#)
- dialer-list protocol command [DC-360, DC-429](#)
- dialer-list protocol list command [DC-360](#)
- dialer load threshold
 - MLP [DC-613](#)
 - idle timers [DC-612](#)
- Multilink PPP
 - async interface [DC-611](#)
 - BRI, configuring single [DC-612](#)
 - BRIs in rotary group [DC-613](#)
 - idle timers [DC-613](#)
- dialer load threshold command [DC-243, DC-245, DC-375, DC-406, DC-611, DC-612, DC-613](#)
- dialer map bridge command [BC-34](#)
- dialer map class [DC-427, DC-446](#)
- dialer map command [DC-212, DC-244, DC-369, DC-650, DC-651, DC-653, DC-655, DC-665, DC-678, DC-861](#)
- dialer map modem-script system-script command [DC-371, DC-397, DC-401, DC-402](#)
- dialer map name command [DC-399](#)
- dialer map name spc command [DC-189, DC-194, DC-269](#)
- dialer map name speed command [DC-189, DC-269](#)
- dialer mappings and CDP packets [IPC-198](#)
- dialer maps, large-scale dial-out and [DC-676](#)
- dialer map snapshot command [DC-447](#)
- dialer pool command [DC-429, DC-460, DC-479](#)
- dialer pool dialer profiles
 - backup interfaces [DC-459, DC-463](#)
 - physical interfaces [DC-428](#)
 - priorities [DC-428](#)
- dialer pool-member command [DC-431, DC-478](#)
- dialer priority command [DC-375, DC-405](#)
- dialer profiles
 - AppleTalk, configuring [DC-432](#)
 - central site, multiple remote networks (example) [DC-438](#)
 - configuring [DC-429](#)
 - DECnet
 - configuring [DC-432, DC-433](#)
 - control packets [DC-433](#)
 - dial backup [DC-459 to DC-461](#)
 - dialer interfaces
 - configuring [DC-429, DC-460](#)
 - description [DC-427](#)
 - remote destination and map class [DC-429](#)
 - See also* interfaces
 - dialer map class [DC-427, DC-446](#)
 - dialer pool
 - description [DC-427](#)
 - dialer interfaces [DC-428](#)
 - physical interfaces [DC-428](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- reserved channel [DC-427](#)
- dialing pool reserved channels [DC-431](#)
- inbound traffic filter (example) [DC-438](#)
- IP
 - addresses, remote network node [DC-427, DC-446](#)
 - configuring [DC-433](#)
- IPX, configuring [DC-433](#)
- ISDN BRI, two leased lines (example) [DC-439, DC-461](#)
- ISDN caller ID callback
 - callback actions [DC-655](#)
 - configuring [DC-656](#)
- map class
 - configuring [DC-430](#)
 - fast idle timer [DC-430](#)
 - ISDN requirements [DC-430](#)
 - wait for carrier time [DC-430](#)
- physical interfaces, configuring [DC-427, DC-431, DC-448](#)
- remote sites with ISDN access only (example) [DC-659](#)
- source address validation, disabling [DC-352](#)
- transparent bridging
 - access control [DC-435](#)
 - bridging protocols, configuring [DC-435](#)
 - interesting packets [DC-436](#)
 - interfaces, configuring [DC-436](#)
 - type code access [DC-436](#)
- VINES, configuring [DC-432](#)
- XNS, configuring [DC-434](#)
- Dialer Profiles feature [DC-425](#)
- dialer redial
 - legacy DDR hubs, configuring [DC-406](#)
 - legacy DDR spokes, configuring [DC-376](#)
- dialer remote-name command [DC-460, DC-478](#)
- dialer reserved-links command [DC-681, DC-692](#)
- dialer rotary, MLP [DC-612](#)
- dialer rotary-group command [DC-397, DC-400, DC-447, DC-611, DC-613](#)
- dialer rotary groups
 - (example) [DC-418](#)
 - bandwidth on demand load threshold [DC-405, DC-437](#)
 - interface priority [DC-374](#)
- interfaces
 - assignment [DC-400](#)
 - priority [DC-405](#)
 - leader [DC-396](#)
- dialer-string class command [DC-429, DC-460](#)
- dialer string command [DC-244, DC-369, DC-398, DC-401, DC-479, DC-653, DC-655](#)
- dialer wait-for-carrier-time command [DC-374, DC-404, DC-430, DC-478, DC-655, DC-656, DC-667](#)
- Dialer Watch
 - addresses, configuring [DC-465](#)
 - benefits [DC-464](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-466](#)
 - configuring [DC-464](#)
 - dial backup [DC-454, DC-459](#)
 - interfaces
 - disable timer [DC-465](#)
 - primary [DC-465, DC-475](#)
 - secondary [DC-465, DC-475](#)
 - interface status [DC-465](#)
 - overview [DC-463, DC-473](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- dialer watch-disable command [DC-466](#)
- dialer watch-group command [DC-465](#)
- dialer watch-list command [DC-465](#)
- dialing
 - DTR [DC-368](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-386](#)
 - outgoing calls, configuring [DC-368](#)
 - remote interface [DC-368, DC-370](#)
 - remote passive interface [DC-368, DC-370](#)
 - X.25 encapsulation (example) [DC-391](#)
 - X.25 support (example) [DC-423](#)
 - legacy DDR
 - outgoing calls, configuring [DC-369](#)
- dialing services
 - inbound performance optimization [DC-158](#)
 - outbound performance optimization [DC-158](#)
- dial-peer configuration (example) [VC-848](#)
- dial-peer configuration mode
 - description [FC-398](#)
- dial-peer cor custom command [DC-337, VC-150](#)
- dial-peer cor list command [DC-337, VC-150](#)
- dial-peer hunt command [VC-145, VC-438](#)
- dial peers
 - call legs [VC-118, VC-388](#)
 - class of restrictions [VC-150](#)
 - configuration
 - POTS [VC-128](#)
 - VoIP dial peers [VC-131](#)
 - configuring
 - dial peers [VC-117](#)
 - digit manipulation [VC-117, VC-151](#)
 - configuring dial peers for call legs [VC-125](#)
 - configuring on H.323 gateway
 - global system for mobile communications [VC-878](#)
 - dial-peer hunting [VC-438](#)
 - digit stripping on outbound POTS dial peers [VC-124](#)
 - direct inward dialing for POTS dial peers [VC-142](#)
 - hunt groups [VC-144](#)
 - inbound and outbound [VC-119](#)
 - matching
 - configuring [VC-141](#)
 - inbound dial peers [VC-139](#)
 - inbound IVR applications [VC-139](#)
 - numbering type [VC-147](#)
 - outbound dial peers [VC-140](#)
 - variable-length dial peer matching [VC-138](#)
 - matching capabilities [VC-137](#)
 - POTS [VC-119](#)
 - translation rules [VC-157](#)
 - troubleshooting [VC-136](#)
 - trunk-conditioning attributes, configuring [VC-543](#)
 - two-stage dialing [VC-137](#)
 - verification [VC-135](#)
 - video
 - configuring [VC-746](#)
- VoATM [VC-535](#)
 - (example) [VC-566](#)
- VoATM, two-way communication using [VC-423](#)
- VoATM dial peers configuration [VC-433](#)
- VoATM for Cisco-Trunk (private line) calls [VC-437](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- VoFR [VC-535](#)
 - (example) [VC-566](#)
- VoFR configuration [VC-395](#)
- VoFR configuration types [VC-388](#)
- VoIP [VC-119](#)
- dial peers, description [DC-332](#)
 - See also* ISDN, dial peers
- dial peers, in MGCP configuration [VC-180](#)
- dial-peer terminator command [VC-123](#), [VC-438](#)
- dial-peer video command [VC-746](#), [VC-748](#)
- dial-peer voice command [FC-423](#)
- dial-peer voice command [VC-238](#), [VC-240](#), [VC-243](#), [VC-246](#), [VC-247](#), [VC-253](#), [VC-254](#), [VC-268](#), [VC-271](#), [VC-277](#), [VC-376](#), [VC-378](#), [VC-379](#), [VC-396](#), [VC-403](#), [VC-433](#), [VC-435](#), [VC-493](#), [VC-693](#), [VC-839](#), [VC-880](#)
- dial-peer voice command, in MGCP [VC-187](#)
- dial-peer voice pots command [VC-696](#)
- dial-peer voice voip command [VC-549](#)
- dial shelf cards
 - executing commands directly on [FC-295](#)
- dial shelves
 - configuring [DC-106](#)
 - remote configuration [DC-114](#)
 - shelf IDs, configuring [DC-107](#)
- dial-tdm-clock priority command [DC-109](#)
- dial-type command [VC-49](#), [VC-818](#)
- dialup mode
 - service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU [IC-141](#)
- dial-up software
 - connectivity problems
 - SLIP-PPP [FC-101](#)
- DID (direct inward dialing)
 - configuring in dial peers [VC-142](#)
 - when matching outbound dial peers [VC-140](#)
- differential services, supporting [QC-347](#)
- differentiated service model
 - classification [QC-22](#)
 - defined [QC-4](#)
 - features
 - CAR [QC-4](#)
 - WFQ [QC-4](#)
 - WRED [QC-4](#)
- DiffServ (Differentiated Services)
 - components [QC-379](#)
 - DSCP setting [QC-375](#)
 - DS field definition [QC-376](#)
 - feature sets [QC-379](#)
 - implementation (sample) [QC-380](#)
 - overview [QC-375](#)
 - PHB
 - assured forwarding [QC-377](#)
 - class-selector [QC-377](#)
 - default [QC-376](#)
 - expedited forwarding [QC-378](#)
 - troubleshooting log (sample) [QC-388](#)
- digital modem network modules [DC-209](#)
- digit manipulation [VC-151](#)
- digit stripping [VC-151](#)
- digit translation rules [VC-157](#)
- dir command [FC-234](#), [FC-435](#), [FC-436](#), [FC-438](#)
 - Flash files [FC-139](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- direct-inward-dial command [VC-693](#)
- direct-inward-dialing command [VC-130, VC-142](#)
- directory services [VC-367](#)
- disable command [FC-12](#)
- discard policy [XC-167](#)
- disconnect-ack command [VC-85](#)
- disconnect-character command [FC-77](#)
- disconnect command [FC-96, FC-97](#)
- disconnect timers [DC-333](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-346](#)
- discovery mode
 - interfaces
 - dynamic [P2C-13](#)
 - extended [P2C-14](#)
 - nonextended [P2C-14](#)
- Discovery Stage protocol [WC-130](#)
 - PPPoE over ATM [WC-130](#)
- dispatch character
 - setting [FC-86](#)
- dispatch-character command [FC-86](#)
- dispatch-machine command [FC-86](#)
- dispatch-timeout command [FC-86](#)
- displaying active calls, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- display server, X Window System [TC-51](#)
- distance bgp command [IPC-317](#)
- distance command [IPC-366, P3C-90](#)
- distinctive ringing, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- distributed compression [IC-89](#)
- Distributed CRTP
 - benefits [QC-319](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-342](#)
 - configuring [QC-341](#)
 - description [QC-16](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-320](#)
 - restrictions [QC-320](#)
- DistributedDirector
 - See* DRP Server Agent [IPC-83](#)
- distributed fair queueing, configuring [XC-175](#)
- distributed VIP switching [XC-72](#)
- distribute-list in command [IPC-197, IPC-366, P2C-90, P2C-92](#)
- distribute-list out command [IPC-197, IPC-366, P2C-90](#)
- distribute-sap-list out command [P2C-92](#)
- distributions-of-statistics-kept command [FC-346](#)
- DLCI (data-link connection identifier)
 - defining [WC-192](#)
 - destination address, mapping [WC-161, WC-192](#)
 - destination bridge, defining [WC-161](#)
 - for ISO CLNS frames, defining [WC-161](#)
 - map bridge, defining [WC-192, WC-193](#)
 - multicast mechanism [WC-11](#)
 - static address mapping [WC-161, WC-191](#)
 - status mechanism [WC-11](#)
 - for the subinterface, specifying [WC-194](#)
 - X.25 profiles [WC-301](#)
- DLCI mapping [BC-366](#)
- DLSw (Data Link Switching)
 - description [BC-282](#)
 - enhanced peer-on-demand routing [BC-206, BC-283](#)
 - expedited TCP connection [BC-206, BC-283](#)
 - IP multicast [BC-206, BC-282](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- UDP unicast [BC-206, BC-283](#)
- DLSw+ (Data Link Switching Plus)
 - access control
 - description [BC-307](#)
 - ring or port lists [BC-307](#)
 - APPN support [BC-210, BC-287](#)
 - border peer
 - cache entry, displaying reachability [BC-300](#)
 - cache entry, resetting [BC-299](#)
 - configuration [BC-298](#)
 - description [BC-296](#)
 - disabling [BC-299](#)
 - group cache entry, deleting [BC-299](#)
 - group cache max entry configuration [BC-299](#)
 - cache, clearing [BC-299](#)
 - circuits
 - clearing [BC-311](#)
 - displaying [BC-311](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-312 to BC-326](#)
 - description [BC-281 to BC-326](#)
 - tuning [BC-310](#)
 - verification [BC-329, BC-330](#)
 - disabling [BC-311](#)
 - DLSw+ Lite
 - See* LLC2
 - DSPU, supporting [BC-210, BC-287](#)
 - dynamic peer
 - configuration [BC-302](#)
 - description [BC-302](#)
 - enhanced load balancing mode
 - circuit weight, adjusting [BC-304](#)
 - timer, adjusting [BC-304](#)
 - Ethernet
 - bridge group, assigning [BC-293](#)
 - configuration [BC-293](#)
 - Token Ring (example) [BC-320](#)
 - Ethernet Redundancy feature [BC-305](#)
 - explorer firewalls [BC-300](#)
 - explorer traffic, reducing [BC-309](#)
 - FDDI
 - configuration [BC-295](#)
 - Token Ring (example) [BC-321](#)
 - features [BC-206, BC-283](#)
 - Frame Relay configuration (example) [BC-324](#)
 - LLC1 circuit support [BC-302](#)
 - LLC2 local acknowledgment [BC-286](#)
 - LNLM, supporting [BC-210, BC-287](#)
 - load balancing
 - description [BC-303](#)
 - enhanced version mode, description [BC-303](#)
 - enhanced version mode configuration [BC-304](#)
 - fault tolerant mode, description [BC-303](#)
 - local peer, defining [BC-288, BC-485](#)
 - maintaining [BC-311](#)
 - monitoring [BC-311](#)
 - NetBIOS DDR [BC-300](#)
 - network management tools [BC-307](#)
 - peer
 - backup configuration [BC-305](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- border [BC-328](#)
- cluster [BC-298, BC-328](#)
- dynamic configuration [BC-208, BC-285](#)
- local [BC-292, BC-311](#)
- remote, TCP encapsulation [BC-307](#)
- peer cluster, defining [BC-298](#)
- peer group
 - defining [BC-298](#)
 - description [BC-296](#)
- peer-on-demand configuration [BC-299](#)
- promiscuous peer
 - configuration [BC-302](#)
 - description [BC-302](#)
- QLLC
 - configuration (example) [BC-325](#)
 - configuration, description [BC-294](#)
 - enabling [BC-294](#)
- remote peer
 - defining [BC-289](#)
 - direct encapsulation configuration [BC-291](#)
 - DLSw Lite encapsulation configuration [BC-291](#)
 - FST encapsulation configuration [BC-290](#)
 - TCP/IP with RIF Passthrough encapsulation configuration [BC-290](#)
 - TCP encapsulation configuration [BC-289](#)
- ring list [BC-307](#)
- RSVP Bandwidth Reservation
 - (examples) [BC-331](#)
 - verification [BC-329, BC-330](#)
- SDLC
 - configuration [BC-293](#)
- multidrop configuration [BC-294, BC-318, BC-399](#)
- station [BC-293, BC-399](#)
- Token Ring (example) [BC-322](#)
- SNA, DDR configuration [BC-208, BC-285](#)
- SNA Service Point, supporting [BC-210, BC-287](#)
- SNA-to-IP integration [BC-3, BC-5](#)
- standard [BC-204](#)
- static path configuration [BC-309](#)
- static resource configuration [BC-309](#)
- technology overview [BC-281](#)
- timer configuration [BC-310](#)
- Token Ring configuration [BC-292](#)
- traffic
 - bandwidth management, description [BC-307](#)
 - explorer [BC-309](#)
 - UDP Unicast Enhancement [BC-301](#)
- dlsw bgroup-list command [BC-308](#)
- dlsw disable command [BC-311](#)
- dlsw duplicate-path-bias command [BC-298, BC-299, BC-301](#)
- dlsw group-cache disable command [BC-299](#)
- dlsw group-cache max-entries command [BC-299](#)
- dlsw load-balance command [BC-304](#)
- dlsw local-peer command [BC-288, BC-478, BC-485](#)
- dlsw netbios-keepalive-filter command [BC-300](#)
- dlsw netbios-name command [BC-309](#)
- dlsw peer-on-demand-defaults command [BC-299, BC-303](#)
- dlsw port-list command [BC-308](#)
- dlsw prom-peer defaults command [BC-303](#)
- dlsw remote-peer frame relay command [BC-291, BC-304](#)
- dlsw remote-peer fst command [BC-290](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- dlsw remote-peer tcp command [BC-289](#), [BC-290](#), [BC-298](#),
[BC-304](#), [BC-480](#)
- dlsw ring-list command [BC-307](#)
- dlsw timer command [BC-299](#), [BC-310](#)
- dlsw udp-disable command [BC-301](#)
- DLUR (Dependent LU Requester)
 - CMPC (example) [BC-836](#)
 - configuration [BC-809](#)
 - configuration mode [BC-789](#)
 - link
 - dynamic to static [BC-827](#)
 - management [BC-827](#)
 - removing dynamic [BC-827](#)
- PU
 - (examples) [BC-830](#), [BC-838](#)
 - configuration [BC-813](#)
 - configuration mode [BC-790](#)
 - description [BC-771](#)
- SAP
 - configuration [BC-810](#)
 - configuration mode [BC-790](#)
- dlur command [BC-809](#)
- DLUR SAP configuration mode, summary [FC-415](#)
- dls-backup command [BC-809](#)
- DMDP (DNSIX Message Deliver Protocol)
 - definition [SC-427](#)
- DNIS (Dialed Number Identification Service)
 - DNIS number [SC-146](#)
 - encapsulation types based on [DC-187](#)
 - ISDN subaddress binding [DC-193](#)
 - (example) [DC-200](#)
 - preauthentication, configuring [SC-121](#)
 - server groups, selecting [SC-119](#), [SC-146](#)
- dnis group command [DC-743](#)
- DNIS groups
 - RPM
 - configuring [DC-739](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-759](#)
 - verifying [DC-755](#)
- DNS (Domain Name System)
 - gatekeeper communication [VC-307](#)
 - IP
 - dynamic name lookup (example) [IPC-51](#)
 - name server [IPC-16](#)
 - ISO CLNS address discovery [P3C-86](#)
 - ISO CLNS addresses, configuring [IPC-17](#)
 - OSPF lookup of DNS names [IPC-232](#)
 - using to assign device names [IPC-17](#)
- DNS (Domain Name System) nailing, inverse
 - (examples) [BC-841](#)
 - configuration [BC-811](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
 - verification [BC-823](#)
- DNS-based routing, X.25 [WC-296](#)
 - (example) [WC-331](#)
- DNSIX (Department of Defense Intelligence Information System Network Security for Information Exchange)
 - audit trail facility [SC-426](#)
 - DMDP [SC-427](#)
 - enabling [SC-427](#)
 - hosts to receive messages [SC-427](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- IPSO fields, extended [SC-425](#)
 - Network Audit Trail Protocol [SC-427](#)
 - transmission parameters [SC-427](#)
 - dnsix-dmdp retries command [SC-427](#)
 - dnsix-nat authorized-redirection command [SC-427](#)
 - dnsix-nat primary command [SC-427](#)
 - dnsix-nat secondary command [SC-427](#)
 - dnsix-nat source command [SC-427](#)
 - dnsix-nat transmit-count command [SC-427](#)
 - dns-server command [IPC-68](#)
 - Domain
 - See* Apollo Domain
 - domain
 - bridging [XC-311](#)
 - broadcast [XC-311](#)
 - domain command [DC-535](#)
 - domain list, establishing IP (example) [IPC-51](#)
 - domain-name command [IPC-68](#)
 - domain name for the client, specifying [IPC-68](#)
 - domain names
 - certification authority interoperability
 - (example) [SC-374](#)
 - certification authority interoperability,
 - configuring [SC-366](#)
 - domain-password command [IPC-281, P3C-78](#)
 - domains
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-64](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-64](#)
 - OSPF [IPC-364](#)
 - routing information, redistributing between [IPC-361](#)
 - See* AppleTalk, interenterprise routing
 - double authentication
 - access user profile [SC-44](#)
 - configuring [SC-43, SC-45](#)
 - operation [SC-42](#)
 - DoVBS (Data over Voice Bearer Services)
 - configuring [DC-744](#)
 - overview [DC-726](#)
 - DPT (Dynamic Packet Transport) [IC-128](#)
 - DRAM (dynamic random-access memory)
 - description [FC-211](#)
 - reallocating for Cisco 3600 [FC-220](#)
 - DRDA (distributed relational database architecture)
 - and CTCR [BC-241](#)
 - APPC (LU 6.2) [BC-241, BC-575](#)
 - IP [BC-241, BC-575](#)
 - DRiP (Duplicate Ring Protocol)
 - ARE filtering [BC-153, BC-181](#)
 - database, enabling [XC-330](#)
 - duplicate configurations [BC-153, BC-181](#)
 - drop mechanism [XC-222](#)
 - dropping packets [XC-167](#)
 - drop probability [XC-167](#)
 - DRP (Director Response Protocol)
 - configuration [IPC-83](#)
 - Server Agent
 - authenticate queries and responses [IPC-84](#)
 - description [IPC-83](#)
 - displaying information [IPC-118](#)
 - enabling [IPC-84](#)
 - key management [IPC-84](#)
-
- | | |
|---|---|
| BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- limit source of queries [IPC-84](#)
 - statistics, clearing [IPC-118](#)
- DRQ message
 - RAS [VC-224](#)
- ds0-group command [VC-55](#), [VC-75](#), [VC-551](#), [VC-643](#), [VC-644](#), [VC-646](#), [VC-648](#), [VC-661](#), [VC-845](#)
- ds0-group command, in MGCP [VC-184](#), [VC-186](#)
- DSBM (designated SBM)
 - candidate, configuring [QC-308](#)
 - definition [QC-258](#)
- DSC (dial shelf controller)
 - configuring [DC-108](#)
 - digital voice port clock source [VC-61](#)
 - managing [DC-115](#)
 - redundancy [DC-108](#)
 - synchronizing clocks [DC-109](#)
- DSCP (differentiated services code point) value
 - defined [QC-182](#)
 - use with WRED, configuring [QC-190](#)
- dscp command [QC-191](#)
- DSIP (Dial Shelf Interconnect Protocol)
 - architecture (figure) [DC-106](#)
 - overview [DC-106](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-115](#)
- DSN [VC-674](#)
- dsn command [VC-694](#)
- DSNJU003 utility [BC-584](#)
- DSNTIPR panel [BC-584](#)
- DSP field, NSAP address [P3C-63](#)
- dspint dspfarm command [VC-65](#)
- dspinterface dspfarm command [VC-600](#)
- DSPU (downstream physical unit)
 - activation RU
 - defining [BC-525](#)
 - activation RU, defining [BC-525](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-532 to BC-537](#)
 - FDDI [BC-517](#)
 - task list [BC-513](#)
 - Token Ring [BC-517](#)
 - description [BC-230](#), [BC-511](#)
 - DLSw+ configuration (example) [BC-534](#)
 - downstream PU
 - default, defining [BC-516](#)
 - explicit definition, using [BC-514](#)
 - DSPU/RSRB interface, defining [BC-519](#), [BC-520](#)
 - Ethernet, initiating connection [BC-518](#)
 - FDDI, initiating connection [BC-518](#)
 - LLC2/Frame Relay, initiating connection [BC-525](#)
 - local SAP
 - enabling [BC-519](#)
 - Ethernet, enabling [BC-518](#)
 - FDDI, enabling [BC-518](#)
 - LLC2/Frame Relay, enabling [BC-524](#)
 - NCIA Server, enabling [BC-525](#)
 - Token Ring, enabling [BC-518](#)
 - virtual data-link control, enabling [BC-521](#)
- LUs
 - dedicated (example) [BC-532](#)
 - pooled (example) [BC-533](#)
 - pooled, defining [BC-516](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- range, defining [BC-517](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [BC-531](#)
- NCIA
 - configuration (example) [BC-537](#)
 - server and SAP configuration [BC-525](#)
- over DLSw+ [BC-210, BC-287](#)
- QLLC
 - configuration [BC-523](#)
 - initiating connection [BC-524](#)
- RSRB
 - configuration [BC-518](#)
 - initiating connection [BC-519](#)
 - local acknowledgment configuration [BC-520](#)
- SDLC configuration [BC-521](#)
- SNA perspective [BC-231, BC-512](#)
- Token Ring, initiating connection [BC-518](#)
- upstream host, defining [BC-513](#)
- virtual data-link control
 - initiating connection [BC-521](#)
 - interface, defining [BC-521](#)
 - local SAP, enabling [BC-521](#)
- dspu activation-window command [BC-525](#)
- dspu default-pu command [BC-516](#)
- dspu enable-host (QLLC) command [BC-523](#)
- dspu enable-host (SDLC) command [BC-522](#)
- dspu enable-host command [BC-518, BC-524](#)
- dspu enable-pu (QLLC) command [BC-523](#)
- dspu enable-pu command [BC-518, BC-524](#)
- dspu host (Frame Relay) command [BC-514](#)
- dspu host (QLLC) command [BC-513](#)
- dspu host (SDLC) command [BC-513](#)
- dspu host (Token Ring, Ethernet, FDDI, RSRB, VDLC) command [BC-482](#)
- dspu host command [BC-513](#)
- dspu lu command [BC-483, BC-516](#)
- dspu ncia command [BC-483, BC-525](#)
- dspu notification-level command [BC-531](#)
- dspu pool command [BC-517](#)
- dspu pu (Frame Relay) command [BC-515](#)
- dspu pu (QLLC) command [BC-515](#)
- dspu pu (SDLC) command [BC-514](#)
- dspu pu command [BC-482, BC-514](#)
- dspu rsrb command [BC-519, BC-520](#)
- dspu rsrb enable-host command [BC-519](#)
- dspu rsrb enable-pu command [BC-519](#)
- dspu rsrb start command [BC-519](#)
- dspu start command [BC-518, BC-522, BC-524](#)
- dspu vdlc command [BC-521](#)
- dspu vdlc enable-host command [BC-521](#)
- dspu vdlc enable-pu command [BC-483, BC-521, BC-525](#)
- dspu vdlc start command [BC-521](#)
- DSU (data service unit)
 - configuration information, displaying [IC-122, IC-124](#)
 - interoperability mode, setting [IC-121, IC-123](#)
 - maximum bandwidth, setting [IC-123](#)
- dsu bandwidth command [IC-121, IC-123](#)
- dsu mode command [IC-121, IC-123](#)
- DTE
 - DDN X.25 encapsulation [WC-314](#)
 - devices, Frame Relay [WC-178](#)
 - LAPB, use in [WC-260](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- rules for initiating calls on X.25 [WC-267](#)
- virtual circuit range on X.25 [WC-267](#)
- X.25 encapsulation [WC-266, WC-288](#)
- dte-invert-txc command [IC-101](#)
- DTMF (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency) relay
 - configuration [VC-271](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-287](#)
 - description [VC-216](#)
 - fast connect, H.245 tunneling [VC-217](#)
- dtmf-relay command [VC-216, VC-227, VC-272, VC-397, VC-434](#)
- dtmf-relay h245-signal command [VC-274](#)
- DTR (data terminal ready)
 - signal pulsing [IC-100](#)
- DTR (data terminal ready), modem control and [DC-29](#)
- DTS (Distributed Traffic Shaping)
 - See* traffic shaping, Distributed
- Dual Attach Stations
 - See* DAS
- dual Flash bank
 - benefits [FC-214](#)
 - configuring [FC-214](#)
 - partitioning Flash memory [FC-214, FC-215](#)
 - systems that support [FC-214](#)
 - versus Flash load helper [FC-215](#)
- Dual RSPs
 - cold restart feature [FC-432](#)
 - configuration synchronization
 - automatic [FC-434](#)
 - configuration task list [FC-433](#)
- failed card
 - reloading [FC-444](#)
- general maintenance tasks [FC-443](#)
- master and slave [FC-432](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [FC-443](#)
- slave
 - default slave, specifying [FC-434](#)
 - image, specifying [FC-444](#)
 - inactive slave, reloading [FC-444](#)
- software error protection
 - (example) [FC-438](#)
- system requirements [FC-432](#)
- duplex mode, Fast Ethernet interface [IC-35](#)
- DVMRP (Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol) [IC-179](#)
 - routes, redistribute into multiprotocol BGP [IPC-349](#)
 - See* IP multicast routing, DVMRP
- DWFQ (distributed WFQ)
 - configuration (example) [QC-142](#)
 - configuring [QC-114](#)
 - drop policy [QC-88](#)
 - monitoring [QC-115](#)
 - platform support [QC-87](#)
 - requirements [QC-87](#)
 - restrictions [QC-88](#)
- DWRED (distributed WRED)
 - configuration (example) [QC-192](#)
 - exponential weight factor, configuring [QC-188, QC-189](#)
 - group definitions, attaching [QC-250](#)
 - packet drop in traffic policies [QC-188](#)
 - per-VC DWRED

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [QC-296](#)
 - drop policy, supporting [QC-250](#)
 - packet drop [QC-250](#)
 - platform support [QC-177](#)
 - restrictions [QC-180, QC-185](#)
 - uses [QC-179](#)
 - See also* WRED
 - DXI 3.2 [WC-14, WC-251](#)
 - dxi map command [WC-95](#)
 - dxi pvc command [WC-94](#)
 - dynamic access lists [VC-167](#)
 - dynamic addressing, configuring [DC-48](#)
 - dynamic address mapping, SMDS [WC-248](#)
 - dynamic command [IPC-91](#)
 - dynamic crypto maps
 - See* IPSec, crypto maps
 - dynamic inbound soft reset, BGP [IPC-291](#)
 - dynamic LU naming, TN3270 server
 - (examples) [BC-840](#)
 - description [BC-774](#)
 - verification [BC-821](#)
 - Dynamic Multiple Encapsulations feature [DC-182](#)
 - dynamic outbound soft reset, BGP [IPC-292](#)
 - dynamic rate queues, (example) [WC-106](#)
 - dynamic routing
 - See* ISO CLNS, dynamic routing
- E**
- E&M (receive and transmit) signaling interfaces [VC-37](#)
 - description [VC-39](#)
 - physical RJ-48 connector [VC-39](#)
 - signaling side [VC-39](#)
 - trunking side [VC-39](#)
 - E&M access signaling
 - delay-dial [VC-40](#)
 - immediate-start [VC-40](#)
 - wink-start [VC-40](#)
 - feature group B [VC-72](#)
 - feature group D [VC-72](#)
 - E.164
 - auto conversion, ATM [WC-77](#)
 - SMDS addresses, configuring [WC-54](#)
 - telephone numbering specification [WC-77](#)
 - E.164 addresses
 - registration of [VC-215](#)
 - E.164 routing
 - configuring (example) [VC-347](#)
 - enabling [VC-321](#)
 - inter-zone [VC-290, VC-294](#)
 - E1
 - digital packet voice trunk network module [VC-59](#)
 - voice port configuration [VC-66](#)
 - E164_AESA address format [WC-78](#)
 - E164_ZDSP address format [WC-78](#)
 - E1 R2
 - CAS, configuring [DC-288](#)
 - configure [DC-289](#)
 - country settings [DC-289](#)
 - customizing parameters [DC-289](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- sample topology [DC-288](#)
- verifying signal [DC-291](#)
- E3, configuring [IC-120](#), [IC-123](#)
- ear and mouth (E&M) voice ports
 - hoot and holler
 - configuring [VC-841](#)
- ear and mouth signaling, description [DC-13](#)
- EBCDIC (extended binary coded decimal interchange code)
 - IBM 3270 terminal character format [TC-39](#)
 - mapping control [TC-46](#)
- EBCDIC (extended binary coded decimal interchange code), VTAM character translations [BC-786](#)
- EBGP
 - function in autonomous systems [XC-106](#)
 - parameters [XC-156](#)
- ECA (ESCON Channel Adapter) [BC-243](#), [BC-612](#)
- E character
 - in TFTP session output [FC-245](#)
- echo-cancel coverage command [VC-96](#)
- echo-cancel enable command [VC-96](#)
- echo protocol
 - ping test [FC-288](#)
- ecosystem gatekeeper interoperability
 - description [VC-233](#)
 - software restrictions [VC-236](#)
- ECPA (ESCON Channel Port Adapter)
 - adapter, number supported [BC-244](#), [BC-614](#)
 - CPA overview [BC-243](#), [BC-613](#)
 - description [BC-614](#)
- edge
 - traffic-shaping tools [VC-170](#)
- edge functions [VC-165](#)
- edge LSR
 - adding redundancy [XC-129](#)
 - allowing unlimited [XC-116](#)
 - configuring [XC-228](#), [XC-249](#)
 - disabling [XC-136](#), [XC-137](#), [XC-142](#)
 - using as an MPLS LSC [XC-119](#)
- edge routers, QoS functions [QC-2](#)
- editing
 - command-line features
 - disabling [FC-28](#)
 - enabling [FC-28](#)
- editing command [FC-29](#)
- editor
 - capitalization
 - controlling [FC-28](#)
 - characters
 - transposing [FC-28](#)
 - command completion [FC-25](#)
 - cursor, moving [FC-25](#)
 - display
 - scrolling down [FC-27](#)
 - entries
 - deleting [FC-26](#)
 - features [FC-24](#)
 - keys and functions [FC-25 to FC-28](#)
 - pasting from buffer [FC-26](#)
- efci-bit command [WC-238](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- EGP (Exterior Gateway Protocol), supported protocols [IPC-3](#)
- egress edge device [XC-439](#)
- EIGRP (Enhanced IGRP)
 - authentication, enabling [IPC-265](#)
 - bandwidth percentage [IPC-260](#)
 - Cisco implementation [IPC-257](#)
 - enabling [IPC-259](#)
 - features [IPC-258](#)
 - filters
 - offsets for routing metrics [IPC-215](#)
 - filters, offsets for routing metrics [IPC-201, IPC-262](#)
 - IGRP, transitioning from [IPC-260](#)
 - interfaces, displaying [IPC-273](#)
 - log neighbor adjacencies [IPC-260](#)
 - metrics, adjusting [IPC-260](#)
 - offsets, applying [IPC-201, IPC-215, IPC-262](#)
 - redistribution
 - (examples) [IPC-377](#)
 - RIP and EIGRP (example) [IPC-377](#)
 - route authentication [IPC-265](#)
 - route summarization [IPC-262](#)
 - See* AppleTalk, EIGRP
 - split horizon, enabling [IPC-267](#)
 - stub routing
 - benefits [IPC-271](#)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-272](#)
 - configuring [IPC-268](#)
 - overview [IPC-268](#)
 - restrictions [IPC-271](#)
 - verifying [IPC-272](#)
 - timers, adjusting [IPC-266, IPC-267](#)
- EIGRP (Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol)
 - AppleTalk, configuring [P2C-44](#)
 - IPX, configuring [P2C-85](#)
 - NLSP (NetWare Link Services Protocol) route redistribution [P2C-89, P2C-115](#)
 - (example) [P2C-163](#)
 - eigrp log-neighbor-adjacency-changes command [P2C-156](#)
 - eigrp log-neighbor-changes command [IPC-260](#)
 - eigrp stub command [IPC-272](#)
- ELMI (Enhanced Local Management Interface)
 - See* Frame Relay, ELMI
- EMIF (ESCON Multiple Image Facility)
 - CMPC+ support [BC-733](#)
 - IP host backup [BC-246, BC-643](#)
- empty capabilities set
 - H.245 [VC-226](#)
- emulated LANs
 - default [XC-381](#)
 - restricted membership [XC-381, XC-383](#)
 - adding database entries for clients [XC-424](#)
 - configuration (example) [XC-399](#)
 - database entries for all clients, configuring [XC-383](#)
 - database entries for clients, adding [XC-384](#)
 - setting up database for [XC-383](#)
 - unrestricted membership [XC-381](#)
 - configuration (example) [XC-396](#)
 - setting up database for [XC-382](#)
- enable command [BC-627, FC-252](#)
- enabler packet [XC-257](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

encapsulation

- Cayman [IC-174](#)
- EON [IC-174](#)
- GRE [IC-174](#)
- IPX [P2C-81 to P2C-95](#)
- NOS [IC-174](#)
- encapsulation aal1 command [VC-729, VC-743](#)
- encapsulation aal2 command [VC-430](#)
- encapsulation aal5auto command [WC-128](#)
- encapsulation aal5 command [WC-21, WC-32](#)
- encapsulation aal5mux voice command [VC-427](#)
- encapsulation aal5snap command [VC-428](#)
- encapsulation alc command [BC-497](#)
- encapsulation arpa command [IC-34](#)
- encapsulation atm-ces command [VC-729, VC-737](#)
- encapsulation atm-dxi command [IC-85, WC-94](#)
- encapsulation bstun command [BC-366](#)
- encapsulation clear-channel command [VC-725](#)
- encapsulation command [BC-31, IC-64, IC-85, IC-90, IC-91, IC-93, IC-96, QC-358, WC-132, WC-133](#)
- encapsulation cpp command [DC-325](#)
- encapsulation dot1q command [XC-357, XC-358](#)
- encapsulation format
 - defining [XC-325, XC-329, XC-351](#)
 - IEEE 802.10 [XC-325, XC-349, XC-351](#)
 - ISL [XC-325, XC-326, XC-329, XC-335, XC-336, XC-337](#)
 - ISL, configuring [XC-326](#)
 - Security Data Exchange (sde) [XC-325, XC-351](#)
 - VLANs, defining [XC-351](#)
- encapsulation frame-relay command [BC-365, FC-54, WC-160](#)
 - Annex G, configuring [WC-301](#)

- SVCs, configuring [WC-165](#)
- encapsulation frame-relay IETF command [BC-524](#)
- encapsulation gtp command [MWC-18](#)
- encapsulation hdlc command [IC-90](#)
- encapsulation idle time, enabling [WC-285](#)
- encapsulation isl command [XC-325, XC-326, XC-327, XC-329, XC-332, XC-335, XC-336, XC-337, XC-338](#)
- encapsulation lapb command [DC-379, DC-409, WC-261](#)
- encapsulation lapb dce command [WC-261](#)
- encapsulation lapb dce multi command [WC-261](#)
- encapsulation lapb multi command [WC-261, WC-264](#)
- encapsulation ppp command [DC-460, DC-498, IC-64, IC-91, IC-93, IC-96, P2C-38, WC-121](#)
 - AO/DI configuration [DC-243](#)
 - authentication, use in [DC-371, DC-399, DC-402, DC-598](#)
 - enabling [DC-597](#)
 - interfaces
 - dialer configuration [DC-460](#)
 - dialer profile [DC-429](#)
 - physical [DC-431](#)
 - virtual template [DC-486, DC-496, DC-635](#)
 - WAN [DC-478](#)
 - modem over ISDN BRI configuration [DC-212](#)
- encapsulations
 - AIP
 - AAL5-LLC SNAP [WC-55](#)
 - AAL5-MUX [WC-55](#)
 - AAL5-NLPID [WC-55](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-3, P2C-4, P2C-8, P2C-30, P2C-35](#)
 - AppleTalk Phase II
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- ATM, configuring [WC-21](#)
- ATM-DXI [IC-87](#)
- automatic detection [DC-324](#)
- BFE [WC-314](#)
- DDN X.25 [WC-314](#)
- DECnet on Token Rings [P3C-38](#)
- default serial [DC-21, WC-266](#)
- dynamic multiple [DC-182, DC-426](#)
- Ethernet interface [IC-32](#)
- formats
 - defining [XC-330, XC-333](#)
 - ISL [XC-330, XC-333](#)
 - Novell Ethernet_802.2 [XC-332](#)
 - SAP [XC-332](#)
- Frame Relay, configuring [WC-160](#)
- HDLC [IC-87](#)
- HSSI [IC-85](#)
- IEEE 802.10 [XC-349](#)
- IPX [P2C-4](#)
- ISDN LAPB-TA autodetect [DC-205](#)
- L2F [DC-508](#)
- LAPB [WC-260](#)
 - multiprotocol [WC-261](#)
- Novell IPX
 - configurable encapsulation [XC-321](#)
- PPP, LAN Extender interface [IC-62](#)
- proprietary voice on Cisco MC3810
 - concentrators [VC-392](#)
- SMDS [WC-245](#)
- split horizon for Frame Relay and SMDS, IGRP [IPC-219](#)
- split horizon for Frame Relay and SMDS, RIP [IPC-207](#)
- synchronous serial [IC-87](#)
- tunneling [IC-175](#)
- V.120 dynamic detection [DC-203](#)
- VINES [P3C-20](#)
- virtual profiles [DC-507](#)
- VLANs
 - formats supported [XC-320](#)
- X.25 [WC-266](#)
- XNS [P3C-124](#)
- encapsulations, IPSec-supported [SC-338](#)
- encapsulation sap command [IC-34](#)
- encapsulation sde command [XC-325, XC-351](#)
- encapsulation sdhc command [BC-293, BC-399, BC-521](#)
- encapsulation sdhc-primary command [BC-400](#)
- encapsulation sdhc-secondary command [BC-400](#)
- encapsulation smds command [WC-245, WC-250, WC-252, XC-15](#)
- encapsulation snap command [IC-34](#)
- encapsulation stun command [BC-340](#)
- encapsulation tr-isl command [BC-148](#)
- encapsulation types [XC-174, XC-222](#)
- encapsulation x25 bfe command [WC-314](#)
- encapsulation x25 command [BC-295, BC-500, DC-378, DC-409, WC-266, WC-293](#)
- encapsulation x25 dce ddn command [WC-314](#)
- encapsulation x25 ddn command [WC-314](#)
- encrypted nonces
 - See* RSA encrypted nonces
- encryption algorithm
 - See* IKE, algorithms
- encryption command [MWC-41, SC-385](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- encryptions, SSL
 - (examples) [BC-843](#)
 - configuration [BC-804](#)
 - description [BC-781](#)
 - verification [BC-824](#)
- encryption tunnels [XC-98](#)
- end command [BC-627, FC-14](#)
- ending
 - sessions [FC-76](#)
- end-of-line character
 - changing [FC-80](#)
- endpoint, SIP [VC-366](#)
- endpoint discriminator, changing MLP default [DC-615](#)
- endpoint-type command [VC-329](#)
- end-to-end delay [VC-164](#)
- Enhanced IGRP
 - IPX, configuring [P2C-85](#)
- enhanced peer-on-demand routing, DLSw [BC-206, BC-283](#)
- Enhanced Voice Services
 - configuring [VC-864](#)
- enrollment mode ra command [SC-367](#)
- enrollment retry count command [VC-507](#)
- enrollment retry-count command [SC-367](#)
- enrollment retry-period command [SC-367](#)
- enrollment url command [SC-367, VC-507](#)
- Enterprise Extender
 - See* SNASw, EE
- enterprise networks
 - dial access scalability [DC-786](#)
 - dial access scenarios [DC-785 to DC-824, DC-829](#)
- environmental conditions
 - displaying [FC-286](#)
- environmental monitor [FC-305](#)
- environment variables
 - BOOT [FC-232](#)
 - BOOTLDR [FC-232](#)
 - (example) [FC-234](#)
 - setting [FC-234](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [FC-232](#)
 - CONFIG_FILE [FC-233](#)
 - controlling [FC-233](#)
 - viewing [FC-233](#)
- EON [IC-174](#)
- EPROM
 - description [FC-212](#)
- erase command [FC-145, FC-171](#)
- erase nvram: command [FC-146](#)
- erase startup-config command [FC-170](#)
- erase vfc command [VC-871, VC-875](#)
- ERPDU (error protocol data unit)
 - configuring [P3C-95](#)
 - disabling [P3C-95](#)
 - interval, determining [P3C-95](#)
- error messages
 - ^ character in [FC-20](#)
 - categories [FC-292](#)
 - IP address for syslog server [FC-293](#)
 - levels [FC-291](#)
 - logging keywords
 - (table) [FC-291](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- severity levels [FC-290](#)
- TFTP [FC-245](#)
- See also* message logging
- ES (end system)
 - another ES, communicating with [P3C-84](#)
 - listing, for NSAP-to-SNPA mapping [P3C-85](#)
 - neighbors [P3C-96](#)
- escape character
 - changing for current session [FC-78](#)
 - returning to EXEC prompt [FC-93](#)
- escape character, setting [FC-77](#)
- escape-character command [FC-77](#)
- escape characters, modem chat strings [DC-165](#)
- escape-char none command [FC-107](#)
- ESCON (Enterprise System Connection)
 - channel attachment
 - CIP [BC-243, BC-612](#)
 - CPA [BC-243, BC-613](#)
 - CMPC+ support [BC-733](#)
 - director configuration
 - (figure) [BC-621](#)
 - IOCP [BC-619](#)
 - path argument [BC-620](#)
- ESI (end station identifier)
 - addresses
 - (example) [WC-103](#)
 - configuring [WC-31](#)
- ESI field and MAC address
 - in LANE ATM address [XC-375](#)
- ES-IS (End System-to-Intermediate System)
 - configuring [P3C-91](#)
 - hello rate configuration [P3C-91](#)
 - protocol [P3C-84](#)
- ESP (encapsulating security payload) [SC-335](#)
- /etc/services file [P2C-36](#)
- ETHERLIKE-MIB [FC-321](#)
- Ethernet [XC-221](#)
 - encapsulation (example) [IC-74](#)
 - full-duplex (example) [IC-75](#)
 - interfaces, encapsulation [IC-34](#)
 - simplex circuit, configuring [IPC-83](#)
- Ethernet, transparent bridging (example) [BC-68](#)
- Ethernet interface
 - configuration (example) [VC-849](#)
- Ethernet Redundancy, DLSw+ [BC-305](#)
- ethernet-transit-oui command [BC-28, BC-97](#)
- Ethernet Type II frames, assigning OUI [BC-28](#)
- EtherTalk [P2C-2, P2C-11](#)
- EVENT-MIB [FC-322](#)
- event packages
 - MGCP support of [VC-180](#)
- event window, Frame Relay end-to-end keepalive [WC-184](#)
- exceed actions [VC-170](#)
- exception flash command [FC-298](#)
- exception linecard command [FC-295](#)
- exception-queue length for ATM [WC-51](#)
- exception slot command [BC-638](#)
- EXEC
 - commands
 - privileged level [FC-12](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

user level [FC-10 to FC-12](#)
 prompt
 returning to from setup [FC-62](#)
 startup
 delaying [FC-278](#)
 exec-banner command [FC-101](#)
 exec-character-bits command [FC-82](#)
 exec command [DC-153](#)
 EXEC mode
 switching from privileged to user [FC-12](#)
 EXEC process
 disabling [DC-153](#)
 enabling [DC-153](#)
 exec-timeout command [DC-153, FC-103](#)
 execute-on command [DC-114, FC-209, FC-295](#)
 exit command [DC-286, FC-14, FC-96](#)
 exiting
 sessions [FC-96](#)
 expedited TCP connection, DLSw [BC-206, BC-283](#)
 explorers
 all-routes [BC-90](#)
 fast-switching, disabling and enabling [BC-119](#)
 frame processing, optimizing [BC-118](#)
 proxy configuration [BC-119](#)
 spanning-tree, topology configuration [BC-90](#)
 storms, minimizing [BC-92](#)
 exponential-weighting-constant command [QC-356](#)
 export target communities [XC-154](#)
 Express RTP and TCP Header Compression [IPC-427, QC-318](#)

extended access lists, IPX
 See access lists, IPX
 extended label ATM interface [XC-178](#)
 extended MPLS ATM port [XC-84](#)
 extended NACL configuration mode, summary [FC-398](#)
 extended networks, AppleTalk [P2C-8](#)
 extended networks, using IP secondary addresses [IPC-9](#)
 external traffic
 definition [XC-30](#)
 enabling TMS collection [XC-41](#)
 extranet [XC-98](#)
 E Ya Yo
 and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-860](#)

F

facility handling, X.25 [WC-349](#)
 ITU-T marker facility (table) [WC-351](#)
 standard facilities (table) [WC-350](#)
 faildetect command [IPC-142](#)
 fair-queue [XC-175](#)
 fair-queue (class-default) command [QC-89, QC-136, QC-364](#)
 fair-queue (DWFQ) command [QC-116](#)
 fair-queue (WFQ) command [QC-114](#)
 fair-queue aggregate-limit command [QC-116, QC-117](#)
 fair-queue command [QC-188](#)
 fair-queue individual-limit command [QC-116, QC-117](#)
 fair queueing
 See DWFQ; WFQ
 fair-queue limit command [QC-116, QC-117](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide
D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
 Dial Access
D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
 Large-Scale Dial Applications
FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide
IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide
IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide
MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide
P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
 ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide
QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide
SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide
TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide
VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide
WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide
XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- fair-queue qos-group command [QC-116](#)
- fair-queue tos command [QC-117](#)
- fair-queue weight command [QC-116](#), [QC-117](#)
- fast connect
 - H.323 Version 2
 - description [VC-226](#)
- Fast EtherChannel
 - CEF [IC-47](#)
 - configuring [IC-48](#)
 - example [IC-77](#)
 - Fast Ethernet
 - assigning [IC-49](#)
 - removing [IC-49](#)
 - HSRP [IC-47](#)
 - information about, displaying [IC-50](#)
 - keepalives [IC-50](#)
- Fast Ethernet
 - AS5300, configuring [IC-35](#)
- Fast EtherChannel
 - (example) [IC-77](#)
 - assigning [IC-49](#)
 - description of [IC-46](#)
 - information about, displaying [IC-50](#)
 - removing [IC-49](#)
- full-duplex [IC-34](#)
- media type [IC-35](#)
- RJ-45 receptacle [IC-32](#)
- FastPath router
 - AppleTalk [P2C-35](#)
 - K-Star [P2C-11](#)
- fast switched policy routing [IPC-371](#)
- fast-switched SR/TLB, disabling [BC-94](#), [BC-97](#)
- fast-switched transparent bridging over SMDS [WC-250](#)
- fast switching
 - and SRB [BC-116](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-44](#)
 - cache entries [P2C-55](#)
 - configuration (example) [BC-140](#)
 - DECnet, disabling [P3C-51](#)
 - description [P2C-148](#), [XC-5](#), [XC-8](#), [XC-13](#)
 - disabling
 - AppleTalk [XC-16](#)
 - DECnet [XC-16](#)
 - IP [XC-14](#)
 - IPX [XC-17](#)
 - VINES [XC-16](#)
 - XNS [XC-17](#)
 - enabling
 - AppleTalk [XC-13](#)
 - IP [XC-14](#)
 - IPX [XC-15](#)
 - same interface [XC-14](#)
 - enabling for directed broadcast packets
 - IPX [XC-15](#)
 - for GPRS, configuring [MWC-34](#)
 - IP
 - disabling [DC-586](#)
 - enabling [DC-586](#)
 - IPX
 - cache entries, deleting [P2C-154](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- cache entries, displaying [P2C-154](#)
- directed broadcast packets [P2C-147](#)
- disabling [P2C-148](#)
- over ATM [P2C-120](#)
- over Frame Relay [P2C-120](#)
- over SMDS [P2C-120](#)
- ISO CLNS [P3C-94, XC-17](#)
- L2F traffic [DC-508](#)
- legacy DDR
 - IP [DC-376, DC-406](#)
 - IPX [DC-376, DC-406](#)
- SMDS [BC-36, XC-15](#)
 - AppleTalk [XC-15](#)
 - IP [XC-15](#)
 - IPX [XC-15](#)
- SSE, SRB [BC-117](#)
- VINES
 - deleting [P3C-26](#)
 - disabling [P3C-23](#)
 - displaying [P3C-26](#)
- XNS, disabling [P3C-132](#)
- fast switching, SMDS [WC-250](#)
 - AppleTalk packets [WC-252](#)
 - IP packets [WC-252](#)
 - IPX packets [WC-252](#)
- fault management
 - description [FC-285](#)
- fault-tolerant strategy
 - booting with [FC-201](#)
- fax calls, MGCP support of [VC-182, VC-183](#)
- fax interface-type command [VC-705](#)
- fax protocol command [VC-707](#)
- fax rate command [VC-400](#)
- fax receive called-subscriber command [VC-692](#)
- fax-relay ecm disable command [VC-704](#)
- fax send max-speed command [VC-695](#)
- fax send transmitting-subscriber command [VC-695](#)
- fax transmission speed
 - configuring [VC-695](#)
- FDDI
 - bandwidth, determining [IC-54](#)
 - bit control, setting [IC-56](#)
 - bridging configurations [IC-53](#)
 - C-Min timer [IC-55](#)
 - CMT microcode control [IC-56](#)
 - description [IC-50](#)
 - duplicate address checking [IC-55](#)
 - encapsulation mode compatibility [IC-53](#)
 - frame contents [IC-50](#)
 - frames-per-token [IC-57](#)
 - configuration (example) [IC-57](#)
 - full-duplex [IC-54](#)
- SMT
 - frame processing [IC-55](#)
 - Version 7.3 [IC-50](#)
- TB-Min timer [IC-55](#)
- timeout timer [IC-55](#)
- transmission time, controlling [IC-54](#)
- FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface)
 - SRB [BC-89](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- transit bridging [BC-10](#), [BC-22](#)
- FDDI, IPX encapsulation [P2C-82](#)
- fddi burst-count command [IC-57](#)
- fddi c-min command [IC-55](#)
- fddi cmt-signal-bits command [IC-56](#)
- fddi duplicate-address-check command [IC-55](#)
- fddi encapsulate command [IC-53](#)
- fddi if-cmt command [IC-56](#)
- fddi smt-frames command [IC-55](#)
- FDDITalk [P2C-2](#), [P2C-54](#)
- fddi tb-min command [IC-55](#)
- fddi tl-min-time command [IC-54](#)
- fddi token-rotation-time command [IC-54](#)
- fddi t-out command [IC-55](#)
- fddi valid-transmission-time command [IC-54](#)
- Feature Group D- Operator Services. *See* FGD-OS
- feature interaction
 - IPX MLS
 - restrictions [XC-293](#)
- Feature Navigator *See* platforms, supported
- FECN (forward explicit congestion notification),
 - FRTS [QC-218](#)
- FEIP2-DSW-2FX interfaces caution [IC-34](#)
- FEP (front-end processor)
 - CMCC adapter alternative [BC-247](#), [BC-674](#)
 - replacement [BC-5](#)
- FGD-OS (Feature Group D-Operator Services), MGCP
 - support of [VC-182](#)
- field diagnostic testing [FC-294](#)
- FIFO (First In First Out) queueing [QC-83](#), [VC-166](#)
- files
 - content, displaying [FC-140](#)
 - deleting [FC-141](#), [FC-144](#), [FC-145](#)
 - deleting permanently [FC-142](#)
 - downloading
 - output [FC-187](#)
 - downloading using Flash load helper [FC-217](#)
 - download mode, setting [FC-80](#)
 - recovering deleted [FC-141](#), [FC-144](#)
- file system
 - contents [FC-138](#)
 - default [FC-138](#)
 - Flash [FC-140](#)
 - list [FC-137](#)
 - NVRAM [FC-146](#)
 - remote operations [FC-146](#)
- filter-for-history command [FC-348](#)
- filtering
 - at --More-- prompts [FC-34](#)
 - packets
 - route maps [VC-167](#)
 - See* access lists
- filtering routes
 - by a group of prefixes [IPC-330](#)
 - by a group prefix list [IPC-329](#)
 - by a prefix list [IPC-297](#)
- filters
 - AppleTalk
 - data packet
 - (example) [P2C-60](#)

| | |
|---|---|
| BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- zones [P2C-22](#)
- GZL [P2C-24](#), [P2C-25](#)
- partial zones [P2C-25](#)
 - (example) [P2C-64](#)
- routing [P2C-23](#)
- routing table [P2C-24](#)
- routing table (example) [P2C-60](#)
- routing update filters [P2C-23](#)
- bridging, LAT service announcements [BC-48](#)
- DECnet, adding to access lists [P3C-47](#)
- EIGRP
 - offsets for routing metrics [IPC-201](#), [IPC-215](#), [IPC-262](#)
 - for CLI output [FC-33](#), [FC-34](#)
- IP
 - on routing information [IPC-364](#)
 - on sources of routing information [IPC-366](#)
 - suppressing routes from being advertised [IPC-366](#)
 - suppressing routes from being processed [IPC-366](#)
 - suppress routing updates [IPC-364](#)
 - See also* access lists, IP
- IPX
 - broadcast [P2C-133](#)
 - generic [P2C-130](#)
 - GNS [P2C-131](#)
 - NetBIOS [P2C-132](#), [P2C-133](#)
 - overview [P2C-122](#)
 - routing table [P2C-130](#)
 - SAP [P2C-131](#)
- IPX Enhanced IGRP
 - routes [P2C-90](#)
 - route updates [P2C-90](#)
 - SAP updates [P2C-92](#)
- ISO CLNS, creating [P3C-87](#)
- SAP [P2C-115](#)
- SRB
 - administrative [BC-111](#)
 - destination address [BC-113](#)
 - source address [BC-113](#)
- transparent bridging, setting [BC-44](#)
- VINES
 - interface, applying to [P3C-19](#)
 - types [P3C-19](#)
- XNS
 - creating [P3C-126](#), [P3C-127](#)
 - interface, applying to [P3C-126](#), [P3C-127](#)
 - types (table) [P3C-125](#)
 - See also* access lists, IP
- Finger protocol
 - enabling [FC-262](#)
- firewalls [SC-183](#)
 - CBAC guidelines for [SC-241](#)
 - Cisco IOS Firewall
 - feature set [SC-184](#)
 - solution [SC-183](#)
 - configuring [SC-183](#)
 - creating [SC-184](#)
 - features [SC-184](#), [SC-185](#)
 - guidelines [SC-188](#)
 - See also* CBAC; Cisco IOS Firewall
- firewalls, H.323 proxy [VC-300](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- firmware
 - filename location command [DC-124](#)
 - upgrade command [DC-57, DC-123](#)
- fixed-length dial plans [VC-122](#)
- Flash load helper [FC-217](#)
 - booting after [FC-218](#)
 - description [FC-215](#)
 - failures [FC-218](#)
 - software upgrades [FC-215](#)
 - versus dual Flash bank [FC-215](#)
- Flash memory
 - automatically booting from
 - configuring [FC-198](#)
 - booting from
 - configuring backup sources (example) [FC-202](#)
 - booting from (example) [FC-198](#)
 - buffer overflow message [FC-186](#)
 - checksum, verifying [FC-194](#)
 - configuration files
 - copying to (example) [FC-170](#)
 - copying
 - Flash contains named file (example) [FC-189](#)
 - Flash is full (example) [FC-188](#)
 - security jumper not installed (example) [FC-189](#)
 - space considerations [FC-186](#)
 - description [FC-212](#)
 - ensuring available space before copying to [FC-186](#)
 - file system types [FC-140](#)
 - formatting [FC-218](#)
 - (example) [FC-219](#)
 - HTML pages [FC-125](#)
 - images
 - copying from [FC-180](#)
 - copying to [FC-185](#)
 - verifying checksum [FC-194](#)
 - information, displaying [FC-214](#)
 - manually booting [FC-238](#)
 - partitioning [FC-214, FC-215](#)
 - rcp server, copying from [FC-181](#)
 - security precautions [FC-213](#)
 - storing configuration files [FC-163](#)
 - storing HTML pages with SSIs [FC-126](#)
 - TFTP server
 - (example) [FC-245](#)
 - client router (example) [FC-246](#)
 - client router, configuring [FC-246](#)
 - configuring [FC-244, FC-245](#)
 - write protection [FC-213](#)
- Flash memory, RSP, requirements [BC-626](#)
- Flash memory cards
 - See* PCMCIA Flash memory cards
- Flash memory devices
 - default
 - (example) [FC-138](#)
 - displaying [FC-138](#)
 - setting [FC-138](#)
 - files
 - copying [FC-167](#)
 - deleting [FC-141, FC-144, FC-145](#)
 - (example) [FC-141, FC-144, FC-145](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- deleting permanently [FC-142](#)
- listing [FC-138](#)
 - (example) [FC-139](#)
- recovering deleted [FC-141, FC-144](#)
 - (example) [FC-142, FC-144](#)
- flexible netmask display [IPC-47](#)
- floating static routes, IPX [P2C-140](#)
- floating static routes, VINES [P3C-24](#)
- flooded broadcasts, IPX [P2C-147](#)
- flow-based WRED
 - benefits [QC-181](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-196](#)
 - configuring [QC-190](#)
 - enabling [QC-190](#)
 - flow count value, setting [QC-190](#)
 - flow threshold scaling factor, configuring [QC-190](#)
 - overview [QC-181](#)
 - See also* WRED
- flow classification, configuring [QC-276](#)
- flow control [VC-171](#)
 - default values
 - for XOT, configuring [WC-294](#)
 - setting [WC-271](#)
 - end transmission [FC-86](#)
 - parameter negotiation
 - overview [WC-269](#)
 - setting [WC-270](#)
 - setting for line [FC-86](#)
 - start character [FC-86](#)
 - stop character [FC-86](#)
- flow control, input X.3 PAD parameters [TC-191](#)
- Flow Delivery Agent
 - See* ContentFlow architecture, Flow Delivery Agent
- flow masks
 - IP multicast MLS [XC-262](#)
- flows
 - IP multicast MLS
 - completely and partially switched [XC-263](#)
- fonts
 - DECwindows, access [TC-54](#)
 - remote access [TC-52](#)
 - X terminal nonresident, access to [TC-54](#)
- Foreign Agent services, enabling (Mobile IP) [IPC-168](#)
- format command [FC-219](#)
- Forum protocols [XC-142](#)
- forward delay interval [BC-51](#)
- forward-digits command [VC-130, VC-154](#)
- forward equivalence class [XC-88](#)
- Forward Explicit Congestion Notification
 - See* Frame Relay, FECN
- Forwarding Agent
 - See* MNLB Forwarding Agent
- forwarding-agent command [IPC-117](#)
- forwarding-agent pools command [IPC-117](#)
- forwarding calls, X.25 (example) [WC-329](#)
- fractional T1/T1 service modules
 - Cisco 2524 [IC-134](#)
 - Cisco 2525 [IC-134](#)
- fragment control [IPC-92](#)
- frame-copied errors, Token Ring [BC-120](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- framed mode [IC-102](#)
- frame forwarding
 - T-CCS
 - configuring [VC-645](#)
- frame processing
 - MPOA [XC-445](#)
- Frame Relay [XC-98](#)
 - address mapping
 - dynamic, configuring [WC-160](#)
 - and Inverse ARP [WC-160](#)
 - overview [WC-160](#)
 - static, configuring [WC-161](#)
 - backup interfaces [WC-193](#)
 - Bc [WC-166](#)
 - booting from network server (example) [WC-216](#)
 - boundary access node configuration [BC-450](#)
 - bridging [WC-11](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-72](#)
 - with multicasts [BC-73](#)
 - with no multicasts [BC-72](#)
 - broadcast queue [WC-195](#)
 - priority condition [WC-195](#)
 - transmission rates [WC-195](#)
 - broadcasts [WC-161, WC-192](#)
 - burst size, setting [WC-166](#)
 - CIR
 - minimum incoming, setting [WC-166](#)
 - minimum outgoing, setting [WC-166](#)
 - committed information rate, specifying [WC-166](#)
 - compressions, VIP [WC-199](#)
 - condition signalling [WC-215](#)
 - configuring [WC-159](#)
 - (examples) [WC-207](#)
 - congestion backward-notification mechanism, specifying [WC-175](#)
 - congestion information [WC-12](#)
 - congestion management
 - configuration mode, summary [FC-399](#)
 - connections [WC-206](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [WC-206](#)
 - custom queue-list, specifying [WC-166, WC-175](#)
 - DCE devices, configuring [WC-178](#)
 - (example) [WC-218](#)
 - (figure) [WC-218](#)
 - DCE switch [WC-178](#)
 - DDR
 - configuration overview [DC-408](#)
 - restrictions [DC-408](#)
 - DE bit [WC-205](#)
 - DE list, defining [WC-205](#)
 - device, configuring [WC-178](#)
 - dialup connections [DC-377, DC-407](#)
 - discard eligibility (DE) bit [WC-205](#)
 - DLCI
 - configuring [WC-301](#)
 - and the LMI, displaying [WC-206](#)
 - multicast mechanism [WC-11](#)
 - priority levels [WC-206](#)
 - static address mapping [WC-191](#)
 - status mechanism [WC-11](#)
 - DTE devices [WC-178](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

ELMI

- (examples) [WC-214 to WC-215](#)
- address registration [WC-171 to WC-174](#)
- enabling [WC-173](#)
- with Frame Relay traffic shaping [WC-171](#)
- IP address, configuring [WC-173](#)
- QoS autosense, overview [WC-171](#)
- encapsulation
 - between RSRB peers (example) [BC-266](#)
 - configuration [BC-365](#)
 - RFC 1490 [BC-224, BC-448](#)
 - SNA [BC-224, BC-448](#)
- encapsulation, configuring [WC-160](#)
- encapsulation types [WC-160](#)
 - IETF (example) [WC-207](#)
- end-to-end keepalives [WC-184](#)
 - bidirectional mode [WC-184](#)
 - configuration tasks [WC-184](#)
 - error event [WC-184](#)
 - errors event, checking [WC-185](#)
 - event window [WC-184](#)
 - mode, configuring [WC-185](#)
 - passive-reply mode [WC-184](#)
 - receive side [WC-184](#)
 - reply mode [WC-184](#)
 - request [WC-184](#)
 - request mode [WC-184](#)
 - send side [WC-184](#)
 - showing [WC-185](#)
 - state, modifying [WC-185](#)
 - success events [WC-184](#)
 - timer [WC-184](#)
 - timer, modifying [WC-185](#)
- fast-path transparent bridging [BC-34](#)
- fast switching, IPX [P2C-120](#)
- fragmentation
 - Cisco-proprietary [WC-197](#)
 - conditions and restrictions [WC-198](#)
 - FRF.11 Annex C [WC-197](#)
 - FRF.12 (example) [WC-227](#)
 - FRF.12, configuring [WC-196](#)
 - FRF.12, on switched PVCs [WC-182](#)
 - FRF.12, overview of [WC-195](#)
 - with hardware compression [WC-197](#)
 - with hardware compression (example) [WC-228](#)
 - methods [WC-195](#)
 - on switched PVCs (example) [WC-224](#)
- fragmentation, configuring [WC-195](#)
- FRF.12 fragmentation [QC-316](#)
- FRF.5 Network Interworking
 - configuring [WC-235](#)
 - FRF.5 Implementation Agreement [WC-1](#)
 - maintaining [WC-240](#)
 - many-to-one network interworking (example) [WC-241](#)
 - one-to-one network interworking (example) [WC-240](#)
 - overview [WC-13, WC-233](#)
 - platform support [WC-233](#)
 - verifying [WC-236](#)
- FRF.8 Service Interworking
 - (example) [WC-241](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [WC-238](#)
- FRF.8 Implementation Agreement [WC-2](#)
- maintaining [WC-240](#)
- overview [WC-14, WC-237](#)
- platform support [WC-233](#)
- verifying [WC-239](#)
- GTS, configuring [QC-224](#)
- hardware [WC-158](#)
- hardware compression with header compression,
 - configuring [WC-200](#)
- idle timeout interval, setting [WC-167](#)
- IETF encapsulation (examples) [WC-207](#)
- Inverse ARP [WC-12, WC-160](#)
 - enabling [WC-194](#)
 - subinterfaces [WC-191](#)
- IP unnumbered (example) [WC-210](#)
- IPX (examples) [WC-210](#)
- keepalive interval, setting [WC-163](#)
- LAPF [WC-168](#)
- legacy DDR
 - configuration overview [DC-378](#)
 - interfaces supported [DC-377](#)
 - restrictions [DC-377](#)
- LFI
 - configuration (example) [QC-333](#)
 - configuring [QC-328 to QC-330](#)
 - monitoring [QC-332](#)
 - overview [QC-315](#)
 - verifying [QC-332](#)
- LLQ
 - enabling [QC-139](#)
- prerequisites [QC-105](#)
- verifying [QC-139](#)
- VoFR, effect on [QC-105](#)
- LMI
 - autosense [WC-162](#)
 - DCE polling verification timer [WC-164](#)
 - DTE error threshold [WC-164](#)
 - DTE full status polling interval [WC-164](#)
 - DTE monitored events counter [WC-164](#)
 - explicit configurations [WC-163](#)
 - keepalives [WC-163](#)
 - NNI error threshold [WC-164](#)
 - NNI monitored events counter [WC-164](#)
 - NNI polling verification timer [WC-164](#)
 - polling intervals [WC-164](#)
 - specifications [WC-11](#)
- map classes, specifying [WC-166, WC-174](#)
- map entries, displaying [WC-207](#)
- map groups, assigning [WC-165](#)
- maps, clearing [WC-206](#)
- MIB extensions [WC-158](#)
- multicast mechanism [WC-11](#)
- multipoint subinterfaces
 - DLCI associations [WC-191](#)
 - dynamic address resolution [WC-191](#)
 - dynamic address resolution (example) [WC-210](#)
 - enabling CDP on [FC-329](#)
- NNI
 - interfaces [WC-178](#)
- See also* Frame Relay, LMI

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- over AppleTalk (example) [WC-208](#)
- over ISDN [WC-176](#)
- over X.25 (Annex G)
 - (example) [WC-331](#)
 - overview [WC-300](#)
- packet discard eligibility [WC-205](#)
- payload compression
 - data-stream compression
 - (examples) [WC-229 to WC-230](#)
 - data-stream compression, configuring [WC-200](#)
 - FRF.9 compression (example) [WC-228](#)
 - FRF.9 compression, configuring [WC-199](#)
 - packet-by-packet compression, configuring [WC-199](#)
 - verifying [WC-202](#)
- PIPQ (PVC Interface Priority Queueing)
 - configuration (example) [QC-152](#)
 - description [QC-96](#)
 - enabling [QC-130](#)
 - FIFO queueing, effect on [QC-96](#)
 - Frame Relay traffic shaping, effect on [QC-96](#)
 - FRF.12 fragmentation, effect on [QC-96](#)
 - monitoring [QC-131](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-97](#)
 - PVC priority, configuring [QC-130](#)
 - queue size, configuring [QC-130](#)
 - restrictions [QC-97](#)
 - verifying [QC-131](#)
- point-to-point links (example) [WC-211](#)
- point-to-point tunnel (example) [WC-220](#)
- port concentrator [WC-179](#)
- PPP
 - DCE configuration (example) [WC-227](#)
 - DTE configuration (example) [WC-226](#)
 - frame format [WC-186](#)
 - PVC mapping, defining [WC-187](#)
 - restrictions [WC-186](#)
 - sessions [WC-186](#)
- priority queue-list, specifying [WC-166, WC-175](#)
- PVC Interface Priority Queueing
 - See* Frame Relay, PIPQ
- PVC switching (examples) [WC-219](#)
- routing protocols [WC-11, WC-161](#)
- RSVP
 - configuration (example) [QC-287](#)
 - configuration tasks [QC-281](#)
 - considerations [QC-264](#)
 - described [QC-247](#)
 - monitoring [QC-287](#)
 - verifying [QC-285](#)
- software capabilities [WC-11](#)
- SRB configuration [BC-451](#)
- standards [WC-11](#)
- static mapping
 - (examples) [WC-208](#)
 - supported protocols [WC-192](#)
- status mechanism [WC-11](#)
- STUN
 - configuration [BC-345](#)
 - local acknowledgment (example) [BC-355](#)
- subinterfaces [WC-12, WC-188](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- (examples) [WC-209 to WC-211](#)
- addressing [WC-190](#)
- configuring [WC-187](#)
- partially meshed networks [WC-188](#)
- point-to-point addressing [WC-190](#)
- split horizon [WC-188](#)
- static address mapping [WC-191](#)
- transparent bridging [WC-192](#)
- SVCs
 - (examples) [WC-211 to WC-212](#)
 - configuring [WC-165](#)
 - group addresses [WC-167](#)
 - interfaces [WC-165](#)
 - map class [WC-166](#)
 - overview [WC-164](#)
 - platforms [WC-164](#)
 - static address mapping [WC-167](#)
 - subinterfaces [WC-166](#)
 - support for, enabling [WC-165](#)
- SVCs and PVCs [WC-12](#)
- switching
 - (examples) [WC-216 to WC-224](#)
 - configuring [WC-177](#)
 - congestion management, configuring [WC-180](#)
 - enabling [WC-178](#)
 - and FRF.12 fragmentation (example) [WC-224](#)
 - and FRF.12 fragmentation, configuring [WC-182](#)
 - and FRF.12 fragmentation, restrictions [WC-182](#)
 - hybrid PVC (figure) [WC-219](#)
 - over IP tunnel (figure) [WC-220](#)
 - over ISDN, configuring [WC-178](#)
 - over ISDN, overview of [WC-176](#)
 - static routes, specifying [WC-178](#)
 - traffic policing, configuring [WC-179](#)
 - traffic shaping, configuring [WC-179](#)
 - troubleshooting [WC-183](#)
 - verifying [WC-182](#)
- TCP/IP header compression [WC-202 to WC-204](#)
 - (examples) [WC-230 to WC-232](#)
- throughput [WC-195](#)
- traffic rate, defining [WC-174](#)
- traffic shaping [WC-12](#)
 - (example) [WC-212](#)
 - access lists [WC-175](#)
 - customizing [WC-175](#)
 - DLCIs [WC-174](#)
 - enabling [WC-169](#)
 - PVCs and SVCs [WC-168](#)
 - queuing [WC-174, WC-175](#)
 - on switched PVCs [WC-179](#)
- traffic statistics, displaying [WC-207](#)
- transparent bridging [WC-192](#)
 - (example) [WC-211](#)
- transparent bridging configuration [BC-34](#)
- Frame-Relay
 - map compression [IC-92](#)
 - payload compression, configuring [IC-95](#)
- Frame Relay, LAT-to-LAT protocol translation
 - (example) [TC-158](#)
- Frame Relay, split horizon [IPC-207, IPC-219](#)
- frame-relay adaptive shaping becn command [VC-395](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- frame-relay address-reg enable command [WC-174](#)
- frame-relay address registration auto-address command [WC-173](#)
- frame-relay address registration ip command [WC-173](#)
- Frame Relay-ATM Interworking
 - FRF.5 Network Interworking
 - configuration examples [WC-240](#)
 - overview [WC-13, WC-233](#)
 - FRF.8 Service Interworking
 - configuration example [WC-241](#)
 - overview [WC-14, WC-237](#)
 - platform support [WC-233](#)
- frame-relay bc command [WC-166](#)
- frame-relay bc out command [VC-395](#)
- frame-relay becn-response-enable command [WC-166](#)
- frame-relay be command [WC-167](#)
- frame-relay be out command [VC-395, WC-167](#)
- frame-relay broadcast-queue command [WC-195](#)
- frame-relay cir in command [VC-395](#)
- frame-relay cir out command [VC-395](#)
- frame-relay class command [WC-174](#)
- frame-relay congestion management command [WC-181](#)
- frame-relay congestion threshold de command [WC-181](#)
- frame-relay congestion threshold ecn command [WC-181](#)
- frame-relay custom-queue-list command [WC-166](#)
- frame-relay de-group command [WC-205](#)
- frame-relay de-list command [WC-205](#)
- Frame Relay Forum
 - FRF.5 Implementation Agreement [WC-1](#)
 - FRF.8 Implementation Agreement [WC-2](#)
- Frame Relay for Voice over IP (VoIP)
 - global system for mobile communications
 - full rate and enhanced full rate codecs
 - configuration (example) [VC-882](#)
 - frame-relay fragment command [WC-196](#)
 - frame-relay holdq command [WC-181](#)
 - frame-relay idle-timer command [WC-167](#)
 - frame-relay interface-dlci command [FC-54, VC-401, WC-190, WC-193](#)
 - backup interface, configuring [WC-194](#)
 - point-to-point subinterface, configuring [WC-190](#)
 - frame-relay interface-dlci ppp command [WC-187](#)
 - frame-relay interface-queue priority command [QC-130](#)
 - frame-relay intf-type command [WC-178](#)
 - frame-relay inverse-arp command [WC-194](#)
 - frame-relay ip rtp compression-connections command [IPC-427](#)
 - frame-relay ip rtp header-compression command [IPC-426, QC-338](#)
- Frame Relay IP RTP Priority
 - configuring [QC-128](#)
 - feature description [QC-11, QC-96](#)
 - monitoring [QC-129](#)
 - verifying [QC-129](#)
- frame-relay ip rtp priority command [QC-128](#)
- frame-relay ip tcp header-compression command [WC-204](#)
- frame-relay lmi-n391dte command [WC-164](#)
- frame-relay lmi-n392dce command [WC-164](#)
- frame-relay lmi-n392dte command [WC-164](#)
- frame-relay lmi-n393dce command [WC-164](#)
- frame-relay lmi-n393dte command [WC-164](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- frame-relay lmi-t393dce command [WC-164](#)
- frame-relay lmi-type command [WC-163](#)
- frame-relay map bridge broadcast command [BC-35](#)
- frame-relay map bridge command [WC-161](#)
- frame relay map bstun command [BC-370](#)
- frame-relay map bstun command [BC-366](#)
- frame-relay map clns command [WC-161](#), [WC-192](#)
- frame-relay map command [WC-161](#), [WC-200](#)
- frame-relay map ip command [FC-54](#)
- frame-relay map ip compress command [IPC-426](#), [QC-338](#)
- frame-relay map ip no compress command [WC-204](#)
- frame-relay map ip nocompress command [IPC-426](#)
- frame-relay map ip rtp header-compression command [IPC-426](#), [QC-338](#)
- frame-relay map llc2 command [BC-370](#), [BC-524](#)
- frame-relay map payload-compress command [WC-199](#)
- frame-relay map payload-compress frf9 stac command [WC-200](#)
- frame-relay map rsrb command [BC-261](#)
- frame-relay min-cir command [VC-395](#)
- frame-relay mincir command [WC-166](#)
- frame-relay payload-compress command [WC-199](#)
- frame-relay policing command [WC-180](#)
- frame-relay priority-dlci-group command [WC-206](#)
- frame-relay priority-group command [WC-166](#)
- frame-relay qos-autosense command [WC-173](#)
- frame-relay route command [WC-178](#)
- frame-relay svc command [WC-165](#)
- frame-relay switching command [WC-178](#)
- frame-relay tc command [WC-180](#)
- frame-relay traffic-shaping command [WC-169](#)
- frame-relay voice bandwidth command [VC-394](#)
- frames, transmission [IC-57](#)
- frame sequencing [BC-362](#)
- frame tagging
 - VLANs [XC-318](#)
- frame-type command [IC-42](#)
- framing command [DC-285](#), [DC-752](#), [IC-106](#), [IC-121](#), [IC-124](#), [VC-73](#), [VC-734](#), [VC-757](#)
- framing crc4 command [DC-264](#), [DC-280](#)
- framing esf command [DC-265](#), [VC-598](#)
- FRAS (Frame Relay Access Support)
 - BAN
 - (example) [BC-465](#)
 - description [BC-451](#)
 - RFC 1490 [BC-223](#)
 - BNN [BC-447](#)
 - (example) [BC-463](#), [BC-464](#)
 - dynamic configuration [BC-450](#)
 - SAP multiplexing [BC-462](#)
 - static configuration [BC-450](#)
 - topology (example) [BC-462](#)
 - dial backup
 - description, DLSw+ [BC-453](#)
 - description, RSRB [BC-453](#)
 - DLSw+ (example) [BC-468](#)
 - DLCI backup
 - (example) [BC-467](#)
 - description [BC-452](#)
 - host
 - configuration [BC-458](#)
 - description [BC-456](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- FRAD access [BC-457](#)
- LLC2, local termination description [BC-459](#)
- LLC2, passthrough description [BC-456](#), [BC-459](#)
- minicomputer connectivity [BC-458](#)
- LAN-attached SNA devices (example) [BC-461](#), [BC-465](#)
- maintaining [BC-455](#)
- managing congestion [BC-452](#)
- monitoring [BC-455](#)
- SDLC-attached SNA devices (example) [BC-461](#)
- SRB
 - configuration [BC-451](#)
 - over Frame Relay (example) [BC-466](#)
- fras backup dlsw command [BC-454](#)
- fras backup rsrb command [BC-453](#)
- fras ban dlci command [BC-451](#)
- fras ddr-backup interface command [BC-452](#)
- fras map llc command [BC-450](#)
- fras map sdlc command [BC-450](#)
- free-trade zone
 - AppleTalk
 - (example) [P2C-66](#)
 - establishing [P2C-26](#)
- freq-max-delay command [VC-87](#)
- freq-max-deviation command [VC-87](#)
- freq-max-power command [VC-87](#)
- freq-min-power command [VC-87](#)
- freq-pair command [VC-87](#)
- freq-power-twist command [VC-87](#)
- frequency command [FC-344](#), [FC-354](#)
- FRF.12 Fragmentation [QC-316](#), [WC-195](#)
 - on switched PVCs [WC-182](#)
 - See also* Frame Relay, fragmentation
- FRF.5
 - configuration mode, summary [FC-399](#)
 - See* Frame Relay, FRF.5 Network Interworking
- FRF.8
 - configuration mode, summary [FC-399](#)
 - See* Frame Relay, FRF.8 Service Interworking
- FRF.9 Compression
 - See* Frame Relay, payload compression
- FRTS [VC-170](#)
- FRTS (Frame Relay Traffic Shaping) [QC-217](#), [VC-170](#)
- FST (Fast-Sequenced Transport)
 - performance considerations [BC-203](#), [BC-252](#)
 - with RSRB
 - (example) [BC-268](#)
 - configuration [BC-256](#)
- FTP
 - configure router for connections [FC-255](#)
 - configuring (example) [FC-255](#)
 - passive-mode [FC-255](#)
- FTP (File Transfer Protocol)
 - username, specifying [FC-255](#)
- FTP attacks
 - CBAC error messages [SC-249](#)
- FTP Server
 - configuration files, downloading [FC-175](#)
- full-duplex command [BC-369](#), [IC-34](#), [IC-54](#)
- functional addresses [IPC-410](#)
- Fusion Call Control Signaling (NEC Fusion) [VC-634](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- FXO (foreign exchange office)
- Disconnect Supervision feature [VC-84](#)
 - signaling interfaces [VC-37](#)
 - supervisory disconnect tone [VC-86](#)
- FXS (foreign exchange station), signaling interfaces [VC-37](#)
- FXS hookflash relay
- configuration (example) [VC-287](#)
 - configuring [VC-274](#)
- FXS port, in MGCP configuration [VC-182](#)
- ## G
-
- G.703 interface [IC-101](#), [IC-102](#)
- Ga interfaces
- See* GPRS, interfaces
- gatekeeper command [VC-304](#), [VC-309](#), [VC-310](#), [VC-311](#), [VC-313](#), [VC-317](#), [VC-321](#), [VC-323](#), [VC-325](#), [VC-326](#), [VC-327](#), [VC-330](#), [VC-763](#)
- gatekeepers
- as HSRP [VC-290](#)
 - call clearing [VC-211](#)
- C code generic API for GKTMP
- in a UNIX environment [VC-228](#)
- clustering [VC-269](#)
- communication
- interzone [VC-293](#), [VC-307](#)
- configuring [VC-303](#)
- configuring (example) [VC-346](#)
- configuring as Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) [VC-296](#)
- configuring HSRP (example) [VC-349](#)
- discovery [VC-203](#), [VC-206](#)
- endpoint identification [VC-293](#)
- redundant
- configuration of zone prefix (example) [VC-347](#)
 - configuring for a technology prefix [VC-311](#)
 - configuring for a technology prefix (example) [VC-347](#)
- settlement [VC-264](#)
- starting [VC-304](#)
- static node [VC-313](#)
- terminal name registration [VC-293](#)
- Version 2
- configuring [VC-322](#)
- zone
- configuring [VC-291](#)
 - description [VC-202](#)
- gatekeeper-to-gatekeeper redundancy, load-sharing mechanism [VC-292](#)
- restrictions [VC-302](#)
- gateway
- AAA configuration (example) [VC-281](#)
- gateway command [VC-250](#), [VC-268](#)
- gateway configuration
- global system for mobile communications
 - full rate and enhanced full rate codecs
 - verifying [VC-881](#)
- gateway of last resort, definition [IPC-213](#), [IPC-360](#)
- gateways [VC-367](#)
- codec negotiation [VC-225](#)
 - configuration [VC-250](#)
 - AAA [VC-255](#)
 - audio index files [VC-490](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- debit card for packet telephony [VC-479](#)
- H.323
 - interface [VC-250](#)
- IVR [VC-457](#)
- RAS [VC-252](#)
- settlement for packet telephony [VC-499](#)
- DTMF relay [VC-216](#)
- gateway security
 - configuration [VC-262](#)
- H.323
 - disconnecting all calls (example) [VC-363](#)
- H.450 configuration [VC-239](#)
- hookflash relay [VC-217](#)
- multiple
 - defining one zone (example) [VC-360](#)
- multiple zones
 - defining [VC-360](#)
- network-based billing number [VC-228](#)
- prerequisite tasks [VC-249](#)
- protocol conversion [VC-5](#), [VC-201](#), [VC-205](#)
- RAS configuration (example) [VC-280](#)
- redirect number information tunnel [VC-215](#)
- residential [VC-181](#)
- resource availability reporting
 - description [VC-215](#)
- selection process [VC-214](#)
- troubleshooting RAS configuration [VC-255](#)
- trunking [VC-182](#)
- verification
 - alternate gatekeeper configuration [VC-271](#)
 - debit card for packet telephony configuration [VC-494](#)
 - gateway security configuration [VC-269](#)
 - H.323 gateway interface configuration [VC-252](#)
 - IVR [VC-469](#), [VC-706](#)
 - RAS configuration [VC-255](#)
 - voice-port description support [VC-229](#)
- gateway security
 - configuration [VC-262](#)
- gateway-to-gatekeeper billing redundancy [VC-233](#)
- GCF message
 - RAS [VC-221](#)
- generic-pool command [BC-796](#), [BC-808](#), [BC-810](#)
- generic pools, TN3270 server
 - configuration [BC-795 to BC-796](#)
- generic routing encapsulation
 - See* GRE
- Germany, ISDN semipermanent connection
 - support [DC-189](#)
- GGG (Get General Service)
 - filters [P2C-131](#)
- GGSN (Gateway GPRS Support Node)
 - configuration (example) [MWC-64](#)
 - configuration requirements [MWC-17](#)
 - configuring [MWC-18](#)
 - description [MWC-7](#), [MWC-11](#)
- GGSN access groups, description [MWC-13](#)
- GGSN access point lists
 - configuration (example) [MWC-56](#)
 - configuring [MWC-28](#)
 - description [MWC-13](#)
 - VPN, configuring [MWC-30 to MWC-31](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- GGSN access points
 - configuration
 - verifying [MWC-51](#)
 - configuring [MWC-28](#)
 - description [MWC-13](#)
 - non-transparent access, configuring [MWC-38](#)
 - planning [MWC-15](#)
 - RADIUS server, configuration (example) [MWC-58](#)
 - security, configuring on [MWC-39](#)
 - See also* GGSN access point lists
- GGSN charging gateways
 - (example) [MWC-63](#)
 - configuring [MWC-21](#)
 - customizing [MWC-23](#)
 - default, changing [MWC-22](#)
 - disabling [MWC-24](#)
 - TCP, configuring [MWC-22](#)
 - UDP (User Datagram Protocol), configuring [MWC-22](#)
- GGSN charging transactions
 - disabling, (caution) [MWC-24](#)
- GGSN physical interfaces
 - configuration (example) [MWC-57](#)
 - defining [MWC-25](#)
 - fast switching, enabling on [MWC-34](#)
 - PDN, configuring to [MWC-27](#)
- Gi interfaces
 - See* GPRS, interfaces
- GKTMP (Gatekeeper Transaction Message Protocol),
 - RAS messages [VC-219](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-363](#)
- global configuration mode
 - description [FC-13](#)
 - entering [FC-13, FC-151](#)
 - exiting [FC-13](#)
 - summary [FC-18](#)
- global flow cache [XC-142](#)
- global system for mobile communications
 - full rate and enhanced full rate codecs
 - overview [VC-877](#)
- global system for mobile communications (GSM)
 - full rate and enhanced full rate codecs
 - overview [VC-877](#)
- global system for mobile communications(GSM)
 - full rate and enhanced full rate codecs
 - restrictions [VC-877](#)
- Gn interfaces
 - See* GPRS, interfaces
- GNS (Get Nearest Server)
 - filters [P2C-131](#)
 - request response delay [P2C-145](#)
 - requests [P2C-145](#)
- GOSIP (Government OSI Profile)
 - ISO CLNS compliance with [P3C-4](#)
 - NSAP format [P3C-66](#)
- GPRS (General Packet Radio Service)
 - (figures) [MWC-12, MWC-13](#)
 - description [MWC-7 to MWC-8, MWC-11 to MWC-13](#)
 - interfaces
 - (figure) [MWC-13](#)
 - configuration (example) [MWC-57](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration, verifying [MWC-49](#)
- configuring to PDN [MWC-27](#)
- implemented on GGSN [MWC-12](#)
- gprs access-point-list command [MWC-28, MWC-38](#)
- gprs charging cdr-aggregation-limit command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging cdr-option local-record-sequence-number command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging cdr-option node-id command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging cdr-option no-partial-cdr-generation command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging cdr-option packet-count command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging cdr-option served-msisdn command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging cg-path-requests command [MWC-22, MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging container volume-threshold command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging disable command [MWC-23, MWC-24](#)
- gprs charging flow-control private-echo command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging map data tos command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging packet-queue-size command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging path-protocol command [MWC-22, MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging server-switch-timer command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging tariff-time command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs charging transfer interval command [MWC-23](#)
- gprs default charging-gateway command [MWC-21, MWC-22](#)
- gprs default dhcp-server command [MWC-47](#)
- gprs default ip-address-pool command [MWC-47](#)
- gprs default radius-server command [MWC-39](#)
- gprs fastswitch command [MWC-18, MWC-34](#)
- gprs gtp n3-requests command [MWC-19](#)
- gprs gtp path-echo-interval command [MWC-19, MWC-22](#)
- gprs gtp t3-response command [MWC-19](#)
- gprs maximum-pdp-context-allowed command [MWC-19](#)
- gprs radius msisdn first-byte command [MWC-40](#)
- graceful call termination, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- GRE (generic router encapsulation)
 - AppleTalk, tunneling [IC-179](#)
 - tunnel mode, configuring [IC-179](#)
- GRE (generic routing encapsulation), tunneling [IPC-423](#)
- group asynchronous interfaces, configuring [DC-26](#)
- group code, LAT
 - condition specification [BC-49](#)
 - definition [BC-48](#)
 - filtering [BC-49](#)
 - lists [BC-48](#)
- group command [MWC-42, SC-385](#)
- group-range command [DC-8, DC-45](#)
- GRQ message
 - RAS [VC-220](#)
- GSM (Global System for Mobile Communications), description [MWC-11](#)
- GSN (GPRS Support Nodes), description [MWC-12](#)
- GTP (GPRS Tunneling Protocol)
 - customizing [MWC-19](#)
 - description [MWC-12](#)
 - UDP checksum, (caution) [MWC-33](#)
- GTS [VC-170](#)
- GTS (Generic Traffic Shaping) [VC-170](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-225](#)
 - configuring [QC-223](#)
 - how it works (figure) [QC-215](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- monitoring [QC-225](#)
 - overview [QC-214](#)
 - guaranteed bandwidth, reserved flows
 - See* RSVP
 - gw-accounting command [VC-261, VC-379, VC-493](#)
 - gw-accounting h323 command [VC-258](#)
 - gw-accounting h323 syslog command [VC-260](#)
 - gw-type-prefix command [VC-311, VC-322](#)
 - GZL (GetZoneList)
 - replies [P2C-24](#)
- H**
-
- H.225.0 TCP timeout value
 - verifying (example) [VC-239](#)
 - H.235 security [VC-219](#)
 - H.235 security (example) [VC-286, VC-362](#)
 - H.245
 - empty capabilities set [VC-226](#)
 - software restrictions [VC-236](#)
 - H.245 tunneling
 - DTMF relay with fast connect [VC-217](#)
 - DTMF relay with fast connect
 - H.245 tunneling [VC-239](#)
 - H.323
 - applications [VC-289](#)
 - dynamic access control [VC-300](#)
 - gatekeeper [VC-202, VC-289](#)
 - gateway [VC-201](#)
 - disconnecting all calls (example) [VC-363](#)
 - disconnecting single call (example) [VC-363](#)
 - prerequisite tasks [VC-237](#)
 - proxy [VC-202, VC-289](#)
 - security [VC-289, VC-290](#)
 - services [VC-289](#)
 - signaling [VC-229](#)
 - standard [VC-199, VC-200](#)
 - terminal [VC-201](#)
 - traffic [VC-289](#)
 - Version 2
 - codec description [VC-225](#)
 - DTMF relay [VC-216](#)
 - fast connect
 - description [VC-226](#)
 - hookflash relay [VC-217](#)
 - redirect number information tunnel [VC-215](#)
 - software restrictions [VC-235](#)
 - H.323 gateway security
 - configuration (example) [VC-284](#)
 - H.323 inspection
 - multimedia protocol support [SC-227](#)
 - See also* CBAC, H.323 inspection
 - H.323 signaling
 - description [VC-229](#)
 - H.323 signaling enhancement
 - software restrictions [VC-235](#)
 - H.323 support
 - virtual interfaces
 - configuration (examples) [VC-288](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

H.323 Version 2

gatekeeper proxied access

configuring inbound or outbound [VC-330](#)

gatekeeper triggers

configuring with external applications [VC-327](#)

gatekeeper with external applications

configuring [VC-325](#)

gatekeeper zone list

configuring a prefix [VC-326](#)

H.450.3

call deflection

description [VC-228](#)

H.450 call transfer without consultation

configuring [VC-246](#)

H.450 configuration

gateway [VC-239](#)

h225 timeout tcp establish command [VC-238](#)

h323 asr command [VC-339](#), [VC-344](#), [VC-351](#)

h323 command [VC-760](#)

h323 gatekeeper command [VC-335](#), [VC-338](#), [VC-343](#), [VC-761](#)

h323-gateway voip bind command [VC-278](#)

h323-gateway voip bind srcaddr [VC-288](#)

h323-gateway voip h323-id command [VC-251](#), [VC-271](#)

h323-gateway voip id command [VC-251](#), [VC-270](#)

h323-gateway voip interface command [VC-251](#), [VC-270](#)

h323 h323-id command [VC-334](#), [VC-338](#), [VC-343](#)

h323 interface command [VC-334](#), [VC-338](#), [VC-343](#), [VC-351](#),
[VC-760](#)

h323 qos command [VC-335](#), [VC-338](#), [VC-343](#)

h323 t120 command [VC-761](#)

hairpinning

See ISDN, dial peers

hairpinning, dial peer example [VC-145](#)

half-duplex command [BC-403](#), [BC-498](#), [IC-34](#), [IC-54](#), [IC-146](#)

half-duplex controlled-carrier command [IC-146](#), [IC-147](#)

half-duplex DCE state machine

constant carrier mode [IC-145](#)

controlled-carrier mode [IC-145](#)

receive (figure) [IC-146](#)

transmit (figure) [IC-145](#)

half-duplex DTE state machine

receive (figure) [IC-144](#)

transmit [IC-142](#)

transmit (figure) [IC-143](#)

half-duplex mode

controlled-carrier and constant-carrier, changing
modes [IC-146](#)

half-duplex timer command [IC-147](#)

half-duplex timer cts-delay command [BC-403](#), [IC-146](#)

half-duplex timer cts-drop-timeout command [IC-143](#)

half-duplex timer dcd-drop-delay command [IC-145](#)

half-duplex timer dcd-txstart-delay command [IC-145](#)

half-duplex timer rts-drop-delay command [IC-143](#)

half-duplex timer rts-timeout command [BC-403](#), [IC-143](#)

half-duplex timers, tuning [IC-147](#)

half-duplex timer transmit-delay command [IC-142](#), [IC-144](#)

hardware-address command [IPC-70](#)

hardware break signal

generating [FC-78](#)

hardware clock [FC-275](#)

network time source, configuring as [FC-276](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- setting manually [FC-276](#)
- setting system clock [FC-276](#)
- updating from NTP [FC-271](#)
- hardware compression [IC-89](#)
 - See* Frame Relay, payload compression
- hardware flow control
 - configuring [FC-86](#)
- hash algorithm
 - See* IKE, algorithms
- hash command [MWC-41, SC-385](#)
- hashed queues, reserving [QC-188](#)
- HCD (Hardware Configuration Definition)
 - channel subsystem [BC-619](#)
 - configuration [BC-620](#)
- HDLC
 - encapsulation, default for serial interfaces [IC-87](#)
 - IEEE 802.10 [XC-319](#)
- HDLC (High Level Data Link Control)
 - compression [IC-90](#)
- HDLC (High-Level Data-Link Control)
 - encapsulation, ISO CLNS [P3C-4](#)
- HDLC (High-Level Data-Link Control)
 - encapsulation [BC-341](#)
- HDLC (High-Level Data-Link Control) encapsulation,
 - default for serial interfaces [WC-266](#)
- headend LVC
 - definition [XC-142](#)
 - disabling [XC-136, XC-142](#)
- header compression, IPX [P2C-121](#)
- header compression, X.25 TCP/IP [WC-283](#)
- headers
 - compression [VC-166](#)
 - IP Tax [VC-165](#)
- heartbeats
 - DXI 3.2 on SMDS [WC-251](#)
 - DXI 3.2 on SMDS with [WC-14](#)
- hello BPDUs intervals [BC-51](#)
- hello packets [P3C-76](#)
 - AppleTalk, Enhanced IGRP [P2C-48](#)
 - DECnet, adjusting timers [P3C-51](#)
 - EIGRP
 - interval between [IPC-267](#)
 - valid time [IPC-267](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP, intervals [P2C-88](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP, timers [P2C-88](#)
 - IS-IS, advertised interval, setting [IPC-276](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-91](#)
 - ES-IS, configuring interval [P3C-91](#)
 - Net/One [P3C-121](#)
 - OSPF, setting advertised interval [IPC-225](#)
 - VINES [P3C-21](#)
- help
 - See* context-sensitive help
- help command [FC-19](#)
- helper addresses
 - IP
 - (example) [IPC-60](#)
 - configuring [IPC-32](#)
 - IPX [P2C-133](#)
 - (example) [P2C-179](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- hex input mode
 - See public key hex input configuration mode
- high-density voice network module
 - voice-port configuration (example) [VC-848](#)
- high-speed transport [VC-171](#)
- High System Availability [FC-431](#)
- hijacking, preventing [SC-12](#)
- history size command [FC-23](#)
- hit table count, clearing prefix list entries [IPC-300](#)
- hold character
 - changing for session [FC-78](#)
 - setting for line [FC-76](#)
- hold-character command [FC-77](#)
- holddown
 - definition [IPC-214](#)
 - disabling, IGRP [IPC-218](#)
- holding-time command [XC-453](#)
- hold queue on ATM adapter
 - configuration (example) [QC-158](#)
 - configuring [QC-141](#)
 - verifying [QC-141](#)
- hold queue size for X.25 [WC-288](#)
- hold time
 - AppleTalk, Enhanced IGRP [P2C-48](#)
 - IPX, Enhanced IGRP [P2C-88](#)
- hold time, EIGRP [IPC-267](#)
- home agent redundancy, Mobile IP [IPC-165](#)
- Home Agent services, enabling (Mobile IP) [IPC-167](#)
- Hong Kong, ISDN Sending Complete information element [DC-193](#), [DC-272](#)
- hookflash
 - relay, description [VC-217](#)
- hookflash relay
 - Foreign Exchange Station (FXS)
 - configuring [VC-274](#)
 - FXS
 - configuration (example) [VC-287](#)
- hoot and holler
 - bandwidth planning [VC-834](#)
 - migration strategy [VC-832](#)
- hoot and holler over IP
 - Cisco
 - combining with data networks [VC-829](#)
 - overview [VC-827](#)
 - restrictions [VC-837](#)
 - with one hoot group
 - configuration (example) [VC-854](#)
 - with two hoot groups [VC-851](#)
- hop count, DECnet [P3C-43](#), [P3C-44](#)
- hops [XC-167](#)
- hops-of-statistics-kept command [FC-346](#)
- host command [IPC-70](#)
- host configuration files
 - comparison with network configuration files [FC-173](#)
 - copying from an rcp server to startup configuration (example) [FC-160](#), [FC-162](#)
 - description [FC-173](#)
 - loading from a server [FC-175](#)
- host-failed message
 - displaying [FC-98](#)
- host mobility, asynchronous [IC-180](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- hostname command [FC-260](#), [SC-366](#), [VC-507](#)
- host names
 - certification authority interoperability
 - configuring (example) [SC-374](#)
 - certification authority interoperability, configuring (examples) [SC-366](#)
 - setting [FC-260](#)
 - X.25 symbolic, configuring [TC-135](#)
- host name table
 - VINES, displaying entries [P3C-26](#)
- host numbers
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-7](#)
 - XNS [P3C-122](#), [P3C-129](#)
- hosts
 - CMCC adapter configuration
 - channel rate [BC-633](#)
 - channel subsystem [BC-619](#), [BC-645](#), [BC-676](#)
 - CMPC [BC-694 to BC-695](#)
 - CMPC+ [BC-737 to BC-739](#)
 - CSNA [BC-678 to BC-680](#)
 - description [BC-619](#)
 - HSAS stack [BC-739](#)
 - HSAS stack (examples) [BC-762](#), [BC-764](#), [BC-765](#)
 - IBM TCP/IP profile [BC-646 to BC-651](#), [BC-738](#)
 - IBM TCP/IP profile (examples) [BC-760](#), [BC-764](#)
 - router correlation [BC-620](#)
 - TN3270 server [BC-784 to BC-786](#)
 - VTAM local SNA major node [BC-695](#)
 - VTAM switched major node [BC-679](#)
 - VTAM TRL configuration [BC-695](#)
 - VTAM TRL major node [BC-737](#)
 - VTAM XCA major node [BC-679 to BC-690](#)
 - communication [XC-97](#)
 - content and web [XC-98](#)
 - password management [BC-586](#)
 - router connectivity verification [BC-590](#)
- hot LSC redundancy
 - See* LSC
- hot standby routing [XC-124](#)
- hours-of-statistics-kept command [FC-346](#)
- HPDT (High Performance Data Transfer), CMPC+ support [BC-246](#), [BC-727](#)
- HP hosts, on network segment (example) [IPC-51](#)
- HP Probe Proxy, configuring name requests for IP [IPC-18](#)
- HPR (High Performance Routing), CMPC
 - configuration [BC-695](#)
 - support [BC-248](#), [BC-674](#), [BC-693](#)
- HSAS (High Speed Access Services), CMPC+
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-761](#), [BC-764](#), [BC-765](#)
 - tasks [BC-739](#)
 - OE parmlib member [BC-762](#)
 - support [BC-246](#), [BC-727](#)
- HSRP
 - load sharing (example) [IPC-125](#)
 - preemption delay [IPC-101](#)
 - preempt lead router, configuring [IPC-101](#)
 - priority, setting [IPC-101](#)
- HSRP (Hot Standby Router Protocol)
 - authentication [IPC-101](#)
 - burned-in-address [IPC-101](#)
 - enabling [IPC-100](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- group attributes
 - customizing [XC-329](#)
 - home agent redundancy [IPC-165](#)
 - ICMP redirect messages, enabling [IPC-104](#)
 - MAC address [IPC-101](#)
 - MAC refresh interval [IPC-101](#)
 - MAC refresh interval (example) [IPC-126](#)
 - MIB [IPC-102](#)
 - MIB (example) [IPC-127](#)
 - MPLS VPNs, support for [IPC-102](#)
 - notifications [IPC-102](#)
 - over ISL encapsulation
 - configuration (example) [XC-340](#)
 - over ISL encapsulation, configuring [XC-329](#)
 - server load balancing [IPC-139](#)
 - SNMP traps and informs [IPC-102](#)
 - timers, setting [IPC-101](#)
 - traps [IPC-102](#)
 - TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
 - HSRP (Hot Standby Router Protocol), CPA channel
 - interface tracking [BC-633](#)
 - HSSI (High-Speed Serial Interface)
 - 1-port [IC-84](#)
 - encapsulation methods [IC-85](#)
 - Interface Processor (HIP)
 - Cisco 7000 series [IC-83](#)
 - Cisco 7500 series [IC-83](#)
 - on an ATM serial interface [WC-94](#)
 - VIP2 [IC-84](#)
 - hssi internal-clock command [IC-85](#)
 - HSSI line, invoking ATM over [IC-85](#)
 - HSSI network module
 - configuration (examples) [IC-149](#)
 - feature summary [IC-84](#)
 - prerequisite tasks [IC-84](#)
 - hub command [IC-58](#)
 - hub configuration mode
 - summary [FC-400](#)
 - hub ethernet command [IC-60](#)
 - hub ports
 - automatic receiver polarity reversal, enabling [IC-58](#)
 - configuration (examples) [IC-79](#)
 - enabling [IC-58](#)
 - link test function [IC-58](#)
 - router models [IC-57](#)
 - source address control, enabling [IC-59](#)
 - hub router [IPC-196](#)
 - ODR environment [IPC-195](#)
 - hunt groups [VC-144](#)
 - See rotary groups*
 - huntstop command [VC-146](#), [VC-439](#)
 - hw-module command [DC-115](#)
 - hybrid networks [XC-99](#)
 - hybrid switching environments
 - extending VLAN topology [XC-321](#)
-
- IBGP session [XC-155](#)
 - IBM 3172, CMCC
 - adapter alternative [BC-247](#), [BC-674](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- internal adapter emulation [BC-247, BC-674](#)
- IBM 3174, frame-copied errors [BC-120](#)
- IBM 8209, bridges and SR/TLB routing devices [BC-97](#)
- IBM channel types, CMCC adapter configuration [BC-619](#)
- IBM unit types, CMCC adapter configuration [BC-619](#)
- ICA traffic, classification by NBAR [QC-33](#)
- ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol)
 - (definition) [FC-342](#)
 - customizing services (example) [IPC-120](#)
 - ICMP mask reply messages, enabling [IPC-81](#)
 - ICMP redirect messages [IPC-81](#)
 - ICMP unreachable messages, enabling [IPC-80](#)
 - response time measuring [FC-342](#)
- IDBLK definition, SDLLC configuration [BC-445](#)
- identification support, configuring [SC-413](#)
- idle command [IPC-144](#)
- idle terminal message
 - configuring [FC-97](#)
- idle time, TN3270 server configuration [BC-796 to BC-797](#)
- idle-time command [BC-796, BC-808, BC-810](#)
- idle-timeout command [WC-33](#)
- idle timers, MLP
 - dialer load thresholds [DC-612](#)
 - dialer timeout [DC-612, DC-613](#)
- idle-voltage command [VC-98](#)
- IDNUM definition, SDLLC configuration [BC-445](#)
- IDP (initial domain part)
 - NSAP address field [P3C-63](#)
- IDP (Internet Datagram Protocol)
 - characteristics [P2C-4](#)
- IDS
 - See* Cisco IOS Firewall IDS
- IEEE 802.10
 - AppleTalk
 - encapsulation [XC-349](#)
 - connectivity between VLANs [XC-319](#)
 - description [XC-319](#)
 - encapsulation [XC-318, XC-350](#)
 - HDLS serial interface [XC-319](#)
 - standard [XC-349](#)
- IEEE 802.1Q
 - egress rules [XC-314](#)
 - encapsulation
 - BPDU reception [XC-317](#)
 - BPDU transmission [XC-317](#)
 - forwarding rules between ports [XC-314](#)
 - ingress rules [XC-314](#)
 - restrictions [XC-353](#)
- IEEE 802.2, LLC encapsulation [IC-34](#)
- IEEE 802.3, encapsulation [IC-34](#)
- IEEE 802.5, Token Ring media [IC-71](#)
- IEEE 802.5 committee [BC-14, BC-84](#)
- IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force)
 - Frame Relay encapsulation [WC-160, WC-207](#)
 - See also* Frame Relay, standards
- IF-MIB [FC-322](#)
- I-frames (information frames)
 - configuration (example) [BC-405](#)
 - controlling [BC-394](#)
 - rejected, resending [BC-395](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- SDLC, largest size specification [BC-404](#), [BC-425](#)
 - unacknowledged, resending [BC-395](#)
 - IFS (Cisco IOS File System)
 - commands [FC-132](#)
 - description [FC-132](#)
 - file copy [FC-133](#)
 - file viewing [FC-132](#)
 - URLs [FC-133](#)
 - prefixes (aliases) [FC-134](#)
 - IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol)
 - See* IP multicast routing, IGMP
 - ignore command [VC-82](#)
 - ignore-dcd command [IC-100](#)
 - ignore destination time, configuring [WC-285](#)
 - ignore lsa mospf command [IPC-238](#)
 - ignore-lsp-errors command [P3C-80](#)
 - IGP (Interior Gateway Protocol), supported protocols [IPC-3](#)
 - IGP destinations
 - neighbor autonomous systems, finding [XC-34](#)
 - IGP route label [XC-110](#)
 - IGRP (Interior Gateway Routing Protocol)
 - autonomous systems [IPC-364](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P2C-46](#)
 - Cisco implementation [IPC-213](#)
 - configuration task list [IPC-214](#)
 - configuring [IPC-213](#)
 - enabling [IPC-215](#)
 - metrics, adjusting [IPC-217](#)
 - redistribution
 - (example) [IPC-376](#)
 - description [IPC-364](#)
 - route feasibility, determining [IPC-216](#)
 - route redistribution [IPC-363](#)
 - running with RIP [IPC-206](#)
 - source IP address, validating [IPC-218](#)
 - timers, adjusting [IPC-217](#)
 - traffic distribution, controlling [IPC-216](#)
 - transition to EIGRP [IPC-260](#)
 - unicast updates, allowing [IPC-215](#)
 - update broadcasts [IPC-214](#)
 - updates, frequency [IPC-214](#)
 - IGRP (Interior Gateway Routing Protocol), dial-in router [DC-50](#)
 - IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security protocol
 - access lists, configuring [SC-382](#)
 - algorithms
 - encryption [SC-385](#)
 - hash [SC-385](#)
 - options [SC-384](#)
 - anti-replay [SC-379](#)
 - authentication
 - methods [SC-384](#), [SC-385](#)
 - connections, clearing [SC-396](#)
 - debug messages [SC-396](#)
 - description [SC-332](#)
 - DH (Diffie-Hellman) [SC-379](#)
 - group identifier, specifying [SC-385](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
 - disabling [SC-382](#)
 - enabling [SC-382](#)
 - extended authentication [SC-392](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- configuring (examples) [SC-392](#)
- purpose [SC-392](#)
- feature [SC-377](#)
- GGSN, configuring for [MWC-41](#)
- group identifier, specifying [SC-385](#)
- ISAKMP identity, configuring [SC-387](#)
- keys
 - See* keys, preshared
 - See* keys, preshared; keys, preshared using AAA server; RSA keys
- mode configuration [SC-391, SC-392](#)
- negotiations [SC-383](#)
- policies
 - configuring (example) [SC-397](#)
 - creating [SC-382 to SC-386](#)
 - defaults, viewing [SC-385](#)
 - identifying [SC-385](#)
 - multiple [SC-385](#)
 - parameters [SC-383, SC-384, SC-396](#)
 - purpose [SC-382](#)
 - requirements [SC-382](#)
 - viewing [SC-385](#)
- preshared keys using AAA server, configuring (example) [SC-397](#)
- protocol [SC-334, SC-378](#)
- requirements
 - access lists [SC-382](#)
 - policies [SC-382](#)
 - RSA encrypted nonces method [SC-386](#)
 - RSA signatures method [SC-386](#)
 - SAs [SC-380](#)
 - supported standards [SC-378](#)
 - troubleshooting [SC-396](#)
 - tunnel endpoint discovery (TED)
 - description [SC-393](#)
 - restrictions [SC-395](#)
 - versions [SC-394](#)
- See also* IPsec; RSA encrypted nonces; SAs
- ILMI (Integrated Local Management Interface)
 - ATM
 - (example) [WC-101](#)
 - configuring [WC-29](#)
 - management
 - (example) [WC-105](#)
 - configuring [WC-41](#)
- ilmi manage command [WC-42](#)
- IMA (inverse multiplexing over ATM)
 - bandwidth considerations [WC-76](#)
 - configuring [WC-59](#)
 - E1 IMA on Multiport T1/E1 ATM network module (example) [WC-108](#)
 - IMA groups, configuring [WC-67](#)
 - interface, configuring [WC-59](#)
 - interface configuration, verifying [WC-63](#)
 - overview [WC-56 to WC-58](#)
 - supported platforms [WC-56](#)
 - T1 IMA on Multiport T1/E1 ATM network module (example) [WC-111](#)
 - T1 IMA on Multiport T1/E1 ATM port adapter (example) [WC-112](#)
 - troubleshooting [WC-75](#)
- ima active-links-minimum command [WC-68](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ima clock-mode command [WC-68](#)
- ima differential-delay-maximum command [WC-68](#)
- image encoding command [VC-694](#)
- image resolution command [VC-694](#)
- images
 - boot image [FC-178](#)
 - compressed [FC-199](#)
 - reloads, scheduling [FC-234](#)
 - TFTP server
 - copying from [FC-188](#)
 - copying to [FC-180, FC-183](#)

See also system images; boot images
- ima-group command [WC-60](#)
- ima test command [WC-68](#)
- impedance command [VC-97](#)
- import all command [IPC-72](#)
- import target communities [XC-154](#)
- improving quality of service (QoS)
 - voice multicasting over Frame Relay (example) [VC-850](#)
- inarp command [QC-358, WC-24](#)
- in-band framing mode control messages,
 - configuring [DC-84](#)
- inbound dial peers
 - IVR applications [VC-140](#)
 - matching [VC-139](#)
- inbound resets, BGP [IPC-291](#)
- incoming called-number command [VC-130, VC-133, VC-144, VC-693, VC-880](#)
- incoming-called-number command [VC-225](#)
- incoming message banners
 - (example) [FC-115](#)
 - configuring [FC-100](#)
- info-only command [VC-327](#)
- information-type fax command [VC-693, VC-696](#)
- ingress edge device [XC-439](#)
- ingress label switching router [XC-172](#)
- ingress label switching router, function [XC-115](#)
- initial configuration dialog
 - See* Setup command facility [FC-62](#)
- initiate-to command [DC-535, DC-537](#)
- input gain command [VC-97](#)
- input interface, configuring the rate limit [XC-173](#)
- input notification
 - setting [FC-85](#)
- input packet size, setting [WC-271](#)
- input window size, setting [WC-271](#)
- insecure command [FC-87](#)
- inservice (real server) command [IPC-143](#)
- inservice (virtual server) command [IPC-144](#)
- inspection rules [SC-236](#)
 - See* CBAC, inspection rules
- integrated routing and bridging on IP traffic
 - enabling IP bridging [IPC-30](#)
- integrated routing and bridging on IPX
 - enabling [P2C-84](#)
 - interfaces [P2C-84](#)
- integrated service models, defined [QC-4](#)
- intelligent queueing mechanisms
 - Controlled Load Service [QC-4](#)
 - guaranteed rate service [QC-4](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- interarea router
 - See Level 2 router
- interarea routing, DECnet [P3C-44](#)
- interautonomous systems, definition [XC-106](#)
- interdomain routing, ISO IGRP [P3C-68](#)
- interface atm command [VC-728](#), [VC-739](#), [VC-755](#), [WC-18](#), [WC-27](#), [WC-132](#), [WC-133](#), [XC-446](#), [XC-453](#), [XC-458](#)
 - ILMI PVCs and signaling, setting up [XC-379](#), [XC-384 to XC-387](#)
- interface ATM for multi-VC mode, configuration (example) [XC-222](#)
- interface bri command [DC-187](#), [DC-203](#), [DC-233](#), [DC-447](#), [VC-591](#), [VC-601](#)
- interface bvi command [BC-39](#)
- interface cbr command [WC-88](#), [WC-89](#), [WC-91](#)
- interface channel command [BC-632](#), [BC-652](#), [BC-681](#)
- interface channel configuration mode
 - description [FC-400](#)
- interface command [BC-31](#), [BC-148](#), [BC-151](#), [DC-650](#), [FC-14](#), [IC-178](#), [MWC-25](#), [MWC-34](#), [P2C-28](#), [P2C-36](#), [QC-70](#), [SC-195](#), [VC-251](#), [VC-278](#), [VC-333](#), [VC-337](#), [VC-338](#), [VC-339](#), [VC-342](#), [VC-343](#), [VC-344](#), [VC-345](#), [VC-759](#), [VC-838](#), [WC-200](#), [XC-70](#), [XC-72](#), [XC-325](#), [XC-329](#), [XC-330](#), [XC-332](#), [XC-333](#), [XC-335](#), [XC-336](#), [XC-337](#), [XC-338](#), [XC-351](#), [XC-355](#), [XC-356](#), [XC-357](#), [XC-446](#)
 - LAPB [WC-260](#)
- interface configuration mode
 - description [FC-14](#)
 - submodes (list) [FC-401](#)
 - summary [FC-18](#)
- interface ctunnel command [IC-181](#), [P3C-103](#)
- interface dialer command [DC-429](#), [DC-447](#), [DC-448](#), [DC-460](#), [DC-612](#), [DC-638](#)
- interface ethernet command [IC-33](#)
 - use in AutoInstall [FC-52](#)
- interface fastethernet command [IC-33](#), [IC-36](#), [IC-49](#), [XC-357](#), [XC-358](#)
- interface fddi command [BC-89](#), [IC-53](#)
 - use in AutoInstall [FC-52](#)
- interface gigabitethernet command [IC-33](#)
- interface hssi command [IC-84](#)
- interface IP address, specifying [WC-165](#)
- interface lex command [IC-64](#)
- interface loopback command [IC-170](#)
- interface multilink command [DC-619](#)
- interface null command [IC-174](#)
- interface point-to-point command [WC-193](#)
- interface port-channel command [IC-48](#)
- interface POS3/0/0 [XC-220](#)
- interface pos command [IC-126](#), [IC-132](#)
- interfaces
 - asynchronous
 - configuration options [DC-7](#)
 - configuring [DC-6](#)
 - description [DC-26](#)
 - logical constructs [DC-8](#)
 - MLP [DC-611](#)
 - ATM [IC-83](#)
 - bridging priority configuration [BC-50](#)
 - circuit type, IS-IS, setting [IPC-278](#)
 - compared to lines [DC-7](#)
 - configuration (examples) [IC-149](#)
 - DDR priority [DC-409](#)
 - DECnet costs [P3C-36](#)
 - dial backup dialer profiles [DC-459](#), [DC-463](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- dialer [DC-10, DC-427](#)
 - configuring [DC-429, DC-430](#)
 - description of [DC-10](#)
 - downtime, enabling [DC-404](#)
 - logical entity [DC-367, DC-396](#)
 - serial address [DC-398](#)
- dialer rotary group assignment [DC-400](#)
- enabling CDP on [FC-329](#)
- Ethernet [IC-31](#)
- group asynchronous, configuring [DC-26](#)
- high-speed transport [VC-171](#)
- IP addresses
 - assigning multiple [IPC-9](#)
 - primary [IPC-8](#)
 - secondary [IPC-9](#)
- ISDN BRI, MLP [DC-611 to DC-612](#)
- LAN Extender [IC-60](#)
- lines, relationship to [DC-18](#)
- loopback interface, emulating an interface [IC-169](#)
- low-speed serial [DC-150, IC-142](#)
 - async commands supported [IC-148](#)
 - configuring [IC-142](#)
 - constant-carrier mode [IC-147](#)
 - controlled-carrier mode [IC-147](#)
 - half-duplex DCE state machine [IC-144](#)
 - half-duplex DTE state machine [IC-142](#)
 - sync commands supported [IC-148](#)
 - synchronous or asynchronous, setting [IC-148](#)
- null [IC-174](#)
- path cost, assigning [BC-51](#)
- peer address allocation methods [DC-603](#)
- physical [DC-428](#)
 - dialer pool, configuring [DC-427](#)
- point-to-point, IP address pooling [DC-603](#)
- priority groups, assigning [QC-167](#)
- queueing priority, assigning [QC-161](#)
- serial encapsulation types [DC-21](#)
- serial interfaces [DC-21](#)
- spanning-tree group, assigning [BC-28](#)
- synchronous
 - MLP [DC-610](#)
- synchronous serial [IC-86](#)
- Token Ring [IC-71](#)
- tunnel [IC-178](#)
- types [IC-2](#)
- unnumbered [DC-150](#)
- VINES [P3C-17, P3C-19](#)
- virtual asynchronous [DC-201](#)
- virtual templates, configuring [DC-635, TC-127, TC-129](#)
- virtual templates, description of [DC-9](#)
- XNS routing [P3C-124](#)
- interfaces, specifying [WC-193](#)
- interface serial command [BC-365, BC-366, DC-203, DC-267, DC-286, DC-447, DC-448, DC-752, IC-64, IC-87, IC-121, IC-123, IC-161, VC-245, VC-599, VC-725, VC-729, VC-737, VC-798, WC-94](#)
 - backup interfaces [WC-194](#)
 - Frame Relay subinterfaces [WC-190](#)
 - LAPB [WC-264](#)
 - subinterfaces [WC-166, WC-193](#)
 - SVCs [WC-165](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- use in AutoInstall [FC-53](#)
- X.25 subinterfaces [WC-278](#)
- interface serial multipoint command [WC-251](#)
- interface srp command [IC-130](#)
- interface tokenring command [IC-73, P3C-38](#)
 - use in AutoInstall [FC-52](#)
- interface tunnel command [IC-178, IC-179, IPC-501, MWC-31, P2C-28, P2C-30](#)
 - IP encapsulation of AppleTalk [P2C-36](#)
- interface types, available for ATM [WC-6](#)
- interface vg command [IC-42](#)
- interface virtual-template command [DC-483, DC-486, DC-496, DC-498, DC-635, MWC-18, MWC-34, TC-127, TC-129, WC-121](#)
- interface vlan command [BC-177, BC-178, BC-179](#)
- Interior Gateway Routing Protocol
 - See* IGRP [IPC-213](#)
- internal adapter configuration mode, description [FC-400](#)
- internal adapters
 - See* CMCC internal adapters [BC-616](#)
- internal clock, enabling [IC-99](#)
- internal LAN configuration mode
 - description [FC-401](#)
- internal LANs
 - See* CMCC internal LANs
- internal traffic
 - definition [XC-30](#)
 - TMS collection, enabling [XC-41](#)
- international bit command [IC-121](#)
- international character sets
 - configuring default [FC-81](#)
 - supporting [FC-82](#)
- International Telecommunication Union Standardization Sector (ITU-T) X.25 recommendation [WC-15](#)
- Internet [XC-97](#)
- Internet Router software, requirements [P2C-11](#)
- internodal BPX connections [XC-140](#)
- interprovider VPNs
 - definition [XC-107](#)
- intervals
 - forward delay [BC-51](#)
 - hello BPDU [BC-51](#)
 - maximum idle [BC-52](#)
- inter-VLAN communication [XC-313](#)
- intra-area router
 - See* Level 1 router
- intra-area routing, DECnet [P3C-43](#)
- intranet [XC-98](#)
- intrusion detection
 - See* Cisco IOS Firewall IDS
- I Number
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-861](#)
- Inverse ARP (Inverse Address Resolution Protocol)
 - ATM
 - (example) [WC-100](#)
 - configuring [WC-47](#)
 - PVCs, configuring [WC-23](#)
 - Frame Relay [WC-12, WC-194](#)
 - dynamic address mapping [WC-160](#)
 - subinterfaces [WC-191](#)
 - See also* Frame Relay, Inverse ARP

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- inverse DNS nailing, TN3270 server
 - (examples) [BC-841](#)
 - configuration [BC-811](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
 - verification [BC-823](#)
- inverse multiplexing
 - MLP (example) [DC-627](#)
- invert data command [IC-99, IC-121](#)
- invert rxclock command [IC-99](#)
- IOCP (Input/Output Control Program)
 - channel types [BC-624](#)
 - configuration
 - channel rate [BC-633](#)
 - channel subsystem [BC-619](#)
 - channel types [BC-619](#)
 - control unit statements (example) [BC-622](#)
 - ESCON director [BC-619](#)
 - unit types [BC-619](#)
- IODEVICE address configuration
 - device argument, router [BC-623 to BC-624](#)
 - unit address [BC-624](#)
- IOS
 - See* Cisco IOS
- IOS File System
 - See* IFS (Cisco IOS File System)
- IOS images
 - system [FC-178](#)
- IP
 - access lists
 - (caution) [IPC-89](#)
 - dynamic [IPC-88, IPC-91](#)
 - dynamic, deleting [SC-199](#)
 - extended, applying time ranges [IPC-96](#)
 - extended, creating [IPC-86, IPC-89](#)
 - fragment control
 - IP
 - access lists
 - extended [IPC-92](#)
 - implicit deny when no match found [IPC-89, IPC-92](#)
 - implicit masks [IPC-89, IPC-92](#)
 - implicit masks (example) [IPC-122](#)
 - inbound or outbound interfaces, applying on [IPC-98](#)
 - interface, applying to [IPC-97](#)
 - named, creating [IPC-89](#)
 - reflexive [SC-201](#)
 - standard, creating [IPC-86, IPC-89](#)
 - undefined [IPC-98](#)
 - violations [IPC-107](#)
 - violations, accounting [IPC-88, IPC-107](#)
 - violations, logging [IPC-91](#)
 - violations, log-input [IPC-91](#)
 - virtual terminal lines, setting on [IPC-98](#)
 - accounting, configuring [IPC-107](#)
 - addresses [XC-99, XC-167](#)
 - broadcast [IPC-31, IPC-33](#)
 - classes [IPC-7](#)
 - defining [XC-329](#)
 - domain name, specifying [IPC-16](#)
 - helper [IPC-32](#)
 - (example) [IPC-59](#)
 - description [IPC-32](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- helper (example) [IPC-60](#)
- interfaces, assigning to [IPC-7](#)
- list of reserved (table) [IPC-8](#)
- mapping logical names to [IPC-15](#)
- multiple [IPC-9](#)
- multiple, assigning [IPC-9](#)
- primary [IPC-8](#)
- secondary [IPC-9, IPC-50](#)
- addressing monitoring tasks [IPC-47](#)
- address pooling [TC-133](#)
 - assignment method [DC-604](#)
 - concept [DC-603](#)
 - DHCP [DC-605](#)
 - global default mechanism [DC-605 to DC-606](#)
 - interfaces supported [DC-604](#)
 - local address pooling [DC-606](#)
 - peer address allocation methods [DC-603](#)
 - per-interface options [DC-606](#)
 - precedence rules [DC-604, DC-638](#)
- address resolution [IPC-12](#)
- administrative distances, defaults [IPC-358](#)
- advertising, definition [IPC-199](#)
- ATM
 - (example) [WC-105](#)
 - configuration (example) [WC-106](#)
 - configuring [WC-45, WC-46, WC-47](#)
- authentication keys [IPC-371](#)
- bridge disabling [BC-41](#)
- broadcast flooding (example) [IPC-60](#)
- broadcasting (example) [IPC-59](#)
- broadcasts
 - and transparent bridging spanning-tree protocol [IPC-33](#)
 - directed [IPC-31](#)
 - flooding [IPC-31, IPC-33](#)
 - types [IPC-31](#)
- broadcasts, asynchronous serial traffic over UDP [DC-171](#)
- Cisco Easy IP
 - configuration (examples) [DC-479](#)
 - configuring [DC-476](#)
- default gateway
 - definition [IPC-28](#)
 - enabling [IPC-28](#)
- dial addressing schemes
 - Cisco Easy IP [DC-781](#)
 - classic IP [DC-781](#)
 - remote client [DC-781](#)
 - remote LAN [DC-781](#)
- directed broadcasts [IPC-31](#)
- domains, establishing (example) [IPC-51](#)
- dynamic access list [IPC-88, IPC-91](#)
- enabled state [XC-220](#)
- encryption [SC-12](#)
- fast switching
 - DDR [DC-376](#)
 - disabling [DC-586, XC-14](#)
 - enabling [DC-586, XC-14](#)
 - legacy DDR [DC-406](#)
- flow cache [XC-72](#)
- header compression for Frame Relay [WC-202](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- helper address
 - (example) [IPC-60](#)
 - configuring [IPC-32](#)
- integrated routing and bridging [IPC-30](#)
- inter-VLAN communication [XC-321](#)
- IP-SLIP (example) [DC-46](#)
- LAT-to-LAT protocol translations, configuring [TC-156](#)
- local-area mobility
 - configuring [IPC-15](#)
 - redistributing routes [IPC-15](#)
- local policy routing [IPC-371](#)
- metric translations [IPC-363](#)
- monitoring tasks [IPC-117](#)
 - for IP routing [IPC-373](#)
- multicast [XC-98](#)
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping to [WC-247](#)
- multicasting, configuring [WC-34](#)
- multicast routing
 - See* IP multicast routing
- named access lists [IPC-89](#)
- name server, specifying [IPC-17](#)
- overview, WAN [WC-9](#)
- packets [XC-113](#), [XC-114](#), [XC-167](#)
 - classifying [XC-170](#), [XC-171](#)
 - setting [XC-116](#)
- performance parameters [IPC-109](#)
- performance parameters, configuring [DC-584](#)
- PIM
 - See* IP multicast routing, PIM
- policy routing [IPC-367](#), [IPC-370](#)
 - fast switched [IPC-371](#)
- PPP, configuring over [DC-578](#)
- PPP-IP (example) [DC-47](#)
- precedence [IPC-368](#), [XC-167](#)
 - (table) [IPC-369](#)
 - assignments [XC-223](#)
 - setting [XC-223](#)
- primary address [IPC-8](#)
- processing on
 - serial interfaces [IPC-11](#)
 - tunnel interfaces [IPC-11](#)
- protocol, description [IPC-1](#)
- route cache invalidation [DC-587](#)
- route cache invalidation, controlling [XC-17](#)
- routing
 - assistance when disabled [IPC-28](#)
 - enabled by default [IPC-27](#)
 - over simplex Ethernet interface [IPC-83](#)
- routing and bridging [BC-41](#)
- routing processes, maximum number [IPC-4](#)
- routing protocols, choosing [IPC-30](#)
- secondary addresses [IPC-9](#)
- security
 - See also* lock-and-key; TCP Intercept [SC-192](#)
- session filtering
 - See* Reflexive Access Lists
- SMDS
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
 - subnetworks [WC-250](#), [WC-251](#)
- SNA integration [BC-1](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- See also* SNA-to-IP integration
- source-route header options, configuring [IPC-82](#)
- split horizon, enabling and disabling [IPC-207, IPC-219](#)
- split horizon, X.25 default [WC-278](#)
- static routing redistribution (example) [IPC-376](#)
- subnets, defining [XC-329](#)
- subnet zero, enabling [IPC-9](#)
- TCP headers, compressing [IPC-110](#)
- TCP performance parameters [IPC-109](#)
- TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- UDP broadcasts, enable forwarding of [IPC-32](#)
- UDP datagrams
 - flooding [IPC-34](#)
 - speeding up flooding [IPC-34](#)
 - unnumbered [XC-174](#)
 - WANs, configuring over [IPC-114](#)
- IP (Internet Protocol)
 - tunneling [IC-174](#)
 - tunneling (examples) [IC-183](#)
- IP, AppleTalk-to-IP address mapping [P2C-35](#)
- IP/TV access [VC-831](#)
- IP/VC 3510 multipoint control unit
 - with Cisco IOS gatekeeper/proxy
 - configuration (example) [VC-771](#)
- ip access-group command [IPC-98, SC-195, VC-342, VC-345](#)
- ip-access-group command [MWC-28](#)
- ip access-list command [IPC-90](#)
- ip accounting command [IPC-107](#)
- ip accounting-list command [IPC-108](#)
- ip accounting mac-address command [IPC-108](#)
- ip accounting precedence command [IPC-109](#)
- ip accounting-threshold command [IPC-108](#)
- ip accounting-transits command [IPC-108](#)
- ip address (secondary) command [IPC-9](#)
- IP address, CTunnel destination [IC-181](#)
- IP address, to a CTunnel destination, assigning [P3C-103](#)
- ip address command [BC-148, BC-177, BC-654, DC-212, DC-477, DC-609, DC-612, DC-619, FC-54, IC-48, IC-64, IPC-232, MWC-18, MWC-25, MWC-31, P2C-36, VC-270, VC-338, VC-339, VC-343, VC-344, VC-739, VC-838, WC-18, XC-329](#)
 - AutoInstall [FC-52, FC-53](#)
 - primary IP address, setting [IPC-8](#)
 - SMDS [WC-251](#)
- ip address dhcp command [IPC-71](#)
- IP addresses
 - configuration, CMCC adapter [BC-654, BC-659, BC-739](#)
 - multihomed, TCP/IP offload [BC-642](#)
- IP addresses, static [IPC-65](#)
- ip address negotiated command [DC-478](#)
- ip address-pool command [DC-605, DC-606, MWC-45, TC-133](#)
- ip-address-pool command [MWC-29, MWC-48](#)
- ip alias command [TC-17](#)
- ip as-path access-list command [DC-867, QC-49](#)
- ip authentication key-chain eigrp command [IPC-266](#)
- ip authentication mode eigrp command [IPC-265](#)
- ip bandwidth-percent eigrp command [IPC-260](#)
- ip bgp-community new-format command [IPC-306, QC-48](#)
- ip bootp server command [FC-261](#)
- IP bridging, enabling [IPC-30](#)
- ip broadcast-address command [IPC-33](#)
- ip cache-invalidate-delay command [DC-587, XC-18](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ip casa command [IPC-117](#)
- IPC connections, VINES [P3C-26](#)
- ip cef accounting command [XC-41](#)
- ip cef command [IPC-115](#), [VC-250](#), [XC-38](#), [XC-147](#), [XC-177](#)
- ip cef load-sharing algorithm original command [XC-40](#)
- ip cef load-sharing algorithm tunnel command [XC-40](#)
- ip cef load-sharing algorithm universal command [XC-40](#)
- ip cef table consistency-check command [XC-48](#)
- ip cef traffic-statistics command [IPC-24](#)
- ip cgmp command [IPC-434](#)
- ip classless command [IPC-11](#)
- ip community-list command [IPC-305](#), [QC-48](#)
- IPCP
 - See* IP-PPP
- ip default-gateway command [IPC-28](#)
- ip default-network command [IPC-360](#)
- ip dhcp conflict logging command [IPC-67](#)
- ip dhcp database command [IPC-67](#)
- ip dhcp excluded address command [MWC-46](#)
- ip dhcp excluded-address command [IPC-67](#)
- ip dhcp ping packets command [IPC-71](#)
- ip dhcp ping timeout command [IPC-71](#)
- ip dhcp pool command [IPC-67](#), [IPC-70](#), [MWC-46](#)
- ip dhcp relay information check command [IPC-73](#)
- ip dhcp relay information policy command [IPC-73](#)
- ip dhcp-server command [DC-605](#), [MWC-45](#)
- ip dhcp smart-relay command [IPC-73](#)
- ip directed-broadcast command [IPC-32](#)
- ip-directed broadcast command [DC-212](#)
- ip domain list command [IPC-16](#)
- ip domain-lookup nsap command [IPC-17](#), [P3C-86](#)
- ip domain-name [VC-307](#)
- ip domain name command [IPC-16](#)
- ip domain-name command [BC-638](#), [SC-366](#), [VC-507](#)
- ip drp access-group command [IPC-84](#)
- ip drp authentication key-chain command [IPC-84](#)
- ip drp server command [IPC-84](#)
- IP DSCP (differentiated services code point) value
 - configuration (example) [QC-67](#)
 - configuring [QC-64](#)
- ip dvmrp accept-filter command [IPC-531](#)
- ip dvmrp auto-summary command [IPC-534](#)
- ip dvmrp default-information command [IPC-532](#)
- ip dvmrp metric command [IPC-530](#)
- ip dvmrp metric mbgp command [IPC-349](#)
- ip dvmrp metric-offset command [IPC-534](#)
- ip dvmrp reject-non-pruners command [IPC-536](#)
- ip dvmrp routehog-notification command [IPC-533](#)
- ip dvmrp route-limit command [IPC-533](#)
- ip dvmrp summary-address command [IPC-534](#)
- ip dvmrp unicast-routing command [IPC-533](#)
- IP Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol
 - See* EIGRP [IPC-257](#)
- ip flow-aggregation cache destination-prefix
 - command [XC-74](#)
- ip flow-aggregation cache prefix command [XC-74](#)
- ip flow-aggregation cache source-prefix command [XC-74](#)
- ip flow-cache entries command [IPC-116](#), [XC-71](#)
- ip flow-export command [XC-71](#), [XC-73](#)
- ip forward-protocol command [IPC-32](#)
- ip forward-protocol spanning-tree command [IPC-34](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ip forward-protocol turbo-flood command [IPC-34](#)
- ip ftp passive command [FC-255](#)
- ip ftp password command [BC-638](#), [FC-193](#), [FC-255](#)
- ip ftp source-interface command [FC-255](#)
- ip ftp username command [BC-638](#), [FC-193](#), [FC-255](#)
- IP header compression
 - See* TCP/IP, header compression
- ip hello-interval eigrp command [IPC-267](#)
- ip helper-address command [FC-53](#), [IPC-32](#)
 - AutoInstall [FC-52](#), [FC-54](#)
- ip hold-time eigrp command [IPC-267](#)
- IP host backup
 - CLAW configuration [BC-661](#)
 - configuration
 - (example) [BC-669 to BC-671](#)
 - description [BC-661](#)
 - requirements [BC-644 to BC-645](#)
 - description [BC-644](#)
 - overview [BC-246](#), [BC-643](#)
 - path configuration [BC-662](#)
 - TCP/IP offload configuration [BC-661](#)
- IP host backup configuration submode [FC-402](#)
- ip host command [DC-142](#), [IPC-16](#), [VC-507](#)
- ip hp-host command [IPC-18](#)
- ip http access-class command [FC-119](#)
- ip http authentication command [FC-118](#)
- ip http port command [FC-119](#)
- ip http server command [FC-118](#)
- ip icmp rate-limit unreachable command [IPC-80](#)
- ip igmp access-group command [IPC-403](#)
- ip igmp helper-address command [IPC-435](#)
- ip igmp join-group command [IPC-116](#), [IPC-403](#), [IPC-407](#)
- ip igmp mroute-proxy command [IPC-504](#)
- ip igmp proxy-service command [IPC-504](#)
- ip igmp query-interval command [IPC-404](#), [IPC-405](#), [IPC-407](#)
- ip igmp query-max-response-time command [IPC-407](#)
- ip igmp query-timeout command [IPC-405](#), [IPC-407](#)
- ip igmp static-group command [IPC-408](#)
- ip igmp unidirectional-link command [IPC-502](#)
- ip igmp v3lite command [IPC-461](#)
- ip igmp version command [IPC-404](#)
- ip inspect audit trail command [SC-246](#)
- ip inspect command [SC-240](#)
- ip inspect dns-timeout command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect max-incomplete high command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect max-incomplete low command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect name command [SC-237](#)
- ip inspect one-minute high command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect one-minute low command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect tcp finwait-time command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect tcp idle-time command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect tcp max-incomplete host command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect tcp synwait-time command [SC-235](#)
- ip inspect udp idle-time command [SC-235](#)
- ip irdp command [IPC-29](#)
- ip load-sharing per-packet command [XC-40](#)
- ip local policy route-map command [IPC-371](#), [QC-46](#)
- ip local pool command [DC-606](#), [DC-607](#), [TC-133](#)
- ip local pool default command [DC-635](#)
- ip mask-reply command [IPC-81](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ip mobile arp command [IPC-15](#)
- ip mobile foreign-agent command [IPC-168](#)
- ip mobile foreign-service command [IPC-168](#)
- ip mobile home-agent address command [IPC-172](#)
- ip mobile home-agent command [IPC-167](#)
- ip mobile home-agent standby command [IPC-173](#)
- ip mobile host command [IPC-168](#)
- ip mobile secure command [IPC-168](#)
- ip mobile virtual-network command [IPC-167](#)
- ip mrm accept-manager command [IPC-514](#)
- ip mrm command [IPC-514](#)
- ip mrm manager command [IPC-516](#)
- ip mroute-cache command [IPC-409](#), [XC-2](#)
- ip mroute command [IPC-424](#)
- ip msdp border sa-address command [IPC-476](#), [IPC-480](#)
- ip msdp cache-sa-state command [IPC-474](#)
- ip msdp default-peer command [IPC-479](#)
- ip msdp filter-sa-request command [IPC-476](#)
- ip msdp mesh-group command [IPC-479](#)
- ip msdp originator-id command [IPC-480](#)
- ip msdp peer command [IPC-474](#)
- ip msdp sa-filter in command [IPC-477](#)
- ip msdp sa-filter out command [IPC-477](#)
- ip msdp sa-request command [IPC-475](#)
- ip msdp ttl-threshold command [IPC-477](#)
- ip mtu command [BC-660](#), [IPC-82](#)
- IP multicast
 - description [BC-206](#), [BC-282](#)
 - DLSw [BC-282](#)
 - IP multicast and digital signal processor (DSP)
 - arbitration and mixing [VC-834](#)
 - ip multicast boundary command [IPC-414](#), [IPC-432](#)
 - ip multicast cache-headers command [IPC-434](#)
 - ip multicast default-rpf-distance command [IPC-503](#)
 - IP multicast heartbeat
 - (example) [IPC-452](#)
 - description [IPC-441](#)
 - ip multicast heartbeat command [IPC-441](#)
 - ip multicast helper-map command [IPC-433](#)
 - IP multicast MLS
 - complex sample network topology (figure) [XC-287](#)
 - components [XC-261](#)
 - configuration (example) [XC-284](#), [XC-286](#)
 - configuring and monitoring [XC-281](#)
 - enabling [XC-282](#)
 - flow mask [XC-262](#)
 - flows
 - completely and partially switched [XC-263](#)
 - forwarding table [XC-261](#)
 - Layer 2 forwarding table [XC-261](#)
 - Layer 3 MLS cache [XC-261](#)
 - Layer 3 switching information, displaying [XC-283](#)
 - management interface [XC-283](#)
 - MLSP [XC-283](#)
 - packet rewrite [XC-262](#)
 - PIM, enabling [XC-282](#)
 - prerequisites [XC-279](#)
 - restrictions
 - access lists [XC-281](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- external routers [XC-281](#)
- routers [XC-280](#)
- sample network topology (figure) [XC-284](#)
- source-destination-vlan flow mask [XC-262](#)
- topologies [XC-259](#)
- ip multicast multipath command [IPC-436](#)
- ip multicast rate-limit command [IPC-424](#)
- IP multicast routing
 - ATM, idling policy [IPC-431](#)
 - ATM point-to-multipoint SVC, over [IPC-430](#)
 - Auto-RP
 - cache, clearing [IPC-440](#)
 - configuring [IPC-400](#)
 - mapping agent [IPC-401](#)
 - BSR (bootstrap router) [IPC-411](#)
 - CGMP
 - clearing [IPC-440](#)
 - enabling [IPC-434](#)
 - proxy [IPC-434](#)
 - debug messages, logging [IPC-409](#)
 - designated router [IPC-419](#)
 - diagnostic tool [IPC-513](#)
 - DVMRP
 - automatic summarization [IPC-534](#)
 - definition [IPC-394](#), [IPC-519](#)
 - description [IPC-396](#)
 - interoperability [IPC-530](#)
 - mrouterd protocol [IPC-530](#)
 - peering with neighbors [IPC-535](#)
 - reject nonpruning neighbors [IPC-536](#)
 - route hog notification [IPC-533](#)
 - routes
 - advertising [IPC-532](#)
 - clearing [IPC-537](#)
 - route threshold [IPC-533](#)
 - summary address [IPC-534](#)
 - unicast routing [IPC-533](#)
 - enabling on all interfaces to the services manager [IPC-116](#)
 - enabling on router [IPC-397](#)
 - fast switching [IPC-409](#)
 - functional addresses [IPC-410](#)
 - heartbeat, monitoring [IPC-441](#)
 - IGMP
 - cache, deleting entries from [IPC-440](#)
 - DR election process [IPC-404](#)
 - enabling [IPC-397](#)
 - helper address [IPC-435](#)
 - host-query messages [IPC-404](#)
 - purpose [IPC-394](#), [IPC-519](#)
 - querier election process [IPC-405](#)
 - query response time [IPC-407](#)
 - query timeout [IPC-405](#), [IPC-407](#)
 - SSM [IPC-406](#)
 - statically connected router member [IPC-408](#)
 - version, changing [IPC-404](#)
 - Version 1 [IPC-404](#)
 - Version 2 [IPC-405](#)
 - Version 3 [IPC-405](#)
 - IP multicast routing table
 - clearing [IPC-440](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- displaying [IPC-440](#)
- join message [IPC-396](#)
- load splitting
 - (example) [IPC-451](#)
 - across tunnels [IPC-436](#)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-437](#)
 - native [IPC-436](#)
- MBONE [IPC-394, IPC-519](#)
- MDS
 - configuration (example) [XC-3](#)
 - description [XC-1](#)
 - global enabling [XC-2](#)
 - interface, enabling on an [XC-2](#)
 - interface status, displaying [XC-3](#)
 - line card packet counts, clearing [XC-2](#)
 - line card packet counts, displaying [XC-3](#)
 - MFIB table, clearing [XC-2](#)
 - MFIB table, displaying [XC-3](#)
 - MFIB table summary, displaying [XC-3](#)
 - packet statistics, displaying [XC-3](#)
 - switched packet counts, displaying [XC-3](#)
- monitoring tasks [IPC-439](#)
- mrinfo requests [IPC-530](#)
- MRM
 - (example) [IPC-518](#)
 - beacon messages [IPC-516](#)
 - description [IPC-513](#)
 - Manager [IPC-513, IPC-516](#)
 - Manager restrictions [IPC-514](#)
 - multiple groups [IPC-515](#)
- status report
 - cache buffer, clearing [IPC-517](#)
 - displaying [IPC-517](#)
 - requests [IPC-514](#)
- test, conducting [IPC-516](#)
- test information, displaying [IPC-517](#)
- test name [IPC-516](#)
- Test Receiver
 - information, displaying [IPC-517](#)
 - interface [IPC-514](#)
 - parameters [IPC-516](#)
- Test Sender
 - information, displaying [IPC-517](#)
 - interface [IPC-514](#)
 - parameters [IPC-516](#)
- UDP port numbers [IPC-516](#)
- mroute [IPC-423](#)
- mrouterd
 - advertising routes [IPC-532](#)
 - description [IPC-530](#)
 - tunnel interface destination address [IPC-531](#)
- MSDP
 - benefits [IPC-473](#)
 - enabling [IPC-474](#)
 - overview [IPC-471](#)
 - peer, configuring [IPC-474](#)
 - prerequisites [IPC-473](#)
- multicast groups
 - controlling host access to [IPC-403](#)
 - displaying [IPC-440](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- joining [IPC-403](#)
- multicast information, displaying [IPC-440](#)
- overview [IPC-393](#)
- packet headers, storing [IPC-434](#)
- peering [IPC-535](#)
- PGM
 - See also* IP multicast routing, PGM Host
 - See also* IP multicast routing, PGM Router Assist
- PGM Host
 - (examples) [IPC-494](#)
 - configuring [IPC-489](#)
 - description [IPC-487](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [IPC-493](#)
 - overview [IPC-487](#)
 - verifying [IPC-490](#)
- PGM Router Assist
 - (examples) [IPC-494](#)
 - configuring [IPC-492](#)
 - description [IPC-487](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [IPC-494](#)
 - overview [IPC-487](#)
- Reliable Transport Protocol [IPC-489, IPC-492](#)
- TSI [IPC-494](#)
- PIM
 - bidirectional mode
 - description [IPC-465](#)
 - enabling [IPC-469](#)
 - packet forwarding [IPC-468](#)
 - bidirectional shared trees [IPC-468](#)
 - border router (example) [IPC-444](#)
 - dense mode
 - enabling [IPC-398](#)
 - dense mode, description [IPC-396](#)
 - dense mode state refresh
 - (example) [IPC-443](#)
 - configuring [IPC-399](#)
 - description [IPC-399](#)
 - description [IPC-395](#)
 - designated forwarder (DF) [IPC-467](#)
 - filtering [IPC-435](#)
 - information, displaying [IPC-440](#)
 - maximum number of VCs [IPC-430](#)
 - NBMA
 - mode, enabling [IPC-422](#)
 - network [IPC-422](#)
 - neighbors, displaying [IPC-441](#)
 - preventing [IPC-435](#)
 - proxy registering, enabling [IPC-421](#)
 - registering process [IPC-420](#)
 - register messages
 - configuring IP source address [IPC-421](#)
 - limiting rate [IPC-421](#)
 - shortest path tree, delaying use [IPC-418](#)
 - sparse-dense mode, enabling [IPC-398, IPC-413](#)
 - sparse mode
 - border interface [IPC-413](#)
 - description [IPC-396](#)
 - router-query messages [IPC-419](#)
 - version, setting [IPC-413](#)
 - Version 2 [IPC-411](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- PIM sparse mode, enabling [IPC-398](#)
- prune message [IPC-396](#)
- pruning [IPC-407](#)
- RGMP
 - (example) [IPC-526](#)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-524](#)
 - description [IPC-520](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [IPC-525](#)
 - prerequisites [IPC-523](#)
 - verifying [IPC-524](#)
- RP (rendezvous point)
 - address, configuring [IPC-400](#)
 - Auto-RP
 - groups covered [IPC-401](#)
 - mapping agent [IPC-402](#)
 - displaying [IPC-441](#)
 - filter RP announcements [IPC-402](#)
 - group-to-RP mapping, displaying [IPC-402](#)
 - PIM Version 2 [IPC-411](#)
 - RP-mapping agent [IPC-402](#)
 - to a group, assigning [IPC-419](#)
- RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding), description [IPC-418](#)
- RTP header compression [IPC-424](#)
- SAP
 - displaying cache [IPC-441](#)
 - limiting cache [IPC-410](#)
 - listener support [IPC-409](#)
- shared tree [IPC-416](#)
- shortest-path tree [IPC-417](#)
- source tree [IPC-417](#)
- SSM
 - description [IPC-453](#)
 - filtering (example) [IPC-462](#)
- IGMPv3
 - (example) [IPC-462](#)
 - description [IPC-455](#)
- IGMP v3lite
 - (example) [IPC-462](#)
 - description [IPC-455](#)
- IP address range [IPC-454](#)
- operation of [IPC-454](#)
- URD
 - (example) [IPC-462](#)
 - description [IPC-456](#)
- statically connected member [IPC-407](#)
- static routes [IPC-423](#)
- stub multicast routing
 - (example) [IPC-450](#)
 - description [IPC-434](#)
- switched packet counts, displaying [XC-3](#)
- testing [IPC-513](#)
- Token Ring, over
 - (example) [IPC-443](#)
 - description [IPC-410](#)
- Token Ring MAC address mapping [IPC-411](#)
- TTL threshold [IPC-409](#)
- UDLR
 - back channel [IPC-498](#)
 - description [IPC-497](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- IGMP
 - (example) [IPC-506, IPC-510](#)
 - configuring [IPC-502](#)
 - description [IPC-498](#)
- IGMP proxy
 - (example) [IPC-508, IPC-510](#)
 - configuring [IPC-503](#)
 - description [IPC-499](#)
- tunnel
 - (example) [IPC-505, IPC-510](#)
 - ARP and NHRP [IPC-498](#)
 - configuring [IPC-500](#)
 - description [IPC-498](#)
- IP multicast routing, asynchronous serial traffic over UDP [DC-171](#)
- IP multicast routing, RTP header compression [QC-317](#)
- ip multicast routing command [IPC-116](#)
- ip multicast-routing command [IPC-397, XC-2](#)
- ip multicast-ttl-threshold command [IPC-409](#)
- ip multicast use-functional command [IPC-411](#)
- ip name-server command [BC-638, IPC-17, VC-307](#)
- ip nat command [IPC-38, IPC-39, IPC-41, IPC-43, IPC-45](#)
- ip nat inside command [DC-477](#)
- ip nat inside destination command [IPC-45](#)
- ip nat inside source command [IPC-38, IPC-39, IPC-40, IPC-41, IPC-43, IPC-45](#)
- ip nat outside command [DC-478](#)
- ip nat pool command [IPC-38, IPC-39, IPC-43](#)
- ip nat service skinny tcp port command [IPC-47](#)
- ip nat translation command [IPC-45, IPC-46](#)
- ip nat translation timeout command [IPC-45](#)
- ip nbar port-map command [QC-76](#)
- ip nbar protocol-discovery command [QC-76](#)
- ip netmask-format command [IPC-48](#)
- ip nhrp authentication command [IPC-22](#)
- ip nhrp holdtime command [IPC-26](#)
- ip nhrp interest command [IPC-22](#)
- ip nhrp map command [IPC-21, IPC-49](#)
- ip nhrp max-send command [IPC-25](#)
- ip nhrp network-id command [IPC-21](#)
- ip nhrp nhs command [IPC-21](#)
- ip nhrp record command [IPC-26](#)
- ip nhrp responder command [IPC-26](#)
- ip nhrp server-only command [IPC-27](#)
- ip nhrp trigger-svc command [IPC-24](#)
- ip nhrp use command [IPC-23](#)
- ip ospf authentication command [IPC-226](#)
- ip ospf authentication-key command [IPC-225](#)
- ip ospf cost command [IPC-225](#)
- ip ospf dead-interval command [IPC-225](#)
- ip ospf demand-circuit command [IPC-234](#)
- ip ospf flood-reduction command [IPC-238](#)
- ip ospf hello-interval command [IPC-225](#)
- ip ospf message-digest-key command [IPC-226](#)
- ip ospf name-lookup command [IPC-232](#)
- ip ospf network command [IPC-227, IPC-228](#)
- ip ospf priority command [IPC-225](#)
- ip ospf retransmit-interval command [IPC-225](#)
- ip ospf transmit-delay command [IPC-225](#)
- IP packet fragmentation
 - See* CBAC, IP packet fragmentation

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ip pgm host command [IPC-490](#)
- ip pgm router command [IPC-492](#), [IPC-493](#)
- ip pim accept-rp command [IPC-419](#)
- ip pim bsr-border command [IPC-414](#)
- ip pim bsr-candidate command [IPC-414](#)
- ip pim command [IPC-398](#), [IPC-399](#), [VC-838](#)
- ip pim minimum-vc-rate command [IPC-431](#)
- ip pim multipoint-signalling command [IPC-430](#)
- ip pim nbma-mode command [IPC-422](#)
- ip pim neighbor-filter command [IPC-435](#)
- ip pim query-interval command [IPC-419](#)
- ip pim register-rate-limit command [IPC-421](#)
- ip pim register-source command [IPC-421](#)
- ip pim rp-address command [IPC-419](#), [IPC-469](#)
- ip pim rp-announce-filter command [IPC-402](#)
- ip pim rp-candidate command [IPC-469](#)
- ip pim rpr-candidate command [IPC-414](#)
- ip pim send-rp-announce command [IPC-401](#), [IPC-469](#)
- ip pim send-rp-discovery command [IPC-402](#)
- ip pim spt-threshold command [IPC-418](#)
- ip pim ssm command [IPC-461](#)
- ip pim state-refresh disable command [IPC-399](#)
- ip pim state-refresh origination-interval command [IPC-399](#)
- ip pim vc-count command [IPC-430](#)
- ip pim version command [IPC-413](#)
- ip policy route-map command [IPC-367](#), [QC-45](#)
- ip port-map command [SC-325](#)
- IP-PPP, enabling [DC-578](#)
- IP Precedence [VC-167](#)
 - TN3270 server configuration [BC-797](#)
- IP precedence
 - bit values, displaying [QC-297](#)
 - CAR [QC-205](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-67](#)
 - configuring [QC-64](#)
 - overview [QC-22](#)
 - packet classification [QC-22](#)
 - queueing mechanisms used [QC-244](#)
 - RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking feature [QC-250](#)
 - setting [QC-244](#)
 - signaling [QC-243](#)
 - ToS field [QC-22](#)
 - values (table) [QC-23](#)
 - VC bundle members [QC-349](#)
 - where used [QC-22](#)
 - WRED [QC-186](#)
- ip precedence (TN3270) command [BC-797](#), [BC-809](#), [BC-810](#)
- IP precedence, setting [XC-223](#)
- ip precedence command [VC-841](#)
- ip prefix-list command [IPC-297](#)
- ip probe proxy command [IPC-18](#)
- ip proxy-arp command [IPC-14](#)
- ip rarp-server command [FC-248](#)
- ip rcmd domain-lookup command [FC-250](#)
- ip rcmd rcp-enable command [FC-253](#)
- ip rcmd remote-host command [FC-251](#), [FC-253](#)
- ip rcmd remote-username command [FC-254](#)
- ip rcmd rsh-enable command [FC-251](#)
- ip rcmd source-interface command [FC-250](#)
- ip redirects command [IPC-81](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ip rgmp command [IPC-524](#)
- ip rip authentication command [IPC-203](#)
- ip rip authentication mode command [IPC-203](#)
- ip rip receive version command [IPC-202](#)
- ip rip send version command [IPC-202](#)
- ip rip triggered command [IPC-208](#)
- ip route-cache cef command [XC-38](#)
- ip route-cache command [BC-655, DC-376, DC-406, DC-586, MWC-25, MWC-34, VC-335, WC-122, WC-252, XC-14, XC-15, XC-2](#)
- ip route-cache command, for policy routing [IPC-371](#)
- ip route-cache distributed command [DC-376, DC-406, XC-72, XC-335](#)
- ip route-cache flow command [XC-70, XC-72](#)
- ip route-cache policy command [QC-45](#)
- ip route-cache same-interface command [VC-759, XC-14](#)
- ip route command [DC-679, IPC-358, MWC-26](#)
- IP route summarization (RIP), verifying [IPC-205](#)
- ip routing command [BC-41, BC-148, BC-177, DC-435, IPC-27, VC-759, XC-335](#)
- IP routing over IEEE 802.1Q in VLANs
 - configuration (example) [XC-359](#)
- ip rsvp atm-peak-rate-limit command [QC-296](#)
- ip rsvp bandwidth command [QC-265, QC-294](#)
- ip rsvp burst policing command [QC-276](#)
- ip rsvp dsbm candidate command [QC-308](#)
- ip rsvp dsbm non-resv-send-limit command [QC-308](#)
- ip rsvp flow-assist command [QC-267](#)
- ip rsvp neighbor command [QC-267](#)
- ip rsvp policy cops command [QC-304](#)
- ip rsvp policy cops minimal command [QC-304](#)
- ip rsvp policy cops report-all command [QC-305](#)
- ip rsvp policy cops servers command [QC-304](#)
- ip rsvp policy cops timeout command [QC-305](#)
- ip rsvp policy default-reject command [QC-304](#)
- ip rsvp pq-profile command [QC-276](#)
- ip rsvp precedence command [QC-268](#)
- ip rsvp reservation command [QC-266](#)
- ip rsvp reservation-host command [QC-266](#)
- ip rsvp sender command [QC-266](#)
- ip rsvp sender-host command [QC-266](#)
- ip rsvp svc-required command [QC-294](#)
- ip rsvp tos command [QC-268](#)
- ip rsvp udp-multicasts command [QC-267](#)
- ip rtp compression-connections command [IPC-427, QC-339, QC-342](#)
- ip rtp header-compression command [IPC-426, QC-338](#)
- IP RTP Priority [VC-169](#)
 - bandwidth allocation [QC-94](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-148](#)
 - configuring [QC-127](#)
 - overview [QC-93](#)
 - restrictions [QC-95](#)
- ip rtp priority command [QC-93, QC-127](#)
- ip rtp reserve command [QC-323](#)
- IPS (Intelligent Protection Switching)
 - configuring [IC-130](#)
- ip sap cache-timeout command [IPC-410](#)
- ip sap listen command [IPC-410](#)
- IPSec (IPSec network security protocol)
 - access lists [SC-339](#)
 - requirements [SC-341](#)
 - benefits [SC-331](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CAs
 - implementing with [SC-363, SC-364](#)
 - implementing without [SC-362, SC-364](#)
- CBAC compatibility [SC-229](#)
- configuration
 - (example) [SC-358](#)
- configuring [SC-357](#)
- crypto access lists [SC-342](#)
 - any keyword, using [SC-346](#)
 - creating [SC-343](#)
 - manually established SAs [SC-344](#)
 - mirror images [SC-345](#)
 - purpose [SC-343](#)
 - tips [SC-343](#)
- crypto maps
 - applying [SC-356](#)
 - dynamic
 - adding [SC-356](#)
 - creating [SC-353, SC-354](#)
 - definition [SC-353](#)
 - entries, creating [SC-349 to SC-356](#)
 - purpose [SC-349](#)
 - quantity [SC-350](#)
- encapsulations supported [SC-338](#)
- feature [SC-333](#)
- GGSN
 - configuration (example) [MWC-59](#)
 - configuring on [MWC-40 to MWC-44](#)
- hardware supported [SC-337](#)
- how it works [SC-339](#)
 - monitoring [SC-357](#)
 - multiple peers [SC-340](#)
 - NAT, configuring [SC-339](#)
 - network services [SC-12, SC-333](#)
 - prerequisites [SC-340](#)
 - protocol [SC-334](#)
 - requirements for SAs [SC-380](#)
 - restrictions [SC-338](#)
 - SAs
 - clearing [SC-348](#)
 - IKE negotiations [SC-339, SC-352](#)
 - manual negotiations [SC-339, SC-350](#)
 - supported standards [SC-334](#)
 - switching paths supported [SC-337](#)
 - traffic protected, defining [SC-339](#)
 - transforms [SC-336](#)
 - transform sets [SC-347](#)
 - configuring (example) [SC-374](#)
 - tunnel endpoint discovery
 - See* IKE, tunnel endpoint discovery
- ip security add command [SC-424](#)
- ip security aeso command [SC-426](#)
- ip security dedicated command [SC-424](#)
- ip security eso-info command [SC-426](#)
- ip security eso-max command [SC-426](#)
- ip security eso-min command [SC-426](#)
- ip security extended-allowed command [SC-424](#)
- ip security first command [SC-425](#)
- ip security ignore-authorities command [SC-424](#)
- ip security implicit-labelling command [SC-424](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ip security multilevel command [SC-424](#)
- ip security reserved-allowed command [SC-425](#)
- ip security strip command [SC-424](#)
- ip slb dfp command [IPC-145](#)
- ip slb serverfarm command [IPC-141](#)
- ip slb vserver command [IPC-143](#)
- IPSO (IP Security Option)
 - (examples) [SC-428](#)
 - basic [SC-424](#)
 - basic security classifications [SC-424](#)
 - extended
 - AESOs, attaching [SC-426](#)
 - configuration tasks [SC-426](#)
 - ESOs, attaching [SC-426](#)
 - global defaults [SC-426](#)
- ip source-route command [IPC-83](#)
- ip split-horizon command [IPC-207](#), [IPC-219](#)
- ip split-horizon eigrp command [IPC-267](#)
- ip subnet-zero command [IPC-10](#)
- ip summary-address eigrp command [IPC-263](#)
- ip summary-address rip command [IPC-204](#), [IPC-205](#)
- IPTalk
 - /etc/services file [P2C-36](#)
 - AppleTalk-to-IP address mapping [P2C-35](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-72 to P2C-75](#)
 - description [P2C-33](#)
 - IP encapsulation [P2C-37](#)
 - SLIP drivers [P2C-33](#)
 - UDP port numbers [P2C-36](#)
- ip tcp chunk-size command [IPC-113](#), [TC-17](#)
- ip tcp compression-connections command [DC-585](#), [IPC-111](#), [QC-342](#)
- ip tcp finwait-time command [IPC-113](#)
- ip tcp header-compression command [DC-160](#), [DC-585](#), [IPC-110](#)
- ip tcp intercept connection-timeout command [SC-216](#)
- ip tcp intercept drop-mode command [SC-215](#)
- ip tcp intercept finrst-timeout command [SC-216](#)
- ip tcp intercept list command [SC-214](#)
- ip tcp intercept max-incomplete high command [SC-217](#)
- ip tcp intercept max-incomplete low command [SC-217](#)
- ip tcp intercept mode command [SC-215](#)
- ip tcp intercept one-minute high command [SC-217](#)
- ip tcp intercept one-minute low command [SC-217](#)
- ip tcp intercept watch-timeout command [SC-215](#)
- ip tcp path-mtu-discovery command [IPC-112](#)
- ip tcp queuemax command [IPC-114](#)
- ip tcp selective-ack command [IPC-112](#)
- ip tcp synwait-time command [DC-585](#), [IPC-111](#)
- ip tcp timestamp command [IPC-113](#)
- ip telnet quiet command [TC-22](#)
- IP to ATM class of service (CoS)
 - bandwidth, maximum available [QC-363](#)
 - benefits [QC-351](#)
 - circuit bumping [QC-353](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-365](#)
 - features [QC-352](#)
 - overview [QC-347](#)
 - per-VC CBWFQ
 - configuring [QC-362](#)
 - support [QC-350](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- prerequisites [QC-362](#)
- restrictions [QC-354](#)
- VC bundles
 - configuring [QC-357](#)
 - support [QC-348](#)
- See also* ATM VC bundles
- IP ToS, TN3270 server configuration [BC-797 to BC-798](#)
- ip tos command [BC-798, BC-809, BC-810](#)
- ip unnumbered command [DC-150, IPC-12, IPC-531](#)
- ip unnumbered ethernet command [DC-486, DC-496, DC-498, DC-635, TC-127, TC-129, WC-121](#)
- ip unnumbered loopback command [DC-460](#)
- ip unreachable command [IPC-80](#)
- ip urd command [IPC-461](#)
- ip wccp version command [FC-378](#)
- IPX
 - access control, configuring [P2C-133](#)
 - access control violation logging (examples) [P2C-173](#)
 - access lists
 - configuration (examples) [P2C-172 to P2C-180](#)
 - extended [P2C-122](#)
 - extended, applying time ranges [P2C-129](#)
 - extended, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - filtering, SAP [P2C-127](#)
 - implicit deny [P2C-128](#)
 - implicit masks [P2C-128](#)
 - named
 - creating [P2C-125](#)
 - extended [P2C-127](#)
 - NLSP route aggregation [P2C-128](#)
 - SAP [P2C-127](#)
 - standard [P2C-126](#)
 - NetBIOS
 - creating [P2C-128](#)
 - description [P2C-122](#)
 - NLSP route aggregation [P2C-122](#)
 - routing table filtering [P2C-130](#)
 - SAP, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - standard [P2C-122](#)
 - standard, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - types [P2C-122](#)
 - violations, logging [P2C-125, P2C-127](#)
- accounting
 - (example) [P2C-182](#)
 - configuring [P2C-151](#)
 - database entries, deleting [P2C-157](#)
 - database entries, displaying [P2C-157](#)
 - database threshold [P2C-152](#)
 - enabling [P2C-152](#)
 - filters [P2C-152](#)
 - maximum transit entries [P2C-152](#)
- addresses [P2C-79](#)
- broadcasts [P2C-96](#)
 - blocking [P2C-146](#)
 - forwarding [P2C-133, P2C-137, P2C-147](#)
 - type 20 packets [P2C-135, P2C-136](#)
- clock ticks [P2C-140](#)
- compliance with Novell's IPX [P2C-134](#)
- configurable encapsulation formats [XC-331](#)
- configuration (example) [XC-344](#)
- configuration (examples) [P2C-157 to P2C-161](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration task list [P2C-80](#)
- DDR [P2C-120](#), [P2C-121](#)
- default routes
 - See* NLSP, default routes
- default routes, specifying [P2C-149](#)
- default routes, understanding [P2C-81](#)
- disabling [P2C-138](#), [P2C-150](#), [P2C-151](#)
- encapsulation [P2C-4](#), [P2C-81 to P2C-95](#)
 - IEEE interfaces (table) [P2C-82](#)
 - SAP [XC-332](#)
- encapsulation formats
 - Ethernet V2 [XC-331](#)
 - Novell-ether [XC-331](#)
 - Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) [XC-331](#)
- Enhanced IGRP [P2C-87](#)
 - backup server table [P2C-92](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P2C-5](#)
 - enabling (example) [P2C-160](#)
 - features [P2C-85](#)
 - filters [P2C-90](#)
 - route updates [P2C-90](#)
 - SAP updates [P2C-92](#)
 - hello packets, intervals [P2C-88](#)
 - hello packets, timers [P2C-88](#)
 - hold time [P2C-88](#)
 - queries [P2C-92](#)
 - redistribution [P2C-89](#)
 - routes [P2C-90](#)
 - SAP
 - updates (example) [P2C-161](#)
 - SAP updates [P2C-90](#)
 - split horizon [P2C-90](#)
 - task list [P2C-86](#)
 - timers, adjusting [P2C-88](#)
- Enhanced IGRP, enabling [P2C-87](#)
- fast switching
 - cache entries, deleting [P2C-154](#)
 - directed broadcast packets [P2C-147](#)
 - directed broadcast packets, enabling [XC-15](#)
 - disabling [P2C-148](#), [XC-17](#)
 - enabling [XC-15](#)
 - over ATM [P2C-120](#)
 - over Frame Relay [P2C-120](#)
- FDDI [P2C-82](#)
- filtering [P2C-104](#)
- filters
 - broadcast [P2C-133](#)
 - generic [P2C-130](#)
 - GGs, applying to interface [P2C-131](#)
 - GNS [P2C-131](#)
 - NetBIOS [P2C-133](#)
 - description [P2C-132](#)
 - overview [P2C-122](#)
 - routing table [P2C-130](#)
 - SAP [P2C-131](#)
- flooded broadcasts [P2C-147](#)
- GNS
 - control requests [P2C-145](#)
 - filters [P2C-131](#)
 - queue length, SAP requests [P2C-142](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- request response delay [P2C-145](#)
- header compression [P2C-121](#)
- helper addresses [P2C-133](#)
 - (example) [P2C-179](#)
 - specifying [P2C-133](#)
- interfaces, displaying status [P2C-154](#)
- IPXWAN
 - disabling [P2C-121](#)
 - failed link [P2C-122](#)
 - network numbers [P2C-121](#)
 - PPP [P2C-121](#)
 - static routing [P2C-122](#)
- ISLs, routing over [XC-331](#)
- keepalives [P2C-120](#), [P2C-121](#)
- LANE support [P2C-5](#)
- load sharing
 - per-host [P2C-146](#)
 - round-robin [P2C-145](#)
- maximum paths
 - description [P2C-145](#)
 - setting [P2C-145](#), [P2C-146](#)
- messages
 - filtering NetBIOS [P2C-133](#)
- messages, filtering NetBIOS [P2C-133](#)
- MIB [P2C-5](#)
- MLS support [P2C-5](#)
- monitoring tasks [P2C-153](#)
- multicasts [P2C-96](#)
- Multilayer Switching
 - See* IPX, MLS support
- NetBIOS
 - access control [P2C-132](#)
 - filters [P2C-132](#)
 - filters (example) [P2C-177](#)
 - messages, filtering [P2C-133](#)
 - network access [P2C-122 to P2C-124](#)
 - network connectivity, testing [P2C-155](#)
 - network numbers
 - definition [P2C-79](#)
 - interfaces [P2C-81](#)
 - node numbers [P2C-79](#)
- Novell IPX compliance [P2C-134](#)
- packets, padding [P2C-150](#)
- padding packets [XC-20](#)
- performance tuning [P2C-134](#)
- per-host load sharing, enabling [P2C-146](#)
- ping type, selecting [P2C-154](#)
- PPP [P2C-121](#)
- restarting [P2C-138](#), [P2C-150](#), [P2C-151](#)
- RIP
 - description [P2C-139](#)
 - updates
 - delay between [P2C-138](#)
 - delays [P2C-140](#)
 - timers [P2C-140](#)
 - round-robin load sharing, enabling [P2C-145](#)
 - route aggregation, *See* NLSP
 - route cache
 - invalidation [XC-19](#)
 - size [XC-18](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- route cache, size [P2C-148](#)
- route cache invalidation [P2C-149](#)
- routing
 - between emulated LANs [P2C-5](#)
 - enabling
 - (example) [P2C-157](#)
 - on multiple networks [P2C-83](#)
 - on multiple networks (example) [P2C-157](#)
 - on routers [P2C-81](#)
 - over WAN interface (example) [P2C-169](#)
 - metrics [P2C-4](#)
- routing protocols
 - EIGRP [P2C-85](#)
 - NLSP [P2C-103](#)
 - RIP [P2C-139](#)
- routing table entries
 - adding [P2C-130](#)
 - deleting [P2C-154](#)
 - displaying [P2C-154](#)
- SAP [P2C-4](#), [XC-332](#)
 - access lists, creating [P2C-125](#)
 - delay, setting [P2C-143](#)
 - delay between packets
 - setting [P2C-138](#)
 - delay between packets, setting [P2C-137](#), [P2C-138](#)
 - filtering [P2C-125](#)
 - filters [P2C-131](#)
 - filters (example) [P2C-174](#), [P2C-175](#)
 - messages, filtering [P2C-131](#)
 - queue length, setting [P2C-142](#)
 - responses to GNS requests, controlling [P2C-144](#)
 - split horizon [P2C-91](#)
 - static entries, configuring [P2C-142](#)
 - table, static entries [P2C-142](#)
 - updates [P2C-91](#)
 - setting [P2C-142](#), [P2C-143](#)
- secondary networks
 - configuration (example) [P2C-158](#)
 - shutting down (example) [P2C-159](#)
- servers, displaying [P2C-154](#)
- spoofing [P2C-120](#), [P2C-121](#)
- static routes
 - description [P2C-139](#)
 - floating [P2C-140](#)
 - overriding [P2C-140](#)
 - routing table, adding to [P2C-139](#)
- subinterfaces
 - configuration (example) [P2C-157](#)
 - configuring [P2C-83](#)
 - configuring multiple encapsulations on [P2C-95](#)
 - NLSP [P2C-95](#)
 - shutting down (example) [P2C-158](#)
- tick count [P2C-140](#)
- traffic, displaying statistics [P2C-154](#)
- TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- type 20 packets
 - accepting [P2C-136](#)
 - forwarding [P2C-135](#), [P2C-136](#)
- VLANs
 - TRISL, configuring [XC-333](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- TRISL, configuring NetWare [XC-333](#)
- VLAN support [P2C-5](#)
- watchdog packets [P2C-120, P2C-121](#)
- IPX (Internet Packet Exchange)
 - over Frame Relay (examples) [WC-209](#)
- IPX (Internet Packet Exchange Protocol)
 - over PPP
 - configuring [DC-578](#)
- IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange)
 - configuring over PPP [DC-579](#)
 - DDR, configuring [DC-357](#)
 - dialer profiles, configuring [DC-433](#)
 - fast switching, legacy DDR [DC-406](#)
 - over Frame Relay (examples) [WC-210](#)
 - header compression over PPP [DC-585](#)
 - multicast address, SMDS address mapping to [WC-247](#)
 - network numbers (example) [DC-47](#)
 - over PPP
 - configuring [DC-578](#)
 - dedicated network numbers [DC-579](#)
 - loopback interfaces [DC-579](#)
 - (example) [DC-47](#)
 - over PPP vty lines, configuring [TC-140](#)
 - SMDS
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
 - dynamic address mapping (example) [WC-254](#)
- IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange), SAP [BC-177](#)
- IPX, DECnet configuration caveat [P3C-34](#)
- ipx access-group command [P2C-123, P2C-130](#)
- ipx access-list command [P2C-107, P2C-126, P2C-127, P2C-128](#)
- ipx accounting command [P2C-152](#)
- ipx accounting-list command [P2C-152](#)
- ipx accounting-threshold command [P2C-152](#)
- ipx accounting-transits command [P2C-152](#)
- ipx advertise-default-route-only command [P2C-150](#)
- ipx backup-server-query-interval command [P2C-92](#)
- ipx bandwidth-percent eigrp command [P2C-87](#)
- ipx broadcast-fastswitching command [P2C-147, XC-15](#)
- ipx compression enable command [DC-586](#)
- IPXCP
 - See* IPX, over PPP
- ipx default-output-rip-delay command [P2C-137, P2C-141](#)
- ipx default-output-sap-delay command [P2C-137, P2C-143](#)
- ipx default-ping command [P2C-154](#)
- ipx default-route command [P2C-149](#)
- ipx default-triggered-rip-delay command [P2C-137, P2C-141](#)
- ipx default-triggered-sap-delay command [P2C-137, P2C-143](#)
- ipx delay command [P2C-140](#)
- IPX Display and Debug Enhancements, configuration
 - GGs SAP response filter (example) [P2C-176](#)
 - GGs SAP response filters [P2C-131](#)
 - IPX traffic statistics [P2C-153](#)
 - watchdog spoofing [P2C-120](#)
 - watchdog spoofing (example) [P2C-170](#)
- ipx down command [P2C-138, P2C-150](#)
- ipx encapsulation command [BC-177](#)
- IPX Enhanced IGRP
 - bandwidth, (examples) [P2C-162](#)
 - interfaces, displaying [P2C-155](#)
 - monitoring [P2C-155](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- neighbor adjacency changes, logging [P2C-156](#)
- neighbors, displaying [P2C-155](#)
- routing table, displaying entries [P2C-155](#)
- topology table [P2C-155](#)
- traffic, displaying statistics [P2C-155](#)
- ipx gns-reply-disable command [P2C-145](#)
- ipx gns-response-delay command [P2C-145](#)
- ipx gns-round-robin command [P2C-145](#)
- ipx hello-interval command [P2C-88](#)
- ipx helper-address command [P2C-133](#), [P2C-137](#), [P2C-147](#)
- ipx helper-list command [P2C-133](#)
- ipx hold-time eigrp command [P2C-88](#)
- ipx input-network-filter command [P2C-130](#)
- ipx input-sap-filter command [P2C-131](#)
- ipx internal-network command [P2C-94](#)
- ipx ipxwan command [P2C-121](#)
- ipx ipxwan error command [P2C-122](#)
- ipx ipxwan static command [P2C-122](#)
- ipx link-delay command [P2C-98](#)
- ipx linkup-request command [P2C-144](#)
- ipx maximum-paths command [P2C-145](#), [P2C-146](#)
- IPX MLS
 - access lists
 - overview [XC-267](#)
 - access lists, configuration (example) [XC-301](#)
 - cache [XC-264](#)
 - components [XC-264](#)
 - MLSP [XC-264](#)
 - MLS-RP [XC-264](#)
 - MLS-SE [XC-264](#)
 - NFFC [XC-264](#)
 - configuration task list [XC-291](#)
 - flow mask modes [XC-265](#)
 - destination [XC-265](#)
 - destination-source [XC-265](#)
 - flows [XC-264](#)
 - IPX MLS on interface, enabling [XC-295](#)
 - management interface
 - router, specifying on [XC-295](#)
 - management interface, specifying [XC-295](#)
 - MLSP on router, enabling [XC-294](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [XC-296](#)
 - operation [XC-298](#)
 - packet rewrite [XC-265](#)
 - prerequisites [XC-291](#)
 - restrictions [XC-292](#)
 - feature interaction [XC-293](#)
 - guidelines [XC-292](#)
 - maximum transmission unit size [XC-293](#)
 - sample network topology (figure) [XC-267](#), [XC-297](#)
 - VLAN ID to interface, assigning [XC-294](#)
 - VTP domain interface, adding [XC-294](#)
 - VTP domain interface, adding (caution) [XC-294](#)
- ipx nasi-server enable command [TC-91](#)
- ipx netbios input-access-filter command [P2C-133](#)
- ipx netbios output-access-filter command [P2C-133](#)
- ipx network command [BC-177](#), [DC-609](#), [P2C-82](#), [P2C-84](#), [P2C-95](#), [P2C-121](#), [P2C-151](#), [WC-94](#)
- ipx network encapsulation command [XC-332](#), [XC-333](#), [XC-357](#)
- ipx nhrp authentication command [P2C-117](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ipx nhrp holdtime command [P2C-119](#)
 ipx nhrp interest command [P2C-118](#)
 ipx nhrp map command [P2C-117](#), [P2C-157](#)
 ipx nhrp max-send command [P2C-118](#)
 ipx nhrp network-id command [P2C-116](#)
 ipx nhrp nhs command [P2C-117](#)
 ipx nhrp record command [P2C-119](#)
 ipx nhrp responder command [P2C-119](#)
 ipx nhrp use command [P2C-118](#)
 ipx nlsr csnp-interval command [P2C-99](#)
 ipx nlsr enable command [P2C-95](#), [P2C-106 to P2C-114](#)
 ipx nlsr hello-interval command [P2C-99](#)
 ipx nlsr lsp-interval command [P2C-99](#)
 ipx nlsr metric command [P2C-97](#)
 ipx nlsr multicast command [P2C-97](#)
 ipx nlsr priority command [P2C-98](#)
 ipx nlsr-retransmit-interval command [P2C-99](#)
 ipx nlsr rip command [P2C-115](#)
 ipx nlsr sap command [P2C-115](#)
 ipx output-ggs-filter command [P2C-132](#)
 ipx output-gns-filter command [P2C-131](#)
 ipx output-network-filter command [P2C-130](#)
 ipx output-rip-delay command [P2C-137](#), [P2C-138](#), [P2C-141](#)
 ipx output-sap-delay command [P2C-137](#), [P2C-138](#), [P2C-143](#)
 ipx output-sap-filter command [P2C-131](#)
 ipx pad-process-switched-packets command [P2C-150](#),
[XC-20](#)
 ipx per-host-load-share command [P2C-146](#)
 ipx ppp-client loopback command [DC-579](#)
 ipx rip-max-packetsize command [P2C-141](#), [P2C-143](#)
 ipx rip-multiplier command [P2C-141](#)
 ipx route-cache command [DC-434](#), [P2C-148](#), [P2C-150](#), [WC-252](#),
[XC-15](#), [XC-17](#), [XC-20](#)
 ipx route-cache inactivity-timeout command [P2C-149](#),
[XC-19](#)
 ipx route-cache max-size command [P2C-148](#), [XC-19](#)
 ipx route command [P2C-139](#), [P2C-140](#)
 ipx router command [P2C-87](#), [P2C-89](#), [P2C-94](#), [P2C-115](#)
 IPX router configuration mode, summary [FC-403](#)
 ipx router eigrp command [P2C-111](#), [P2C-112](#)
 ipx router-filter command [P2C-130](#)
 ipx router nlsr command [P2C-97](#), [P2C-105 to P2C-114](#)
 ipx router-sap-filter command [P2C-131](#)
 ipx routing command [BC-150](#), [BC-177](#), [P2C-81](#), [XC-332](#), [XC-333](#),
[XC-357](#)
 IPX routing over ISL in VLANs
 IPX routing, enabling [XC-332](#)
 NetWare
 subinterface, configuring [XC-332](#)
 VLAN encapsulation format [XC-332](#)
 ipx sap command [DC-699](#), [DC-722](#), [P2C-142](#)
 ipx sap-incremental command [P2C-91](#)
 ipx sap-incremental split-horizon command [P2C-91](#)
 ipx sap-max-packetsize command [P2C-141](#)
 ipx sap-multiplier command [P2C-143](#)
 ipx sap-queue-maximum command [P2C-142](#)
 ipx split-horizon command [P2C-90](#)
 ipx spx-idle-time command [DC-357](#), [DC-434](#)
 ipx spx-spoof command [DC-357](#), [DC-372](#), [DC-434](#)
 ipx throughput command [P2C-98](#)
 ipx triggered-rip-delay command [P2C-137](#), [P2C-141](#)
 ipx triggered-sap-delay command [P2C-137](#), [P2C-143](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ipx type-20-helpered command [P2C-137](#)
- ipx type-20-input-checks command [P2C-136](#)
- ipx type-20-output-checks command [P2C-136](#)
- ipx type-20-propagation command [P2C-135](#), [P2C-138](#)
- ipx update interval command [P2C-141](#), [P2C-143](#)
- ipx update sap-after-rip command [P2C-144](#)
- IPXWAN
 - See* IPX, IPXWAN
- ipx watchdog-spoof command [DC-357](#), [DC-434](#), [P2C-120](#)
- IRB (integrated routing and bridging)
 - and routed bridge encapsulation [WC-140](#)
- BVI
 - configuration [BC-39](#)
 - description [BC-23](#)
- configuration
 - basic (example) [BC-62](#)
 - complex (example) [BC-62](#)
 - multiple bridge groups (example) [BC-64](#)
 - PA-12E/2FE Ethernet Switch (example) [BC-81](#)
 - task list [BC-37](#)
- configuring [BC-37](#)
- enabling [BC-38](#)
- overview [BC-22](#)
- protocol configuration [BC-39](#)
- Token Ring considerations [BC-40](#)
- IRDP (ICMP Router Discovery Protocol)
 - conformance to Router Discovery Protocol [IPC-29](#)
 - enabling [IPC-29](#)
 - use in routing assistance [IPC-29](#)
- IS (intermediate system)
 - Level 1 [P3C-68](#), [P3C-84](#)
 - Level 2 [P3C-68](#), [P3C-84](#)
 - listing, for NSAP-to-SNPA mapping [P3C-85](#)
 - neighbors [P3C-96](#)
- ISAKMP [SC-378](#)
 - See also* IKE [SC-377](#)
- ISAKMP policy configuration mode
 - summary [FC-403](#)
- ISDN
 - 128 kbps leased-line service
 - (example) [DC-200](#)
 - configuring [DC-195](#)
 - interface characteristics [DC-195](#)
 - Advice of Charge [DC-318 to DC-319](#)
 - BRI and dialer profiles (example) [DC-327](#)
 - call history [DC-319](#)
 - destination [DC-318](#)
 - dialer map class [DC-319](#)
 - dialer profiles [DC-318](#)
 - ISDN interface, configuring [DC-318](#)
 - legacy DDR [DC-318](#)
 - outgoing calls [DC-318](#)
 - overview [DC-318](#)
 - PRI and legacy DDR (example) [DC-326](#)
 - short-hold mode, configuring [DC-318](#)
 - switch types [DC-318](#)
- B channel
 - ascending call order (example) [DC-302](#)
 - call order default [DC-276](#)
 - outgoing call order [DC-276](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- caller ID callback conflict [DC-653](#)
- call history [DC-319](#)
- cause codes [DC-183](#), [DC-192](#)
 - (table) [DC-183](#)
 - override [DC-192](#)
- channels, disabling [DC-322](#)
- channel service states [DC-323](#)
- dial peers
 - inbound call leg [DC-332](#)
 - outbound call leg [DC-332](#)
- disconnect timers
 - See* disconnect timers
- DNIS-plus-ISDN-subaddress binding,
 - (example) [DC-440](#)
- encapsulations
 - automatic detection [DC-324](#)
 - dynamic multiple [DC-440](#)
- interfaces
 - monitoring [DC-319](#)
 - TEI [DC-270](#)
- LAPB-TA asynchronous traffic [DC-204](#)
- leased-line service in Germany and Japan [DC-195](#)
- multiple switch types [DC-186](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-197](#)
 - PRI interfaces, configuring [DC-274](#)
 - restrictions [DC-274](#)
- Network Side PRI Signaling, Trunking, and Switching
 - call switching, dial peers (example) [DC-342](#)
 - COR
 - configuring [DC-337](#)
 - dial peers (example) [DC-343](#)
 - outgoing dial peers (example) [DC-344](#)
 - monitoring [DC-342](#)
 - special numbers (example) [DC-345](#)
 - switch types
 - configuring [DC-335](#)
 - supported [DC-331](#)
 - trunk group (example) [DC-343](#)
 - verification procedure [DC-338](#)
- NFAS [DC-319 to DC-323](#)
 - alternate route index [DC-320](#)
 - backup D-channel [DC-321](#), [DC-328](#), [DC-329](#)
 - channel interface
 - configuring [DC-321](#)
 - disabling [DC-322](#)
 - channelized T1 controllers (example) [DC-328](#), [DC-329](#)
 - DDR configuration (example) [DC-329](#)
 - groups, monitoring [DC-323](#)
 - PRI group, configuring [DC-320](#)
 - primary and backup D channels [DC-320](#)
 - primary D-channel [DC-321](#), [DC-328](#), [DC-329](#)
 - service state (example) [DC-329](#)
 - switch types [DC-320](#)
- PRI
 - Class of Restrictions [VC-148](#)
 - configuring classes of restrictions [VC-150](#)
- semipermanent connections
 - Australia, Germany [DC-194](#)
 - support [DC-269](#), [DC-326](#)
- special signaling
 - (examples) [DC-326](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- troubleshooting [DC-326](#)
- subaddress [DC-370, DC-397](#)
- subaddress binding [DC-193](#)
- voice
 - BRI [VC-591](#)
 - configuration examples [VC-610](#)
 - configuration tasks [VC-590](#)
 - limitations [VC-589](#)
 - overview [VC-584](#)
 - prerequisites [VC-590](#)
 - PRI
 - configuring [VC-598](#)
 - configuring voice ports [VC-599](#)
 - Q.931 PRI support
 - configuring [VC-609](#)
 - Q.931 support [VC-588](#)
 - QSIG BRI
 - configuring [VC-601](#)
 - QSIG controllers
 - configuring [VC-601](#)
 - QSIG PRI
 - configuring [VC-603](#)
 - QSIG protocol support [VC-585](#)
 - QSIG support
 - configuring [VC-600](#)
 - QSIG support limitations [VC-589](#)
 - QSIG switch configuration options [VC-588](#)
- ISDN, X.25 over D channel [WC-15](#)
- isdn alert end-to-end command [VC-239](#)
- isdn all-incoming-calls-v120 command [DC-203](#)
- isdn answer1 command [DC-191, DC-213](#)
- isdn answer2 command [DC-191](#)
- isdn bchan-number-order command [DC-276](#)
- ISDN BRI
 - asynchronous access [DC-203](#)
 - called party number, verifying [DC-190](#)
 - caller ID screening [DC-190](#)
 - calling-line identification, configuring [DC-190](#)
 - calling number identification [DC-191](#)
 - compression (examples) [DC-198](#)
 - configuration buffers
 - configuring [DC-185](#)
 - verifying [DC-185](#)
 - configuration self-tests [DC-196](#)
 - configuring [DC-179 to DC-199](#)
 - dialer rotary group (example) [DC-198](#)
 - encapsulations, configuring [DC-187](#)
 - fast rollover delay, configuring [DC-192](#)
 - global and interface switch type (example) [DC-197](#)
 - interfaces
 - configuring [DC-186](#)
 - monitoring [DC-196](#)
 - leased-line service [DC-194](#)
 - 128 kbps [DC-195](#)
 - normal speeds [DC-195](#)
 - platform support [DC-195](#)
 - line configuration requirements [DC-180](#)
 - line speed, configuring [DC-191](#)
 - MLP and compression (example) [DC-199](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- modem use over
 - BRI interface configuration (example) [DC-216](#)
 - complete configuration (example) [DC-219](#)
 - configuring [DC-211](#)
 - overview [DC-210](#)
 - verifying [DC-214](#)
- MTU size [DC-185](#)
- network address, configuring [DC-189](#)
- network module [DC-209](#)
- North American switch configuration [DC-180](#)
- point-to-multipoint service [DC-180](#)
- point-to-point service [DC-180](#)
- semipermanent connections [DC-189](#)
- Sending Complete information element
 - Taiwan, Hong Kong [DC-193](#)
- switch types
 - (table) [DC-185](#)
 - configuring [DC-184](#)
 - North American configuration [DC-180](#)
- TEI negotiation timing, configuring [DC-190](#)
- troubleshooting [DC-196](#)
- V.120 support, PPP on virtual terminal lines [DC-203](#)
- voice calls
 - incoming (example) [DC-199](#)
 - outgoing (example) [DC-199](#)
 - switch type configuration [DC-180, DC-184](#)
- X.25 traffic, configuring [DC-233, DC-240](#)
- isdn caller command [DC-190, DC-213, DC-656](#)
- ISDN caller ID callback
 - (examples) [DC-657](#)
- best match system, don't care digits [DC-657](#)
- callback, local side [DC-655](#)
- calling, remote side [DC-656](#)
- DDR fast call rerouting for ISDN, calling side [DC-655](#)
- dialer enable-timeout timer [DC-655](#)
- dialer profiles
 - callback actions [DC-655](#)
 - configuring [DC-656, DC-667](#)
 - processes [DC-655](#)
- dialer rotary, configuring [DC-656](#)
- dialer rotary group (example) [DC-661](#)
- dialer wait-for-carrier timer [DC-655](#)
- don't care digits [DC-658, DC-668](#)
- legacy DDR
 - callback actions [DC-654](#)
 - configuring [DC-655](#)
- overview [DC-654](#)
- prerequisites
 - dialer profiles [DC-653](#)
 - legacy DDR [DC-653](#)
- remote side configuration note [DC-655](#)
- timers, configuring [DC-655](#)
- isdn calling-number command [DC-191, DC-213, DC-270](#)
- isdn contiguous-bchan command [VC-604](#)
- isdn disconnect-cause command [DC-192](#)
- isdn fast-rollover-delay command [DC-213, DC-651](#)
- isdn guard-timer command [DC-272](#)
- isdn incoming-voice command [VC-591](#)
- isdn incoming-voice modem command [DC-213, DC-256, DC-271](#)
- isdn i-number command [VC-865, VC-867](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- ISDN LAPB-TA
 - configuration (example) [DC-207](#)
 - encapsulation autodetection [DC-205](#)
 - overview [DC-204](#)
- isdn layer1-emulate command [VC-592](#)
- isdn leased-line bri 128 command [DC-195](#)
- isdn leased-line bri command [DC-195](#)
- isdn modem-busy-cause command [DC-213](#)
- isdn network-failure-cause command [VC-603](#), [VC-604](#)
- ISDN Non-Facility Associated Signaling
 - See* NFAS
- isdn not-end-to-end command [DC-191](#), [DC-192](#), [DC-213](#)
- isdn overlap-receiving command [VC-603](#)
- isdn point-to-point setup command [VC-593](#)
- ISDN PRI
 - (examples) [DC-298](#)
 - B channel
 - ascending call order (example) [DC-302](#)
 - busyout [DC-302](#)
 - outgoing call order [DC-276](#)
 - calling number identification [DC-270](#)
 - channel groups (example) [DC-303](#)
 - channelized E1 controllers
 - configuring [DC-264](#)
 - DDR configuration (example) [DC-301](#)
 - slot and port numbering [DC-264](#)
 - channelized T1 controllers
 - configuring [DC-265](#)
 - DDR configuration (example) [DC-300](#)
 - slot and port numbering [DC-265](#)
- class of restrictions [DC-333](#)
 - configuring [DC-337](#)
- configuration self-tests [DC-276](#)
- D-channel serial interface number [DC-264](#), [DC-266](#)
- DDR configuration requirements [DC-263](#)
- encapsulations
 - Frame Relay [DC-268](#)
 - X.25 [DC-268](#)
- guard timer, configuring [DC-272](#)
- legacy DDR interface (example) [DC-329](#)
- line configuration requirements [DC-263](#)
- multiple switch types
 - (example) [DC-302](#)
 - configuring [DC-274](#)
 - restrictions [DC-274](#)
- North American switch configuration [DC-263](#)
- NSF call-by-call (example) [DC-299](#)
- point-to-multipoint service [DC-263](#)
- semipermanent connections, Australia [DC-269](#), [DC-326](#)
- Sending Complete information element
 - Hong Kong, Taiwan [DC-272](#)
- serial interfaces, configuring [DC-266](#)
- Trunk Group Resource Manager [DC-332](#)
 - configuring [DC-336](#)
- isdn protocol-emulate network command [DC-335](#)
- ISDN redirect number [VC-201](#)
- isdn reject command [DC-271](#)
- isdn sending-complete command [DC-193](#), [DC-213](#), [DC-272](#), [VC-592](#)
- isdn service command [DC-322](#)
- isdn snmp busyout b-channel command [DC-273](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- isdn spid1 command [DC-187](#), [DC-213](#), [VC-591](#)
- isdn spid2 command [DC-187](#), [DC-213](#)
- isdn static-tei command [DC-270](#), [VC-593](#)
- isdn switch-type [VC-245](#)
- isdn switch-type (PRI) command [VC-632](#), [VC-633](#), [VC-637](#)
- isdn switch-type basic qsig command [VC-600](#)
- isdn switch-type command [DC-184](#), [DC-195](#), [DC-264](#), [DC-265](#), [DC-274](#), [DC-335](#), [VC-245](#), [VC-591](#)
- isdn switch-type primary-net5 command [VC-609](#)
- isdn switch-type primary-qsig command [VC-239](#), [VC-600](#)
- ISDN switch types
 - See* ISDN BRI; ISDN PRI; multiple switch types; switch types
- isdn t306 command [DC-333](#)
- isdn t310 command [DC-333](#)
- isdn tei command [DC-190](#), [DC-270](#)
- isdn twait-disable command [VC-591](#)
- isdn v110 only command [DC-193](#)
- isdn v110 padding command [DC-194](#)
- isdn x25 dchannel command [DC-233](#)
- isdn x25 static-tei command [DC-233](#)
- IS-IS (Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System) [XC-123](#)
 - adjacency, specifying [IPC-278](#)
 - advertised hello interval, setting [IPC-276](#)
 - area passwords, configuring [IPC-281](#)
 - conditional default origination [IPC-280](#)
 - configuration task list [IPC-273](#)
 - configuring [IPC-273](#)
 - default route, generating [IPC-280](#)
 - designated router election, specifying [IPC-278](#)
 - domain passwords, configuring [IPC-281](#)
 - hello interval, setting [IPC-276](#)
 - interface parameters, configuring [IPC-275](#)
 - interface password, assigning [IPC-278](#)
 - link-state metrics, configuring [IPC-276](#)
 - LSP lifetime [IPC-282](#)
 - LSP refresh [IPC-282](#)
 - multiarea support
 - configuration
 - (example) [IPC-286](#)
 - LSP flooding [IPC-279](#)
 - output of show commands [IPC-284](#)
 - routing level [IPC-282](#)
 - password authentication [IPC-281](#)
 - retransmission level, setting [IPC-277](#)
 - route redistribution [IPC-361](#)
 - system type [IPC-280](#)
 - transitioning an IS-IS network to a new technology [XC-93](#)
- isis adjacency-filter command [P3C-87](#)
- isis circuit-type command [IPC-278](#), [P3C-78](#)
- isis csnp-interval command [IPC-276](#), [P3C-76](#)
- IS-IS Dynamic Routing [P3C-72](#)
- IS-IS for CLNS
 - adjacency, specifying desired [P3C-78](#)
 - adjacency state changes [P3C-81](#)
 - area password, setting [P3C-78](#)
 - area routing [P3C-68](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P3C-65](#)
 - CSNP interval, configuring [P3C-76](#)
 - designated router election [P3C-77](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- domain password, setting [P3C-78](#)
- dynamic routing, configuring [P3C-73](#)
- hello interval, configuring [P3C-76](#)
- hello multiplier, configuring [P3C-76](#)
- interface parameter, configuring [P3C-75](#)
- Level 1 routers [P3C-68](#)
- Level 1 routing table, displaying [P3C-97](#)
- link-state
 - database, displaying [P3C-97](#)
 - metric, configuring [P3C-75](#)
- LSP (link-state packet)
 - MTU (maximum transmission unit)size, setting [P3C-81](#)
 - retransmission interval, configuring [P3C-77](#)
- LSPs, ignoring [P3C-80](#)
- password
 - assigning [P3C-78](#)
 - authentication [P3C-78](#)
- router level support, configuring [P3C-80](#)
- routing
 - configuration (example) [P3C-108](#)
 - information redistribution [P3C-87](#)
 - system routing [P3C-68](#)
- IS-IS for IP, area tag [P3C-73](#), [P3C-75](#)
- isis hello-interval command [IPC-276](#), [P3C-76](#)
- isis hello-multiplier command [IPC-278](#), [P3C-76](#)
- isis lsp-interval command [IPC-277](#)
- isis metric command [IPC-276](#), [P3C-76](#)
- IS-IS Multiarea Support, configuration
 - (example) [P3C-108](#)
 - LSP flooding [P3C-79](#)
 - output of show commands [P3C-82](#)
 - partitioning avoidance [P3C-81](#)
 - routing level [P3C-82](#)
- isis password command [IPC-278](#), [P3C-78](#)
- isis priority command [IPC-278](#), [P3C-77](#)
- isis retransmit-interval command [IPC-277](#), [P3C-77](#)
- isis retransmit-throttle-interval command [IPC-277](#)
- ISL (Inter-Switch Link Protocol)
 - Banyan VINES encapsulation [XC-326](#)
 - DECnet
 - encapsulation, configuring [XC-326](#)
 - description [XC-319](#)
 - encapsulation [XC-318](#)
 - configuration tasks [XC-324](#)
 - frame tagging [XC-323](#)
 - HSRP VLAN encapsulation [XC-329](#)
 - IPX encapsulations [XC-331](#)
 - link [XC-319](#)
 - overview [XC-323](#)
 - subinterface, configuring on a [XC-335](#)
 - VLANs
 - identifier [XC-323](#)
 - traffic, distributed on VIP card [XC-334](#)
 - XNS encapsulation [XC-335](#), [XC-336](#), [XC-337](#)
- ISO 10589 [IPC-273](#)
- ISO CLNS
 - fast switching [XC-17](#)
- ISO CLNS (ISO Connectionless Network)
 - access lists, creating [P3C-86](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- addresses
 - assigning [P3C-64](#)
 - background [P3C-63](#)
 - multiple area [P3C-64](#)
 - rules [P3C-66](#)
- adjacencies
 - CLNS neighbors [P3C-96](#)
 - ES neighbors [P3C-96](#)
 - establishing [P3C-86](#)
 - IS neighbors [P3C-96](#)
- areas
 - assigning [P3C-64](#)
 - multihoming [P3C-74](#)
- basic static routing (example) [P3C-112](#)
- cache, clearing [P3C-96](#)
- Cisco's implementation [P3C-4](#)
- CLNP ISO documentation [P3C-4](#)
- concurrent routing and bridging [P3C-67](#)
- configuration
 - (examples) [P3C-104](#)
 - overlapping areas [P3C-106](#)
 - over WANs [P3C-92](#)
 - performance parameters [P3C-93](#)
 - tasks [P3C-69](#)
- congestion threshold [P3C-95](#)
- DECnet cluster alias configuration [P3C-91](#)
- destination routing table, displaying [P3C-97](#)
- Digital-compatible mode configuration [P3C-92](#)
- displaying general information [P3C-96](#)
- DNS queries [P3C-86](#)
- domains
 - addresses [P3C-64](#)
 - establishing [P3C-64](#)
- dynamic routing
 - (examples) [P3C-105 to P3C-107](#)
 - configuring [P3C-70](#)
 - in overlapping areas [P3C-106](#)
 - interdomain routing (example) [P3C-107](#)
 - NSAPs [P3C-63](#)
 - protocol support [P3C-68](#)
 - within a domain [P3C-105](#)
- ERPDU, disabling [P3C-95](#)
- ES-IS
 - ISO documentation [P3C-4](#)
 - parameters [P3C-91](#)
 - protocol [P3C-84](#)
- ES neighbors [P3C-96](#)
- fast switching [P3C-94](#)
- filter expressions
 - creating [P3C-87](#)
 - displaying [P3C-96](#)
 - filter sets, displaying [P3C-96](#)
- GOSIP compliance [P3C-4](#)
- HDLC encapsulation [P3C-4](#)
- hello packets, specifying [P3C-91](#)
- IGRP support [P3C-4](#)
- interdomain routing (example) [P3C-114](#)
- interfaces
 - enabling on [P3C-83](#)
 - information, displaying [P3C-96](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- intradomain static routing (example) [P3C-113](#)
- IS-IS, ISO documentation [P3C-4](#)
- IS neighbors [P3C-96](#)
- ISO standards supported [P3C-4](#)
- local source packet parameters [P3C-96](#)
- MTU [P3C-93](#)
- multihoming [P3C-74](#)
- neighbors
 - listing, for NSAP-to-SNPA mapping [P3C-85](#)
- NETs [P3C-63](#)
 - assigning [P3C-64](#)
 - next hop [P3C-67](#)
- network, maintaining [P3C-96](#)
- network connectivity, testing [P3C-96](#)
- NSAPs
 - address rules [P3C-66](#)
 - and NETs in ISO network architecture [P3C-63](#)
 - dynamic routing [P3C-63](#)
 - field formats [P3C-63](#)
 - prefix [P3C-66](#)
- n-selector [P3C-63](#)
- OSI standard [P3C-63](#)
- packet lifetime [P3C-96](#)
- protocols supported [P3C-4](#)
- QoS option [P3C-92](#)
- record route option [P3C-92](#)
- redistribution, address match [P3C-89](#)
- routes
 - entering [P3C-66](#)
 - next hop NET [P3C-66](#)
 - NSAPs prefix [P3C-66](#)
- routing
 - dynamic
 - See* ISO CLNS, dynamic routing
 - in more than one area [P3C-106](#)
 - static routes
 - See* ISO CLNS, static routing
- routing cache
 - clearing [P3C-96](#)
 - dynamic entries [P3C-67](#)
 - entries, displaying [P3C-96](#)
 - reinitializing [P3C-96](#)
 - static entries [P3C-67](#)
- routing protocols supported [P3C-4](#)
- security-option packets, allowing to pass [P3C-92](#)
- source route option [P3C-92](#)
- static routing [P3C-68](#)
- static routing, support of [P3C-4](#)
- Target Identifier Address Resolution Protocol
 - See* TARP
- traffic statistics, displaying [P3C-97](#)
- X.25 encapsulation [P3C-4](#)
- ISO CLNS (ISO Connectionless Network Service)
 - multicast address, SMDS address mapping [WC-247](#)
 - SMDS, configuring [WC-249](#)
 - transmitting congestion information over Frame Relay [WC-12](#)
- ISO CLNS (ISO Connectionless Network Service), DDR
 - access groups [DC-359](#)
 - configuring [DC-359](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

ISO IGRP

- addressing [P3C-64](#)
- adjacency [P3C-87](#)
- area routing [P3C-68](#)
- areas [P3C-68](#)
- border routers [P3C-87](#)
- Cisco's implementation [P3C-65](#)
- configuring [P3C-71](#)
- enabling [P3C-70](#)
- filters [P3C-87](#)
- interdomain routing [P3C-68](#)
- Level 1 routers [P3C-68](#)
- metric adjustments [P3C-71](#)
- NETs, configuring [P3C-70](#)
- packet forwarding [P3C-87](#)
- preferred routes [P3C-90](#)
- processes per router [P3C-70](#)
- route maps [P3C-88](#)
- router level, specifying [P3C-70](#)
- routing
 - information redistribution [P3C-87](#)
 - processes, displaying [P3C-97](#)
- split horizon [P3C-72](#)
- system IDs [P3C-68](#)
- system routing [P3C-68](#)
- timing parameter adjustments [P3C-71](#)
- iso-igrp adjacency-filter command [P3C-87](#)
- ISR (Intermediate Session Routing), CMPC support [BC-248](#), [BC-674](#)
- is-type command [IPC-280](#), [P3C-80](#)

ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union
Telecommunication Standardization Sector)

G.114 [VC-164](#)

ITU-T X.25 Recommendation [WC-15](#)

IVR (interactive voice response) [VC-832](#)

J

Java blocking

See CBAC, Java

K

KA9Q program [IC-174](#)

keepalive (TN3270) command [BC-799](#)

keepalive command [DC-619](#), [WC-163](#)

keepalive interval, setting [WC-163](#)

keepalive-lifetime command [XC-453](#)

keepalives

IPX, watchdog packets [P2C-120](#)

LAT timers [TC-31](#)

PPP, enabling LQM [DC-599](#)

SPX [P2C-121](#)

translate option [TC-128](#)

keepalives, Fast EtherChannel [IC-50](#)

keepalives, Frame Relay end-to-end

See Frame Relay, end-to-end keepalives

keepalives, TN3270 server configuration [BC-798 to BC-799](#)

keepalive-time command [XC-453](#)

keepalive timers

ATM, setting for [WC-38](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- keepalive timers, BGP [IPC-317](#)
- Kerberos
 - authentication [SC-161](#)
 - login [SC-27](#)
 - PPP [SC-30](#)
 - configuring
 - (examples) [SC-164 to SC-174](#)
 - credential forwarding [SC-161](#)
 - instance mapping [SC-163](#)
 - KDC (key distribution center) [SC-157](#)
 - database [SC-158](#)
 - mandatory authentication [SC-163](#)
 - network access server communication [SC-159](#)
 - realms [SC-160](#)
 - SRVTABs, creating [SC-158](#)
 - SRVTABs, extracting [SC-159](#)
 - SRVTABs files, copying [SC-160](#)
 - Encrypted Kerberized Telnet [SC-162](#)
 - maintaining [SC-164](#)
 - monitoring [SC-164](#)
 - operation [SC-155 to SC-157](#)
 - Telnet to router [SC-162](#)
 - terms (table) [SC-154](#)
- Kerberos security
 - ARA, enabling [TC-76](#)
- Kermit
 - files
 - downloading [FC-80](#)
- keyboard emulations, IBM 7171 (example) [TC-48](#)
- key chain command
 - EIGRP [IPC-265, IPC-266](#)
 - for DRP [IPC-84](#)
- key-chain configuration mode
 - summary [FC-403](#)
- key chain key configuration mode
 - description [FC-403](#)
- key command
 - EIGRP [IPC-266](#)
 - for DRP [IPC-84](#)
- keymap command [TC-45](#)
- keymaps
 - alternate [TC-46](#)
 - changing [FC-83](#)
 - line characteristics [TC-46](#)
 - selection priority [TC-42](#)
 - selection process (figure) [TC-43](#)
- keymap-type command [TC-45](#)
- keys
 - chains [SC-420](#)
 - management [SC-420](#)
 - preshared
 - configuring (example) [SC-389, SC-397](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
 - ISAKMP identity, configuring [SC-387](#)
 - masks [SC-389](#)
 - specifying [SC-389](#)
 - preshared using AAA server [SC-390](#)
 - configuring [SC-391](#)
- key-string command [SC-388](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- EIGRP [IPC-266](#)
 - for DRP [IPC-85](#)
 - Kinetics FastPath router, KIP software [P2C-35](#)
 - K-Star, Shiva FastPath routers [P2C-11](#)
- L**
-
- L2F (Layer 2 Forwarding)
 - encapsulation processes [DC-508](#)
 - fast switching stack group environment [DC-508](#)
 - overview [TC-126](#)
 - tunneling [TC-126, TC-171](#)
 - virtual templates [TC-126](#)
 - L2F (Level 2 Forwarding), displaying details of [WC-135](#)
 - l2tp ip tos reflect command [DC-539](#)
 - l2tp tunnel authentication command [DC-531](#)
 - l2tp tunnel password command [DC-532](#)
 - label
 - assigning [XC-114](#)
 - disposition [XC-142](#)
 - imposition [XC-142](#)
 - switch routers [XC-167](#)
 - label binding [XC-88](#)
 - distribution [XC-88](#)
 - label edge device [XC-119](#)
 - label forwarding [XC-166](#)
 - label space [XC-119](#)
 - label switching
 - destination prefixes, configuring [XC-146](#)
 - incremental enabling [XC-145](#)
 - paths, configuring [XC-146](#)
 - restrictions [XC-83](#)
 - routing [XC-88](#)
 - subset of destination prefixes, enabling [XC-146](#)
 - label switching network
 - router-only [XC-144](#)
 - traffic engineered paths [XC-151](#)
 - label switching router, configuring [XC-171](#)
 - LAN
 - segmentation [XC-312](#)
 - LANCE controller [IC-35](#)
 - lan command [BC-682, BC-698](#)
 - LANE (LAN Emulation)
 - emulated LANs, routing between [P2C-3, P2C-5](#)
 - LANE (LAN emulation)
 - address resolution [XC-368](#)
 - assigning components to subinterfaces
 - rules [XC-377](#)
 - ATM address
 - constructing [XC-375](#)
 - ESI field [XC-375](#)
 - ESI values derived from MAC address [XC-376](#)
 - prefix, configuring on a switch [XC-375, XC-378](#)
 - syntax [XC-375](#)
 - templates [XC-376](#)
 - wildcards [XC-376](#)
 - values of wildcard characters [XC-376](#)
 - broadcast-and-unknown server (BUS) [XC-372](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [XC-366](#)
 - client [XC-366, XC-372](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- and server, setting up [XC-386 to XC-387](#)
- changing to different emulated LAN, change database first [XC-386](#)
- MAC address [XC-375](#)
- protocol address, assigning [XC-386, XC-387](#)
- requires MAC address [XC-374](#)
- components [XC-366](#)
 - subinterfaces, rules for assigning [XC-377](#)
 - unique ATM address [XC-374](#)
- configuration plan and worksheet recommended [XC-378](#)
- configuration server [XC-366](#)
 - ATM address, locally configured [XC-379](#)
 - database [XC-366](#)
 - enabling [XC-384](#)
 - how clients find [XC-367](#)
 - on major interface [XC-377](#)
- configuration task list [XC-377](#)
- database
 - default LAN, setting up [XC-381](#)
 - restricted-membership LANs, setting up [XC-383](#)
 - setting up [XC-381](#)
 - task list for, setting up [XC-381, XC-420](#)
 - types of entries [XC-366](#)
 - unrestricted-membership LANs, setting up [XC-382](#)
- default emulated LAN, unrestricted membership mandatory [XC-381](#)
- emulated LANs
 - and subnetworks [XC-386, XC-387](#)
 - default, setting up database for [XC-381](#)
 - default components on several routers, configuration (example) [XC-394, XC-395](#)
 - multiple (figure) [XC-396](#)
 - names, unique on an interface [XC-366](#)
- emulated LANs, routing between [XC-366, XC-370, XC-385, XC-386](#)
- ESI template [XC-376](#)
- Ethernet support [XC-373](#)
- fault tolerance [XC-365](#)
- interaction with MPOA [XC-441](#)
- LE ARP [XC-372](#)
- MAC address
 - clients on a given interface [XC-374](#)
- MAC layer connectivity [XC-365](#)
- MPOA [XC-388](#)
- multicast addresses [XC-368](#)
- network flapping [XC-391](#)
- prefix template [XC-376](#)
- scenarios
 - multiple emulated LANs [XC-370](#)
 - single emulated LAN [XC-369](#)
 - typical [XC-369](#)
- server [XC-372](#)
 - and clients, setting up [XC-385 to XC-387](#)
 - brief description [XC-366](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [XC-366](#)
 - single emulated LAN scenario (figure) [XC-369](#)
- SSRP [XC-373, XC-388](#)
- support
 - Banyan Vines [XC-373](#)
 - DECnet [XC-373](#)
 - XNS [XC-373](#)
- supported routing protocol [XC-373](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- token ring, configuring for MPOA [XC-457](#)
- VCCs
 - Configure Direct (server) [XC-367](#)
 - Control Direct [XC-367](#), [XC-368](#)
 - Control Distribute [XC-368](#)
 - Data Direct [XC-367](#), [XC-368](#)
 - Multicast Forward [XC-368](#)
 - Multicast Send [XC-368](#)
 - types (figure) [XC-367](#)
 - VCC types [XC-367](#)
- lane auto-config-atm-address command [XC-385](#)
- lane client command [XC-386](#), [XC-387](#)
- lane client flush command [XC-387](#)
- lane client mpoa client command [XC-458](#)
- lane client mpoa client name command [XC-446](#)
- lane client mpoa server command [XC-458](#)
- lane client mpoa server name command [XC-453](#)
- lane client tokenring command [XC-458](#)
- lane config command [XC-384](#)
- lane database command [XC-381 to XC-383](#), [XC-420](#), [XC-422](#), [XC-423](#), [XC-458](#)
- lane server-bus command [XC-386](#), [XC-452](#)
- lane server-bus ethernet command [XC-446](#)
- lane server-bus tokenring elan-id command [XC-458](#)
- LAN Extender
 - access list, assigning [IC-66](#)
 - acknowledgment timeout [IC-68](#)
 - description [IC-60](#)
 - Ethernet interface
 - shutting down [IC-68](#)
 - filtering for Ethernet- and SNAP-encapsulated packets [IC-67](#)
 - frames
 - filtering by MAC address [IC-64](#), [IC-66](#)
 - filtering by protocol type [IC-67](#)
 - interface
 - access list (examples) [IC-80](#)
 - binding to the serial line [IC-62](#)
 - configuring [IC-62](#), [IC-64](#), [IC-80](#)
 - enabling (example) [IC-80](#)
 - MAC address, assigning [IC-64](#)
 - PPP encapsulation on serial interface [IC-64](#)
 - serial interface, configuring [IC-64](#)
- LEDs
 - figure [IC-69](#), [IC-70](#)
 - on LAN Extender [IC-69](#)
 - trouble indicators (table) [IC-70](#), [IC-71](#)
- MAC address [IC-62](#)
- priority list
 - assigning [IC-68](#)
- problem solving [IC-69](#)
- queueing priorities, setting [IC-67](#)
- rebooting [IC-69](#)
- restarting [IC-69](#)
- retries
 - setting [IC-68](#)
- retry count [IC-68](#)
- software image
 - downloading [IC-69](#)
- timeout, setting [IC-68](#)
- troubleshooting [IC-69](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- lan-name command [BC-531](#)
- LANs (local area network)
 - segmentation [XC-312](#)
 - with VLANs [XC-321](#)
- LAPB (Link Access Procedure, Balanced)
 - (example) [WC-321](#)
 - compression [WC-261](#)
 - configuring [WC-260](#)
 - custom queuing [WC-263](#)
 - datagram transport [WC-15, WC-260](#)
 - DDR, configuring [DC-409](#)
 - encapsulation [WC-260](#)
 - frame error detection [WC-260, WC-262](#)
 - general statistics, displaying [WC-319](#)
 - modulo function [WC-262](#)
 - multiprotocol (example) [WC-321](#)
 - N1 parameter [WC-263](#)
 - over leased serial line [WC-260, WC-263](#)
 - parameters (table) [WC-262](#)
 - PLP restarts [WC-276](#)
 - priority queuing [WC-263](#)
 - retransmission criteria [WC-260, WC-262](#)
 - timers, link failure (T4) and hardware outage [WC-263](#)
 - transparent bridging (example) [WC-321](#)
 - window parameter k [WC-262](#)
- lapb interface-outage command [WC-262](#)
- lapb k command [WC-262](#)
- lapb modulo command [WC-262](#)
- lapb n1 command [WC-262](#)
- lapb n2 command [WC-262](#)
- lapb t1 command [WC-262](#)
- lapb t4 command [WC-262](#)
- LAPF (Link Access Procedure, Frame Relay)
 - displaying [WC-207](#)
 - link idle timer value T203, setting [WC-168](#)
 - maximum retransmission count N200, setting [WC-168](#)
 - retransmission timer value T200, setting [WC-168](#)
 - window size k, setting [WC-168](#)
- large-scale dial-out
 - AAA network security, configuring [DC-679](#)
 - AAA server access, configuring [DC-680](#)
 - Ascend AV pairs (table) [DC-682](#)
 - asynchronous dialing (example) [DC-692](#)
 - configuration task prerequisites [DC-678](#)
 - map class attributes [DC-685](#)
 - monitoring [DC-686](#)
 - network security services [DC-679](#)
 - overview [DC-675](#)
 - RADIUS attributes [DC-684](#)
 - remote network route, configuring [DC-679](#)
 - reverse DNS, configuring [DC-680](#)
 - scalable dial-out service [DC-676](#)
 - SGBP dial-out connection bidding, configuring [DC-680](#)
 - stack group and static route download configuration (example) [DC-686](#)
 - user profiles
 - (example) [DC-691](#)
 - configuring [DC-681](#)
- LAT (local-area transport)
 - access lists (example) [TC-37](#)
 - basic services configuration (example) [TC-35](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- compression configuration [BC-42](#)
- configuring [TC-28](#)
- connections
 - configuration (examples) [TC-38](#)
 - host-initiated [TC-27, TC-29](#)
 - VMS host [TC-27](#)
- delay set acknowledgment [TC-32](#)
- description [TC-16, TC-25](#)
- font selection [TC-54](#)
- group code filtering [BC-49](#)
- group codes (example) [TC-35](#)
- group list
 - logical names [TC-29](#)
 - outgoing connections [TC-29](#)
- groups [TC-26](#)
- group services [TC-29](#)
- high-speed buffer [TC-28](#)
- keepalive timer [TC-31](#)
- master and slave functions [TC-25](#)
- message retransmission limit [TC-31](#)
- multiple connections, starting [TC-34](#)
- outbound session (example) [TC-36](#)
- overview [TC-25](#)
- performance [TC-32](#)
- port name [TC-28](#)
- protocol translations
 - configuration (examples) [TC-151 to TC-169](#)
 - LAT to LAT over an IP WAN (example) [TC-156](#)
 - TCP standalone (example) [TC-169](#)
 - to LAT via X.25 (example) [TC-161](#)
 - to TCP via X.25 (example) [TC-163](#)
 - X.25 host (example) [TC-165](#)
 - X.25 PAD (examples) [TC-174](#)
- protocol transparency [TC-28](#)
- proxy node, enabling [TC-30](#)
- received messages [TC-32](#)
- rotary group
 - associating with a service (example) [TC-37](#)
 - configuration (example) [TC-36](#)
- service announcements
 - administrative filtering [BC-48](#)
 - deny conditions for LAT group code [BC-49](#)
 - group code service filtering [BC-49](#)
- service announcements, disabling [TC-31](#)
- services
 - description [TC-26](#)
 - LAN (example) [TC-36](#)
 - partitioning by terminal line (example) [TC-36](#)
- sessions
 - description [TC-27](#)
 - maximum virtual circuit [TC-32](#)
- timers
 - traffic, configuring [TC-31](#)
 - virtual circuit, configuring [TC-31](#)
- VMS host connection [TC-27](#)
- lat command [TC-33, TC-123, TC-128](#)
- lat enabled command [TC-29](#)
- lat group-list command [TC-29](#)
- lat host-buffers command [TC-32](#)
- lat host-delay command [TC-32](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- lat out-group command [TC-29](#)
- lat remote-modification command [TC-29, TC-33](#)
- lat server-buffers command [TC-32](#)
- lat service-announcements command [TC-30](#)
- lat service-group command [TC-29](#)
- lat service-responder command [TC-30](#)
- lat service-timer command [TC-30](#)
- lat vc-sessions command [TC-32](#)
- lat vc-timer command [TC-31](#)
- Layer 2
 - addresses [XC-8](#)
 - encapsulating interfaces [XC-321](#)
 - forwarding table
 - IP multicast MLS [XC-261](#)
- Layer 3
 - addresses [XC-8](#)
 - building VPNs [XC-98](#)
 - connectionless architecture [XC-98](#)
 - features [XC-114](#)
 - MLS cache
 - IP multicast MLS [XC-261](#)
- LC-ATM ports [XC-118](#)
- LCN (logical channel number), configuring [XC-128](#)
- lcnod command [P3C-2](#)
- LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) support, specifying [SC-367](#)
- LDP
 - definition [XC-84](#)
 - hot redundancy, configuring [XC-129](#)
- LE ARP [XC-372](#)
- lease, specifying [IPC-71](#)
- lease command [IPC-69](#)
- leased lines
 - ISDN BRI (example) [DC-439](#)
 - NM-8AM and NM-16AM analog modem support [DC-68](#)
 - configuring [DC-69](#)
- Leased Line Support for Cisco 2600/3600 Series Analog Modems feature [DC-68](#)
- leased serial line, LAPB on [WC-260](#)
- LECs
 - commands [XC-458](#)
 - database, configuring [XC-458](#)
 - Token Ring, configuring [XC-458](#)
- LED trouble indicators table [IC-70, IC-71](#)
- legacy DDR (dial-on-demand routing)
 - dial backup
 - asynchronous interfaces (example) [DC-456](#)
 - ISDN (example) [DC-457](#)
- hubs
 - (examples) [DC-410 to DC-423](#)
 - (figure) [DC-401](#)
 - access lists [DC-402](#)
 - AppleTalk (example) [DC-412](#)
 - asynchronous interfaces (example) [DC-414](#)
 - authentication [DC-399](#)
 - Banyan VINES (example) [DC-413](#)
 - bridging access control [DC-402](#)
 - configuration task flow [DC-394](#)
 - configuring [DC-393 to DC-423](#)
 - connections, monitoring [DC-410](#)
 - DECnet (example) [DC-413](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- dialer group interface assignment [DC-403](#)
- dialer hold queue [DC-405](#)
- dialer interfaces (figure) [DC-398](#)
- dialer rotary group [DC-397](#), [DC-400](#), [DC-405](#), [DC-430](#)
- dialing configuration (example) [DC-417](#)
- Frame Relay [DC-407 to DC-408](#)
- Frame Relay (examples) [DC-421](#)
- interface diagnostics [DC-410](#)
- ISDN interfaces, enabling [DC-429](#)
- ISO CLNS (example) [DC-385](#), [DC-414](#)
- LAPB (example) [DC-423](#)
- LAPB, configuring [DC-409](#)
- load threshold [DC-405](#)
- multiple destinations [DC-401](#), [DC-432](#)
- multiple destinations (example) [DC-417](#)
- PPP (example) [DC-419](#)
- protocol access control [DC-402](#)
- routing access control [DC-403](#)
- timers, enabling [DC-403](#)
- transparent bridging (example) [DC-411](#)
- X.25 [DC-409](#)
- X.25 encapsulation (example) [DC-423](#)
- XNS (example) [DC-414](#)
- ISDN caller ID callback [DC-654](#)
 - actions [DC-654](#)
 - BRI interface (example) [DC-660](#)
 - configuring [DC-655](#)
- ISDN NFAS primary D-channel [DC-329](#)
- non-V.25bis modems [DC-368](#)
- PPP DDR
 - with authentication (example) [DC-362](#)
 - without authentication (example) [DC-360](#)
- spokes
 - 2-way client/server (examples) [DC-382](#), [DC-389](#)
 - access lists [DC-371](#)
 - AppleTalk configuration (example) [DC-384](#)
 - bandwidth on demand [DC-375](#)
 - bridging access control [DC-371](#)
 - carrier wait time [DC-374](#)
 - configuring [DC-365](#)
 - connections, monitoring [DC-379](#)
 - DDR inbound traffic (example) [DC-380](#)
 - DECnet configuration (example) [DC-384](#)
 - dialer group assignment [DC-373](#)
 - dialer hold queue [DC-375](#)
- DTR
 - calls [DC-368](#), [DC-370](#)
 - dialing (example) [DC-386](#)
- Frame Relay [DC-377](#), [DC-378](#)
- Frame Relay (example) [DC-390](#), [DC-391](#)
- interface
 - diagnostics [DC-379](#)
 - idle timer [DC-374](#)
 - priority in dialer rotary group [DC-374](#)
- IP, configuring [DC-382](#)
- ISDN interfaces, enabling [DC-368](#)
- line down time [DC-374](#)
- multiple calls to single destination [DC-375](#)
- passive interface [DC-368](#), [DC-370](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- protocol access control [DC-371](#)
- single site calls [DC-369](#)
- spoke configuration (examples) [DC-380 to DC-392](#)
- transparent bridging [DC-372](#)
- transparent bridging (example) [DC-381](#)
- X.25
 - DTR dialing (example) [DC-391](#)
 - encapsulation [DC-378](#)
 - XNS configuration (example) [DC-385](#)
- V.120 incoming calls (example) [DC-204](#)
- virtual profiles interoperability [DC-490](#)
- length command [FC-84](#)
- LERs [XC-114](#), [XC-220](#)
- LES [XC-365](#)
- LES/BUS, configuring [XC-458](#)
- Level 1 router
 - adjacency [P3C-78](#)
 - IS [P3C-84](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-80](#)
- Level 2
 - switching [IC-71](#)
- Level 2 router
 - adjacency [P3C-78](#)
 - IS [P3C-84](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-68](#)
 - routing updates [P3C-70](#)
- Level 3, switching [IC-71](#)
- lex burned-in-address command [IC-64](#)
- lex input-address-list command [IC-66](#)
- lex input-type-list command [IC-67](#)
- lex priority-group command [IC-68](#)
- lex retry-count command [IC-68](#)
- lex timeout command [IC-68](#)
- LFI (Link Fragmentation and Interleaving)
 - configuration (example) [QC-324](#), [QC-333](#)
 - configuring [QC-328 to QC-330](#)
 - defined [QC-321](#)
 - interleaving statistics, displaying [QC-323](#)
 - monitoring [QC-332](#)
 - overview [QC-313](#), [QC-315](#)
 - summary [QC-15](#)
 - verifying [QC-332](#)

See also Frame Relay, LFI; ATM, LFI
- LFIB
 - maintaining in autonomous systems [XC-109](#)
- license
 - CTRC configuration [BC-589](#)
 - CTRC router [BC-575](#)
- lifetime command [MWC-42](#), [SC-385](#)
- lightweight registration [VC-214](#)
- limit base-size command [DC-744](#)
- limit command [DC-743](#)
- limit overflow-size command [DC-744](#)
- line-activation banners
 - configuring [FC-100](#)
 - disabling on a line [FC-101](#)
- line aux command [DC-154](#)
- line cards
 - commands, executing on [FC-295](#)
 - crash information [FC-295](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- diagnostic testing [FC-294](#)
- loading system images [FC-209](#)
- See also* dial shelf cards
- linecode b8zs command [DC-266](#)
- linecode command [DC-285](#), [DC-752](#), [VC-74](#), [VC-598](#), [VC-735](#), [VC-757](#)
- linecode hdb3 command [DC-264](#), [DC-280](#)
- line coding, NRZI [IC-98](#)
- line command [FC-290](#)
- line configuration mode
 - summary [FC-404](#)
- line definition, SDLLC configuration [BC-445](#)
- line feeds
 - inserting X.3 PAD parameters [TC-191](#)
 - padding X.3 PAD parameters [TC-191](#)
- line-in-use messages
 - displaying [FC-98](#)
- lines
 - activation message [FC-100](#)
 - ARA, configuring [TC-67](#)
 - asynchronous
 - configuring [DC-19](#)
 - modem configuration [DC-25](#)
 - rotary line queueing
 - (example) [DC-149](#)
 - configuring [DC-148](#)
 - asynchronous device connection [TC-2](#)
 - automatic disconnect, configuring [DC-33](#)
 - compared to interfaces [DC-7](#)
 - connection protocol, configuring [TC-9](#)
 - DDR asynchronous
 - downtime, enabling [DC-374](#)
 - disconnecting [FC-97](#)
 - file transfers [FC-80](#)
 - individual connections, configuring [DC-157](#)
 - insecure, setting for LAT [FC-87](#)
 - interfaces, relationship to [DC-18](#)
 - leased serial (example) [DC-439](#)
 - looped-back [DC-596](#)
 - modem chat scripts, activating for [DC-166](#)
 - modem control, configuring [DC-147](#)
 - modems, disabling [DC-94](#)
 - NM-8AM and NM-16AM analog modem leased line support [DC-68](#)
 - parity, configuring [TC-12](#)
 - passwords, enabling [TC-13](#)
 - reverse Telnet line speed [TC-18](#)
 - sending messages to [FC-95](#)
 - stop bits, configuring [TC-12](#)
 - terminal and keyboard characteristics, configuring [TC-49](#)
 - terminal speeds, configuring [TC-12](#)
 - timeout interval, configuring [DC-31](#)
 - tty [DC-18](#)
 - types, description of [DC-18](#)
- line speed
 - current session, setting for the [FC-87](#)
- line vty command [SC-195](#)
- link (TN3270) command [BC-810](#), [BC-827](#)
- link efficiency mechanisms
 - C RTP [QC-316](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- LFI [QC-313](#)
- link-layer protocol translation, SNA over X.25
 - See* QLLC conversion
- link security [BC-582](#)
- link-state metrics
 - IS-IS for CLNS, configuring [P3C-75](#)
- link-state metrics, IS-IS, configuring [IPC-276](#)
- link-state packet (LSP)
 - See* NLSP, LSP
- link-test command [IC-59](#)
- LIS (logical IP subnetwork)
 - ATM support for [WC-46](#)
 - multiple
 - (example) [WC-255, WC-256](#)
 - over SMDS, configuring [WC-250](#)
 - over SMDS, description [WC-14](#)
- Listener Definition (example) [BC-595](#)
- listen point
 - command mode [BC-789](#)
 - direct PU (example) [BC-830](#)
 - DLUR PU (examples) [BC-830, BC-838](#)
 - PU
 - command mode [BC-789](#)
 - configuration [BC-813](#)
- listen-point command [BC-803, BC-812, BC-813](#)
- lives-of-history-kept command [FC-348](#)
- LLC (Logical Link Control) session identification [BC-617](#)
- LLC/SNAP (example) [WC-98](#)
- LLC2 (Logical Link Control, type 2)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-405](#)
 - allowed retries [BC-395](#)
 - task list [BC-393, BC-576](#)
- DLSw+
 - description [BC-207, BC-284](#)
 - local acknowledgments [BC-209, BC-286](#)
 - TCP (example) [BC-312, BC-314, BC-316](#)
- features supported [BC-216, BC-386](#)
- frames received before acknowledgment configuration
 - (example) [BC-405](#)
- I-frames
 - acknowledgment [BC-394](#)
 - largest size for [BC-425](#)
 - rejected, resending [BC-395](#)
 - transmission [BC-394](#)
 - unacknowledged, resending [BC-395](#)
- local acknowledgment
 - advantages of enabling [BC-260](#)
 - configuration [BC-260](#)
 - configuration (example) [BC-275](#)
 - NetBIOS timer [BC-204, BC-253](#)
 - parameter configuration [BC-203, BC-253](#)
 - T1 timer problem [BC-259](#)
- maximum delay for acknowledgments [BC-394](#)
- polling frequency [BC-396](#)
- SDLC, PU4 (example) [BC-319](#)
- transmit-poll-frame timer [BC-396](#)
- XID
 - retry configuration [BC-397](#)
 - transmission frequency configuration [BC-397](#)
- llc2 ack-delay-time command [BC-394, BC-683, BC-699](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- llc2 ack-max command [BC-683](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 busy-time command [BC-699](#)
- llc2 dynwind command [BC-452](#)
- llc2 idle-time command [BC-396](#), [BC-683](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 local-window command [BC-394](#), [BC-452](#), [BC-683](#)
- llc2 N1 command [BC-683](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 N2 command [BC-683](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 n2 command [BC-395](#)
- llc2 Nw command [BC-683](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 rcv-window command [BC-683](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 t1-time command [BC-395](#), [BC-684](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 tbusy-time command [BC-396](#), [BC-684](#)
- llc2 tpf-time command [BC-396](#), [BC-684](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 trej-time command [BC-395](#), [BC-684](#), [BC-699](#)
- llc2 xid-neg-val-time command [BC-397](#)
- llc2 xid-retry-time command [BC-397](#)
- LLQ (low latency queueing)
 - bandwidth allocation [QC-98](#)
 - burst size, configuring [QC-140](#)
 - configuring [QC-131](#)
 - Distributed
 - benefits [QC-102](#)
 - configuration (examples) [QC-155](#)
 - configuring [QC-133](#)
 - description [QC-101](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-104](#)
 - restrictions [QC-103](#)
 - verifying [QC-135](#)
 - Frame Relay
 - enabling [QC-139](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-105](#)
 - verifying [QC-139](#)
 - VoFR, effect on [QC-105](#)
 - overview [QC-97](#)
 - restrictions [QC-101](#)
 - verifying [QC-132](#)
- LMI (Local Management Interface)
 - autosense [WC-162](#)
 - DCE, polling verification timer for [WC-164](#)
 - DTE
 - error threshold [WC-164](#)
 - full status polling interval [WC-164](#)
 - monitored events counter [WC-164](#)
 - Frame Relay [WC-161](#)
 - keepalive interval, setting [WC-163](#)
 - NNI
 - error threshold [WC-164](#)
 - monitored events counter [WC-164](#)
 - polling verification timer [WC-164](#)
 - specifications [WC-11](#)
 - statistics, displaying [WC-206](#)
 - type
 - setting [WC-163](#)
 - writing to NVRAM [WC-163](#)
- LNM (LAN Network Manager)
 - Cisco routing devices [BC-103](#)
 - configuration [BC-102](#)
 - disabling [BC-104](#)
 - errors [BC-120](#)
 - LRM parameters, changing [BC-105](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- management station configuration [BC-104](#)
- monitoring [BC-120, BC-265](#)
- network configuration
 - complex (example) [BC-135](#)
 - simple (example) [BC-134](#)
- over DLSw+ [BC-210, BC-287](#)
- reporting interval, changing [BC-107](#)
- reporting link password, applying [BC-106](#)
- reporting threshold, changing [BC-106](#)
- report path trace function, disabling [BC-105](#)
- routing device
 - configuration [BC-105](#)
 - preventing parameter changes [BC-105](#)
 - server, enabling [BC-106](#)
- lnm alternate command [BC-106](#)
- lnm crs command [BC-106](#)
- lnm disabled command [BC-105](#)
- lnm express-buffer command [BC-107](#)
- lnm loss-threshold command [BC-107](#)
- lnm password command [BC-106](#)
- lnm pathtrace-disabled command [BC-105](#)
- lnm rem command [BC-106](#)
- lnm rps command [BC-106](#)
- lnm snmp-only command [BC-105](#)
- lnm softerr command [BC-107](#)
- load balancing
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)
- load balancing, server farms [IPC-133](#)
- load balancing, X.25 (example) [WC-327](#)
- load balancing serial lines [BC-57](#)
- load distribution
 - See* deterministic load distribution
- load-interval command [FC-279](#)
- load sharing, RSRB (example) [BC-278](#)
- load statistics
 - setting interval for [FC-279](#)
- load threshold, dialer rotary [DC-405, DC-437](#)
- LOCADD definition, SDLLC [BC-445](#)
- locaddr-priority command [BC-264, BC-685, BC-700](#)
- locaddr-priority-list command [BC-264, BC-347, BC-685, BC-700](#)
- local acknowledgment
 - current state, displaying [BC-121, BC-265](#)
 - enabling [BC-344](#)
 - RSRB (example) [BC-270](#)
 - SDLC configuration [BC-342](#)
 - SDLLC (example) [BC-436](#)
 - See also* LLC2
- local acknowledgment, X.25 (example) [WC-336](#)
- local-area mobility
 - configuring [IPC-15](#)
 - redistributing routes [IPC-15](#)
- Local Call Waiting
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-860](#)
- local-lnm command [IC-73](#)
- LMI (Local Management Interface)
 - See* Frame Relay, LMI
- local name command [DC-532, DC-537](#)
- local SNA major node configuration, CMPC [BC-695](#)
- LocalTalk [P2C-2](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- local voice busyout
 - (examples) [VC-578 to VC-582](#)
 - actions (table) [VC-560](#)
 - configuring [VC-557 to VC-565](#)
 - overview [VC-538](#)
- location command [BC-531](#)
- lockable command [FC-86](#)
- lock-and-key [SC-192](#)
 - benefits [SC-192](#)
 - configuring
 - (examples) [SC-199 to SC-200](#)
 - guidelines [SC-196](#)
 - prerequisites [SC-194](#)
 - verification [SC-198](#)
 - maintenance tasks [SC-198](#)
 - performance impacts [SC-194](#)
 - process [SC-193](#)
 - spoofing, risk of [SC-194](#)
 - when to use [SC-192](#)
- lock-and-key access, dynamic access list [IPC-86](#)
- lock command [FC-95](#)
- locked blocks
 - recovering [FC-219](#)
- log-adjacency-changes command [P2C-100, P2C-156, P3C-81](#)
- log-adj-changes command [IPC-235](#)
- logging
 - display device [FC-289](#)
 - See* CBAC logging and audit trail
 - vty-asynchronous authentication information [TC-146, TC-147](#)
 - buffer [TC-147](#)
 - UNIX syslog server [TC-147](#)
 - See also* message logging
 - logging buffered command [FC-289](#)
 - logging command [FC-289](#)
 - logging console command [FC-291](#)
 - logging facility command [FC-292](#)
 - logging in
 - as specific user [FC-94](#)
 - changing login username [FC-94](#)
 - (example) [FC-113](#)
 - logging monitor command [FC-291](#)
 - logging on command [FC-289](#)
 - logging out
 - from router [FC-96](#)
 - See also* sessions, quitting
 - logging synchronous command [FC-290](#)
 - logging trap command [FC-291](#)
- logical constructs
 - group asynchronous interfaces [DC-8](#)
 - virtual template interfaces [DC-9, DC-484](#)
- logical interfaces
 - dialer [DC-10](#)
 - virtual access [DC-11](#)
 - virtual asynchronous [DC-12, DC-201](#)
- login
 - banner tokens [FC-99](#)
- login authentication command [TC-13, TC-74](#)
- login authentication dialin command [DC-60](#)
- login authentication nasi command [TC-91](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- LOGIN banners
 - configuring [FC-99](#)
- login command [FC-94, TC-13](#)
- login local command [DC-647, SC-195, TC-13](#)
- login-string command [TC-17](#)
- login tacacs command [SC-195, TC-13, TC-73](#)
- login username
 - changing [FC-94](#)
 - (example) [FC-113](#)
- logmode table entry [BC-578](#)
- log neighbor adjacencies,EIGRP [IPC-260](#)
- logout command [FC-96](#)
- loopback [XC-221](#)
 - interface [IC-169](#)
- loopback (controller) command [IC-172](#)
- loopback addresses, configuring [XC-141](#)
- loopback command [WC-51](#)
- loopback diagnostic command [WC-50](#)
- loopback diagnostics [IC-171](#)
- loopback dte command [IC-121, IC-124](#)
- loopback local (controller) command [IC-171, IC-172](#)
- loopback local command [IC-111, IC-113, IC-121, IC-124](#)
- loopback mode, ATM [WC-50](#)
- loopback network command [IC-113](#)
- loopback network line command [IC-111, IC-121, IC-124](#)
- loopback network payload command [IC-111, IC-121, IC-124](#)
- loopback remote (controller) command [IC-172](#)
- loopback remote (interface) command [DC-298](#)
- loopback remote command [IC-113](#)
- loopback remote line fdl command [IC-117](#)
- loopback remote line inband command [IC-111](#)
- loopback remote payload command [IC-117](#)
- loopbacks
 - channelized E1
 - controllers [IC-172](#)
 - interface local [DC-297](#)
 - channelized T1, interface local [DC-297](#)
 - CSU/DSU, remote [DC-298](#)
- loopbacks, use with OSPF [IPC-232](#)
- loop-time clocking
 - back to network clock source
 - configuring T1/E1 controller [VC-800](#)
- loss-plan command [VC-98](#)
- low-latency service class [XC-98](#)
- LQM (Link Quality Monitoring)
 - keepalives, enabling LQRs [DC-599](#)
- LRM (LAN Reporting Manager)
 - password, applying [BC-106](#)
 - router parameters, changing [BC-105](#)
- lsap command [BC-810](#)
- LSC (label switch controller)
 - configuring [XC-227, XC-228, XC-235, XC-236, XC-247, XC-248](#)
 - definition of [XC-116](#)
 - external interface [XC-117](#)
 - functional description [XC-116](#)
 - multi-vc, configuring [XC-229](#)
 - preventing from acting as an edge LSR [XC-131](#)
 - redundancy
 - ATM switches, configuring [XC-128](#)
 - benefits [XC-125](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- definition [XC-125](#)
- failover [XC-133](#)
- hot redundancy, configuring [XC-129, XC-132](#)
- hot to warm, switching from [XC-125](#)
- incorporating [XC-122](#)
- standalone LSC, migrating from [XC-126](#)
- supported distribution protocols [XC-123](#)
- supported routing protocols [XC-123](#)
- VSI, configuring [XC-128](#)
- warm redundancy, configuring [XC-130, XC-132](#)
- LSP (link-state packet)
 - packets, ignoring [P3C-80](#)
 - retransmission interval [P3C-77](#)
- lsp-gen-interval command [IPC-284, P2C-100](#)
- lsp-mtu command [P2C-100, P3C-81](#)
- lsp-refresh-interval command [IPC-283, P2C-100](#)
- LSPs, preventing creation of [XC-133](#)
- LSR (label switch router) [XC-114](#)
 - configuring [XC-167](#)
 - definition [XC-116](#)
 - multi-vc, configuring [XC-230](#)
 - network configuration [XC-226](#)
- lsr-path command [FC-344](#)
- LU 6.2 protocol [BC-579](#)
- LU allocation
 - dynamic [BC-771, BC-773](#)
 - LU nailing [BC-774](#)
 - LU pool [BC-778 to BC-779, BC-813](#)
 - static [BC-771, BC-773](#)
- LU deletion
 - configuration [BC-800 to BC-801](#)
 - description [BC-779](#)
 - VTAM support [BC-779](#)
- lu deletion command [BC-800](#)
- LUGROUP parameter, VTAM configuration (figure) [BC-785](#)
- TN3270 server [BC-786](#)
- LU nailing
 - algorithm [BC-774](#)
 - configuration [BC-799 to BC-800](#)
 - configuration removal (example) [BC-837](#)
 - description [BC-774](#)
 - limits [BC-784](#)
 - LU pool [BC-810, BC-816](#)
 - methods [BC-819 to BC-820](#)
- LUNAMES (table) [BC-585](#)
- LU naming, TN3270 server, dynamic (examples) [BC-840](#)
- description [BC-774](#)
- verification [BC-821](#)
- LU pools
 - cluster allocation [BC-778](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-829, BC-831](#)
 - guidelines [BC-808](#)
 - tasks, APPN [BC-807 to BC-814](#)
 - tasks, non-APPN [BC-807 to BC-817](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
 - LU allocation [BC-778 to BC-779, BC-813](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

LU nailing [BC-810, BC-816](#)
 monitoring [BC-826](#)
 name requirements [BC-775](#)
 prerequisites [BC-784](#)
 LUs (logical units)
 address, prioritizing traffic [BC-263](#)
 DSPU, defining [BC-516](#)
 LU routing
 dedicated [BC-516](#)
 pooled [BC-516](#)
 TN3270 server
 allocation [BC-772 to BC-779](#)
 dynamic [BC-771](#)
 lu-seed argument [BC-771](#)
 names [BC-771](#)
 static [BC-771](#)
 lu-seed argument, direct PUs [BC-771](#)
 LUSEED parameter, VTAM configuration
 (figure) [BC-785](#)
 TN3270 server [BC-786](#)
 LU termination, TN3270 server
 configuration [BC-801](#)
 description [BC-779](#)
 lu termination command [BC-801, BC-809, BC-814](#)
 LU types, TN3270 server, description [BC-771](#)
 LVC
 establishing [XC-141](#)
 headend [XC-142](#)
 PVP, configuring [XC-179](#)
 tailend [XC-141](#)

M

MAC/SAP quadruple [BC-617, BC-697, BC-770](#)
 MAC address, LAN Extender Interface [IC-66](#)
 mac-address command [BC-120](#)
 MAC addresses, DECnet [P3C-34](#)
 MAC addresses, determining [IPC-12](#)
 MAC address filter, setting [BC-44](#)
 MacIP
 addresses [P2C-33](#)
 address ranges [P2C-32](#)
 advantages [P2C-31](#)
 AppleTalk traffic [P2C-55](#)
 clients [P2C-55](#)
 description [P2C-30](#)
 disadvantages [P2C-31](#)
 implementation [P2C-31](#)
 requirements [P2C-31](#)
 servers [P2C-32, P2C-55](#)
 MacIP, monitoring
 clients [TC-78](#)
 servers [TC-78](#)
 traffic statistics [TC-78](#)
 MAC layer and source-route bridging [BC-14, BC-83](#)
 mainframe
 See host
 major node definitions [BC-579](#)
 manager command [IPC-516](#)
 manager configuration mode
 See MRM manager configuration mode

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide
D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
 Dial Access
D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
 Large-Scale Dial Applications
FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide
IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide
IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide
MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide
P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
 ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide
QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide
SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide
TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide
VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide
WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide
XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

Managing Port Services on the Cisco AS5800 Universal Access Server feature [DC-117](#)

map class

dialer profiles, configuring [DC-430](#)

map-class atm command [FC-412](#)

map class attributes, large-scale dial-out (table) [DC-685](#)

map class configuration mode

See static maps class configuration mode

map-class configuration mode

summary [FC-412](#)

map-class dialer command [DC-319, DC-430, DC-651](#)

map class for the VC, specifying [WC-185](#)

map-class frame-relay command [VC-394, WC-166](#)

map-group command [WC-165, WC-166](#)

map groups

destination addresses for the SVC, specifying [WC-167](#)

map-list command [WC-167](#)

E.164 and X.121 addresses [WC-167](#)

map lists

configuration mode, summary [FC-413](#)

mapping

IP prioritization to ATM [VC-171](#)

name to DECnet address [P3C-39](#)

SMDS static routes [WC-246](#)

static address [WC-191](#)

mask destination command [XC-74](#)

mask preshared keys [SC-389](#)

masks

format in displays [IPC-47](#)

implicit, in IP access lists (example) [IPC-122](#)

See also subnet masks

mask source command [XC-74](#)

master control port, ATM [XC-118, XC-142](#)

master-slave arbitration

See Dual RSPs

match access-group command [QC-118, QC-136](#)

match address command [MWC-44, SC-352, SC-355](#)

match any command [QC-402](#)

match as-path command [IPC-361, QC-49](#)

match class-map command [QC-402](#)

match clns address command [P3C-89](#)

match clns interface command [P3C-89](#)

match clns next-hop command [P3C-89](#)

match clns route-source command [P3C-89](#)

match community-list command [IPC-361, QC-48](#)

match cos command [QC-402](#)

match destination-address mac command [QC-402](#)

matching inbound dial peers [VC-139](#)

match input-interface command [QC-118, QC-136](#)

match interface command [IPC-362](#)

match ip address command [IPC-362, IPC-368, QC-44, QC-50](#)

match ip dscp command [QC-403](#)

match ip next-hop command [IPC-362](#)

match ip precedence command [QC-403](#)

match ip route-source command [IPC-362](#)

match ip rtp command [QC-403](#)

match length command [IPC-368, QC-44](#)

match metric command [IPC-362, P3C-89](#)

match mpls experimental command [QC-118](#)

match nlri command [IPC-347, IPC-348](#)

match not command [QC-403](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- match protocol command [QC-74](#), [QC-118](#), [QC-136](#)
- match qos-group command [QC-403](#)
- match route-type command [IPC-362](#)
- match source-address mac command [QC-403](#)
- match tag command [IPC-362](#)
- max bandwidth command [WC-129](#)
- max-calls command [DC-336](#)
- max-conn command [VC-693](#), [VC-694](#)
- maxconns command [IPC-142](#)
- max-forwards command [VC-378](#)
- maximum burst size [XC-221](#)
- maximum connections command [VC-130](#)
- maximum-lus command [BC-802](#), [BC-809](#)
- maximum paths
 - Apollo Domain, setting [P3C-11](#)
 - AppleTalk, setting [P2C-42](#)
 - IPX
 - description [P2C-145](#)
 - setting [P2C-145](#), [P2C-146](#)
 - XNS, setting [P3C-128](#)
- maximum-paths command [IPC-287](#), [IPC-360](#)
- maximum reserved bandwidth [QC-95](#), [QC-112](#)
- max-lsp-lifetime command [IPC-283](#), [P2C-100](#)
- MAXOUT host value, SDLLC performance [BC-426](#)
- max-redirects command [VC-378](#)
- max-reserved-bandwidth command [QC-95](#), [QC-127](#), [QC-132](#)
- max vc command [WC-129](#)
- M-bit [WC-272](#)
- MBONE (multicast backbone) [IPC-394](#), [IPC-519](#)
 - RTP header compression [IPC-425](#)
- MBONE (multicast backbone), RTP header compression [QC-318](#)
- MCI interface card
 - pulsing DTR signal on [IC-100](#)
- MCU, conference call [VC-202](#), [VC-207](#)
- MD5 (Message Digest 5) algorithm [SC-335](#), [SC-379](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
 - neighbor router authentication [SC-419](#)
- MD5 (Message Digest 5) authentication
 - EIGRP [IPC-265](#)
 - OSPF [IPC-229](#)
 - RIP [IPC-203](#)
 - TCP MD5 for BGP [IPC-315](#)
- mdl command [IC-115](#)
- mdn command [VC-694](#)
- MED (Multi Exit Discriminator)
 - comparing routes from same subautonomous system [IPC-319](#)
 - in choosing a subautonomous system path in a confederation [IPC-320](#)
 - missing [IPC-319](#)
 - with value of infinity [IPC-286](#)
- Media Gateway Controller. *See* call agent
- Media Gateway Control Protocol [VC-179](#)
- media translation, SDLLC, customizing [BC-425](#)
- media-type command [IC-35](#)
- media-type half-duplex command [IC-88](#)
- memory
 - displaying use [FC-286](#)
 - GGSN PDP contexts, planning [MWC-15](#)
 - running out while booting from server [FC-199](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- types, comparing [FC-211](#)
- memory management, NBAR [QC-35](#)
- memory usage
 - CIP [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - CMCC adapter [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - ECPA [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - PCPA [BC-244, BC-614](#)
- memory usage and certification authority interoperability [SC-365](#)
- menu clear-screen command [FC-105](#)
- menu command [FC-106, FC-109, FC-111](#)
- menu-exit command [FC-106](#)
- menu line-mode command [FC-110](#)
- menus
 - configuration [FC-104](#)
 - deleting [FC-112](#)
 - description [FC-103](#)
 - display, configuring [FC-110](#)
 - entries, hidden [FC-109](#)
 - invoking [FC-111](#)
 - item, associating command with [FC-106](#)
 - submenus, creating [FC-108](#)
 - text [FC-106](#)
 - title [FC-104](#)
- menu single-space command [FC-110](#)
- menu status-line command [FC-111](#)
- menu text command [FC-106](#)
- menu title command [FC-104](#)
- message identifiers, ATM [WC-54](#)
- message logging
 - description [FC-288](#)
- display device [FC-289](#)
- enabling [FC-289](#)
- enabling for slave card [FC-289](#)
- facility types
 - (table) [FC-292](#)
- history table [FC-291](#)
- severity level [FC-290](#)
- synchronizing with solicited output [FC-290](#)
- syslog server [FC-292 to FC-293](#)
- timestamps [FC-290](#)
- message-of-the-day, configuring [FC-99](#)
- messages
 - access list violation [IPC-88, IPC-91, P2C-127](#)
 - banner tokens [FC-99](#)
 - debug output [FC-88](#)
 - host-failed [FC-98](#)
 - Internet broadcast, establishing [IPC-33](#)
 - IP, destination unreachable [IPC-82](#)
 - line-in-use [FC-98](#)
 - line-in-use, enabling [TC-17](#)
 - logging [IPC-88, IPC-91, P2C-127](#)
 - sending to other terminals [FC-95](#)
 - Telnet
 - failed connection [TC-18](#)
 - login [TC-18](#)
 - successful connection [TC-18](#)
 - suppress connection [TC-19](#)
 - vacant terminal [FC-97](#)
- See also* banners

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- method lists
 - (example) [SC-18](#)
 - AAA
 - accounting [SC-81](#)
 - authentication [SC-21](#)
 - authorization [SC-69, SC-71](#)
 - description [SC-17](#)
- metric holddown command [IPC-218](#)
- metric maximum-hops command [IPC-218](#)
- metrics
 - automatic translations between IP routing protocols [IPC-363](#)
 - BGP [IPC-285](#)
 - DVMRP [IPC-530](#)
 - EIGRP [IPC-257](#)
 - EIGRP, adjusting [IPC-260](#)
 - IGRP [IPC-213, IPC-217](#)
 - IS-IS link-state [IPC-276](#)
 - RIP [IPC-199](#)
 - routing
 - IPX [P2C-4](#)
 - XNS [P2C-4](#)
 - translations supported between IP routing protocols [IPC-363](#)
- metrics, routing
 - Net/One [P3C-5, P3C-122](#)
 - VINES [P3C-2](#)
 - XNS [P3C-5, P3C-122](#)
- metric weights command [IPC-217, IPC-261, P3C-71](#)
- MGC (Media Gateway Controller)
 - See* call agent
- MGCP [VC-179](#)
 - 911 outgoing calls [VC-182](#)
 - access server [VC-5, VC-180](#)
 - application command [VC-187](#)
 - blocking new calls [VC-189](#)
 - cable modem [VC-5, VC-180](#)
 - call agent
 - address [VC-182](#)
 - purpose in VoIP network [VC-5, VC-180](#)
 - third-party vendor [VC-5, VC-180](#)
 - call connection [VC-180](#)
 - caller ID, support of [VC-182](#)
 - call waiting [VC-182](#)
 - ccm-manager MGCP command [VC-188](#)
 - ccm-manager redundant host command [VC-188](#)
 - ccm-manager switchback command [VC-188](#)
 - ccm-manager switchover-to-backup command [VC-189](#)
 - Cisco 2600
 - RGW configuration (example) [VC-195](#)
 - RGW functionality [VC-182](#)
 - supported platform [VC-179](#)
 - Cisco 3600
 - supported platforms [VC-179](#)
 - Cisco 3660, configuration (example) [VC-193](#)
 - Cisco AS5300
 - configuration (example) [VC-190, VC-191](#)
 - supported platform [VC-179](#)
 - TGW functionality [VC-182](#)
 - Cisco CallManager [VC-188](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- Cisco uBR924
 - configuration (example) [VC-194](#)
 - RGW functionality [VC-182](#)
 - supported platform [VC-179](#)
- Cisco VG200
 - Cisco CallManager [VC-188](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-196](#)
 - configuring [VC-188](#)
 - supported platform [VC-179](#)
- clear mgcp statistics command [VC-189](#)
- configuration
 - examples [VC-190](#)
 - RGW [VC-194, VC-195, VC-196](#)
 - TGW with MGCP [VC-190, VC-193](#)
 - TGW with SGCP [VC-191](#)
 - general steps [VC-183](#)
- connections, call construction [VC-180](#)
- controller t1 command [VC-184, VC-186](#)
- debugging [VC-189](#)
- debug mgcp command [VC-189](#)
- dial peers, configuring [VC-180](#)
- dial-peer voice command [VC-187](#)
- displaying
 - active call [VC-189](#)
 - Cisco CallManager settings [VC-189](#)
 - configuration settings [VC-189](#)
- distinctive ringing [VC-182](#)
- ds0-group command [VC-184, VC-186](#)
- enabling
 - Cisco CallManager [VC-188](#)
 - dial peers [VC-187](#)
 - fax calls [VC-185](#)
 - modem calls [VC-185](#)
 - SDP subset [VC-185](#)
 - switchback [VC-188](#)
 - switchover [VC-189](#)
- endpoints, in call construction [VC-180](#)
- event packages, supported [VC-180](#)
- fax calls [VC-182, VC-183](#)
- FGD-OS calls [VC-182](#)
- FXS port [VC-182](#)
- gateway, purpose in VoIP network [VC-180](#)
- graceful call termination [VC-189](#)
- hairpinning, use of [VC-180](#)
- initiating MGCP [VC-184](#)
- Media Gateway Controller
 - See* call agent
 - mgcp block-newcalls command [VC-189](#)
 - mgcp call-agent command [VC-184, VC-186, VC-187](#)
 - mgcp command [VC-184, VC-186, VC-187](#)
 - mgcp default-package command [VC-185, VC-187](#)
 - mgcp dtmf-relay command [VC-185](#)
 - mgcp modem passthru command [VC-185](#)
 - mgcp package-capability command [VC-185, VC-187](#)
 - mgcp restart-delay command [VC-184](#)
 - mgcp sdp simple command [VC-185](#)
 - migration from SGCP [VC-181](#)
 - modem calls [VC-182, VC-183](#)
 - monitoring the configuration [VC-189](#)
 - onhook caller ID, support of [VC-182](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- overview [VC-180](#)
- packages
 - definition [VC-180](#)
- POTS dial peers [VC-180](#)
- prerequisites for configuring [VC-183](#)
- preventing new calls [VC-189](#)
- PRI/ISDN signaling [VC-182](#)
- residential gateway [VC-181](#)
- restarting call operation [VC-189](#)
- RGW
 - configuration (example) [VC-194, VC-195, VC-196](#)
 - examples of [VC-181](#)
 - functionality [VC-182](#)
 - illustration [VC-181](#)
- RGW (Residential Gateway)
 - configuring [VC-187](#)
- ring splash [VC-182](#)
- SGCP, migration from [VC-181](#)
- show ccm-manager command [VC-189](#)
- show mgcp command [VC-189](#)
- show run command [VC-189](#)
- specifying
 - backup servers [VC-188](#)
 - call agent [VC-184](#)
 - default package [VC-185](#)
 - delay value [VC-184](#)
 - dtmf relay [VC-185](#)
 - event packages [VC-185](#)
- SS7 calls [VC-182](#)
- statistical counters [VC-189](#)
- stutter dial tone [VC-182](#)
- supported event packages [VC-180](#)
- supported platforms [VC-179](#)
- supported protocols [VC-181](#)
- supported trunk types [VC-182](#)
- TGW [VC-182](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-190, VC-191, VC-193](#)
 - configuring [VC-184](#)
 - functionality [VC-182](#)
 - illustration [VC-182](#)
- TGW (Trunking Gateway)
 - examples of [VC-182](#)
- trunking gateway [VC-182](#)
- UDP, use of [VC-180](#)
- verifying the configuration [VC-189](#)
- mgcp block-newcalls command [VC-189](#)
- mgcp call-agent command [VC-184, VC-186, VC-187](#)
- mgcp command [VC-184, VC-186](#)
- mgcp command, in MGCP [VC-187](#)
- mgcp default-package command [VC-185, VC-187](#)
- mgcp dtmf-relay command [VC-185](#)
- mgcp modem passthru command [VC-185](#)
- mgcp package-capability command [VC-185, VC-187](#)
- mgcp restart-delay command [VC-184](#)
- mgcp sdp simple command [VC-185](#)
- MIB
 - AppleTalk [P2C-3](#)
 - CDP management [FC-327](#)
 - CiscoFlash [FC-214](#)
 - Cisco Round Trip Time Monitor (RTTMON) [FC-340](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- GPRS [MWC-16](#)
- IPX [P2C-5](#)
- NLSP [P2C-94](#)
- OSPF [IPC-223](#)
- RFCs [FC-311](#)
- RMON MIB [FC-1](#)
- source-route bridging support [BC-15, BC-84](#)
- Token Ring support [BC-15, BC-84](#)
- Token Ring support, variables [IC-71](#)
- X.25 LAPB, SNMP extension [WC-16](#)
- X25 Packet Layer, SNMP extension [WC-16](#)
- MICA In-Band Framing Mode Control Messages
 - feature [DC-83](#)
- microcode (7200) command [BC-629, BC-630](#)
- microcode command [BC-627, FC-207, FC-209](#)
- microcode images
 - description [FC-207](#)
 - determining [FC-436](#)
 - information, displaying [FC-208](#)
 - location, specifying [FC-207](#)
 - reloading [FC-208](#)
 - writable control store (WCS) [FC-207](#)
- microcode images, loading [BC-626 to BC-631](#)
- microcode on the AIP [WC-10](#)
- microcode reload
 - (caution) [BC-626, BC-629](#)
- microcode reload (7200) command [BC-629, BC-630](#)
- microcode reload command [BC-627, FC-208, FC-209](#)
- mid command [WC-55](#)
- migration path [XC-99](#)
- migration strategy
 - hoot and holler [VC-832](#)
- MIH [BC-624, BC-646, BC-676, BC-735](#)
- MIH (missing interrupt handler)
 - configuration
 - MVS host [BC-624 to BC-625](#)
 - VM host [BC-625](#)
- missing interrupt handler
 - See MIH
- MLP (Multilink Point-to-Point Protocol)
 - (example) [DC-626](#)
 - bandwidth allocation [DC-663](#)
 - See also* BACP
 - bundles [DC-619](#)
 - caller ID authentication [DC-612](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-197, QC-324](#)
 - defined [QC-321](#)
 - dialer rotary, configuring [DC-612](#)
- Distributed MLP
 - configuration (example) [DC-631](#)
 - configuring [DC-618](#)
 - overview [DC-617](#)
 - T3 configuration (example) [DC-631](#)
 - topology [DC-617](#)
- interfaces
 - asynchronous [DC-611](#)
 - BRI (examples) [DC-628, DC-629](#)
 - BRI multiple interfaces [DC-612](#)
 - BRI single interface [DC-611](#)
 - dialer rotary [DC-612](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- synchronous [DC-610](#)
 - (example) [DC-626](#)
- interleaving
 - configuring [QC-322](#)
 - packets [QC-321](#)
- interleaving, weighted fair queuing [DC-615](#)
- Inverse Multiplexer
 - configuration (example) [DC-631](#)
 - configuring [DC-618](#)
 - overview [DC-617](#)
 - T3 configuration (example) [DC-631](#)
 - topology [DC-617](#)
- monitoring [QC-323](#)
- multiple BRI [DC-612](#)
- overview [DC-610](#)
- real-time traffic
 - (example) [DC-630](#)
 - interleaving [DC-615, DC-616](#)
 - interleaving (example) [DC-630](#)
- rotary group
 - BRI members, configuring [DC-613](#)
- Stacker compression [DC-199](#)
- virtual profiles
 - cloning sequence (table) [DC-491](#)
 - interoperability [DC-491](#)
- weighted fair queuing [DC-615](#)
- WFQ [QC-321](#)
- MLS
 - access lists [XC-258, XC-268](#)
 - cache [XC-254](#)
 - candidate packet [XC-256](#)
 - CAR
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - configuration (examples) [XC-275](#)
 - configuring and monitoring [XC-271](#)
 - data encryption
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - enabler packet [XC-257](#)
 - external routers
 - usage guidelines [XC-254](#)
 - features [XC-255](#)
 - implementation [XC-253](#)
 - media [XC-268](#)
 - NAT
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - policy route-map
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - TCP intercept
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - terminology [XC-254](#)
 - with an extended access list, configuration (example) [XC-277](#)
 - with a standard access list, configuration (example) [XC-276](#)
 - without access lists, configuration (example) [XC-275](#)
- MLSP
 - description [XC-254](#)
- MLS-RP
 - description [XC-254](#)
- mls rp ip multicast command [XC-282](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- mls rp ip multicast management-interface
 - command [XC-283](#)
- mls rp ipx command [XC-294](#), [XC-295](#), [XC-296](#)
- mls rp locate ipx command [XC-296](#)
- mls rp management-interface command [XC-295](#), [XC-296](#)
- mls rp vlan-id command [XC-295](#)
- mls rp vtp-domain command [XC-294](#), [XC-296](#)
- MLS-SE
 - description [XC-254](#)
- MMLS-RP
 - interfaces, enabling on [XC-282](#)
 - IP multicast routing, enabling [XC-282](#)
 - overview [XC-261](#)
 - PIM, enabling on interface [XC-282](#)
- MMLS-SE
 - overview [XC-261](#)
- MMoIP (Multimedia Mail over IP)
 - configuring the dial peer [VC-697](#)
- MMP (Multichassis Multilink PPP)
 - bundle [DC-631](#)
 - call handling and bidding [DC-632](#)
 - configuration requirements [DC-633](#)
 - dialer explicitly defined (example) [DC-637](#)
 - dialer not explicitly defined (example) [DC-638](#)
 - dialer not used (example) [DC-636](#)
 - digital and analog traffic [DC-631](#)
 - interfaces supported [DC-634](#), [DC-642](#)
 - offload server (example) [DC-638](#)
 - overview [DC-631](#)
 - platforms supported [DC-634](#), [DC-642](#)
 - PRI (example) [DC-636](#)
- stack group members
 - call ownership [DC-632](#)
 - calls, answering [DC-632](#)
 - configuring [DC-634](#)
- stack groups [DC-632](#)
- typical configuration (example) [DC-633](#)
- virtual interfaces, monitoring [DC-635](#)
- virtual template interfaces
 - (caution) [DC-636](#)
 - configuring [DC-635](#)
 - virtual profiles
 - configuring [DC-496](#)
 - specifying [DC-498](#)
- mnemonic addressing
 - character limitations [TC-107](#)
 - configuration (examples) [TC-107](#)
 - description [TC-107](#)
 - format options [TC-107](#)
- mnemonic resolution, X.25 [WC-299](#)
- MNLB (MultiNode Load Balancing)
 - Feature Set for LocalDirector
 - NetFlow cache, adjusting [IPC-116](#)
 - network configuration (figure) [IPC-129](#)
 - product description [IPC-114](#)
 - related documentation [IPC-115](#)
 - restrictions [IPC-115](#)
 - MNLB Forwarding Agent
 - affinities, displaying [IPC-119](#)
 - ContentFlow architecture [IPC-115](#)
 - memory allocation [IPC-117](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- multicast routing, enabling on all interfaces to the services manager [IPC-116](#)
 - NetFlow switching [IPC-116](#)
 - operational status, displaying [IPC-119](#)
 - overview [IPC-114](#)
 - port number, specifying [IPC-117](#)
 - related documentation [IPC-115](#)
 - specifying IP and IGMP address [IPC-117](#)
 - wildcard blocks, displaying [IPC-119](#)
 - MNLB services manager, overview [IPC-114](#)
 - Mobile IP
 - AAA server [IPC-164](#)
 - agent advertisements [IPC-161](#)
 - agent discovery [IPC-161](#)
 - agent solicitations [IPC-161](#)
 - authentication [IPC-163](#)
 - keys [IPC-163](#), [IPC-164](#)
 - care-of address [IPC-162](#)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-167](#)
 - denial-of-service attack [IPC-163](#)
 - deregistration [IPC-162](#)
 - foreign agents [IPC-160](#), [IPC-161](#)
 - Foreign-Home Authentication Extension [IPC-164](#)
 - home agent redundancy
 - configuration examples [IPC-178](#)
 - configuration task list [IPC-171](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [IPC-176](#)
 - operation [IPC-165](#)
 - overview [IPC-165](#)
 - verifying [IPC-175](#)
 - home agents [IPC-160](#), [IPC-161](#)
 - HSRP groups [IPC-165](#)
 - MNs (mobile nodes) [IPC-160](#), [IPC-161](#)
 - Mobile-Foreign Authentication Extension [IPC-164](#)
 - Mobile-Home Authentication Extension [IPC-163](#)
 - mobility binding [IPC-162](#)
 - mobility binding table [IPC-162](#)
 - overview [IPC-159](#)
 - packet forwarding [IPC-162](#)
 - physical networks [IPC-165](#)
 - registration [IPC-162](#)
 - replay attacks [IPC-163](#)
 - routing [IPC-162](#)
 - security [IPC-163](#)
 - keys [IPC-163](#), [IPC-164](#)
 - security associations, storing [IPC-164](#)
 - virtual networks [IPC-165](#)
 - mode atm command [VC-727](#)
 - mode ccs command [VC-642](#), [VC-644](#), [VC-645](#), [VC-661](#)
 - mode command [MWC-43](#), [VC-735](#)
 - model string mapping, TN3270 server (table) [BC-773](#)
 - modem answer-timeout command [DC-31](#), [DC-34](#)
 - modem at-mode command [DC-67](#)
 - modem attention (AT) commands [DC-66](#), [DC-67](#)
 - 2-wire leased-line support [DC-68](#)
 - modem attention (AT) commands, hardware flow control on Telebit T-3000 modem [TC-83](#)
 - modem autoconfigure command [DC-136](#)
 - modem bad command [DC-92](#)
 - modem buffer-size command [DC-86](#)
 - modem busyout command [DC-93](#)
 - modem busyout threshold command [DC-94](#)
-
- | | |
|---|---|
| BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- modem callin command [DC-139](#)
- modem callout command [DC-34](#)
- modem calls, MGCP support of [VC-182](#), [VC-183](#)
- modem connections
 - See* modems, connections
- modem country mica command [DC-59](#)
- modem country microcom_hdms command [DC-59](#)
- modem cts-required command [DC-32](#)
- modem dialin command [DC-29](#), [DC-30](#), [DC-60](#), [DC-164](#)
- modem dtr-active command [DC-29](#)
- modem hold-reset command [DC-92](#)
- modem inout command [DC-30](#)
- modem link-info poll time command [DC-83](#)
- modem management
 - AT commands [DC-67](#)
 - busy out modem card [DC-93](#)
 - Call Tracker, configuring [DC-81](#)
 - connection speed, verifying [DC-101](#)
 - diagnostics [DC-86](#)
 - incoming V.110 modem calls [DC-193](#), [DC-194](#)
 - inoperable modems [DC-92](#)
 - MIB traps [DC-94](#)
 - (example) [DC-97](#)
 - modem activity, monitoring [DC-74](#)
 - modem control function event buffer [DC-92](#)
 - NAS health, monitoring [DC-94](#)
 - reject incoming call [DC-271](#)
 - statistics
 - connected AT sessions [DC-86](#)
 - event polling [DC-86](#)
- modem-mgmt csm debug-rbs command [DC-759](#)
- Modem Passthrough over VoIP
 - configuring
 - global [VC-782](#)
- modem pass-through over VoIP [VC-777](#)
 - configuring
 - dial-peer [VC-783](#)
 - global [VC-782](#)
- modem poll retry command [DC-86](#)
- modem poll time command [DC-86](#)
- modem-pool command [VC-704](#)
- modem pool configuration mode
 - summary [FC-404](#)
- modem pooling
 - benefits [DC-73](#)
 - description [DC-72](#)
 - monitoring [DC-74](#)
 - physical partitioning
 - description [DC-75](#)
 - dial-in (example) [DC-76](#)
 - dial-in and dial-out (example) [DC-78](#)
 - network topology [DC-76](#)
 - restrictions [DC-73](#)
 - virtual partitioning
 - description [DC-80](#)
 - dial-in (example) [DC-80](#)
 - network topology [DC-80](#)
- modem recovery-time command [DC-92](#)
- modems
 - ARA, configuring [TC-67](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- busyout cards in Cisco AS5800 [DC-93](#)
- chat scripts [DC-169](#)
- close connection [DC-32](#)
- communication, starting [DC-142](#)
- configuring using modem commands [DC-66](#)
- connections
 - stopping [DC-32](#)
 - testing [DC-141](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-144](#)
- data compression [DC-67, DC-145](#)
- DCD operation [DC-139](#)
- dial-in [DC-30, DC-139](#)
- dial-out [DC-30](#)
- digital network module [DC-209](#)
- direct Telnet sessions [DC-142](#)
- displaying statistics [DC-85](#)
- DTR interpretation [DC-139](#)
- error correction [DC-145](#)
- external, configuring [DC-135, DC-136](#)
- features list [DC-53](#)
- flowcontrol, configuring [DC-139](#)
- high-speed
 - (figure) [DC-30](#)
 - configuring [DC-29](#)
- incoming calls [DC-139](#)
 - rejecting by type [DC-271](#)
 - rejecting by type (example) [DC-303](#)
- inoperable [DC-92](#)
- integrated, configuring [DC-53, DC-66](#)
- ISDN, use over [DC-209](#)
 - See also* ISDN BRI
- line configuration
 - continuous CTS (figure) [DC-33](#)
 - incoming and outgoing calls (figure) [DC-31](#)
 - modem call-in (figure) [DC-140](#)
 - modem call-out (figure) [DC-35](#)
- line timing, configuring [DC-31](#)
- log event, clearing [DC-129](#)
- MICA
 - command summary [DC-63](#)
 - in-band framing mode control messages [DC-83](#)
 - link statistics, configuring [DC-83](#)
 - modem attention commands [DC-66](#)
 - PIAFS, enabling [DC-323](#)
- Microcom, clearing [DC-89](#)
- modem commands, integrated modems [DC-67](#)
- NextPort SPE, command summary [DC-63](#)
- non-V.25bis DTR [DC-368, DC-396](#)
- overview [DC-23](#)
- physical partitioning [DC-75](#)
- protocols, enabling [DC-126](#)
- remote IP users, enabling [DC-126](#)
- reverse connections [DC-34](#)
- show line command [DC-128](#)
- Telebit T-3000, configuring [TC-83](#)
- troubleshooting [DC-61, DC-144](#)
- V.110
 - bit rate padding [DC-194](#)
 - screening incoming calls [DC-193](#)
- V.120 asynchronous access [DC-203](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- V.90 portware [DC-210](#)
- V.90 standard [DC-54](#)
- virtual partitioning [DC-80](#)
- XRemote setup [TC-53](#)
- modem shutdown command [DC-92, DC-94](#)
- modem status-poll command [DC-86](#)
- modes
 - certificate chain configuration, enabling [SC-372](#)
 - public key configuration, enabling [SC-372](#)
 - query, enabling [SC-366](#)
 - RA, enabling [SC-367](#)
 - See* command modes
- modular QoS CLI
 - function [XC-171](#)
 - ingress label switching router [XC-171](#)
- Modular QoS Command-Line Interface
 - configuration (example) [QC-406](#)
 - configuration, verifying [QC-406](#)
 - configuring [QC-401](#)
 - description [QC-397](#)
 - MIB supported [QC-399](#)
- monitoring APS [IC-133](#)
- Monitoring Resource Availability on Cisco AS5300, AS5400, and AS5800 Universal Access Servers feature [DC-94](#)
- MOP (Maintenance Operation Protocol)
 - network server
 - loading boot system image files [FC-200](#)
 - request parameters
 - setting [FC-200](#)
 - server
 - booting automatically from [FC-199](#)
 - manually booting from [FC-240](#)
 - resending boot requests to [FC-200](#)
- MOP (Maintenance Operation Protocol)
 - DECnet [P3C-54](#)
 - mop device-code command [FC-200](#)
 - mop enabled command [P3C-54](#)
 - mop retransmit-timer command [FC-200](#)
 - mop retries command [FC-200](#)
 - mop sysid command [P3C-54](#)
 - more command [FC-140, XC-31](#)
 - more commands, filtering output [FC-33](#)
 - more data bit, X.25 [WC-272](#)
 - more nvram
 - startup-config command [BC-99](#)
 - more nvram: command [FC-146](#)
 - more system: command [FC-147](#)
- MOTD (message-of-the-day) banners
 - configuring [FC-99](#)
 - (example) [FC-115](#)
 - disabling on a line [FC-101](#)
 - using tokens in [FC-99](#)
- motd-banner command [FC-101](#)
- MPC (MultiPath Channel)
 - See* CMPC
- MPC+ (MultiPath Channel Plus)
 - See* CMPC+
- MPC configuration mode
 - summary [FC-405](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

MPC-LEC and MPS-LEC Relationships [XC-442](#)

MPLS

architecture [XC-116](#)

backbone [XC-167](#)

configuration (examples) [XC-187](#)

configuring [XC-176](#)

destination prefix [XC-175](#)

distributed fair queueing, configuring [XC-175](#)

forwarding [XC-102](#)

functions [XC-87](#)

multi-VC mode in MPLS-enabled core,
configuring [XC-174](#)

multi-VC using cos-map function, configuring [XC-175](#)

network [XC-113](#)

packets [XC-115](#)

PVC in non-MPLS-enabled core, configuring [XC-174](#)

sample network topology (figure) [XC-144](#), [XC-219](#)

software [XC-167](#)

subinterface, creating [XC-224](#)

switching and routing features [XC-116](#)

traffic engineering, configuring [XC-151](#), [XC-152](#)

verifying configuration [XC-180](#)

virtual private network [XC-142](#)

VPN

configuration (example) [XC-196](#)

configuration example [XC-199](#)

features [XC-154](#)

figure [XC-104](#)

security [XC-98](#)

verifying configuration [XC-163](#)

MPLS experimental field

function [XC-116](#)

setting [XC-170](#)

using [XC-114](#)

MPLS LSC

as an edge LSR [XC-119](#)

features of [XC-116](#)

supported devices [XC-117](#)

MPOA (Multiprotocol over ATM)

benefits [XC-443](#)

cache imposition reply [XC-440](#)

cache-imposition request [XC-440](#)

description [XC-439](#), [XC-441](#)

ELAN ID, configuring [XC-388](#), [XC-446](#), [XC-452](#)

frame processing [XC-445](#)

LANE clients [XC-388](#)

LANE interaction [XC-441](#)

MPC

configuration (example) [XC-448](#), [XC-454](#)

configuration tasks [XC-445](#)

monitoring [XC-447](#)

MPS

configuration (example) [XC-448](#), [XC-454](#)

configuration tasks [XC-452](#)

monitoring [XC-454](#)

network ID [XC-452](#)

shortcuts [XC-452](#)

virtual circuits [XC-443](#)

MPS-NHRP

routing interaction [XC-451](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- resolution reply [XC-440](#)
- resolution request [XC-440](#)
- sample network topology (figure) [XC-448](#)
- Token Ring
 - configuration (examples) [XC-459](#)
 - MPC to MPC Shortcut in an IP Routed Environment (figure) [XC-459](#)
 - MPC to MPC Shortcut in an IP SRB-Routed Environment (figure) [XC-463](#)
- traffic flow [XC-441](#)
- mpoa client config name command [XC-446](#), [XC-447](#)
- MPOA Client configuration mode
 - See* MPC configuration mode
- mpoa client name command [XC-446](#)
- MPOA Server
 - See* MPS
- mpoa server config name command [XC-453](#)
- mpoa server name command [XC-453](#)
- mpoa server name trigger ip-address command [XC-454](#)
- MPPC (Microsoft Point-to-Point Compression)
 - compression scheme [DC-601](#)
 - protocol field compression flag [DC-603](#)
- MPPE encryption [DC-510](#)
- MPS configuration mode
 - summary [FC-405](#)
- mrinfo command [IPC-517](#)
- MRM (Multicast Routing Monitor)
 - See* IP multicast routing, MRM
- mrm command [IPC-516](#)
- MRM manager configuration mode
 - summary [FC-405](#)
- mrouterd protocol
 - See* IP multicast routing, mrouterd
- MS (mobile station), (figure) [MWC-12](#)
- MS Callback [DC-651](#)
 - configuring [DC-652](#)
 - LCP callback option [DC-652](#)
 - Microsoft Callback Control protocol (MSCB) [DC-651](#)
- MS-CHAP (Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol)
 - configuration example [SC-67](#)
 - feature summary [SC-53](#)
- MSDP (Multicast Source Discovery Protocol)
 - monitoring using SNMP [FC-325](#)
 - See* IP multicast routing, MSDP
- MSISDN (Mobile Station international PSTN/ISDN)
 - RADIUS requests
 - including in [MWC-40](#)
 - overriding in [MWC-40](#)
- msisdn suppression command [MWC-29](#), [MWC-40](#)
- mstat command [IPC-517](#)
- mta receive aliases command [VC-696](#)
- mta receive generate-mdn command [VC-696](#)
- mta receive maximum-recipients command [VC-696](#)
- mta send mail-from command [VC-692](#)
- mta send origin-prefix command [VC-692](#)
- mta send postmaster command [VC-692](#)
- mta send return-receipt-to command [VC-692](#)
- mta send server command [VC-692](#)
- mta send subject command [VC-692](#)
- mtrace command [IPC-517](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- MTU (maximum transmission unit)
 - definition [IPC-82](#)
 - IP
 - of path [IPC-81](#)
 - size, specifying [IPC-82](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-93](#)
 - LSP size [P3C-81](#)
- MTU caution [IC-127](#)
- mtu command [WC-50](#)
- MTU size, for ATM [WC-50](#)
- multicast
 - See* IP multicast routing
- multicast command [P2C-97](#)
- multicast fast switching
 - virtual interface
 - configuring [VC-838](#)
- Multicast Forward VCC [XC-368](#)
- multicast routing
 - configuring [VC-838](#)
 - See* IP multicast routing
- multicasts
 - address forwarding [BC-35](#)
 - transparent bridging (examples) [BC-70](#), [BC-73](#)
- multicasts, asynchronous serial traffic over UDP [DC-171](#)
- Multicast Send VCC [XC-368](#)
- multidrop SDLLC configuration (example) [BC-435](#)
- multiflex trunk interface card
 - in high-density voice network module
 - configuring voice ports [VC-844](#)
- multihoming
 - areas [P3C-74](#)
 - IS-IS areas [P3C-74](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-74](#)
- multi-interface load splitting, configuring [IPC-361](#)
- multilink command [DC-751](#)
- multilink transmission groups
 - configuration [BC-345](#)
 - design recommendations [BC-345](#)
- multilink virtual-template command [DC-483](#), [DC-489](#), [DC-635](#), [QC-323](#)
- multimedia application protocol support
 - H.323 [SC-228](#)
 - protocols (table) [SC-226](#)
 - RTSP [SC-227](#)
- multimedia conference call
 - configuring (example) [VC-350](#)
 - inter-zone [VC-203](#)
 - intra-zone [VC-5](#), [VC-203](#), [VC-205](#)
 - intra-zone MCU [VC-207](#)
- Multimedia Conference Manager
 - overview [VC-289](#)
- multiple codecs
 - configuration (example) [VC-287](#)
 - configuring [VC-276](#)
 - verifying configuration [VC-277](#)
- multiple LVC model [XC-167](#)
- multiple switch types
 - BRI interface, configuring [DC-186](#)
 - PRI interface
 - configuration (example) [DC-302](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [DC-274](#)
- restrictions [DC-274](#)
- multipliers, regular expression [DC-864](#)
- multiport source-route bridging (examples) [BC-87](#), [BC-125](#)
- multiprotocol BGP (Border Gateway Protocol)
 - address, aggregate [IPC-351](#)
 - benefits [IPC-341](#)
 - description [IPC-341](#)
 - DVMRP routes, redistribute [IPC-349](#)
 - enabling
 - peer [IPC-345](#)
 - peer group [IPC-345](#)
 - restrictions [IPC-342](#)
 - route reflector, configuring [IPC-350](#)
- multiprotocol SMDS configuration (example) [WC-253](#)
- multiprotocol X.25 [WC-279](#)
- multiring all command [BC-149](#), [BC-177](#)
- multiring command [BC-93](#)
- multiring trcrf-vlan command [BC-149](#), [BC-177](#)
- multi-VC mode
 - BPX1 and BPX2 [XC-230](#)
 - configuration (example) [XC-229](#)
 - edge LSR1 [XC-230](#), [XC-231](#), [XC-233](#), [XC-234](#), [XC-239](#)
 - LSC1 [XC-229](#)
 - LSC2 [XC-230](#)
 - MPLS-enabled core [XC-174](#)
- multizone [VC-224](#)
- music-threshold command [VC-92](#), [VC-841](#)

N

- Nagle algorithm
 - enabling [FC-279](#)
- nailing, inverse DNS
 - (examples) [BC-841](#)
 - configuration [BC-811](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
 - verification [BC-823](#)
- name command [BC-683](#), [BC-698](#)
- name-connection command [FC-93](#)
- named IP access lists [IPC-89](#)
- named IPX access lists [P2C-125](#)
- name display facility, AppleTalk [P2C-26](#)
- named-key command [SC-372](#), [SC-388](#)
- name elan-id command [XC-388](#), [XC-446](#), [XC-452](#), [XC-458](#)
- name ELAN preempt command [XC-391](#)
- name local-seg-id command [XC-381 to XC-384](#), [XC-458](#)
- name mapping
 - DECnet address [P3C-39](#)
 - NETs [P3C-86](#)
 - NSAPs [P3C-86](#)
- names
 - assigning to connections [FC-93](#)
 - router [FC-260](#)
- name server-atm-address command [XC-381 to XC-384](#), [XC-420](#), [XC-422](#), [XC-423](#), [XC-458](#)
- naming, dynamic LU
 - (examples) [BC-840](#)
 - description [BC-774](#)
 - verification [BC-821](#)

| | |
|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide |

| | |
|------------|--|
| P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- Nariwake
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-860](#)
- NAS (network access server)
 - call type matching [DC-727](#)
 - Cisco RPMS [DC-729](#)
 - definition [DC-508](#)
 - RPM
 - standalone [DC-729](#)
 - See also* VPN, NAS
- NASI (NetWare Access Server Interface)
 - client location requirements [TC-90](#)
 - GNS requests [TC-91](#)
 - network resource access [TC-89](#)
 - RCONSOLE line [TC-90](#)
 - SAP filters, configuring [TC-91](#)
- NAS-initiated VPNs [DC-509](#)
- NAT (Network Address Translation)
 - (example) [DC-479](#)
 - automatic timeout [DC-479](#)
 - configuring [IPC-35](#)
 - dialer interface, defining [DC-478](#)
 - displaying translations [IPC-46](#)
 - dynamic entries, clearing [IPC-46](#)
 - dynamic translations [IPC-38, IPC-39](#)
 - Easy IP [DC-475](#)
 - inside
 - global address [IPC-36](#)
 - local address [IPC-36](#)
 - source translation [IPC-37](#)
 - source translation (example) [IPC-61](#)
 - IP Phone to Cisco CallManager, support of [IPC-46](#)
 - LAN interface, defining [DC-477](#)
 - MLS
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - NAT pool, defining [DC-477](#)
 - outside
 - global address [IPC-36](#)
 - local address [IPC-36](#)
 - overlapping
 - address (example) [IPC-62](#)
 - addresses [IPC-41](#)
 - overloading
 - global address [IPC-39](#)
 - global address (example) [IPC-62](#)
 - overview [IPC-35](#)
 - server load balancing, configuring for [IPC-138](#)
 - static translations [IPC-38](#)
 - TCP load distribution [IPC-43](#)
 - TCP load distribution (example) [IPC-63](#)
 - timeouts [IPC-45](#)
- NAT, configuring IPsec for [SC-339](#)
- NAT, H.323 proxy [VC-300](#)
- national bit command [IC-121](#)
- native VLAN ID [XC-316](#)
- nat server command [IPC-145](#)
- NBAR (Network-Based Application Recognition)
 - benefits [QC-31](#)
 - configuration (examples) [QC-76](#)
 - configuring [QC-73](#)
 - description [QC-8, QC-30](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- memory management [QC-35](#)
- PDLMs [QC-35](#)
- restrictions [QC-40](#)
- supported protocols [QC-36](#)
- traffic classification [QC-33](#)
- used with Protocol Discovery feature [QC-34](#)
- verifying [QC-76](#)
- NBMA (nonbroadcast multiaccess) network [XC-439](#)
 - address advertised as valid [IPC-26](#)
 - definition [IPC-18](#)
 - establishing NHRP (figure) [IPC-19](#)
 - logical versus physical (figure) [IPC-52](#)
- NBP (Name Binding Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
 - definition [P2C-3](#), [P2C-26](#)
 - description [P2C-26](#)
 - name registration, task table [P2C-55](#)
 - services [P2C-55](#)
- NCIA (Native Client Interface Architecture)
 - client/server model [BC-227](#), [BC-473](#), [BC-474](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-487 to BC-490](#)
 - DLSw+ configuration
 - (example) [BC-488](#)
 - description [BC-479](#)
 - local peer, defining [BC-478](#), [BC-480](#)
 - NCIA server configuration [BC-481](#)
 - remote peer, defining [BC-480](#)
 - source-bridge ring group, defining [BC-480](#)
 - task list [BC-480](#)
 - DLSw+ local switch session configuration
 - (example) [BC-487](#)
 - description [BC-477](#)
 - task list [BC-478](#)
- DSPU session configuration
 - (example) [BC-489](#)
 - description [BC-481](#)
 - downstream PU, defining [BC-482](#)
 - local SAP, enabling [BC-483](#)
 - LU, defining [BC-483](#)
 - NCIA server configuration [BC-483](#)
 - task list [BC-482](#)
 - upstream host, defining [BC-482](#)
- feature description [BC-226](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [BC-486](#)
- NCIA data-link control [BC-227](#), [BC-475](#)
- RSRB session configuration
 - (example) [BC-490](#)
 - description [BC-483](#)
 - DLSw+ local peer, defining [BC-485](#)
 - NCIA/RSRB interface configuration [BC-486](#)
 - NCIA server configuration [BC-486](#)
 - remote peer, defining [BC-485](#)
 - source-bridge ring group, defining [BC-485](#)
 - task list [BC-484](#)
 - server configuration [BC-478](#)
- ncia rsrb command [BC-486](#)
- ncia server command [BC-479](#), [BC-481](#), [BC-486](#)
- ncia start command [BC-486](#)
- ncia stop command [BC-486](#)
- NCP (Network Control Program)
 - DECnet parameters [P3C-3](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- definitions, SDLLC configuration [BC-442](#)
- SNA routing [BC-247, BC-674](#)
- T1 timer [BC-445](#)
- NDE (NetFlow Data Export), configuring [XC-275](#)
- NDIS-compliant LAN drivers
 - with ATM LANE [XC-319](#)
- NEC Fusion
 - Fusion Call Control Signaling [VC-634](#)
- neighbor (IGRP) command [IPC-215](#)
- neighbor (OSPF) command [IPC-227, IPC-228](#)
- neighbor (RIP) command [IPC-201](#)
- neighbor activate command [IPC-345](#)
- neighbor adjacency changes, logging
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP [P2C-49](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP [P2C-156](#)
- neighbor advertisement-interval command [IPC-313](#)
- neighbor database-filter command [IPC-238](#)
- neighbor default-originate command [IPC-313](#)
- neighbor description command [IPC-313](#)
- neighbor distribute-list command [IPC-296](#)
- neighbor ebgp-multihop command [IPC-313](#)
- neighbor filter-list command [IPC-300](#)
- neighbor maximum-prefix command [IPC-313](#)
- neighbor next-hop-self command [IPC-301](#)
- neighbor password command [IPC-314](#)
- neighbor peer-group command [IPC-312](#)
- neighbor remote-as command [IPC-289, IPC-344](#)
- neighbor route-map command [IPC-303, IPC-347](#)
- neighbor router authentication
 - See authentication, neighbor router*
- neighbor route-reflector-client command [IPC-311](#)
- neighbors, BGP
 - disabling [IPC-316](#)
 - enabling a previously disabled neighbor [IPC-316](#)
- neighbors, ISO CLNS [P3C-85](#)
- neighbor send-community command [IPC-305](#)
- neighbor shutdown command [IPC-316](#)
- neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound command [IPC-314](#)
- neighbor stations, VINES [P3C-25, P3C-26](#)
- neighbor timers command [IPC-318](#)
- neighbor update-source command [IPC-313](#)
- neighbor version command [IPC-302](#)
- Net/One
 - booting protocol [P3C-121](#)
 - differences from XNS [P3C-121](#)
 - emulation mode
 - enabling [P3C-124](#)
 - receiving RIP updates [P3C-122](#)
 - Ungermann-Bass [P3C-122](#)
 - flooding broadcasts [P3C-122](#)
 - hello packets [P3C-5, P3C-121](#)
 - metrics, routing [P3C-5, P3C-122](#)
 - network management
 - consoles, configuring [P3C-122](#)
 - protocols [P3C-122](#)
 - network resource monitor [P3C-122](#)
 - RIP updates [P3C-121](#)
 - routing, enabling [P3C-124, P3C-133](#)
 - routing protocol [P3C-121](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

NetBEUI (NetBIOS Extended User Interface)

connection information [DC-584](#)

remote clients over PPP [DC-584](#)

NetBIOS (Network Basic Input/Output System)

access control

filtering [BC-109](#)

using byte offset [BC-110](#)

using station names [BC-110](#)

access filter configuration (example) [BC-136, BC-140](#)

cache, adding a static entry (example) [BC-133](#)

dead-time interval specification [BC-101](#)

error recovery [BC-204, BC-253](#)

IPX

filtering messages [P2C-133](#)

name caching

creating static entry [BC-101](#)

enabling [BC-100](#)

support configuration [BC-98](#)

NetBIOS, IPX [P2C-132](#)

access control [P2C-132](#)

filters (example) [P2C-177](#)

messages, filtering [P2C-133](#)

netbios access-list bytes command [BC-111](#)

netbios access-list command [P2C-128](#)

netbios access-list host command [BC-110](#)

netbios enable-name-cache command [BC-100](#)

netbios input-access-filter bytes command [BC-111](#)

netbios input-access-filter host command [BC-110](#)

netbios name-cache command [BC-101](#)

netbios name-cache query-timeout command [BC-101](#)

netbios name-cache recognized-timeout
command [BC-101](#)

netbios name-cache ring-group command [BC-101](#)

netbios name-cache timeout command [BC-100](#)

netbios-name-server command [IPC-69](#)

NetBIOS name servers, available to the client [IPC-68](#)

NetBIOS node type, selecting [IPC-69](#)

netbios-node-type command [IPC-69](#)

netbios output-access-filter bytes command [BC-111](#)

netbios output-access-filter host command [BC-110](#)

netbooting

See booting from a network server

net command

ISO IGRP [P3C-70](#)

NetFlow [XC-69, XC-72](#)

accounting benefits [XC-69](#)

cache [XC-71](#)

customizing number of entries [XC-71](#)

cache size, adjusting [IPC-116](#)

configuration (example) [XC-76](#)

configuring [XC-70](#)

description [XC-69](#)

destination-prefix aggregation

configuration (example) [XC-82](#)

minimum mask, configuring [XC-74](#)

exporting cache entries [XC-71, XC-73](#)

exporting information to network management
applications [XC-71](#)

free-flow queue [XC-71](#)

identifying packet flows [XC-69](#)

IP

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- flow cache [XC-72](#)
- policy routing [XC-66](#)
- prefix aggregation
 - configuration (example) [XC-76](#)
 - minimum mask, configuring [XC-74](#)
- source-prefix aggregation
 - minimum mask, configuring [XC-74](#)
- statistics [XC-72](#)
- switching
 - cache entries [IPC-116](#)
 - description [XC-53](#)
 - enabling on interfaces [IPC-116](#)
 - traffic control [XC-69](#)
 - traffic performance [XC-69](#)
- NetFlow aggregation
 - minimum mask
 - default value [XC-75](#)
 - description [XC-65](#)
- NetFlow services, RSVP attachment to [QC-267](#)
- netmask, definition [IPC-47](#)
- NETs (network entity titles)
 - configuring [P3C-70](#)
 - ISO CLNS addresses [P3C-63](#)
 - ISO IGRP, number per router [P3C-70](#)
 - name mapping [P3C-86](#)
- NetWare Link Services Protocol (NLSP)
 - Enhanced IGRP route redistribution [P2C-89](#)
 - (example) [P2C-163](#)
 - RIP packets
 - processing [P2C-115](#)
- network
 - changes [XC-313](#), [XC-318](#)
 - commerce [XC-97](#)
 - core [XC-98](#)
 - design [XC-318](#)
 - IPX MLS
 - topology (figure) [XC-267](#)
 - management [XC-313](#)
 - VlanDirector [XC-318](#)
 - management applications
 - NetFlow statistics [XC-71](#)
 - monitoring [XC-143](#)
 - performance [XC-318](#)
 - point-to-point overlay [XC-98](#)
 - provider [XC-98](#)
 - scalability [XC-318](#)
 - security [XC-318](#)
 - services
 - accounting [XC-313](#)
 - QoS [XC-313](#)
 - security filtering [XC-313](#)
 - topology [XC-318](#)
- network access devices [TC-1](#)
- network backdoor command [IPC-317](#)
- network-based billing number
 - gateway support [VC-228](#)
- network-clock base-rate command [VC-725](#), [VC-727](#), [VC-736](#), [VC-798](#)
- network-clock-priority command [VC-592](#)
- network clocks and controllers
 - configuring [VC-733](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- network-clock-select command [VC-804](#), [VC-808](#), [VC-810](#), [WC-92](#)
- network command [MWC-46](#), [P2C-87](#), [P2C-111](#), [P2C-112](#), [VC-339](#), [VC-344](#)
 - configuring the DHCP address pool and mask [IPC-68](#)
 - creating an IGRP routing process [IPC-215](#)
 - enabling BGP [IPC-289](#)
 - enabling EIGRP [IPC-259](#)
 - enabling OSPF [IPC-225](#)
 - enabling RIP [IPC-200](#)
- network configuration files
 - comparison with host configuration files [FC-173](#)
 - description [FC-173](#)
 - loading from a server [FC-174](#)
 - use in AutoInstall [FC-51](#)
- network congestion, defined [QC-9](#)
- network connectivity
 - testing [FC-287](#)
- network diameter, enforcing (IGRP) [IPC-218](#)
- network-id command [XC-453](#)
- network management consoles, Net/One [P3C-122](#)
- network masks, format [IPC-47](#)
- network numbers
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-7](#)
 - BGP [IPC-285](#)
 - OSPF [IPC-230](#)
 - VINES [P3C-15](#)
 - XNS [P3C-122](#)
- network numbers, IPX [P2C-79](#)
- network operating system
 - See* NOS
- network performance, monitoring
 - SA Agent [FC-339](#)
- network resource monitor, Net/One [P3C-122](#)
- networks
 - edge
 - traffic-shaping tools [VC-170](#)
 - hybrid [XC-99](#)
 - queueing [VC-166](#)
 - switched [XC-321](#)
- Network Time Protocol
 - See* NTP
- network timing services
 - (example) [WC-117](#)
 - configuring [WC-91](#)
- network trunks
 - out-of-service [VC-535](#)
- Next Hop Resolution Protocol
 - See* NHRP for IP
- Next Hop Resolution Protocol (NHRP) for IPX
 - next hop server [P2C-117](#)
- next-hop-self address forwarding [XC-112](#)
- Next Hop Server
 - See* NHRP for IP, Next Hop Server; NHRP for IPX, Next Hop Server
- NFAS (Non-Facility Associated Signaling)
 - alternate route index [DC-320](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-328](#)
 - configuring [DC-320](#)
 - groups, monitoring [DC-323](#)
- NTT PRI
 - configuring [DC-321](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- verifying [DC-321](#)
- prerequisites [DC-320](#)
- PRI groups, configuring [DC-319, DC-320](#)
- switch types [DC-320](#)
- NFFC (NetFlow Feature Card)
 - description [XC-254](#)
- NHRP (Next Hop Resolution Protocol)
 - enabling [P2C-116](#)
- IPX
 - holdtime [P2C-119](#)
 - initiation, controlling [P2C-118](#)
 - loop detection [P2C-119](#)
 - next hop server [P2C-119](#)
 - packet rate [P2C-118](#)
 - record options, suppressing [P2C-119](#)
 - requests, triggering [P2C-118](#)
 - time addresses [P2C-119](#)
 - resolution reply [XC-440](#)
 - resolution request [XC-440](#)
 - servers [XC-441](#)
- NHRP (Next Hop Resolution Protocol) for IPX
 - access lists [P2C-118](#)
 - authentication [P2C-117](#)
 - cache
 - dynamic entries, clearing [P2C-157](#)
 - monitoring [P2C-157](#)
 - static entries, clearing [P2C-157](#)
 - initiation, controlling [P2C-118](#)
 - next hop server [P2C-117](#)
 - static IPX-to-NBMA address mapping [P2C-117](#)
 - task list [P2C-116](#)
 - traffic, monitoring [P2C-157](#)
- NHRP for IP
 - (example) [IPC-51](#)
 - access list [IPC-22](#)
 - authentication [IPC-22](#)
 - cache clearing
 - dynamic entries [IPC-49](#)
 - static entries [IPC-49](#)
 - cache monitoring [IPC-49](#)
 - Cisco implementation [IPC-18](#)
 - configuration task list [IPC-20](#)
 - enabling [IPC-21](#)
 - hold time [IPC-26](#)
 - initiation, controlling [IPC-22, IPC-23](#)
 - interfaces supported [IPC-18](#)
 - loop detection [IPC-26](#)
 - Next Hop Server
 - as responder [IPC-26](#)
 - configuring [IPC-21](#)
 - definition [IPC-19](#)
 - packet rate [IPC-25](#)
 - record options, suppressing [IPC-26](#)
 - requests, triggering [IPC-23](#)
 - server-only mode [IPC-27](#)
 - static IP-to-NBMA address mapping,
 - configuring [IPC-21](#)
 - time addresses advertised as valid [IPC-26](#)
 - traffic monitoring [IPC-49](#)
 - tunnel (example) [IPC-58](#)
 - tunnel network [IPC-27](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- Virtual Private Network [IPC-19](#)
- NLRI (network layer reachability information)
 - keywords [IPC-344](#)
 - NLRI to address family configuration, converting [IPC-344](#)
- NLSP (NetWare Link Services Protocol) [P2C-100](#)
 - adjacencies [P2C-156](#)
 - adjacency state [P2C-156](#)
 - CSNP interval, specifying [P2C-88, P2C-98, P2C-99](#)
 - database [P2C-156](#)
 - default routes, advertising [P2C-150](#)
 - designated router
 - definition [P2C-98](#)
 - election priority, specifying [P2C-98](#)
 - pseudonode [P2C-98](#)
 - Enhanced IGRP route redistribution [P2C-115](#)
 - GNS queries, replying to [P2C-145](#)
 - hello interval, specifying [P2C-99](#)
 - hop count, maximum from RIP updates [P2C-88, P2C-98](#)
 - interface, enabling on
 - LAN [P2C-95](#)
 - WAN [P2C-95](#)
 - internal network number, setting [P2C-94](#)
 - link delay, specifying [P2C-98](#)
 - LSP (link-state packet) [P2C-99, P2C-100](#)
 - metric, specifying [P2C-97](#)
 - MIB [P2C-94](#)
 - multicast addressing
 - disabling [P2C-97](#)
 - disabling (examples) [P2C-162](#)
 - multiple encapsulations [P2C-83, P2C-95](#)
 - neighbors [P2C-156](#)
 - partial route calculation, setting interval [P2C-100](#)
 - pseudonode [P2C-98](#)
 - RIP entries, aging out [P2C-141](#)
 - RIP packets
 - maximum size [P2C-143](#)
 - route aggregation
 - aggregated routes [P2C-101](#)
 - area addresses [P2C-101](#)
 - area addresses and route summaries [P2C-101](#)
 - areas [P2C-101 to P2C-102](#)
 - benefits [P2C-103](#)
 - configuration task list [P2C-105](#)
 - customized route summarization [P2C-104](#)
 - default route redistribution [P2C-102](#)
 - default route summarization [P2C-103](#)
 - Enhanced IGRP and NLSP 1.1 [P2C-110](#)
 - filtering and route summarization, relationship [P2C-104](#)
 - multiple NLSP 1.1 areas
 - (example) [P2C-163](#)
 - multiple NLSP 1.1 areas, configuring [P2C-105](#)
 - multiple NLSP versions in a single area, mixing [P2C-102](#)
 - NLSP 1.1, Enhanced IGRP, and RIP (example) [P2C-164](#)
 - NLSP 1.1 and NLSP 1.0 areas
 - (example) [P2C-164](#)
 - NLSP 1.1 and NLSP 1.0 areas, configuring [P2C-107](#)
 - path selection [P2C-104](#)
 - RIP and NLSP 1.1, configuring [P2C-113](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- route summaries [P2C-101](#)
- route summarization [P2C-103](#)
- service selection [P2C-104](#)
- single versus multiple areas [P2C-101](#)
- route aggregation, configuring [P2C-100](#)
- SAP
 - entries, aging out [P2C-143](#)
 - packets, maximum size [P2C-141](#)
- shortest path first algorithm (SPF)
 - calculation interval [P2C-100](#)
- subinterfaces [P2C-83](#), [P2C-95](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-157](#)
 - shutting down (example) [P2C-158](#)
- throughput, specifying [P2C-98](#)
- NLSP Multicast Support
 - node numbers, IPX [P2C-79](#)
- NMS (network management system), IP address
 - detection [WC-171](#)
- NMVT (network management vector transport), VTAM
 - compatibility [BC-779](#)
- no boot system command [FC-246](#)
- no channel-group command [IC-49](#)
- node [P3C-34](#)
- node configuration [XC-140](#)
- no digit-strip command [VC-152](#)
- no flush-at-activation command [DC-84](#)
- no form of a command
 - using [FC-22](#)
- no frame-relay ip tcp header-compression
 - command [WC-204](#)
- no half-duplex controlled-carrier command [IC-147](#)
- no history command [FC-24](#)
- no ip address command [IC-49](#)
- no ip inspect command [SC-250](#)
- no ip load-sharing per-destination command [XC-39](#)
- no menu command [FC-112](#)
- nonbroadcast, multiaccess (NBMA) network
 - addresses advertised [P2C-119](#)
 - logical versus physical (figure) [P2C-166](#)
- nonbroadcast, multiaccess network
 - See* NBMA network
- nonbroadcast networks, configuring OSPF [IPC-227](#)
- nonces
 - See* RSA encrypted nonces
- nonextended network, AppleTalk [P2C-8](#)
- non-linear command [VC-96](#)
- nonrecursive accounting data
 - displaying [XC-34](#)
 - enabling [XC-41](#)
- nonrepudiation [SC-380](#)
- NonResvSendLimit object, configuring [QC-308](#)
- NOS
 - encapsulation [IC-174](#)
 - tunneling [IC-174](#)
- no shutdown command [VC-734](#), [VC-844](#), [WC-19](#)
- no slave terminal command [FC-445](#)
- no terminal history size command [FC-24](#)
- notify command [FC-85](#), [TC-17](#)
- Novell Ethernet_802.2
 - encapsulation
 - formats [XC-332](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- Novell IPX
- in VLANs [XC-321](#)
 - See IPX
 - VLANs
 - configurable encapsulation [XC-321](#)
- NPM interface types [WC-4](#)
- NRP (Node Resource Processor)
- ATM switch, controlling [XC-140](#)
 - configuring [XC-231](#)
 - faults [XC-141](#)
 - functions [XC-137](#)
 - MPLS, running [XC-137](#)
 - position, displaying [XC-178](#)
 - virtual circuits, configuring [XC-138](#)
- NRZI (nonreturn to zero inverted)
- encoding [IC-98](#)
- nrzi-encoding command [IC-99](#)
- nsap command [VC-749](#)
- NSAPs (network service access points)
- (example) [WC-103](#)
 - addresses, configuring [WC-30, WC-31](#)
 - addresses to media addresses, mapping [P3C-84](#)
 - address rules [P3C-66](#)
 - address structure (figure) [P3C-65](#)
 - area addresses [P3C-64](#)
 - domains, ISO IGRP [P3C-64](#)
 - dynamic routing [P3C-63](#)
 - ESI and selector fields, configuring [WC-31](#)
 - field formats [P3C-64](#)
 - fields [P3C-63](#)
 - GOSIP format [P3C-66](#)
 - IS-IS addresses [P3C-64](#)
 - ISO CLNS addresses [P3C-63](#)
 - ISO documentation [P3C-4](#)
 - ISO IGRP addresses [P3C-64](#)
 - Level 1 routing [P3C-64, P3C-65](#)
 - media addresses, mapping [P3C-85](#)
 - name mapping [P3C-86](#)
 - n-selector [P3C-64, P3C-65](#)
 - prefix [P3C-84](#)
 - shortcut command [P3C-86](#)
 - SNPA (subnetwork point of attachment)
 - mapping [P3C-85](#)
 - static address, assignments [P3C-83](#)
 - system ID [P3C-64, P3C-65](#)
- n-selector
- IS-IS [P3C-65](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-63](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-64](#)
- NSF (Network-Specific Facilities)
- call-by-call support
 - configuring [DC-273](#)
 - restriction [DC-273](#)
- NSP (Node Switch Processor)
- Cisco 6400 UAC, configuring [XC-231](#)
 - functions [XC-137](#)
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- (examples) [FC-282](#)
 - authentication [FC-270](#)
 - authoritative time server
 - configuring router as [FC-271](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [FC-266](#)
 - description [FC-265](#)
 - external reference clocks
 - attaching [FC-272](#)
 - hardware clock, updating [FC-271](#)
 - services, disabling [FC-270](#)
 - source address [FC-271](#)
 - status [FC-277](#)
 - strata concept [FC-265](#)
 - time
 - services [FC-265](#)
 - synchronizing [FC-265](#)
 - ntp access-group command [FC-269](#)
 - ntp authenticate command [FC-270](#)
 - ntp authentication-key md5 command [FC-270](#)
 - ntp broadcast client command [FC-268](#)
 - ntp broadcastdelay command [FC-269](#)
 - ntp broadcast version command [FC-268](#)
 - ntp disable command [FC-271](#)
 - ntp master command [FC-271](#)
 - ntp peer command [FC-268](#), [FC-271](#)
 - ntp server command [FC-268](#), [FC-271](#)
 - ntp source command [FC-271](#)
 - ntp trusted-key command [FC-270](#)
 - ntp update-calendar command [FC-272](#)
 - nuisance telephone call refusal service
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-861](#)
 - null bytes
 - end of string [FC-83](#)
 - null interface, configuring [IC-174](#)
 - number character
 - privileged EXEC prompt [FC-12](#)
 - number command [DC-739](#)
 - number expansion [VC-155](#)
 - numbering-type command [VC-147](#)
 - numbering type matching [VC-147](#)
 - num-exp command [VC-155](#)
 - NVRAM
 - description [FC-212](#)
 - file compression [FC-162](#)
-
- O
- Oakley key exchange protocol [SC-378](#)
 - See also* IKE
 - OAM (Operations, Administration, and Maintenance)
 - (example) [WC-101](#)
 - loopback cells, configuring [WC-24](#), [WC-36](#)
 - management
 - configuration (example) [WC-105](#)
 - configuring [WC-41](#), [WC-43](#), [WC-44](#)
 - overview [WC-6](#)
 - oam-bundle command [QC-358](#)
 - oam-pvc command [WC-25](#), [WC-27](#)
 - oam-pvc manage command [WC-43](#)
 - oam retry command [QC-358](#), [WC-25](#), [WC-36](#), [WC-43](#), [WC-44](#)
 - oam-svc command [WC-36](#), [WC-44](#)
 - OC-12c port adapter, configuring [IC-128](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- O character
 - in TFTP session output [FC-245](#)
 - meaning in copy output [FC-178](#)
- o command [FC-229, FC-231](#)
- ODI-compliant LAN drivers
 - with ATM LANE [XC-319](#)
- ODR (On-Demand Routing)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-195](#)
 - default routes [IPC-196](#)
 - description [IPC-195](#)
 - disabling propagation of stub routing information [IPC-196](#)
 - enabling [IPC-196](#)
 - information, filtering [IPC-197](#)
 - redistributing [IPC-197](#)
 - routes populating the IP routing table [IPC-196](#)
 - stub routing information [IPC-196](#)
 - timer [IPC-197](#)
- offload alias command [BC-659](#)
- offload command [BC-620, BC-658](#)
- off-ramp gateway
 - configuring [VC-695](#)
- offset-list command [IPC-201, IPC-215, IPC-262](#)
- offsets, applying [IPC-201, IPC-215, IPC-262](#)
- one-stage dialing [VC-142](#)
- onhook caller ID, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- on-hook detection [WC-90](#)
- OOS (out-of-service) trunks
 - description [VC-535](#)
- operating system image
 - See* system images
- operation command [VC-49, VC-842](#)
- organizing voice network data
 - creating a dial peer configuration table [VC-127](#)
- OSI
 - See* ISO CLNS
- OSPF (Open Shortest Past First), broadcasts on X.25 [WC-282](#)
- OSPF (Open Shortest Path First)
 - address range for a single route, specifying [IPC-230](#)
 - administrative distances [IPC-233](#)
 - aging pacing [IPC-235](#)
 - area parameters, configuring [IPC-228](#)
 - authentication for an area, enabling [IPC-229](#)
 - authentication key, specifying [IPC-225](#)
 - authentication type for interface, specifying [IPC-226](#)
 - autonomous system router configuration (example) [IPC-246, IPC-380](#)
 - basic configuration (example) [IPC-245, IPC-379](#)
 - broadcast networks, configuring [IPC-226](#)
 - broadcast or nonbroadcast networks, configuring for [IPC-226](#)
 - checksum pacing [IPC-235](#)
 - Cisco implementation [IPC-223](#)
 - complex configuration (example) [IPC-249, IPC-383](#)
 - conditional default origination (example) [IPC-252, IPC-386](#)
 - configuring [IPC-231](#)
 - configuration (examples) [IPC-241](#)
 - configuration task list [IPC-224](#)
 - cost differentiation [IPC-232](#)
 - default external route cost, assigning [IPC-229](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- default routes, generating [IPC-231](#)
- distance [IPC-233](#)
- DNS name lookup [IPC-232](#)
- enabling [IPC-225](#)
- flooding reduction [IPC-238](#)
- hello interval, setting [IPC-225](#)
- ignore MOSPF LSA packets [IPC-238](#)
- interface, configuration [IPC-225](#)
- IP multicast [IPC-223](#)
- IRDP advertisements to multicast address, sending [IPC-29](#)
- link-state retransmission interval, setting [IPC-225](#)
- LSA flooding, blocking [IPC-238](#)
- LSA group pacing [IPC-235, IPC-237](#)
- LSAs to be flooded, displaying [IPC-240](#)
- MD5 (Message Digest 5) authentication [IPC-226](#)
 - enabling [IPC-226](#)
 - enabling for an area [IPC-229](#)
- metrics, controlling [IPC-232](#)
- MOSPF packets, ignoring [IPC-238](#)
- multicast, IP [IPC-223](#)
- multicast addressing [IPC-226](#)
- neighbor command [IPC-228](#)
- neighbor state changes, viewing [IPC-235](#)
- network type, configuring [IPC-226](#)
- nonbroadcast networks, configuring [IPC-227](#)
- NSSA (not so stubby area) [IPC-229](#)
 - defining an NSSA [IPC-229](#)
- on-demand circuit [IPC-234](#)
- packet pacing [IPC-239](#)
- path cost, specifying [IPC-225](#)
- point-to-multipoint (example) [IPC-241](#)
- point-to-multipoint, description [IPC-226](#)
- refresh pacing [IPC-235](#)
- route calculation timers, configuration [IPC-233](#)
- router “dead” interval, setting [IPC-225](#)
- route redistribution (example) [IPC-245, IPC-378](#)
- router ID, forcing choice of [IPC-232](#)
- router priority, setting [IPC-225](#)
- route summarization [IPC-230](#)
- simplex Ethernet interfaces, configuring [IPC-233](#)
- stub area, defining [IPC-229](#)
- summarization of routes [IPC-230](#)
- transmission time for link-state updates, setting [IPC-225](#)
- virtual link, establishing [IPC-231](#)
- OSPF (Open Shortest Path First), LSC redundancy, using [XC-123](#)
- ospf database-filter command [IPC-238](#)
- OUI (Organizational Unique Identifier), Ethernet Type II frames [BC-28](#)
- Outbound Circuit-Switched X.25 Support feature [DC-232](#)
- outbound dial peers, matching [VC-140](#)
- outbound resets, BGP [IPC-292](#)
- output
 - notifications, enabling [FC-85](#)
 - show and more commands
 - filtering and searching [FC-33](#)
- output attenuation command [VC-97](#)
- output-delay command [IPC-208](#)
- output packet size, setting [WC-271](#)
- output window size, setting [WC-271](#)
- overview [VC-500](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

click-to-talk [VC-505](#)
 enhancements [VC-501](#)
 public key infrastructure multiple roots [VC-503](#)
 roaming [VC-501](#)
 user-network interface OSP [VC-504](#)
 owner command [FC-345](#), [FC-354](#), [FC-356](#)

P

PA-12E/2FE port adapter

configuration example [IC-75](#)
 configuring [IC-38](#)
 monitoring [IC-39](#)

PA-4R-DTR port adapter [IC-72](#)

PA-A1 interface (ATM Lite) [XC-221](#)

PA-A3 interface [XC-222](#)

packages

MGCP support of [VC-180](#)

packet classifications

See classification

packet dispatch character

setting [FC-86](#)

packet fragmentation

See CBAC, IP packet fragmentation

Packet-Level Protocol (PLP) restarts [WC-276](#)

packet-level restarts, disabling [WC-276](#)

packet loss prevention, traffic shaping [QC-211](#)

packet-over-SONET

See POS

packet rewrite

IPX MLS [XC-265](#)

packets

bandwidth [XC-114](#)

bandwidth consumption

IP tax [VC-165](#)

classifying [VC-167](#)

IP Precedence [VC-167](#)

classification [XC-114](#)

classifying [XC-116](#), [XC-171](#)

compressed TCP/IP header [WC-283](#)

congestion avoidance

TCP [VC-171](#)

discard [XC-167](#)

dispatch [FC-85](#)

filtering

route maps [VC-167](#)

forwarding between autonomous systems [XC-110](#)

from customer [XC-98](#)

from VPN [XC-98](#)

high-speed transport [VC-171](#)

IP [XC-113](#)

padding for IPX [XC-20](#)

prioritizing [XC-170](#)

prioritizing for IP [XC-170](#)

queueing [VC-166](#)

rate-limiting [VC-170](#)

routes

tracing [FC-288](#)

setting [XC-116](#), [XC-170](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- transmitted [XC-113](#), [XC-221](#)
- X.25 sequence numbering [WC-268](#)
- packets, interesting [DC-402](#)
- packet size
 - setting
 - for SNMP [FC-315](#)
- packet-switched nodes
 - DDN X.25 [WC-312](#)
- packet-switched nodes, DDN X.25 [WC-16](#)
- packet tunneling, and asynchronous host roaming [IC-180](#)
- PAD (packet assembler/disassembler)
 - French service signals [TC-102](#), [TC-114](#)
 - mnemonic remote addressing
 - character limitations [TC-107](#)
 - configuration (examples) [TC-107](#)
 - description [TC-107](#)
 - format options [TC-107](#)
 - network topologies [TC-93](#)
 - parameters
 - (example) [TC-111](#)
 - (table) [TC-98](#)
 - setting [TC-97](#)
- PPP over X.25
 - (example) [DC-855](#)
 - overview [DC-854](#)
- subaddressing
 - configuring [TC-106](#)
 - debug output [TC-117](#)
 - line command output [TC-117](#)
 - TTY lines (examples) [TC-117](#)
 - vtv lines (examples) [TC-116](#)
- X.28 mode
 - applications [TC-96](#)
 - configuration (examples) [TC-109](#)
 - configuring [TC-99](#)
 - overview [TC-95](#)
 - prompt [TC-100](#)
 - X.3 parameters, configuring [TC-102](#)
- X.3 PAD EXEC mode
 - configuration (examples) [TC-111](#)
 - connections [TC-93](#)
 - switching sessions [TC-96](#)
 - X.3 parameters [TC-97](#)
- XOT, enabling [TC-105](#)
- PAD (packet assembler/disassembler), access on
 - X.25 [WC-282](#)
- pad command [TC-96](#), [TC-123](#), [TC-128](#)
- padding
 - changing character [FC-82](#)
- padding command [FC-82](#)
- padding packets, IPX [P2C-150](#)
- PADI (PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation) [WC-130](#)
- PADO (PPPoE Active Discovery Offer) [WC-130](#)
- PADR (PPPoE Active Discovery Request) [WC-130](#)
- PADS (PPPoE Active Discovery Session) [WC-130](#)
- PA-E3 port adapter
 - configuration (example) [IC-152](#)
 - monitoring [IC-122](#)
 - troubleshooting [IC-121](#)
- PAM (port to application mapping)
 - CBAC operation [SC-322](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration examples [SC-326 to SC-327](#)
- configuring
 - access lists [SC-325](#)
 - port mapping [SC-325](#)
 - verifying [SC-325](#)
- default port mapping [SC-322](#)
- host-defined mapping [SC-322](#)
- host-specific mapping [SC-324](#)
- how PAM works [SC-321](#)
- mapping information, saving [SC-323](#)
- mapping types
 - host-specific [SC-322, SC-324](#)
 - system-defined [SC-322](#)
 - user-defined [SC-322, SC-323](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [SC-326](#)
- operation with CBAC [SC-322, SC-324](#)
- port range, defining [SC-323](#)
- registered ports [SC-322](#)
- system-defined mapping
 - deleting [SC-322](#)
 - overriding [SC-322, SC-324](#)
 - port numbers (table) [SC-322](#)
 - registered ports [SC-322](#)
 - table [SC-322](#)
 - well-known ports [SC-322](#)
- table [SC-322](#)
- user-defined mapping [SC-322, SC-323](#)
- verifying [SC-325](#)
- well-known ports [SC-322](#)
- when to use [SC-324](#)
- PAP (Password Authentication Protocol)
 - authentication [SC-49 to SC-52](#)
 - authentication request [DC-598](#)
 - CHAP authentication order [DC-598](#)
 - description [SC-49](#)
 - enable authentication [SC-50](#)
 - enabling [TC-144](#)
 - outbound authentication [SC-51](#)
 - refuse authentication request [SC-52](#)
 - vtv lines, PPP [TC-144](#)
- PA-POS-OC3 Packet OC-3 Port Adapter, packet-over-SONET OC3 configuration [IC-153](#)
- parallel channel attachment
 - CIP [BC-243, BC-612](#)
 - CPA [BC-243, BC-613](#)
- parallel channel CMPC+ support [BC-733](#)
- parameter command [TC-103](#)
- parentheses
 - regular expressions, using in [DC-866](#)
- parity
 - configuring for a line [FC-87](#)
- parity, configuring [TC-12](#)
- parity command [TC-12](#)
- parser
 - See* CLI
- Parser Cache
- parser cache command [FC-165](#)
- partition flash command [FC-215](#)
- partitions
 - Flash memory
 - benefits [FC-214](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration tasks [FC-215](#)
- supported systems [FC-214](#)
- passenger protocol, tunneling [IC-174](#)
- passive-interface command [IPC-233](#), [IPC-364](#)
- passive-reply mode, Frame Relay end-to-end
keepalive [WC-184](#)
- passthrough, RSRB (example) [BC-273](#)
- pass-through mode
 - video, configuring [VC-725](#)
- password command [SC-195](#), [TC-13](#)
- passwords
 - configuration (examples) [SC-414 to SC-416](#)
 - configuring
 - enable password [SC-404](#)
 - enable secret [SC-404](#)
 - line password [SC-405](#)
 - static enable password [SC-404](#)
 - encrypting [SC-405](#)
 - (caution) [SC-405](#)
- IS-IS
 - area, assigning on [IPC-281](#)
 - authentication [IPC-281](#)
 - domain, assigning on [IPC-281](#)
 - interface, assigning on [IPC-278](#)
- IS-IS for CLNS
 - area, assigning on [P3C-78](#)
 - authentication [P3C-78](#)
 - configuring [P3C-78](#)
 - domain, assigning on [P3C-78](#)
 - interface, assigning on [P3C-78](#)
- recovering lost enable passwords
 - procedure 1 [SC-409](#)
 - procedure 2 [SC-410](#)
- procedures (tables) [SC-408](#)
- process [SC-408](#)
- recovering lost line passwords
 - diagnostic mode settings (table) [SC-413](#)
- passwords, enabling [TC-13](#)
- PA-T3 port adapter
 - configuring (example) [IC-153](#)
 - monitoring [IC-124](#)
 - troubleshooting [IC-124](#)
- path argument configuration, CMCC
 - features [BC-620 to BC-622](#)
- path command [BC-662](#)
- path cost, transparent bridging, assigning [BC-51](#)
- Path MTU Discovery
 - understanding [IPC-81](#)
 - when the router acts as a host [IPC-111](#)
 - when the router acts as a router [IPC-81](#)
- paths
 - Apollo Domain, setting maximum [P3C-11](#)
 - XNS, setting maximum [P3C-128](#)
- paths, configuring [QC-276](#)
- paths-of-statistics-kept command [FC-347](#)
- pattern matching
 - (examples) [TC-200](#)
 - description [DC-861](#), [TC-199](#)
 - See also* regular expressions
- patterns
 - regular expression multiple-character
anchoring [DC-865](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- creating [DC-863](#)
- description [DC-862](#)
- multipliers [DC-864](#)
- regular expression single-character
 - anchoring [DC-865](#)
 - creating [DC-862](#)
 - description [DC-862](#)
 - multipliers [DC-864](#)
- payload compression
 - enabling [WC-199](#)
 - See also* Frame Relay, payload compression
- PBR (policy-based routing)
 - classification [QC-6](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-46](#)
 - configuring [QC-43](#)
 - enabling [QC-43](#)
 - features [QC-24](#)
 - IP precedence, setting [QC-244](#)
 - overview [QC-24](#)
 - route maps [QC-24](#)
 - when to use [QC-25](#)
- PBX switches, disconnecting [VC-83](#)
- PBX voice interfaces
 - T1/E1, monitoring [VC-536](#)
- PCA (Parallel Channel Adapter) [BC-243, BC-612](#)
- PCbus LAN management [IC-73](#)
- PCM (Physical Connection Management), FDDI [IC-54](#)
- PCMCIA Flash memory cards
 - copying the running configuration to (example) [FC-172](#)
 - copying to (example) [FC-170](#)
 - deleting files from (example) [FC-171](#)
 - formatting [FC-218](#)
 - spare sectors [FC-219](#)
- PCPA (Parallel Channel Port Adapter)
 - channel data rates [BC-244, BC-614](#)
 - CPA overview [BC-243](#)
 - description [BC-613, BC-614](#)
- PDLM (Packet Description Language Module), described [QC-35](#)
- PDN (public data network)
 - CMNS (example) [WC-332](#)
 - datagram transport (figure) [WC-277](#)
 - X.25 [WC-15](#)
- PDN (public packet data network)
 - connections, configuring [MWC-27](#)
 - GGSN access points, configuring for [MWC-28](#)
- PDP (packet data protocol) contexts, number supported [MWC-15](#)
- PDU error
 - See* ERPDU
- PE (provider edge routers) [XC-98](#)
 - CE routing sessions, configuring to [XC-155](#)
 - function [XC-115](#)
 - PE routing sessions, configuring to [XC-155](#)
 - static route CE routing sessions, configuring to [XC-157](#)
- peak rates
 - DSBM candidate, configuring [QC-308](#)
 - limiting [QC-296, QC-297](#)
 - shape, configuring [QC-230](#)
- peer default ip address command [DC-151, DC-607](#)
- peer default ip address pool command [DC-607](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- peer default ip address pool dhcp command [DC-607](#)
- peer description [SC-336](#)
- peer groups
 - enabling a previously disabled peer group [IPC-316](#)
- peer groups, BGP
 - disabling [IPC-316](#)
- peer model [XC-98](#)
- peer neighbor-route command [DC-608](#)
- PEM (Password Expiration Management) feature [BC-586](#)
- per-class WFQ [XC-168](#)
- per-flow WFQ [XC-168](#)
- performance [XC-313](#), [XC-318](#)
- per-interface WRED [XC-168](#)
- periodic command [FC-278](#)
- permit command [IPC-90](#)
- per-user configuration
 - AAA
 - RADIUS server, configuring [DC-703](#), [DC-731](#)
 - server storage location [DC-695](#), [DC-717](#)
 - TACACS server user profile (example) [DC-488](#)
 - authentication and authorization phases [DC-697](#)
 - AV pairs (table) [DC-699](#)
 - debugging commands (table) [DC-704](#)
 - dial-in features [DC-695](#)
 - IP
 - TACACS (example) [DC-705](#)
 - virtual profiles (example) [DC-705](#), [DC-708](#)
 - IP address pooling
 - (example) [DC-698](#), [DC-719](#)
 - operational process [DC-697](#)
 - IPXWAN, virtual profiles serial interface (example) [DC-707](#), [DC-714](#), [DC-738](#)
 - large-scale dial-out [DC-697](#)
 - monitoring [DC-704](#)
 - overview [DC-695](#), [DC-696](#), [DC-717](#)
 - RADIUS
 - IP (example) [DC-708](#)
 - IPX (example) [DC-714](#)
 - TACACS server
 - CiscoSecure, configuring [DC-702](#)
 - freeware [DC-702](#)
 - freeware (example) [DC-707](#), [DC-738](#)
 - virtual access interfaces
 - creation [DC-697](#)
 - duration and resources [DC-697](#)
 - selective creation [DC-485](#)
 - selective creation (example) [DC-487](#)
 - VPN [DC-538](#)
- per-VC WRED [XC-222](#)
- PFS (perfect forward secrecy) [SC-336](#), [SC-380](#)
- PGM (Pragmatic General Multicast)
 - See* IP multicast routing, PGM
- Phase 1
 - See* AppleTalk, Phase 1
- Phase 2
 - See* AppleTalk, Phase 2
- Phase IV Prime, configuration (example) [P3C-54](#)
- PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)
 - assured forwarding [QC-377](#)
 - class-selector [QC-377](#)
 - default [QC-377](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- definition [QC-376](#)
- expedited forwarding [QC-378](#)
- See also* DiffServ
- physical interfaces
 - GGSN, configuring on [MWC-25](#)
 - See* GGSN physical interfaces
- physical-layer command [DC-150](#), [IC-148](#)
- physical unit concentrator
 - See* DSPU
- PIAFS (Personal-Handyphone-System Internet Access Forum Standard)
 - configuring [DC-324](#)
 - description [DC-323](#)
- PIAFS Wireless Data Protocol for MICA Modems
 - feature [DC-323](#)
- PIM (Protocol Independent Multicast)
 - See* IP multicast routing, PIM
- PIM (Protocol Independent Multicast), enabling [XC-282](#)
- ping command [FC-244](#), [IC-172](#), [IPC-440](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-55](#)
 - connectivity, testing [FC-288](#)
 - DECnet
 - privileged [P3C-53](#)
 - user [P3C-53](#)
 - IP
 - privileged [IPC-48](#)
 - user [IPC-48](#)
 - IPX [P2C-155](#)
 - ISO CLNS, privileged [P3C-96](#)
 - VINES [P3C-26](#)
 - XNS [P3C-132](#)
- ping reply, specifying how long to wait [IPC-71](#)
- ping sna command [BC-551](#)
- ping timeout, specifying duration [IPC-71](#)
- pipe
 - use in show and more commands [FC-33](#)
- plain text authentication
 - See* authentication, neighbor router
- platforms in MGCP [VC-179](#)
- playout-delay command [VC-95](#)
- playout-delay mode command [VC-94](#)
- PLIM (physical layer interface module)
 - description, on the AIP [WC-7](#)
 - SONET, configuring [WC-50](#)
- POD (packet of disconnect)
 - See* AAA, POD
- point-to-multipoint signalling
 - for ATM, configuring [WC-33](#)
- point-to-point
 - connection maps [XC-98](#)
 - overlay [XC-98](#)
 - WRED [XC-221](#)
 - configuration (example) [XC-221](#)
- polarity, receive circuitry, reversing automatically [IC-58](#)
- policing
 - CAR [QC-204](#)
 - defined [QC-203](#)
 - token bucket [QC-204](#)
 - used with shaping, summary [QC-13](#)
- policing mechanisms
 - CAR [VC-170](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- policy map, configuring [XC-172](#)
- policy-map class configuration mode
 - summary [FC-407](#)
- policy-map command
 - bandwidth, configuring for service policies [QC-125](#), [QC-133](#), [QC-361](#)
 - class-based shaping, configuring [QC-229](#)
 - classes, deleting [QC-124](#)
 - DSCP value, configuring [QC-64](#)
 - DTS [QC-238](#)
 - DWRED [QC-188](#), [QC-189](#)
 - flow-based WFQ [QC-364](#)
 - GTS [QC-230](#)
 - NBAR [QC-73](#)
 - queue limit, setting [QC-126](#)
 - traffic policies, configuring [QC-75](#)
 - WRED [QC-120](#), [QC-191](#)
- policy-map configuration mode
 - summary [FC-407](#)
- policy maps
 - class, attaching [QC-230](#)
 - class-based shaping, configuring [QC-229](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-144](#), [QC-145](#)
 - configuring
 - bandwidth [QC-125](#)
 - queue limit [QC-126](#)
 - default class [QC-119](#), [QC-137](#)
 - deleting [QC-124](#)
 - flow-based WFQ [QC-364](#)
 - GTS [QC-230](#)
 - information, displaying [QC-124](#), [QC-139](#)
 - LLQ priority queue, configuring [QC-137](#)
 - service policies, configuring [QC-119](#)
 - VCs, attaching [QC-363](#), [QC-364](#)
 - verifying [QC-230](#)
- Policy Propagation via BGP
 - access lists, using [QC-50](#)
 - autonomous system paths, using [QC-49](#)
 - community lists, using [QC-48](#)
 - configuration (examples) [QC-51](#)
 - configuring [QC-47](#)
 - monitoring [QC-50](#)
 - overview [QC-25](#)
 - packet classification, methods [QC-25](#)
- policy route-map
 - MLS
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
- policy routing [IPC-367](#), [IPC-370](#), [VC-167](#)
 - fast switched [IPC-371](#)
- poll-group configuration mode
 - See* system controller poll-group configuration mode
- polling
 - frequency [BC-396](#)
 - interval [BC-396](#)
 - secondary station [BC-402](#)
 - transmit-poll-frame timer [BC-396](#)
- poll timers, configuring [WC-38](#)
- pool command [BC-808](#), [BC-820](#)
- pool-member command [DC-536](#)
- pool-range command [VC-704](#)
- Poor Man's Routing, on DECnet [P3C-39](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- POP (point of presence)
 - large-scale dial
 - configuration (examples) [DC-844](#)
 - scaling [DC-839](#)
 - stacking overview [DC-840](#)
 - remote [DC-581](#)
 - small-to-medium-scale dial
 - configuration (examples) [DC-829](#)
- Port Aggregation Protocol [IC-50](#)
- port assignments [XC-178](#)
- port-channel
 - See* Fast EtherChannel
- port-channel interface caution [IC-49](#)
- port command [BC-38](#), [BC-54](#), [VC-242](#), [VC-247](#), [VC-254](#), [VC-269](#), [VC-378](#), [VC-493](#), [VC-548](#), [VC-880](#)
- port concentrator, Frame Relay [WC-179](#)
- port media command [VC-749](#)
- port modem autotest command [DC-129](#)
- PORT parameter [BC-584](#), [BC-606](#)
- port queue
 - retry interval
 - setting [FC-88](#)
- ports
 - master control [XC-142](#)
 - UPC, configuring [DC-127](#)
- port signal command [VC-746](#), [VC-748](#)
- POS (packet-over-SONET)
 - configuring [IC-131](#)
 - scrambling [IC-128](#)
- pos ais-shut command [IC-128](#), [IC-134](#)
- pos report command [IC-133](#)
- pos scramble-atm command [IC-128](#)
- pos threshold command [IC-133](#)
- pots call-waiting command [VC-866](#)
- pots country command [VC-51](#)
- POTS Dial
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-861](#)
- pots dialing-method command [VC-51](#)
- POTS Disconnect
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-861](#)
- pots disconnect-supervision command [VC-52](#)
- pots disconnect-time command [VC-53](#)
- pots distinctive-ring-guard-time command [VC-53](#)
- pots encoding command [VC-52](#)
- pots line-type command [VC-51](#)
- pots ringing-freq command [VC-52](#)
- pots silence-time command [VC-53](#)
- pots tone-source command [VC-52](#)
- PPP
 - AppleTalk over, configuring [DC-580](#), [DC-602](#)
 - AppleTalk Remote Access, configuring [TC-66](#)
 - AppleTalk zones (example) [DC-46](#)
 - asynchronous access, ISDN lines [DC-203](#)
 - automatic sessions, starting [DC-155](#)
 - banner tokens [FC-99](#)
 - callback [DC-651](#)
 - (example) [DC-652](#)
 - authentication [DC-649](#)
 - client, configuring [DC-650](#)
 - client-server application [DC-649](#)
 - DDR [DC-649 to DC-652](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- outgoing lines [DC-643](#)
- retries [DC-650, DC-654](#)
- server, configuring [DC-651](#)
- support required [DC-649](#)
- CHAP and PAP, authentication order [DC-598](#)
- compression [IC-89](#)
 - Cisco 2600 series, verifying [IC-91](#)
- compressions
 - hardware-dependent [DC-600](#)
 - lossless data [DC-600](#)
 - Microsoft [DC-601](#)
 - platform support [DC-601](#)
 - software [DC-600](#)
- connections [DC-582](#)
- enable encapsulation [SC-50](#)
- encapsulations
 - enabling [DC-598](#)
 - interfaces, configuring [DC-371, DC-402](#)
 - legacy DDR [DC-399](#)
- half-bridging
 - (figure) [DC-609](#)
 - configuring [DC-608](#)
- inbound authentication [SC-51](#)
- IP
 - address negotiation [DC-603](#)
 - address pooling [DC-603](#)
 - configuring over [DC-578](#)
- IPX
 - asynchronous interfaces [DC-579](#)
 - configuring [DC-578](#)
 - dedicated network numbers (example) [DC-47](#)
 - header compression [DC-585](#)
 - loopback interfaces (example) [DC-47](#)
 - IPX over vty lines [TC-140](#)
 - IPX-PPP
 - vtv lines, configuring [DC-48](#)
 - LAT translations [TC-170](#)
 - Magic Number support [DC-632](#)
 - MMP [DC-631 to DC-635](#)
 - MPPC
 - compression scheme [DC-601](#)
 - protocol field compression flag [DC-603](#)
 - MS Callback
 - LCP callback option [DC-652](#)
 - Microsoft Callback Control Protocol (MSCB) [DC-651](#)
 - network-layer protocols, configuring [DC-578](#)
 - outbound authentication [SC-51](#)
 - peer neighbor routes
 - dialer interface effect [DC-608](#)
 - disabling [DC-608](#)
 - group-async interface effect [DC-608](#)
 - PPP-IP
 - asynchronous interfaces, configuring [DC-47](#)
 - reliable link [DC-607](#)
 - SLIP banner [DC-587](#)
 - (example) [DC-589](#)
 - tokens [DC-587](#)
 - SLIP BOOTP requests [DC-576](#)
 - telecommuting configuration (example) [DC-576, DC-596](#)
 - virtual terminal lines [DC-575, DC-595](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- with LAN Extender [IC-62](#)
- X.25 tunneling (example) [TC-170](#)
- PPP, IPX [P2C-121](#)
- ppp authentication chap command [DC-371, DC-399, DC-402, DC-431, DC-486, DC-613, DC-635, DC-650, WC-121](#)
- ppp authentication command [DC-598](#)
- ppp authentication pap command [DC-399, DC-612, DC-650](#)
- ppp bap call accept command [DC-245](#)
- ppp bap callback accept command [DC-243, DC-667](#)
- ppp bap callback request command [DC-245](#)
- ppp bap call request command [DC-244, DC-667](#)
- ppp bap call timer command [DC-668](#)
- ppp bap drop after-retries command [DC-668](#)
- ppp bap link types analog command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap link types isdn analog command [DC-668](#)
- ppp bap max dial-attempts command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap max dialers command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap max ind-retries command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap max req-retries command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap monitor load command [DC-667](#)
- ppp bap number command [DC-248](#)
- ppp bap number default command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap number prefix command [DC-247](#)
- ppp bap number secondary command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bap timeout response command [DC-667, DC-668](#)
- ppp bridge appletalk command [DC-609](#)
- ppp bridge ip command [DC-609](#)
- ppp bridge ipx command [DC-609](#)
- ppp callback accept command [DC-651](#)
- ppp callback initiate command [DC-643](#)
- ppp callback request command [DC-650](#)
- ppp command [DC-582](#)
- PPP extended NAS-Port format
 - See* RADIUS, NAS-Port format for PPP
- ppp multilink bap command [DC-242, DC-243, DC-244, DC-666](#)
- ppp multilink bap required command [DC-666, DC-679](#)
- ppp multilink command [DC-610, DC-611, DC-612, DC-619, DC-635](#)
- ppp multilink endpoint command [DC-615](#)
- ppp multilink fragment delay command [DC-616](#)
- ppp multilink fragment-delay command [QC-323](#)
- ppp multilink fragment disable command [DC-620](#)
- ppp multilink group command [DC-619](#)
- ppp multilink idle-link command [DC-242, DC-246, DC-248](#)
- ppp multilink interleave command [QC-323](#)
- PPPoE (PPP over Ethernet)
 - over 802.1Q VLANs
 - (example) [WC-152](#)
 - enabling [WC-136](#)
 - maximum number of sessions, setting [WC-136](#)
 - overview [WC-135](#)
 - RADIUS NAS-Port format (example) [WC-153](#)
 - RADIUS NAS-Port format, configuring [WC-138](#)
 - restrictions [WC-135](#)
 - VPDN group, configuring [WC-136](#)
 - over ATM
 - (example) [WC-151](#)
 - configuring [WC-131 to WC-133](#)
 - Discovery Stage protocol [WC-130](#)
 - network topology (figure) [WC-130](#)
 - overview [WC-129](#)
 - PVCs, configuring [WC-132](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RADIUS NAS-Port format (example) [WC-153](#)
- RADIUS NAS-Port format, configuring [WC-138](#)
- restrictions [WC-131](#)
- VPDN group, configuring [WC-132](#)
- over Ethernet
 - (example) [WC-152](#)
 - configuring [WC-134 to WC-135](#)
 - description [WC-133](#)
 - VPDN group, configuring [WC-134](#)
- pppoe limit per-mac command [WC-134](#)
- pppoe limit per-vlan command [WC-136](#)
- pppoe max-session command [WC-136](#)
- PPPOE SESSION_ID [WC-131](#)
- PPP over ATM
 - Cisco proprietary (example) [WC-150](#)
 - configuring [WC-119 to WC-127](#)
 - description [WC-119](#)
 - IETF-compliant LLC encapsulated (example) [WC-149](#)
 - IETF-compliant MUX encapsulated (example) [WC-145](#)
 - SVCs
 - (example) [WC-151](#)
 - configuring [WC-128](#)
 - verifying [WC-129](#)
 - virtual templates [WC-121](#)
- PPP over Frame Relay
 - DCE configuration (example) [WC-227](#)
 - description [WC-186](#)
 - DTE configuration (example) [WC-226](#)
 - frame format [WC-186](#)
 - PVC mapping, defining [WC-187](#)
 - restrictions [WC-186](#)
- ppp quality command [DC-600](#)
- ppp reliable-link command [DC-608](#)
- ppp use-tacacs command [DC-399, DC-599](#)
- pptp flow-control receive-window command [DC-534](#)
- pptp flow-control static-rtt command [DC-534](#)
- pptp tunnel echo command [DC-534](#)
- PQ (priority queueing)
 - behavior [QC-110](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-167](#)
 - configuring [QC-165](#)
 - default, assigning [QC-166](#)
 - filters [QC-110](#)
 - group [QC-167](#)
 - how it works (figure) [QC-110](#)
 - lower-priority traffic, effect on [QC-111](#)
 - maximum number of packets [QC-160, QC-166](#)
 - monitoring [QC-161, QC-167](#)
 - overhead [QC-111](#)
 - overview [QC-110](#)
 - packet classification [QC-111](#)
 - restrictions [QC-111](#)
 - strict
 - See* IP RTP Priority; LLQ
 - traffic prioritization [QC-110](#)
 - uses [QC-111](#)
- prc-interval command [IPC-284](#)
- preauthentication, configuring [SC-137](#)
- Preauthentication with ISDN PRI and Channel-Associated Signaling feature [DC-728](#)
- Preauthentication with ISDN PRI feature [DC-272](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- precedence (VC bundle) command [QC-360](#)
- precedence (WRED group) command [QC-356](#)
- precedence, rate-limiting traffic [VC-170](#)
- precedence assignments [XC-223](#)
- precedence bits, function [XC-114](#), [XC-116](#)
- predictor command [IPC-141](#)
- predictor compression [WC-261](#)
- preference command [VC-130](#), [VC-134](#), [VC-145](#), [VC-400](#), [VC-433](#), [VC-435](#)
- preferential CUGs [WC-305](#), [WC-306](#)
- preferred-nnsrver command [BC-809](#)
- preferred routes, specifying with ISO IGRP [P3C-90](#)
- prefix command [VC-152](#), [VC-548](#), [VC-696](#)
- prefixes [VC-151](#)
- prefix list
 - adding and removing entries (example) [IPC-331](#)
 - creating [IPC-297](#)
 - deleting [IPC-299](#)
 - disabling automatic sequence generation [IPC-298](#)
 - entries, configuring [IPC-298](#)
 - filtering with [IPC-297](#)
 - removing an entry [IPC-299](#)
 - route filtering [IPC-296](#)
 - sequence numbers [IPC-298](#)
 - sequence values [IPC-298](#)
 - show entries [IPC-299](#)
- prefix list entries, clearing hit table count [IPC-300](#)
- prerequisite tasks list [VC-506](#)
- presared keys [MWC-42](#)
 - See* keys, presared; keys, presared using AAA server
- preventing new calls, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- PRI/ISDN signaling, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- pri-group command [DC-264](#), [DC-266](#)
- pri-group timeslots command [VC-598](#), [VC-601](#)
- pri-group timeslots nfas d command [DC-321](#)
- primary IP addresses, setting [IPC-8](#)
- primary stations
 - definition [BC-215](#), [BC-385](#)
 - routing device, enabling [BC-398](#)
- printer
 - configuring for LPD protocol [FC-89](#)
- printer command [FC-89](#)
- printer connections
 - See* connections, printers
- priority command
 - bandwidth, configuring [QC-133](#), [QC-140](#)
 - LLQ [QC-97](#), [QC-132](#)
- priority-group command [BC-347](#), [QC-167](#)
- priority groups (example) [BC-357](#)
- priority-list default command [QC-166](#)
- priority-list interface command [QC-166](#)
- priority-list protocol bstun command [BC-368](#)
- priority-list protocol command [BC-264](#), [IC-67](#), [P2C-20](#), [QC-166](#)
- priority-list protocol ip tcp command [BC-368](#)
- priority-list queue-limit command [QC-166](#)
- priority lists, description [QC-111](#)
- priority-list stun address command [BC-348](#)
- priority queue [QC-246](#)
- priority queueing, enabling [BC-344](#)
- priority queueing, X.25 [WC-302](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- private
 - connections [XC-98](#)
 - intranet [XC-98](#)
 - IP addresses [XC-99](#)
- private command [FC-75](#)
- privileged EXEC mode
 - accessing [FC-12](#)
 - description [FC-12](#)
 - prompt [FC-12](#)
 - summary [FC-17](#)
- privilege level command [TC-12](#)
- privileges
 - changing default [SC-407](#)
 - configuring [SC-406](#)
 - (examples) [SC-414 to SC-416](#)
 - displaying current level [SC-407](#)
 - logging in [SC-407](#)
- probes
 - See* SA Agent, operations
- process switching
 - description [XC-8](#)
- profile configuration subsubmode
 - summary [FC-416](#)
- profiles
 - configuring [BC-791](#)
 - dialer [DC-656](#)
 - large-scale dial-out user [DC-681](#)
 - RPM
 - backup customer [DC-720, DC-743](#)
 - call discriminator [DC-724, DC-727](#)
 - customer [DC-719](#)
 - default customer [DC-720](#)
 - template [DC-720](#)
 - virtual [DC-491, DC-501](#)
- prompt command [FC-260](#)
- prompts
 - customizing [FC-260](#)
 - system [FC-17, FC-420](#)
 - X.28 router [TC-100](#)
- protect command [QC-360](#)
- protect interface, APS [IC-132](#)
- protocol (ATM) command [QC-358](#)
- protocol addresses, configuring for ATM [WC-20](#)
- protocol command [VC-742, WC-20, WC-133](#)
- protocol data unit (PDU)
 - See* ERPDU
- Protocol Discovery, NBAR [QC-34](#)
- protocol pppoe command [WC-132](#)
- protocols
 - carrier, tunneling [IC-174](#)
 - passenger, tunneling [IC-174](#)
 - queueing priority, assigning [QC-161](#)
 - supported by NBAR [QC-36](#)
 - transport, tunneling [IC-174](#)
- protocols, Cominet Proprietary Protocol [DC-268, DC-325](#)
- protocols, configuring
 - preferred connection [TC-9](#)
 - preferred transport [TC-11](#)
 - terminal transport [TC-9](#)
- protocols, exterior IP gateway [IPC-3](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- protocol support, CBAC (table) [SC-226](#)
- protocol translation ruleset scripts
 - regular expression pattern matching in [TC-206](#)
- protocol translations
 - application configuration (examples) [TC-151 to TC-160](#)
 - basic configuration (example) [TC-152](#)
 - central site (example) [TC-154](#)
 - LAT to LAT
 - Frame Relay or SMDS (example) [TC-158](#)
 - IP WAN (example) [TC-156](#)
 - via X.25 (example) [TC-161](#)
 - LAT to PPP (example) [TC-170](#)
 - LAT to TCP local translation (example) [TC-167](#)
 - LAT to TCP over a WAN (example) [TC-162](#)
 - LAT to TCP via X.25 (example) [TC-163](#)
 - LAT to X.25 host (example) [TC-165](#)
 - one-step method
 - configuring [TC-122](#)
 - overview [TC-122](#)
 - TCP-to-X.25 host connections (example) [TC-178](#)
 - overview [TC-6](#)
 - PAD call, accepting [TC-135](#)
 - parameters, changing dynamically (example) [TC-179](#), [TC-180](#)
 - PPP over X.25 tunneling (example) [TC-170](#)
 - sessions, supported [TC-129](#), [TC-138](#), [TC-139](#)
 - TCP to SLIP translations [TC-170](#)
 - tunneling PPP over X.25 (example) [TC-171](#)
 - two-step method [TC-128](#)
 - configuring [TC-123](#), [TC-128](#)
 - for TCP to PAD connections (example) [TC-178](#)
 - general purpose gateway [TC-128](#)
 - overview [TC-123](#)
- virtual asynchronous interfaces, tunneling protocols [TC-123](#)
- virtual interface templates
 - benefits [TC-125](#)
 - configuring [TC-124](#), [TC-145](#)
- virtual templates
 - two-step, configuring [TC-125](#)
- virtual terminal lines [TC-138](#)
- X.25 PAD to LAT (example) [TC-174](#)
- X.25 PAD to TCP (example) [TC-176](#)
- X.25 to PPP tunneling (example) [TC-170](#)
- protocol type, filtering [BC-46](#)
- provide [SC-201](#)
- proxy
 - access control [VC-298](#)
 - application-specific routing
 - (example) [VC-352](#), [VC-356](#), [VC-359](#)
 - description [VC-302](#)
 - enabling [VC-337](#), [VC-342](#)
 - co-edge mode [VC-299](#)
 - co-edge with subnetting
 - configuring (example) [VC-354](#)
 - configuring [VC-332](#)
 - configuring (example) [VC-352](#), [VC-356](#), [VC-357](#), [VC-359](#)
 - H.323 multimedia backbone, configuring
 - (example) [VC-350](#)
 - inter-zone call [VC-204](#)
 - network address translation [VC-300](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- outbound calls
 - configuring (example) [VC-361](#)
- prohibiting for inbound calls
 - configuration (example) [VC-363](#)
- QoS, configuring [VC-357](#)
- removing (example) [VC-362](#)
- security [VC-297](#)
- single-proxy configurations [VC-215](#)
 - with application-specific routing (ASR)
 - configuring [VC-337](#)
 - without application-specific routing (ASR)
 - configuring [VC-333](#)
- proxy and T.120
 - configuring [VC-759](#)
- proxy ARP
 - definition [IPC-28](#)
 - disabling [IPC-14](#)
- proxy explorer configuration [BC-119](#)
- proxy h323 command [VC-333](#), [VC-337](#), [VC-342](#), [VC-759](#)
- proxy network numbers
 - (example) [P2C-75](#)
 - interoperability [P2C-41](#)
- proxy server [VC-368](#)
- pseudobroadcasting [WC-3](#)
 - SMDS, configuring for [WC-252](#)
 - (example) [WC-257](#)
- pseudonode, NLSP [P2C-98](#)
- PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network)
 - fallback monitors [VC-536](#)
 - (examples) [VC-570 to VC-577](#)
 - configuring [VC-554 to VC-557](#)
 - switches, disconnecting [VC-83](#)
- PU
 - configuration mode
 - See* [TN3270 configuration modes](#)
 - pu (DLUR) command [BC-819](#)
 - pu (listen-point) command [BC-819](#)
 - pu (TN3270) command [BC-819](#)
 - public
 - IP addresses [XC-99](#)
 - IP network [XC-99](#)
 - public key configuration mode
 - summary [FC-406](#)
 - public key configuration mode, enabling [SC-372](#), [SC-388](#)
 - public key hex input configuration mode
 - description [FC-406](#)
 - pu command [BC-812](#), [BC-813](#)
 - pu dlur command [BC-813](#), [BC-814](#), [BC-819](#)
 - pulse-time command [IC-100](#)
 - PUs (physical units)
 - description [BC-770](#)
 - direct [BC-770](#)
 - (examples) [BC-830](#), [BC-834](#)
 - configuration [BC-819](#)
 - DLUR [BC-771](#)
 - (examples) [BC-830](#), [BC-834](#)
 - configuration [BC-813](#), [BC-819](#)
 - DSPU configuration [BC-230](#), [BC-511](#)
 - lu-seed argument [BC-771](#)
 - SDLLC configuration [BC-445](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- type 2 device, defining [BC-230, BC-511](#)
 - PVC (permanent virtual circuits)
 - Cisco 6400 UAC, configuring [XC-138](#)
 - configuring [XC-174, XC-179](#)
 - in non-MPLS-enabled core, configuring [XC-174](#)
 - mode [XC-174](#)
 - on point-to-point subinterface [XC-224](#)
 - pvc-bundle command [QC-359](#)
 - pvc command [VC-728, VC-740, WC-20](#)
 - PVC-in-range
 - See* ATM, PVC range
 - pvc-in-range command [WC-144](#)
 - PVCs (permanent virtual circuits)
 - ATM
 - broadcast packets, configuring [WC-25](#)
 - configuring [WC-19, WC-20](#)
 - configuring (example) [WC-98, WC-99](#)
 - PPPoE over ATM [WC-132](#)
 - PVC discovery (example) [WC-100](#)
 - traffic parameters, configuring [WC-21](#)
 - VC classes, configuring [WC-25](#)
 - discovery
 - (example) [WC-100](#)
 - ATM, configuring [WC-22](#)
 - Inverse ARP, configuring [WC-23](#)
 - statistics, displaying [WC-207](#)
 - Status Tables [WC-26](#)
 - traffic, configuring [WC-292](#)
 - trap support
 - (example) [WC-101](#)
 - configuring [WC-24](#)
 - X.25
 - establishing (example) [WC-326](#)
 - locally switched, configuring [WC-291](#)
 - remote tunneling (example) [WC-326](#)
 - switching on same router (example) [WC-323](#)
 - PVP (permanent virtual paths)
 - Cisco 6400 UAC, configuring [XC-139](#)
 - LVC, configuring [XC-179](#)
 - value, determining the [XC-140](#)
 - pwd command [FC-138](#)
-
- Q
- Q.2931 protocol [WC-29](#)
 - QLLC (Qualified Logical Link Control) conversion
 - (examples) [BC-439 to BC-445](#)
 - customizing [BC-429](#)
 - enabling [BC-427](#)
 - implementation considerations [BC-223, BC-393, BC-419](#)
 - monitoring [BC-431](#)
 - SNA over X.25 [BC-416](#)
 - topology [BC-221, BC-391, BC-417](#)
 - qllc accept-all-calls command [BC-428](#)
 - qllc dlsw command [BC-295](#)
 - qllc npsi-poll command [BC-428](#)
 - qllc partner command [BC-429](#)
 - qllc sap command [BC-430](#)
 - qllc srb command [BC-427, BC-428](#)
 - qllc xid command [BC-429](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- QoS (quality of service) [XC-98](#)
 - ATM interface supported features [XC-168](#)
 - ATM switch supported features [XC-169](#)
 - characteristics [QC-1, QC-3](#)
 - committed access rate [XC-167](#)
 - configuring [XC-169](#)
 - defined [QC-1](#)
 - definition [XC-113](#)
 - description [XC-113](#)
 - end-to-end [QC-1](#)
 - features
 - classification [QC-5, QC-21](#)
 - congestion avoidance [QC-11](#)
 - congestion management [QC-8, QC-79](#)
 - link efficiency mechanisms [QC-15](#)
 - policing and shaping [QC-13](#)
 - signalling [QC-14](#)
 - for VPNs
 - benefits [QC-29](#)
 - configuration (examples) [QC-71](#)
 - configuring [QC-69](#)
 - description [QC-8](#)
 - restrictions [QC-30](#)
 - verifying [QC-70](#)
 - function [XC-114](#)
 - group value
 - configuration (examples) [QC-68](#)
 - configuring [QC-65](#)
- H.323
 - traffic [VC-290](#)
- H.323 proxy
 - configuring [VC-357](#)
 - mapped functions [XC-114](#)
 - maps [XC-175](#)
 - operation, verifying [XC-176](#)
 - policy-map class configuration mode, summary [FC-407](#)
 - policy-map configuration mode, summary [FC-407](#)
 - queueing [VC-166](#)
 - sample network topology [XC-219](#)
 - SDM (Security Device Manager) [QC-415](#)
 - service models [QC-3](#)
 - support [XC-231](#)
 - support on MPLS backbone [XC-167](#)
 - VBR options for traffic shaping [VC-422](#)
 - weighted fair queueing [XC-167](#)
 - Weighted Random Early Detection [XC-167](#)
 - weighting techniques [VC-167](#)
 - IP Precedence [VC-167](#)
 - policy routing [VC-167](#)
 - RSVP [VC-167](#)
 - WFQ
 - IP RTP Priority [VC-169](#)
- QoS (quality of service), preserving over VPNs [DC-539](#)
- QoS, ISO CLNS use of [P3C-92](#)
- QoS autosense
 - See* Frame Relay, ELMI
- qos pre-classify command [QC-70](#)
- QSIG Network Transparency
 - Voice over IP
 - Cisco AS5300 [VC-630](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- QSIG PRI signaling [VC-630](#)
 - configuration [VC-630, VC-636](#)
- QSIG PRI voice signaling support
 - Cisco AS5300 [VC-629](#)
- query mode, enabling [SC-366](#)
- query url command [SC-367](#)
- question command [FC-19](#)
- queueing [VC-166](#)
 - comparison [QC-81](#)
 - comparison (table) [QC-82](#)
 - effect of X.25 flow control of [WC-302](#)
 - fancy, ISDN traffic shaping [DC-430](#)
 - methods, default [QC-86](#)
 - per-VC [QC-352](#)
 - strict priority [QC-10, QC-93, QC-97](#)
 - weighting techniques
 - RSVP [VC-167](#)
- WFQ
 - IP RTP Priority [VC-169](#)
- X.25 [WC-302](#)
 - See also* CQ; FIFO; PQ; WFQ
- queueing priority, STUN
 - all traffic [BC-348](#)
 - LU address [BC-347](#)
 - serial interface address [BC-346](#)
- queue-limit command
 - class policies, configuring [QC-136](#)
 - DWRED [QC-188](#)
 - flow-based WFQ [QC-364](#)
 - queue limit, modifying [QC-126](#)
 - traffic classes [QC-404](#)
- queue-list default command [QC-161](#)
- queue-list interface command [QC-161](#)
- queue-list protocol bstun command [BC-368](#)
- queue-list protocol command [QC-161](#)
- queue-list protocol ip tcp command [BC-368](#)
- queue-list queue byte-count command [QC-160](#)
- queue-list queue limit command [QC-160](#)
- queues, dialer hold [DC-375, DC-405](#)
- queues, strict priority, reserving [QC-132](#)
- queue sizes, exponential weight factor [QC-188, QC-189](#)
- queue weight, changing [XC-175](#)
- queuing
 - weighting techniques
 - RSVP [VC-167](#)
- quit command [FC-96](#)
- quitting sessions [FC-76, FC-96](#)

R

- R1 modified signaling, configuring [DC-294](#)
- R2 signaling [DC-289](#)
 - system requirements [DC-279](#)
- RADIUS
 - accounting [SC-127](#)
 - attributes [461](#)
 - IETF [468](#)
 - large-scale dial-out, (table) [DC-684](#)
 - server AV pair [DC-700](#)
 - vendor-proprietary [SC-124, SC-129, SC-130](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- vendor-specific [SC-124](#)
- attribute-value pairs [SC-123](#)
- authentication [SC-127](#)
- authorization [SC-127](#)
- authorization of [SC-74](#)
- configuration (examples) [SC-130 to SC-139](#)
- configuration tasks [SC-111](#)
- configuring
 - attributes, vendor-proprietary [SC-115](#)
 - attributes, vendor-specific [SC-114](#)
 - communication, global [SC-113](#)
 - communication, per-server [SC-113](#)
 - DNIS preauthentication [SC-122](#)
 - DNIS server group selection [SC-119](#)
 - guard timer [SC-127](#)
 - NAS port types, displaying [SC-116](#)
 - password, username [SC-129](#)
 - preauthentication profiles [SC-122](#)
 - queries for IP addresses [SC-116](#)
 - queries for static routes [SC-116](#)
 - RADIUS prompt [SC-128](#)
 - server communication [SC-112](#)
 - server groups [SC-117](#)
 - server groups, deadtime for [SC-119](#)
 - server groups, DNIS selection of [SC-119](#)
 - suffix, username [SC-129](#)
 - UDP ports [SC-112](#)
 - username [SC-129](#)
- login authentication [SC-28, SC-31, SC-35, SC-38](#)
- Login-IP-Host [SC-128](#)
- NAS-Port format for PPP
 - LAC, configuring [WC-139](#)
 - LNS (example) [WC-154](#)
 - LNS, configuring [WC-139](#)
 - overview [WC-137](#)
 - PPP extended NAS-Port format [WC-137](#)
 - PPPoE over 802.1Q VLAN, (example) [WC-153](#)
 - PPPoE over ATM, example [WC-153](#)
 - PPPoE over ATM, NAS-Port format [WC-137](#)
 - PPP over ATM, NAS-Port format [WC-137](#)
- operation [SC-110](#)
- overview [SC-109](#)
- preauthentication profiles
 - callback [SC-123](#)
 - call type [SC-123](#)
 - CLID [SC-122](#)
 - DNIS [SC-122](#)
 - modem management [SC-124](#)
 - subsequent authentication [SC-124](#)
 - two-way authentication [SC-126](#)
 - username [SC-125](#)
- server groups
 - deadtime [SC-118](#)
 - description [SC-117](#)
 - DNIS selection of [SC-119](#)
- servers [DC-696](#)
- user accounting
 - configuring [VC-320](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RADIUS (Remote Access Dial-In User Service)
 - GGSN
 - configuration (example) [MWC-58](#)
 - configuring globally [MWC-37](#)
 - MSISDN, overriding in request [MWC-40](#)
 - MSISDN IE, including in request [MWC-40](#)
 - non-transparent access mode, configuring [MWC-38](#)
- RADIUS/AAA server
 - configuring [VC-318](#)
- RADIUS/TACACS+
 - H.323 login authentication [VC-314](#)
 - multimedia conference calls [VC-293](#)
- RADIUS accounting attributes
 - overloaded acct-session ID field [VC-257](#)
- RADIUS attribute/value (AV) pairs [VC-256](#)
- radius-server attribute 44 include-in-access-req command [SC-31](#)
- radius-server attribute 8 include-in-access-req command [SC-28](#)
- radius-server command [MWC-29](#), [MWC-39](#)
- radius-server deadtime command [VC-318](#)
- radius-server host command [DC-698](#), [MWC-37](#), [VC-262](#), [VC-315](#), [VC-319](#), [VC-493](#)
- radius-server key command [DC-679](#), [DC-698](#), [MWC-37](#), [VC-262](#), [VC-317](#), [VC-319](#), [VC-493](#)
- RA mode, enabling [SC-367](#)
- RAND compressor [WC-261](#)
- random-detect (interface) command [QC-136](#), [QC-191](#), [QC-364](#)
- random-detect (per VC) command [QC-296](#)
- random-detect command [QC-404](#)
- random-detect dscp command [QC-191](#)
- random-detect exponential-weighting-constant command
 - class policies [QC-122](#)
 - DWRED [QC-188](#), [QC-189](#)
 - WRED [QC-120](#), [QC-187](#)
- random-detect flow command [QC-190](#)
- random-detect flow count command [QC-190](#)
- random-detect-group command [QC-191](#), [QC-356](#)
- random-detect precedence command
 - class-based DCAR policies, configuring [QC-59](#)
 - DWRED [QC-189](#)
 - WRED [QC-120](#), [QC-187](#)
- range pvc command [WC-143](#)
- RARP (Reverse Address Resolution Protocol)
 - definition [IPC-13](#)
- RARP server
 - configuring a router as [FC-247](#)
 - (example) [FC-248](#)
- RAs (registration authorities)
 - See* CAs
- RAS (registration, admission, and status protocol)
 - BIND text record (example) [VC-307](#)
 - configuring [VC-307](#)
 - gateway communication [VC-5](#), [VC-205](#)
 - message fields [VC-220](#)
 - ACF [VC-223](#)
 - ARQ [VC-221](#)
 - DRQ [VC-224](#)
 - GCF [VC-221](#)
 - GRQ [VC-220](#)
 - RRQ [VC-221](#)
- ras command [VC-307](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RAS configuration
 - verifying [VC-255](#)
- RAS configuration (example) [VC-280](#)
- RAS dial-peer configuration
 - troubleshooting [VC-255](#)
- rate limit [XC-221](#)
- rate-limit-access list, configuring [XC-173](#)
- rate-limit command [QC-56, QC-57, QC-58](#)
- rate-limiting mechanism
 - CAR [VC-170](#)
- rate-limiting tools [VC-169](#)
- rate limits, CAR [QC-204, QC-206](#)
- rate queues
 - ATM [WC-48, WC-49](#)
 - dynamic (example) [WC-106](#)
- raw queue sizes
 - AIP [WC-52](#)
 - ATM [WC-52](#)
- RBE (routed bridge encapsulation)
 - See* ATM, routed bridge encapsulation
- RCAPI (Remote Common Application Programming Interface)
 - B-channel protocols supported [DC-253](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-256](#)
 - configuring [DC-255](#)
 - maintaining [DC-256](#)
 - overview [DC-251](#)
- rcapi number command [DC-255](#)
- rcapi server port command [DC-255](#)
- rcp (remote copy protocol)
 - authentication database
 - adding entries (example) [FC-253](#)
 - creating for remote users [FC-253](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [FC-249](#)
 - Cisco versus UNIX command syntax [FC-253](#)
 - remote username
 - configuring [FC-254](#)
 - requests
 - sending [FC-254](#)
 - supporting [FC-253](#)
 - server
 - booting from (example) [FC-200](#)
 - configuration files, copying [FC-153, FC-158](#)
 - system images, copying [FC-181, FC-190](#)
 - using [FC-253](#)
- RDPDU (redirect protocol data unit)
 - interval to disable [P3C-95](#)
 - ISO CLNS, configuring for sending [P3C-95](#)
- real command [IPC-142, IPC-145](#)
- real-time traffic [QC-245](#)
- Real-Time Transport Protocol
 - See* RTP header compression
- Real-time Transport Protocol
 - See* RTP
- reassign command [IPC-142](#)
- rebooting
 - See* booting
- receive only mode
 - hoot and holler
 - configuring [VC-843](#)
- receivers command [IPC-516](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- reconfiguring the routing table (BGP) [IPC-291](#), [IPC-292](#)
- recovering clocking
 - from network device attached to serial 0
 - configuring [VC-803](#)
 - from network device attached to T1/E1 controller [VC-796](#)
- recursive route problem [IC-177](#)
- RED (Random Early Detection) [VC-171](#)
 - background [QC-172](#)
 - how it works [QC-172](#)
 - packet drop probability [QC-173](#)
 - TCP
 - congestion control mechanism [QC-172](#)
 - traffic loss strategy [QC-174](#)
- RED group configuration mode, summary [FC-407](#)
- redial
 - legacy DDR hubs, configuring [DC-406](#)
 - legacy DDR spokes, configuring [DC-376](#)
- redirecting number information
 - tunneling [VC-215](#)
- redirect number information tunnel, description [VC-215](#)
- redirect-reason command [VC-328](#)
- redirect server [VC-368](#)
- redistribute command [IPC-363](#), [P2C-89](#), [P2C-115](#)
 - ISO CLNS [P3C-88](#)
 - route aggregation [P2C-106](#), [P2C-107](#), [P2C-109](#), [P2C-113](#), [P2C-114](#)
- redistribute dvmrp command [IPC-349](#)
- redistribute static command [DC-382](#), [DC-416](#), [P3C-88](#)
- redistribution
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP [P2C-47](#)
 - IGRP
 - (example) [IPC-376](#)
 - routes, disabling default information between processes [IPC-363](#)
 - routes, using same metric value for all routes [IPC-363](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP [P2C-89](#)
 - IS-IS [IPC-361](#)
 - match criteria, address [P3C-89](#)
 - RIP and IGRP protocol (example) [IPC-376](#)
 - RIP and IP (example) [IPC-376](#)
 - route maps, using [IPC-361](#), [P3C-88](#)
 - routes [P3C-87](#)
 - routing information [IPC-361](#)
 - static routing (example) [IPC-376](#)
 - See also* route redistribution
- redundancy
 - between multiple routers [XC-328](#)
 - HSRP [XC-328](#)
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)
 - LANE [XC-365](#)
- Redundant Dial Shelf Controller feature [DC-108](#)
- redundant gatekeepers
 - configuring for a technology prefix [VC-311](#)
- redundant H.323 zones [VC-291](#)
- redundant H.323 zone support
 - configuring [VC-308](#)
 - restrictions [VC-302](#)
- Reflexive Access Lists
 - benefits [SC-202](#)
 - configuring [SC-206 to SC-209](#)
 - (examples) [SC-209 to SC-211](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- how it works [SC-203](#)
- restrictions [SC-204](#)
- session filtering
 - basic access lists [SC-202](#)
 - reflexive access lists [SC-202](#)
- topology
 - DMZ (figure) [SC-205](#)
 - simple (figure) [SC-205](#)
 - where to configure [SC-203](#)
- refuse-message command [FC-98, TC-17](#)
- register command [VC-215](#)
- registered-caller ring command [VC-865, VC-867](#)
- registrar server [VC-368](#)
- regular expressions
 - (examples) [TC-204](#)
 - (table) [TC-200](#)
 - alternation [DC-865, TC-203](#)
 - anchoring [DC-865, TC-203](#)
 - (table) [DC-865](#)
 - characters in [DC-862, DC-865](#)
 - \$ character [DC-862](#)
 - * character [DC-862, DC-864, DC-865](#)
 - + character [DC-862, DC-864](#)
 - ? character [DC-862, DC-864](#)
 - ^ character [DC-862](#)
 - _ character [DC-862](#)
 - removing meaning of [DC-864](#)
 - creating [DC-862](#)
 - description [DC-861](#)
 - examples [DC-867](#)
 - multiple character [TC-202](#)
 - multipliers [DC-864, TC-202](#)
 - (table) [DC-864](#)
 - parentheses for recall [DC-866, TC-204](#)
 - single character [TC-201](#)
 - use in filtering CLI output [FC-29](#)
 - X.121 addresses, using in [TC-136](#)
 - rejected frames, LLC2, resending [BC-395](#)
 - reload cancel command [FC-236](#)
 - reload command [FC-16, FC-231, FC-235, FC-236](#)
 - boot from Flash [FC-198](#)
 - reload components command [DC-107](#)
 - reloads
 - scheduled [FC-234](#)
 - (example) [FC-235](#)
 - canceling [FC-236](#)
 - canceling (example) [FC-236](#)
 - information, displaying [FC-235](#)
 - relocatable images
 - run-from-Flash systems [FC-213](#)
 - REM (Ring Error Monitor)
 - LNМ function [BC-103](#)
 - reporting interval, changing [BC-107](#)
 - remote command execution
 - rsh [FC-251, FC-252](#)
 - Remote Common Application Programming Interface for Cisco 800 Series Routers feature [DC-251](#)
 - remote copying
 - See* rcp
 - remote Ethernet LAN [IC-61](#)
 - remote-ext-address command [VC-329](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- remote failure detection, X.25 [WC-315](#)
- remote loopback, remote DDS CSU/DSU [DC-298](#)
- remote node services [TC-3](#)
- remote office routers, configuring [DC-788](#), [DC-791](#)
- remote offices
 - enterprise dial [DC-780](#)
 - service provider dial [DC-780](#)
- remote PCs
 - large-scale dial [DC-780](#)
 - PPP over X.25 [DC-780](#)
 - small-scale dial [DC-780](#)
 - VPDN dial [DC-780](#)
- remote peer on SMDs (example) [WC-254](#)
- remote peers, enabling LLC2 local acknowledgment with [BC-203](#), [BC-253](#)
- remote username
 - configuring [FC-254](#)
 - defaults [FC-254](#)
- REMOTTO definition, SDLLC configuration [BC-445](#)
- reply-PSID request, LU deletion [BC-779](#)
- report path trace function, disabling [BC-105](#)
- repudiation [SC-380](#)
- request-data-size command [FC-345](#)
- request dialin command [DC-534](#)
- request-dialin group configuration mode [FC-418](#)
- request-dialout command [DC-536](#)
- request-dialout group configuration mode [FC-418](#)
- reservation
 - See also* RSVP
- reservation, configuring [QC-277](#)
- reset
 - configured inbound soft, BGP [IPC-292](#)
 - dynamic inbound soft, BGP [IPC-291](#)
 - dynamic outbound soft, BGP [IPC-292](#)
- residential gateway *See* RGW
- resolution reply
 - MPOA [XC-440](#)
 - NHRP [XC-440](#)
- resolution request
 - MPOA [XC-440](#)
 - NHRP [XC-440](#)
- resource command [DC-743](#)
- resource group configuration mode
 - summary [FC-408](#), [FC-409](#)
- resource-pool aaa protocol command [DC-738](#)
- resource-pool aaa protocol group local command [DC-743](#)
- resource-pool call treatment profile command [DC-738](#)
- resource-pool call treatment resource command [DC-738](#)
- resource-pool enable command [DC-738](#)
- resource pool management [FC-408](#)
- resource-pool profile customer command [DC-743](#), [DC-746](#), [DC-750](#)
- resource-pool profile vpdn command [DC-750](#)
- Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP)
 - RSVP-ATM quality of service (QoS)
 - configuring [VC-764](#)
- resources
 - sharing between VLANs [XC-321](#)
- responder support, AppleTalk [P2C-56](#)
- response-data-size command [FC-345](#)
- response-time group command [BC-824](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- response time reporter
 - See* SA Agent
 - response times, TN3270 server
 - buckets [BC-781](#)
 - client group types (table) [BC-780](#)
 - collection [BC-780 to BC-781](#)
 - configuration [BC-790, BC-824](#)
 - configuration verification [BC-825](#)
 - monitoring [BC-826](#)
 - sliding-window [BC-781](#)
 - SNMP [BC-780](#)
 - RESPORT parameter [BC-584, BC-606](#)
 - restarting call operation, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
 - resume/next command [FC-107](#)
 - resume command [TC-97, TC-189](#)
 - use in menus [FC-107](#)
 - resume connection command [FC-107](#)
 - menu command [FC-107](#)
 - retransmission interval, setting, IS-IS [IPC-277](#)
 - retransmission interval, setting LSP [P3C-77](#)
 - retry command [IPC-142, VC-378](#)
 - Return key [FC-21](#)
 - modem chat script, adding code for [DC-165](#)
 - reverse Telnet
 - See* Telnet, direct sessions
 - RFC
 - obtaining full text [FC-310](#)
 - RFC 724, NAME/FINGER Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 759, Internet Message Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 791
 - Internet Protocol [IPC-82](#)
 - subnetting [IPC-9](#)
 - RFC 792
 - Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) [IPC-79](#)
 - RFC 792, Internet Control Message Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 793, Transmission Control Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 821, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 826
 - ARP [IPC-13](#)
 - RFC 827, Exterior Gateway Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 854, Telnet Protocol Specification [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 862, Echo TCP and UDP service [IPC-1](#)
 - RFC 863, Discard TCP and UDP service [IPC-1](#)
 - RFC 877, IP encapsulation [WC-280](#)
 - RFC 888, STUB Exterior Gateway Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 896
 - Nagle's algorithm [FC-279](#)
 - RFC 903
 - RARP [IPC-13](#)
 - RFC 904, Exterior Gateway Protocol formal specification [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 919
 - Broadcasting Internet Datagrams [IPC-31](#)
 - RFC 922
 - Broadcasting IP Datagrams in the Presence of Subnets [IPC-31](#)
 - RFC 951, Bootstrap Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 959, File Transfer Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 977, Network News Transfer Protocol [QC-31](#)
 - RFC 877, IP encapsulation [WC-276](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- RFC 1001, Protocol Standard for a NetBIOS Service on a TCP/UDP Transport (Concepts and Methods) [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1002, Protocol Standard for a NetBIOS Service on a TCP/UDP Transport (Detailed Specification) [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1027
Proxy ARP [IPC-13, IPC-14](#)
- RFC 1042, Standard for the Transmission of IP Datagrams Over IEEE 802 Networks [IC-34, IC-72](#)
- RFC 1055, SLIP [DC-575](#)
- RFC 1057, Remote Procedure Call [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1058, RIP [IPC-199](#)
- RFC 1080, Remote Flow Control [TC-18](#)
- RFC 1084
extended BOOTP requests [FC-249](#)
- RFC 1094, Network File System Protocol Specification [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1108, IP Security Options [SC-423](#)
- RFC 1112
Host Extensions for IP Multicasting. [IPC-395](#)
- RFC 1112, Host Extension for IP multicasting [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1144
Compressing TCP/IP Headers for Low-Speed Serial Links [IPC-428](#)
TCP/IP header compression [IPC-425](#)
- RFC 1144, Compressing TCP/IP Headers for Low-Speed Serial Links [QC-319](#)
- RFC 1144, TCP/IP header compression [DC-160, DC-583, WC-283](#)
- RFC 1144, TCP header compressions [QC-318](#)
- RFC 1157
SNMPv1 [FC-311](#)
- RFC 1157, Simple Network Management Protocol [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1163, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Version 2 [IPC-285](#)
- RFC 1166
Internet Numbers [IPC-8](#)
- RFC 1191
Path MTU Discovery [IPC-81, IPC-111](#)
- RFC 1195
Use of OSI IS-IS [IPC-11](#)
- RFC 1209, multiple logical IP subnetworks [WC-250](#)
- RFC 1213
MIB II variables [FC-311](#)
- RFC 1215
SNMP traps [FC-311](#)
- RFC 1219, Variable-Length Subnet Masks (VLSM) [IPC-358](#)
- RFC 1231, IEEE 802.5 Token Ring MIB [BC-15, BC-84, IC-71](#)
- RFC 1243 [P2C-3](#)
- RFC 1253, OSPF MIB [IPC-223](#)
- RFC 1256
Router Discovery Protocol [IPC-29](#)
- RFC 1267, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Version 3 [IPC-285](#)
- RFC 1282, BSD Rlogin [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1288, The Finger User Information Protocol [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1294/1490 [WC-215](#)
- RFC 1305
NTP [FC-269](#)
- RFC 1305, Network Time Protocol [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1323
TCP timestamp [IPC-113](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RFC 1323, window scaling [SC-214](#)
- RFC 1331, PPP [DC-575](#)
- RFC 1332, IPCP [DC-575](#)
- RFC 1334, CHAP and PAP protocols [DC-597, DC-634](#)
- RFC 1334, PPP Authentication Protocols [SC-49](#)
- RFC 1348
- DNS NSAP RRs [IPC-17](#)
- RFC 1348, Domain Name System [P3C-86](#)
- RFC 1350, The TFTP Protocol (Revision 2) [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1356, IETF standard encapsulation [WC-266, WC-279, WC-283](#)
- RFC 1403, BGP/OSPF interaction [IPC-326](#)
- RFC 1406, Definitions of Managed Objects for DS1 and E1 Interface Types [IC-103, IC-104](#)
- RFC 1407, DS3 MIB Variables [IC-103, IC-104, IC-119, IC-120, IC-122](#)
- RFC 1413, Identification Protocol [SC-413](#)
- RFC 1436, The Internet Gopher Protocol [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1459, Internet Relay Chat Protocol [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1469
- IP Multicast over Token-Ring Local Area Networks [IPC-410](#)
- RFC 1483, bridge frame formats [WC-55](#)
- RFC 1483, multiprotocol encapsulation [WC-4, WC-93](#)
- RFC 1483, Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5 [BC-10, BC-15, BC-33](#)
- RFC 1490
- BAN support [BC-447](#)
 - BNN support [BC-447](#)
 - description [BC-449](#)
 - multiprotocol encapsulation [BC-448](#)
 - Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay [BC-10, BC-223, BC-225](#)
- RFC 1490, multiprotocol encapsulation [WC-94](#)
- RFC 1510, The Kerberos Network Authentication Service [QC-31](#)
- RFC 1516, Definitions of Managed Objects for IEEE 802.3 Repeater Devices [IC-57](#)
- RFC 1531
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) [IPC-32](#)
- RFC 1542, Clarifications and Extensions for the Bootstrap Protocol [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1553, IPX header compression over WAN media [P2C-121](#)
- RFC 1567, NSSA (not so stubby areas) [IPC-224](#)
- RFC 1570, PPP callback [DC-649](#)
- RFC 1576, TN3270 Current Practices [BC-249, BC-769](#)
- RFC 1577, classical IP and ARP over ATM [WC-9](#)
- RFC 1577, IP and ARP over ATM [WC-45](#)
- RFC 1579, Firewall-Friendly FTP [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1583, OSPF Version 2 [IPC-223, QC-32](#)
- RFC 1619, PPP over SONET/SDH [IC-125](#)
- RFC 1631
- The IP Network Address Translator (NAT) [IPC-35](#)
- RFC 1634 [P2C-121](#)
- RFC 1657, Definitions of Managed Objects for the Fourth Version of the Border Gateway Protocol [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1661, PPP encapsulation [DC-595](#)
- RFC 1662, PPP in HDLC-like Framing [IC-125](#)
- RFC 1663, PPP Reliable Transmission [DC-607](#)
- RFC 1695, managed objects for ATM [WC-10](#)
- RFC 1701, Generic Routing Encapsulation [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1730, Internet Message Access Protocol - Version 4 [QC-32](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RFC 1757
 RMON [FC-1](#)
- RFC 1771, A Border Gateway Protocol 4 (BGP-4) [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1771, Border Gateway Protocol Version 4 [IPC-285](#),
[IPC-295](#)
- RFC 1777, Lightweight Directory Access Protocol [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1793, OSPF over demand circuit [IPC-224](#)
- RFC 1795, DLSw standard [BC-205](#), [BC-282](#)
- RFC 1829, The ESP DES-CBC Transform [SC-335](#)
- RFC 1831, Remote Procedure Call Protocol Specification
 Version 2 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1889 [WC-205](#)
- RFC 1889, RTP [QC-316](#)
- RFC 1889, RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time
 Applications [IC-90](#), [IPC-424](#)
- RFC 1901
 SNMPv2C [FC-311](#)
- RFC 1928, SOCKS Protocol Version 5 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1939, Post Office Protocol - Version 3 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1945, Hypertext Transfer Protocol --
 HTTP/1.0 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1964, The Kerberos Version 5 GSS-API
 Mechanism [QC-32](#)
- RFC 1989, PPP link quality monitoring [DC-599](#)
- RFC 1990, The PPP Multilink Protocol (MP) [QC-316](#)
- RFC 1994, CHAP protocol [DC-597](#), [DC-634](#)
- RFC 1994, PPP CHAP [SC-53](#)
- RFC 2018
 TCP selective acknowledgment [IPC-112](#)
- RFC 2060, Internet Message Access Protocol - Version
 4rev1 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2068, Hypertext Transfer Protocol --
 HTTP/1.1 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2091
 Triggered Extensions to RIP to Support Demand
 Circuits [IPC-208](#)
- RFC 2131, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2138, RADIUS [SC-130](#)
- RFC 2139, RADIUS Accounting [SC-130](#)
- RFC 2166, DLSw Version 2 standard [BC-282](#)
- RFC 2205, Resource Reservation Protocol [QC-32](#), [QC-249](#),
[QC-253](#)
- RFC 2206, RSVP Management Information Base using
 SMIPv2 [QC-249](#)
- RFC 2210, RSVP with IETF Integrated Services [QC-246](#),
[QC-249](#)
- RFC 2211, Controlled-Load Network Element
 Service [QC-249](#)
- RFC 2212, Specification of Guaranteed Quality of
 Service [QC-249](#)
- RFC 2215, General Characterization Parameters for
 Integrated Service Network Elements [QC-249](#)
- RFC 2236
 Internet Group Management Protocol, Version
 2 [IPC-395](#)
- RFC 2236, Internet Group Management Protocol, Version
 2 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2251, Lightweight Directory Access Protocol
 (v3) [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2252, Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3) -
 Attribute Syntax Definitions [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2253, Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3) -
 UTF-8 String Representation of Distinguished
 Names [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2326, Real Time Steaming Protocol (RTSP) [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2355, TN3270 Enhancements [BC-249](#), [BC-769](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RFC 2362
Protocol-Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) [IPC-395](#)
- RFC 2401, Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol [QC-32](#), [SC-334](#)
- RFC 2402, IP Authentication Header [SC-334](#)
- RFC 2406, IP Encapsulating Security Payload [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2408, ISAKMP [SC-378](#)
- RFC 2409, The Internet Key Exchange [SC-378](#)
- RFC 2410, The NULL Encryption Algorithm and Its Use with IPsec [SC-334](#)
- RFC 2453, RIP Version 2 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2474, Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the IPv4 and IPv6 Headers [QC-26](#), [QC-182](#), [QC-376](#)
- RFC 2475, An Architecture for Differentiated Services Framework [QC-26](#), [QC-182](#), [QC-376](#)
- RFC 2507
IP Header Compression [IPC-428](#)
- RFC 2507, IP Header Compression [QC-319](#)
- RFC 2508
Compressing IP/UDP/RTP Headers for Low-Speed Serial Links [IPC-428](#)
- RFC 2508, Compressing IP/UDP/RTP Headers for Low-Speed Serial Links [QC-319](#)
- RFC 2597, Assured Forwarding PHB [QC-26](#), [QC-182](#), [QC-376](#)
- RFC 2598, An Expedited Forwarding PHB [QC-26](#), [QC-182](#), [QC-376](#)
- RFC 2616, Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1 [QC-32](#)
- RFC 2697, A Single Rate Three Color Marker [QC-209](#), [QC-376](#)
- RFC 2748, The COPS Protocol [QC-253](#)
- RFC 2749, COPS Usage for RSVP [QC-253](#)
- RFC 2865, RADIUS [SC-130](#)
- RFC 2868, RADIUS Attributes for Tunnel Protocol Support [SC-130](#)
- RGMP (Router-Port Group Management Protocol)
See IP multicast routing, RGMP
- RGW (Residential Gateway)
configuring [VC-187](#)
examples of [VC-181](#)
in MGCP [VC-181](#)
- rhosts file
rsh support [FC-251](#)
- RIF (routing information field)
cache clearing [BC-121](#)
cache entry
static, adding (examples) [BC-129](#), [BC-130](#)
static configuration [BC-94](#)
contents, displaying [BC-121](#)
enabling [BC-93](#)
ring group, establishing [BC-94](#)
source-route bridging [BC-14](#), [BC-84](#), [BC-93](#)
- rif command [BC-94](#)
- rif timeout command [BC-94](#)
- rif validate-enable-age command [BC-94](#)
- rif validate-enable command [BC-94](#)
- rif validate-enable-route-cache command [BC-94](#)
- ring, scheduling FDDI [IC-54](#)
- ring cadence command [VC-50](#), [VC-79](#)
- ring frequency command [VC-49](#), [VC-78](#), [VC-818](#)
- ring groups
(example) [BC-125](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- definition [BC-87](#)
- interface, assigning [BC-88](#)
- SRB, defining [BC-88](#)
- ring number command [VC-50](#), [VC-79](#), [VC-818](#)
- ring splash, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- RIP (Routing Information Protocol)
 - configuring H.323 proxy [VC-339](#)
- IP
 - authentication [IPC-203](#)
 - authentication (example) [IPC-389](#)
 - automatic compared to interface route summarization [IPC-204](#)
 - automatic route summarization, disabling [IPC-206](#)
 - enabling [IPC-200](#)
 - hop count [IPC-199](#)
 - redistribution (example) [IPC-376](#)
 - route summarization [IPC-203](#)
 - (examples) [IPC-209](#)
 - configuring [IPC-205](#)
 - disabling [IPC-206](#)
 - EIGRP [IPC-205](#)
 - restrictions [IPC-205](#)
 - specified interfaces [IPC-205](#)
 - verifying [IPC-205](#)
 - running with IGRP [IPC-206](#)
 - source IP address, disabling validation of [IPC-207](#)
 - timers, adjusting [IPC-201](#)
 - unicast updates, allowing [IPC-201](#)
 - version, specifying [IPC-202](#)
- IPX
 - description [P2C-139](#)
- sending of general query, disabling [P2C-144](#)
 - timers [P2C-141](#)
 - updates
 - delays [P2C-140](#)
 - linking to SAP [P2C-144](#)
 - linking to SAP updates [P2C-143](#)
 - Net/One updates [P3C-121](#)
 - parameters [XC-156](#)
 - XNS updates
 - delay between updates [P3C-128](#)
 - Net/One environments [P3C-121](#)
 - receiving [P3C-122](#), [P3C-124](#)
 - timer (example) [P3C-134](#)
 - timers, setting [P3C-128](#)
- RLM device configuration submode
 - summary [FC-408](#)
- RLM group configuration submode
 - summary [FC-407](#)
- rlogin
 - connection (example) [TC-22](#)
 - description [TC-16](#)
 - monitoring [TC-21](#)
- rlogin trusted-localuser-source radius command [DC-854](#)
- rlogin trusted-remoteuser-source local command [DC-854](#)
- RMON (Remote Monitoring)
 - (examples) [FC-5](#)
 - agent status, displaying [FC-4](#)
 - alarms, setting [FC-3](#)
 - event table [FC-3](#)
 - feature description [FC-1](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- queue size [FC-3](#)
- rmon alarm command [FC-3](#)
- rmon command [FC-3](#)
- rmon event command [FC-3](#)
- rmon queuesize command [FC-3](#)
- RMP (Resource Manager Protocol), communication protocol for RPMS [DC-735](#)
- robbed-bit signaling
 - (examples) [DC-304](#)
 - analog calls [DC-262](#)
 - configuring [DC-278](#)
- ROM
 - booting from
 - automatically [FC-201](#)
 - (example) [FC-201, FC-202](#)
 - manually [FC-239](#)
 - (example) [FC-240](#)
- ROM monitor mode
 - booting
 - Flash [FC-238](#)
 - (example) [FC-238](#)
 - from MOP server [FC-240](#)
 - from network [FC-239](#)
 - ROM [FC-239](#)
 - system image [FC-237](#)
 - commands [FC-16](#)
 - aliasing [FC-237](#)
 - configuration register boot field [FC-230](#)
 - entering [FC-238](#)
 - summary [FC-18](#)
 - using [FC-16, FC-390](#)
 - using system image instead of reloading [FC-240](#)
- root bridges, selecting [BC-50](#)
- root PROXY command [SC-369](#)
- root SCEP command [SC-369](#)
- root TFTP command [SC-369](#)
- rotary calling pattern [VC-277](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-287](#)
- rotary command [DC-148](#)
- rotary-group command [DC-536](#)
- rotary groups [VC-144](#)
 - configuring [DC-147](#)
 - description [DC-147](#)
 - dialer [DC-367](#)
- round trip time monitor
 - See* SA Agent, RTTMON
- route
 - distribution [XC-321](#)
 - processing [XC-321](#)
- route aggregation, configuring NLSP
 - See* NLSP
- route-aggregation command [P2C-106 to P2C-114](#)
- route authentication [SC-417](#)
 - EIGRP [IPC-265](#)
 - RIP [IPC-203](#)
- route cache
 - invalidation, controlling [XC-17, XC-19](#)
 - size [XC-18](#)
 - switching decision [XC-5](#)
- route cache, size [P2C-148](#)
- route cache invalidation, configuring [DC-587](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- route cache invalidation, controlling [P2C-149](#)
- route cost
 - DECnet [P3C-44](#)
 - setting [P3C-43](#)
- route-map (IP) command [QC-44, QC-48](#)
- route-map command [P3C-88](#)
 - for policy routing [IPC-367](#)
 - for redistribution [IPC-361](#)
- route-map configuration mode
 - summary [FC-409](#)
- route maps [VC-167, XC-154](#)
 - defining [QC-44](#)
 - ISO IGRP, redistributing into [P3C-88](#)
 - PBR [QC-24](#)
 - policy routing, defining [IPC-367](#)
 - redistribution, defining [IPC-361](#)
- router bgp command [IPC-289, QC-48](#)
- router commands
 - router configuration mode [FC-409](#)
- router configuration
 - command mode [FC-409](#)
 - data rate, parallel channels [BC-632](#)
 - microcode image [BC-626 to BC-631](#)
- Router Discovery Protocol [IPC-29](#)
- route redistribution [IPC-361](#)
 - Enhanced IGRP, NLSP [P2C-89](#)
 - Enhanced IGRP and NLSP, (example) [P2C-163](#)
 - Enhanced IGRP NLSP, configuring [P2C-115](#)
 - See also* redistribution
- route reflector [IPC-309](#)
- router eigrp command [IPC-259](#)
- Router ForeSight (example) [WC-215](#)
- router ID
 - See* router prompt
- router igrp command [IPC-215, VC-339, VC-344](#)
- router iso-igrp command [P3C-70](#)
- router level, specifying, IS-IS [IPC-280](#)
- router mobile command [IPC-167](#)
- router names [FC-260](#)
- router odr command [IPC-196](#)
- router ospf command [IPC-225, IPC-234](#)
- router prompt
 - changing from default [FC-152](#)
- router rip command [IPC-200, VC-339](#)
- routers
 - architecture [XC-6](#)
 - as MPOA servers [XC-445](#)
 - dedicated dial-in (example) [DC-49](#)
 - IGRP dial-in (example) [DC-50](#)
 - in switched VLANs [XC-321](#)
 - label switching, enabling [XC-83](#)
 - packet headers, analyzing [XC-87](#)
 - PE [XC-98](#)
 - redundancy [XC-124](#)
- router shutdown [BC-627, BC-629](#)
- routes
 - advertise into multiprotocol BGP [IPC-346](#)
 - default, IP
 - gateway of last resort, determining [IPC-360](#)
 - specifying [IPC-359](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- DVMRP, redistribute into multiprotocol BGP [IPC-349](#)
- IGRP types [IPC-213](#)
- multiprotocol BGP, redistribute into BGP [IPC-342](#)
- static
 - GGSN, configuring [MWC-26](#)
 - VINES [P3C-24](#)
 - XNS [P3C-128](#)
- static, IP configuration [IPC-358](#)
- static, IPX [P2C-139](#)
- routes, CTRC configuration [BC-588](#)
- route summarization [IPC-262](#)
 - between OSPF areas [IPC-230](#)
 - disabling automatic route summarization [IPC-206](#)
- EIGRP [IPC-262](#)
- IS-IS addresses [IPC-281](#)
- redistributing into OSPF [IPC-230](#)
- RIP [IPC-203](#)
- route target communities [XC-154](#)
- routing
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-9](#)
 - asynchronous [DC-153](#)
 - default [DC-153](#)
 - between VLANs [XC-321](#)
 - concurrent routing and bridging [BC-37](#)
 - DDR, supported protocols [DC-355](#), [DC-370](#)
 - decisions [XC-6](#)
 - IRB [BC-11](#), [BC-23](#)
 - processes [XC-6](#), [XC-7](#)
 - unnumbered interfaces (example) [DC-48](#)
 - VINES [P3C-17](#)
- routing, information, filtering task list [IPC-364](#)
- routing, on Token Ring [IC-71](#)
- routing, X.25 [WC-289](#)
- routing cache, ISO CLNS
 - clearing [P3C-96](#)
 - entries, displaying [P3C-96](#)
 - reinitializing [P3C-96](#)
- routing domain confederation [IPC-308](#)
- Routing IP over CLNS
 - CTunnel destination, setting [P3C-103](#)
 - IP over a CLNS Tunnel Feature [P3C-103](#)
 - configuration
 - (example) [P3C-119](#)
 - verifying [P3C-104](#)
 - troubleshooting [P3C-104](#)
 - virtual interface, creating [P3C-103](#)
- routing protocols [XC-123](#), [XC-166](#)
 - for hot redundancy [XC-130](#)
 - for warm redundancy [XC-130](#)
- routing table
 - BGP
 - updates [IPC-291](#)
- Routing Table Protocol
 - See* VINES, RTP
- routing tables
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-10](#), [P3C-12](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-55](#)
 - controlling [P2C-39](#)
 - update timers [P2C-41](#)
 - AppleTalk, update filters [P2C-23](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- BGP
 - attributes [IPC-295](#)
 - updates [IPC-292](#)
 - updates (BGP) [IPC-292](#)
- IP
 - dynamic [IPC-358](#)
 - removing entries from [IPC-214](#)
 - static [IPC-358](#)
- IPX [P2C-130](#), [P2C-154](#)
- ISO CLNS
 - dynamic entries [P3C-67](#)
 - static entries [P3C-67](#)
- RIP update timers [P3C-128](#)
- VINES [P3C-24](#), [P3C-26](#)
- XNS [P3C-127](#)
- RP (rendezvous point)
 - See* IP multicast routing, RP
- RPF
 - See* Unicast RPF
- RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding)
 - See* IP multicast routing, RPF
- RPM (Resource Pool Management)
 - AAA accounting records [DC-726](#)
 - AAA components [DC-759](#)
 - AAA server groups [DC-747](#)
 - backup customer profiles [DC-743](#)
 - call discrimination, configuring [DC-740](#)
 - call discriminator profiles [DC-724](#), [DC-727](#)
 - call processes [DC-724](#)
 - call treatments (table) [DC-724](#)
 - call types [DC-721](#)
 - CLID [DC-721](#)
 - CLID/DNIS screening [DC-727](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-764 to DC-773](#)
 - configuring [DC-752](#)
 - customer profiles [DC-743](#)
 - default [DC-743](#)
 - templates [DC-720 to DC-746](#)
 - types [DC-719](#)
 - dialer components [DC-758](#)
 - direct remote services (example) [DC-770](#)
 - DNIS groups [DC-721](#)
 - configuring [DC-739](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-759](#)
 - verifying [DC-755](#)
 - incoming call management [DC-718](#), [DC-725](#)
 - outgoing call management [DC-718](#), [DC-725](#)
 - overview [DC-717](#)
 - profiles
 - backup customer [DC-720](#)
 - default customer [DC-720](#)
 - resource group manager [DC-758](#)
 - resource groups [DC-722](#), [DC-742](#), [DC-754](#)
 - configuring [DC-742](#)
 - resource pooling states [DC-757](#)
 - resource services [DC-722](#)
 - service profiles, configuring [DC-742](#)
 - session limits [DC-731](#)
 - signaling stack [DC-758](#)
 - standalone NAS [DC-729](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- supported call types [DC-721](#)
- troubleshooting [DC-756](#)
- verifying [DC-753](#)
- VPDN groups
 - configuring [DC-748](#)
 - description [DC-723](#)
 - responsibility [DC-759](#)
 - verifying [DC-755](#)
- VPDN profiles [DC-723](#), [DC-748](#), [DC-759](#)
- RPMS (Resource Pool Manager Servers)
 - resource groups and [DC-740](#)
 - RMP, relationship to [DC-735](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-763](#)
- RPS (Ring Parameter Server), LNM [BC-103](#)
- RRQ message
 - RAS [VC-221](#)
- RSA (Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman) encrypted nonces [SC-379](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
 - requirements [SC-384](#), [SC-386](#)
- RSA (Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman) keys [SC-360](#)
 - configuring, manually [SC-386](#)
 - deleting [SC-371](#), [SC-372](#)
 - generating [SC-367](#), [SC-387](#)
 - purpose [SC-367](#)
 - specifying [SC-388](#)
 - viewing [SC-373](#), [SC-388](#)
 - See also* certificates; certification authority interoperability [SC-367](#)
- RSA (Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman) signatures [SC-379](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
 - requirements [SC-384](#)
 - IKE configuration [SC-386](#)
- rsh (remote shell) [FC-153](#)
 - authentication database
 - adding entries (example) [FC-251](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [FC-249](#)
 - commands from remote users
 - supporting (example) [FC-251](#)
 - disabling [FC-251](#)
 - remote command execution, allowing [FC-251](#)
 - remotely executing commands [FC-252](#)
 - (example) [FC-252](#)
 - security [FC-251](#)
 - using [FC-251](#)
- rsh command [FC-252](#)
- RSM/VIP2 (Route Switch Module/Versatile Interface Processor 2) [XC-442](#)
- RSP card
 - master and slave [FC-445](#)
 - slave software image [FC-438](#)
 - software image [FC-435](#)
- RSRB (remote source-route bridging)
 - all transport types (example) [BC-269](#)
 - Cisco implementation [BC-202](#), [BC-251](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-265 to BC-280](#)
 - CoS, enabling [BC-264](#)
 - direct encapsulation configuration [BC-254](#)
 - direct Frame Relay encapsulation
 - (example) [BC-266](#)
 - configuration [BC-261](#)
- DSPU configuration [BC-518](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- FST
 - connection (example) [BC-268](#)
 - encapsulation configuration [BC-256](#)
- largest frame [BC-264](#)
- load sharing (example) [BC-278](#)
- local acknowledgment
 - (example) [BC-270](#)
 - passthrough (example) [BC-273](#)
- passthrough (example) [BC-273](#)
- SNA Service Point configuration [BC-528](#)
- TCP encapsulation
 - (example) [BC-266](#)
 - configuration [BC-257](#)
 - local acknowledgment configuration [BC-258](#)
- TCP remote peer, identifying [BC-257](#)
- RSVP (Resource Reservation Protocol) [VC-167, XC-88](#)
- ATM considerations [QC-265](#)
- bandwidth
 - considerations [QC-263](#)
 - restricting [QC-294](#)
- configuring [QC-265](#)
- COPS
 - configuring [QC-303](#)
 - feature description [QC-252, QC-303](#)
 - functionality [QC-253](#)
 - verifying [QC-305](#)
- enabling [QC-265, QC-276, QC-294](#)
- filters and bandwidth, displaying [QC-269](#)
- Frame Relay support
 - configuration (example) [QC-287](#)
 - configuring [QC-281](#)
 - considerations [QC-264](#)
 - described [QC-247](#)
 - monitoring [QC-287](#)
 - verifying [QC-285](#)
- how it works [QC-245](#)
- implementation considerations [QC-264](#)
- interface information, displaying [QC-268, QC-269, QC-297](#)
- LAN resource support [QC-258](#)
- multicast
 - destinations, specifying [QC-267](#)
 - session, configuration (example) [QC-269](#)
- neighbor reservations, limiting [QC-267](#)
- neighbors, displaying [QC-269](#)
- overview [QC-244](#)
- planning [QC-263](#)
- real-time traffic problems [QC-262](#)
- receiver information, displaying [QC-269](#)
- RED, relationship with [QC-262](#)
- request information, displaying [QC-269](#)
- SBM, configuring [QC-308](#)
- scalability [QC-244](#)
- sender information, displaying [QC-269](#)
- Shared Explicit reservation [QC-263](#)
- traps, enabling [QC-268](#)
- uses [QC-87](#)
- WFQ, relationship with [QC-87, QC-262](#)
- Wild Card Filter [QC-263](#)
- WRED [QC-175](#)
- RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking feature

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration (example) [QC-297](#)
- connection over ATM cloud (figure) [QC-251](#)
- data path [QC-251](#)
- example scenario [QC-251](#)
- IP Precedence value
 - configuring [QC-268](#)
 - setting [QC-250](#)
- monitoring [QC-297](#)
- NetFlow attachment [QC-267](#)
- overview [QC-249, QC-293](#)
- peak rate limit, setting [QC-296](#)
- per-VC DWRED, configuring [QC-296](#)
- prerequisites [QC-293](#)
- restrictions [QC-293](#)
- RSVP
 - bandwidth, restricting [QC-294](#)
 - enabling [QC-294](#)
- ToS bits, setting [QC-250](#)
- ToS value, configuring [QC-268](#)
- rtchk command [P3C-2](#)
- RTMP (Routing Table Maintenance Protocol) [P2C-2](#)
 - definition [P2C-2](#)
 - interfaces [P2C-15](#)
 - routes with no zones, advertising [P2C-40](#)
 - routing tables, update timers [P2C-41](#)
 - routing updates [P2C-40](#)
 - strict checking [P2C-39](#)
 - stub mode [P2C-40](#)
- RTP
 - See* VINES, RTP
- RTP (Real-Time Transport Protocol)
 - description [IPC-424](#)
 - See also* RTP header compression
- RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol), description of [IC-90](#)
- RTP header compression [WC-205](#)
 - (examples) [IPC-445](#)
 - and TCP header compression, enabling [IPC-426](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-339](#)
 - connections supported [IPC-426, QC-339, QC-342](#)
 - description [IPC-424](#)
 - enabling [IPC-426, QC-338](#)
 - express [IPC-427, QC-318](#)
- Frame Relay
 - encapsulation, using [QC-338](#)
 - statistics, displaying [QC-339](#)
- Frame Relay encapsulation
 - (example) [IPC-447](#)
 - using [IPC-426](#)
- Frame Relay statistics, displaying [IPC-440](#)
- how it works (figure) [QC-317](#)
- passive [IPC-426, QC-338](#)
- PPP encapsulation (example) [IPC-446, QC-342, QC-343](#)
- prerequisites [IPC-425, QC-338](#)
- RTP header [QC-317](#)
- statistics
 - clearing [IPC-440](#)
 - displaying [IPC-441](#)
- statistics, displaying [QC-339](#)
- supported protocols [IPC-425](#)
- See also* CRTP

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RTR
- See* SA Agent
 - RTR (Response Time Reporter)
 - overview [VC-538](#)
 - probe enhancements
 - configuring [VC-555](#)
 - rtr command [FC-341, FC-428](#)
 - RTR configuration mode
 - entering [FC-428](#)
 - summary [FC-410](#)
 - RTR HTTP Raw configuration submode
 - (example) [FC-366](#)
 - RTR HTTP Raw Request Configuration Mode
 - summary [FC-410](#)
 - rtr key-chain command [FC-350](#)
 - rtr low-memory command [FC-352](#)
 - rtr reaction-configuration command [FC-349](#)
 - rtr reaction-trigger command [FC-349](#)
 - rtr reset command [FC-350, FC-351](#)
 - rtr schedule command [FC-349, FC-355, FC-356](#)
 - RTSP (Real Time Streaming Protocol), CBAC inspection and support of [SC-227](#)
 - run-from-Flash systems
 - Flash Load Helper [FC-215](#)
 - image downloading tasks [FC-187](#)
 - running configuration
 - copying
 - from an rcp server (example) [FC-159, FC-161](#)
 - to an rcp server [FC-155 to FC-157](#)
 - rxspeed command [TC-12](#)
 - terminal form [FC-87](#)
- S
- SAA (Service Assurance Agent)
 - probe enhancements [VC-540](#)
 - SA Agent (Service Assurance Agent)
 - configuration task list [FC-340](#)
 - configuring [FC-340 to FC-369](#)
 - (examples) [FC-359](#)
 - HTTP operation
 - Raw submode [FC-366](#)
 - monitoring [FC-351](#)
 - operations
 - description [FC-341](#)
 - types [FC-342](#)
 - RTTMON use in [FC-340](#)
 - SAID (Security Association Identifier)
 - IEEE 802.10 [XC-349](#)
 - samples-of-history-kept command [FC-348](#)
 - SAP (Service Access Point)
 - CMCC internal adapter
 - configuration guidelines [BC-616 to BC-618](#)
 - limit [BC-616](#)
 - MAC/SAP quadruple [BC-617](#)
 - reserved values [BC-616](#)
 - CMPC guidelines [BC-693](#)
 - CSNA guidelines [BC-678, BC-679](#)
 - IEEE (table) [BC-618](#)
 - manufacturer (table) [BC-618](#)
 - SDLC configuration [BC-404](#)
 - TN3270 server
 - direct PUs [BC-770](#)
-
- | | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- DLUR, configuration [BC-810](#)
- VTAM [BC-616, BC-679](#)
- SAP (Service Advertisement Protocol)
 - delay between packets, setting [P2C-137, P2C-138](#)
 - description [P2C-4](#)
 - filters
 - creating [P2C-131](#)
 - filters (example) [P2C-174](#)
 - filters, (examples) [P2C-175](#)
 - filters, creating [P2C-131](#)
 - general query
 - disabling [P2C-144](#)
 - general query, disabling [P2C-144](#)
 - queue length, setting [P2C-142](#)
 - responses to GNS requests, controlling [P2C-144](#)
 - static entries, configuring [P2C-142](#)
 - table, static entries [P2C-142](#)
 - updates
 - Enhanced IGRP [P2C-90](#)
 - linking to RIP [P2C-144](#)
 - setting [P2C-142](#)
 - update timers [P2C-143](#)
- SAP and RIP updates, synchronizing [P2C-144](#)
- sap-priority command [BC-684, BC-685, BC-700](#)
- sap-priority-list command [BC-684, BC-685, BC-700](#)
- SAR, AIP [WC-19](#)
- SAR operations [WC-88, WC-90](#)
- SAs (security associations) [SC-336, SC-380](#)
 - clearing [SC-342, SC-357](#)
 - establishing [SC-380](#)
- IKE established crypto map entries, creating [SC-352](#)
- lifetimes
 - configuring [SC-385](#)
 - global values, configuring [SC-341](#)
 - how they work [SC-342](#)
 - IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)
- manually established
 - crypto access lists, defining [SC-344](#)
 - crypto map entries, creating [SC-350](#)
 - viewing [SC-396](#)
- satellite link [IPC-497](#)
- SBM (Subnetwork Bandwidth Manager)
 - configuration (example) [QC-310](#)
 - configuring [QC-275, QC-303, QC-307](#)
 - interface information, displaying [QC-309](#)
 - overview [QC-258](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-308](#)
 - restrictions [QC-258](#)
 - SBM state configuration, verifying [QC-309](#)
 - See also* DSBM
- scalability [XC-97, XC-98](#)
 - in VLANs [XC-318](#)
- scalability, configuring (example) [SC-57](#)
- scheduler allocate command [FC-280](#)
- scheduler interval command [FC-280](#)
- scramble command [IC-121, IC-124](#)
- screen
 - length [FC-84](#)
 - refresh [FC-27](#)
 - width [FC-84](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- script arap-callback command [DC-645](#)
- script callback command [DC-643](#), [DC-644](#)
- script dialer command [DC-692](#)
 - regular expressions in [DC-861](#)
- SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control)
 - buffer size, controlling [BC-402](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-405](#)
 - displaying [BC-404](#)
 - task list [BC-398](#)
 - DLSw+
 - configuration (example) [BC-407](#)
 - support [BC-399](#)
 - encapsulation for Frame Relay access support
 - configuration (example) [BC-406](#)
 - frame size, controlling [BC-401](#)
 - FRMR configuration [BC-401](#)
 - largest I-frame size specification [BC-404](#), [BC-425](#)
 - line speed, increasing [BC-426](#)
 - local acknowledgement
 - enabling [BC-344](#)
 - priority queueing [BC-344](#)
 - multilink transmission group
 - configuration [BC-345](#)
 - multilink transmission groups
 - design recommendations [BC-345](#)
 - output buffering [BC-402](#)
 - primary node [BC-343](#)
 - primary station, two-way simultaneous mode,
 - enabling [BC-400](#)
 - protocol, controlling [BC-401](#)
 - retry counts, controlling [BC-401](#)
 - SAP configuration [BC-404](#)
 - secondary node [BC-343](#)
 - secondary station polling
 - configuration [BC-400](#)
 - control [BC-402](#)
 - STUN, local acknowledgement (example) [BC-354](#)
 - timer, controlling [BC-401](#)
 - transport protocol, choosing [BC-338](#)
 - two-way simultaneous mode
 - configuration (example) [BC-405](#)
 - enabling [BC-400](#)
 - window size, controlling [BC-401](#)
 - XID configuration [BC-403](#)
- sdlc address command [BC-293](#), [BC-400](#), [BC-522](#)
- sdlc cts-delay command
 - See* half-duplex timer command
- sdlc dlsw command [BC-294](#)
- sdlc frmr-disable command [BC-401](#)
- sdlc holdq command [BC-402](#)
- sdlc k command [BC-401](#)
- sdlc n1 command [BC-401](#)
- sdlc n2 command [BC-401](#)
- sdlc partner command [BC-293](#)
- sdlc poll-limit-value command [BC-402](#), [BC-403](#)
- sdlc role command [BC-293](#), [BC-399](#), [BC-521](#)
- sdlc rts-timeout command
 - See* half-duplex timer command
- sdlc sdlc-largest-frame command [BC-425](#)
- sdlc simultaneous command [BC-400](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- sdlc t1 command [BC-401](#)
 - sdlc test command [BC-404](#)
 - sdlc virtual-multidrop command [BC-340](#)
 - sdlc vmac command [BC-293](#)
 - SDLLC (SDLC Logical Link Control)
 - Cisco implementation [BC-217, BC-387](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-435](#)
 - task list [BC-420](#)
 - customizing [BC-425](#)
 - Ethernet and translational bridging
 - configuration [BC-424](#)
 - frame size differences, resolving [BC-219, BC-388, BC-415](#)
 - I-frame sizes, largest, LLC2 specification [BC-425](#)
 - LOCADD definition [BC-445](#)
 - local acknowledgment state, displaying [BC-426](#)
 - media translation, customizing [BC-425](#)
 - performance, host MAXOUT value [BC-426](#)
 - RSRB and local acknowledgment configuration [BC-423](#)
 - virtual Token Ring implementation [BC-218, BC-388, BC-415](#)
 - sdllc partner command [BC-421](#)
 - sdllc ring-largest-frame command [BC-425](#)
 - sdllc traddr command [BC-421](#)
 - sdllc xid command [BC-421](#)
 - SDM (Security Device Manager) [QC-415](#)
 - searching
 - at --More-- prompts [FC-34](#)
 - more commands [FC-34](#)
 - show commands [FC-33](#)
 - secondary addresses
 - IP
 - assigning [IPC-9](#)
 - in networking subnets (example) [IPC-50](#)
 - use in Frame Relay and SMDS (example) [IPC-210, IPC-220](#)
 - secondary networks, IPX
 - See* IPX, secondary networks
 - secondary stations
 - definition [BC-215, BC-385](#)
 - enabling routing device as [BC-398](#)
 - polling control [BC-402](#)
 - security [XC-318](#)
 - CICS [BC-582](#)
 - filtering [XC-313](#)
 - GGSN
 - configuring on [MWC-35 to MWC-44](#)
 - See also* AAA (authentication, authorization, and accounting)
 - See also* Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide
 - See also* IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security protocol
 - See also* IPSec (IPSec network security protocol)
 - See also* RADIUS (Remote Access Dial-In User Service)
 - H.235 [VC-219](#)
 - H.235 (example) [VC-362](#)
 - IP
 - denial-of-service attacks [SC-213, SC-441](#)
 - IPSO [SC-423](#)
 - TCP SYN-flooding attacks [SC-213, SC-441](#)
 - neighbor router authentication [SC-417](#)
-
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access</p> <p>D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications</p> <p>FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide</p> <p>IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide</p> <p>IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide</p> <p>MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide</p> | <p>P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide</p> <p>P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide</p> <p>QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide</p> <p>SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide</p> <p>TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide</p> <p>VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide</p> <p>WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide</p> <p>XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide</p> |
|--|---|

- policies
 - creating [SC-6](#)
 - nature of [SC-6](#)
 - tips [SC-7](#)
- risks [SC-9](#)
- See also* access lists; authentication; IPSec
- TN3270 server configuration [BC-791](#)
- VLANs [XC-313](#)
- IP
 - See also* DNSIX; lock-and-key; Reflexive Access Lists; TCP Intercept
- security, ARA
 - configuring [TC-70](#)
 - internal username authentication [TC-72](#)
 - TACACS [TC-73](#)
- security, EIGRP (Enhanced IGRP) [IPC-265](#)
- security command [VC-317](#)
- security configuration submode
 - summary [FC-416](#)
- security features [SC-1](#)
- security levels [XC-98](#)
- security password command [VC-219, VC-268](#)
- security precautions
 - Flash memory card [FC-213](#)
- security token required-for command [VC-219](#)
- See also* VINES
- seed router, AppleTalk [P2C-14](#)
- segmentation [XC-311, XC-312](#)
 - with VLANs [XC-321](#)
- selection facility suppression
 - See* X.25, CUGs
- selective acknowledgment, TCP [IPC-112](#)
- Semipermanent Circuit Support on ISDN PRI
 - feature [DC-269, DC-326](#)
- send command [FC-95](#)
- senders command [IPC-516](#)
- send-lifetime command
 - EIGRP (Enhanced IGRP) [IPC-266](#)
 - for DRP [IPC-85](#)
- sequence-numbers command [VC-399, VC-434](#)
- sequence numbers in prefix list [IPC-298](#)
- sequence values in prefix lists [IPC-298](#)
- serial, low-speed
 - DTE, transmit [IC-142](#)
- serial interfaces
 - ATM
 - (example) [WC-118](#)
 - description [WC-93](#)
 - enabling [WC-94](#)
 - HSSI [WC-94](#)
 - PVCs, ATM-DXI [WC-94, WC-95](#)
 - BSTUN
 - assigning [BC-366](#)
 - configuration [BC-366](#)
- configuring [IC-86](#)
- dial backup [DC-453 to DC-458](#)
 - (examples) [DC-456](#)
 - asynchronous interfaces (example) [DC-456](#)
 - configuring [DC-454](#)
 - ISDN interfaces (example) [DC-457](#)
 - line delay [DC-456](#)
 - traffic load threshold [DC-455](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- DTR signal pulsing [IC-100](#)
- HDLC encapsulation, default [WC-266](#)
- high-speed [IC-83](#)
- LAT compression [BC-42](#)
- low-speed [IC-142](#)
- PA-2JT2 configuration (example) [IC-161](#)
- PA-E3 port adapter configuration (example) [IC-152](#)
- parallel [BC-58](#)
- PA-T3 port adapter configuration (example) [IC-153](#)
- synchronous
 - encapsulation [IC-87](#)
 - supporting cards [IC-86](#)
- synchronous, maintaining [BC-637](#)
- transmit delay [IC-100](#)
- See also* interfaces
- serial interfaces, IP example [IPC-50](#)
- serial line, encapsulation [IC-87](#)
- serial line, LAPB over [WC-260](#)
- serial or Ethernet interface
 - hoot and holler, configuring [VC-844](#)
- serial restart-delay command [VC-738](#)
- server connections
 - PPP [DC-582, DC-583](#)
 - SLIP [DC-583](#)
 - Telnet [TC-19 to TC-21, TC-23](#)
 - TN3270 [TC-47](#)
 - XRemote [TC-55](#)
- serverfarm command [IPC-143](#)
- server farms
 - See* server load balancing
- server farms, server load balancing [IPC-133](#)
- server group radius configuration mode
 - summary [FC-410](#)
- server groups
 - AAA, authentication [SC-22](#)
 - AAA, authorization [SC-71](#)
 - deadtime, configuring [SC-118](#)
 - RADIUS, configuring [SC-117](#)
 - TACACS+, configuring [SC-145](#)
- server groups, AAA
 - broadcast accounting [SC-94](#)
- server group tacacs configuration mode
 - summary [FC-410](#)
- server load balancing
 - algorithms [IPC-135](#)
 - description [IPC-133](#)
 - DFP configuration mode, summary [FC-411](#)
 - server farm, specifying [IPC-141](#)
 - server-farm configuration mode, summary [FC-411](#)
 - virtual server configuration mode, summary [FC-411](#)
- server registration-port command [VC-220, VC-325](#)
- servers
 - configuring routers as [FC-243](#)
 - NASI, configuring [TC-89](#)
 - proxy [VC-368](#)
 - RADIUS [DC-696](#)
 - AV pairs [DC-700](#)
 - redirect [VC-368](#)
 - registrar [VC-368](#)
 - TACACS [DC-696](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- AV pairs [DC-700](#)
- TFTP nonresident fonts, enabling [TC-54](#)
- servers, CTRC
 - CICS configuration [BC-587](#)
 - DB2 configuration [BC-588](#)
- server trigger command [VC-220, VC-327](#)
- Service Assurance Agent
 - See* SA Agent
- service class [XC-98](#)
- service compress-config command [FC-162, FC-163](#)
- service config command [FC-174, FC-175](#)
- service dhcp command [IPC-66](#)
- service exec-callback command [DC-644](#)
- service exec-wait command [FC-278](#)
- service finger command [FC-263](#)
- service gprs command [MWC-18](#)
- service gprs ggsn command [MWC-49](#)
- service hide-telnet-address command [FC-263](#)
- service internal command [DC-758](#)
- Service Level Agreements (SLA) [FC-339](#)
- service linenummer command [TC-14](#)
- service models, end-to-end
 - best-effort service [QC-4](#)
 - differentiated service [QC-4](#)
 - integrated service [QC-4](#)
- service-module 56k clock rate command [IC-140](#)
- service-module 56k clock source command [IC-139](#)
- service-module 56k data-coding command [IC-140](#)
- service-module 56k data-coding scrambled command [IC-140](#)
- service-module 56k network-type command [IC-141](#)
- service-module 56k remote-loopback command [IC-141](#)
- service-module 56k switched-carrier command [IC-142](#)
- service modules
 - 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU
 - clock source [IC-139](#)
 - DDS mode [IC-141](#)
 - dialup mode [IC-141](#)
 - Cisco 2524 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU [IC-139](#)
 - Cisco 2525 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU [IC-139](#)
 - T1/fractional T1 [IC-134](#)
 - remote loopback [IC-137](#)
- service-module t1 clock source command [IC-135](#)
- service-module t1 data-coding inverted command [IC-135](#)
- service-module t1 framing command [IC-136](#)
- service-module t1 lbo command [IC-136](#)
- service-module t1 lbo none command [IC-136](#)
- service-module t1 linecode command [IC-136](#)
- service-module t1 remote-alarm-enable command [IC-137](#)
- service-module t1 remote-loopback full command [IC-137](#)
- service-module t1 remote-loopback payload command [IC-137](#)
- service-module tx1 data-coding normal command [IC-135](#)
- service nagle command [FC-280](#)
- service policies
 - attaching [QC-363, QC-364](#)
 - CBWFQ, enabling [QC-122, QC-363](#)
 - classes, deleting [QC-124](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-144](#)
 - information, displaying [QC-124, QC-139, QC-230](#)
 - LLQ, enabling for Frame Relay [QC-139](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- service-policy command
 - CBWFQ [QC-122, QC-363](#)
 - GTS [QC-230](#)
 - LLQ for Frame Relay [QC-139](#)
 - NBAR [QC-73](#)
 - policy maps, attaching [QC-192](#)
 - traffic policies
 - DTS [QC-238](#)
 - interfaces, attaching [QC-405](#)
 - WFQ [QC-364, QC-365](#)
- service-policy input command [QC-75, QC-405](#)
- service-policy output command [QC-75, QC-405](#)
- service provider backbone [XC-142](#)
- service providers
 - large-scale dial [DC-839](#)
 - PPP over X.25 dial [DC-854](#)
 - small-to-medium-scale dial [DC-829](#)
- service pt-vty-logging command [TC-147](#)
- services, LAT
 - available [TC-34](#)
 - broadcast announcements [TC-30](#)
 - description [TC-26](#)
 - inbound, enabling [TC-30](#)
 - LAN (example) [TC-36](#)
 - logical partitioning [TC-36](#)
- service slave-log command [FC-289](#)
- services manager
 - See* MNLB services manager
- service tcp-keepalives command [FC-288](#)
- service tcp-keepalives-in command [WC-292](#)
- service tcp-keepalives-out command [WC-292](#)
- service tcp-small-servers command [FC-261](#)
- service telnet-zero-idle command [FC-279](#)
- service timestamps command [FC-290, FC-300](#)
- service translation command [WC-238](#)
- service udp-small-servers command [FC-261](#)
- session context [VC-166](#)
- session filtering
 - See* Reflexive Access Lists
- Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) [VC-365](#)
- session-limit command [TC-14](#)
- session protocol aal2 command [VC-432](#)
- session protocol cisco-switched command [VC-435](#)
- session protocol command [VC-376, VC-397](#)
- session protocol multicast command [VC-840](#)
- session protocol smtp command [VC-694](#)
- sessions
 - BGP
 - default version [IPC-302](#)
 - resetting [IPC-303](#)
 - ending [FC-76](#)
 - exiting [FC-96](#)
 - quitting [FC-76, FC-96](#)
 - saving user changes between [FC-75](#)
 - SNMP [FC-319](#)
 - switching between [FC-93](#)
- sessions, LAT virtual circuits [TC-32](#)
- session target (ATM) command [VC-433](#)
- session target command [VC-123, VC-244, VC-247, VC-273, VC-377, VC-379, VC-396, VC-549, VC-694, VC-748, VC-841, VC-880](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- session target ras command [VC-254](#)
- session timeout command [FC-103](#)
- session-timeout command [TC-14](#)
- session transport command [VC-376](#)
- set 1 number command [DC-795](#)
- set 2 number command [DC-795](#)
- set as-path command [IPC-362](#)
- set atm-clp command [QC-66](#)
- set automatic-tag command [IPC-362](#)
- set bridging command [DC-795](#)
- set bridging off command [DC-791](#)
- set callerid command [DC-792](#)
- set comm-list delete command [IPC-305](#)
- set community command [IPC-362](#)
- set configserver command [XC-380](#)
- set cos command [QC-65](#)
- set dampening command [IPC-362](#)
- set default command [DC-791](#)
- set default interface command [IPC-368, QC-44](#)
- set dhcp dns primary command [DC-795](#)
- set dhcp domain command [DC-795](#)
- set dhcp server command [DC-795](#)
- set dhcp wins command [DC-795](#)
- set encapsulation ppp command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- setenv command [TC-57](#)
- set interface command [IPC-368, QC-44](#)
- set ip address command [DC-791](#)
- set ip command [DC-791](#)
- set ip default next-hop command [IPC-368, QC-44](#)
- set ip df command
PBR [QC-44](#)
- set ip dscp command [QC-64, QC-405](#)
- set ip framing command [DC-795](#)
- set ip next-hop (BGP) command [IPC-301](#)
- set ip next-hop command [IPC-368, QC-44](#)
- set ip next-hop verify-availability command [IPC-369, XC-76](#)
- set ip pat command [DC-795](#)
- set ip precedence command [IPC-368](#)
DSCP value, configuring [QC-64](#)
IP Precedence value, configuring [QC-64](#)
PBR [QC-44](#)
policy propagation [QC-48](#)
- set ip route destination command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- set ip routing command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- set ip vrf command
PBR [QC-44](#)
- set level command [IPC-362, P3C-89](#)
- set localaccess protected command [DC-792](#)
- set local-preference command [IPC-362](#)
- set metric command [IPC-362, P3C-89](#)
- set metric command (IGRP or EIGRP) [IPC-362](#)
- set metric-type command [IPC-362, P3C-89](#)
- set metric-type internal command [IPC-363](#)
- set next-hop command [IPC-362](#)
- set origin command [IPC-362](#)
- set-overload-bit command [IPC-282](#)
- set password system command [DC-792](#)
- set peer (IPSec) command [MWC-44](#)
- set peer command [SC-351, SC-352, SC-355](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- set pfs command [MWC-44, SC-353, SC-355, SC-395](#)
- set ppp authentication incoming chap command [DC-792](#)
- set ppp multilink command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- set ppp secret client command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- set qos-group command [QC-65, QC-66, QC-405](#)
- set remoteaccess protected command [DC-792](#)
- set security-association level per-host command [MWC-44, SC-352](#)
- set security-association lifetime command [MWC-44, SC-352, SC-355, SC-395](#)
- set session-key command [SC-351](#)
- set systemname command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- set tag command [IPC-363, P3C-89](#)
- set timeout command [DC-791](#)
- settlement
 - gatekeeper [VC-264](#)
- settlements
 - configuration tasks list [VC-506](#)
 - configuring
 - examples [VC-520](#)
 - inbound VoIP dial peer [VC-512](#)
 - outbound POTS dial peer [VC-513](#)
 - outbound VoIP dial peer [VC-510](#)
 - PKI multiple roots [VC-515](#)
 - public key infrastructure [VC-507](#)
 - roaming [VC-514](#)
 - roaming patterns on originating gateway [VC-514](#)
 - settlement provider [VC-511](#)
 - suggested route [VC-516](#)
 - terminating gateway [VC-511](#)
 - restrictions [VC-506](#)
- set transform-set command [MWC-44, SC-351, SC-352, SC-354](#)
- Setup
 - configuration command script
 - (example) [FC-65](#)
 - configuration file, saving [FC-62, FC-67](#)
 - configuration register [FC-62](#)
 - description [FC-62](#)
 - global parameters
 - (example) [FC-63](#)
 - interface parameters
 - (example) [FC-63](#)
 - interface summary, viewing [FC-63](#)
 - sample configuration [FC-63 to FC-68](#)
 - streamlined setup facility
 - (example) [FC-68](#)
 - using after corrupted startup [FC-68](#)
 - streamlined setup utility [FC-68](#)
 - System Configuration Dialog
 - (example) [FC-63](#)
 - terminating the configuration [FC-63](#)
 - using after first-time startup [FC-61](#)
- set user nas command [DC-791, DC-795](#)
- set vlan command [BC-176](#)
- set weight command [IPC-362](#)
- sgbp dial-bids command [DC-681](#)
- sgbp group command [DC-634, DC-678](#)
- sgbp member command [DC-634](#)
- sgbp seed-bid command [DC-638](#)
- sgbp seed-bid default command [DC-638](#)
- sgbp seed-bid offload command [DC-638](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

SGCP (Simple Gateway Control Protocol) [VC-179](#)
 availability [VC-179](#)
 migration to MGCP [VC-181](#)

SG radius
See server group radius configuration mode

SGSN (serving GPRS support node), description [MWC-7](#),
[MWC-11](#)

SG tacacs
See server group tacacs configuration mode

SHA (Secure Hash Algorithm) [SC-335](#), [SC-379](#)
 IKE policy parameter [SC-383](#)

shape command [QC-230](#), [QC-238](#)

shape max-buffers command [QC-230](#)

shaping
 traffic [VC-170](#)

shaping, token bucket [QC-204](#)

shaping tools [VC-169](#)

shaping traffic [VC-170](#)

Shared Explicit reservation, RSVP [QC-263](#)

shelf-id command [DC-107](#)

Shiva FastPath router, K-Star [P2C-11](#)

shortcut-frame-count command [XC-447](#)

shortcut-frame-time command [XC-447](#)

shortcuts
 for commands
See command aliases

shortcut VCC [XC-440](#), [XC-445](#)

show access-expression command [BC-120](#)

show access-list compiled command [IPC-118](#)

show access-lists command [IPC-118](#), [QC-59](#), [SC-198](#)

show access-lists rate-limit command [QC-59](#)

show adjacency command [XC-47](#)

show aliases command [FC-261](#)

show alps ascu command [BC-503](#)

show alps circuits command [BC-503](#)

show alps peers command [BC-503](#)

show apollo arp command [P3C-12](#)

show apollo interface command [P3C-12](#)

show apollo route command [P3C-12](#)

show apollo traffic command [P3C-12](#)

show appletalk access-lists command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk adjacent-routes command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk arp command [P2C-55](#), [TC-78](#)

show appletalk aarp events command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk aarp topology command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk cache command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk domain command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk eigrp interfaces command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk eigrp neighbors command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk eigrp topology command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk globals command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk interface command [P2C-55](#), [TC-78](#)

show appletalk macip-clients command [P2C-55](#), [TC-78](#)

show appletalk macip-servers command [P2C-55](#), [TC-78](#)

show appletalk macip-traffic [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk macip-traffic command [TC-78](#)

show appletalk name-cache command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk nbp command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk neighbors command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk remap command [P2C-55](#)

show appletalk route command [P2C-55](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- show appletalk socket command [P2C-55](#)
- show appletalk static command [P2C-55](#)
- show appletalk traffic command [DC-380, DC-410, DC-437, P2C-55, TC-78](#)
- show appletalk zone command [P2C-55, TC-78](#)
- show aps command [IC-132, IC-133](#)
- show arap command [TC-77](#)
- show arp command [IPC-48, WC-96, WC-253](#)
- show async bootp command [DC-41](#)
- show async-bootp command [FC-249](#)
- show async status command [DC-41](#)
- show atm bundle command [QC-362](#)
- show atm bundle statistics command [QC-362](#)
- show atm class-links command [WC-96](#)
- show atm interface atm command [WC-96](#)
- show atm map command [QC-362, WC-96](#)
- show atm pvc command [WC-96](#)
- show atm svc command [WC-96](#)
- show atm traffic command [WC-96](#)
- show atm vc command [VC-440, WC-96](#)
- show atm video-voice address command [VC-442](#)
- show boot command [FC-151, FC-179, FC-229, FC-233, FC-234, FC-435, FC-445](#)
- CONFIG_FILE environment variable
 - specifying [FC-172](#)
- show bridge circuit-group command [BC-59](#)
- show bridge command [BC-59](#)
- show bridge multicast command [BC-59](#)
- show bstun command [BC-370](#)
- show buffers command [DC-185, DC-210, FC-281](#)
- show busyout command [DC-94](#)
- show calendar command [FC-277](#)
- show call active voice command [VC-99](#)
 - (examples) [VC-106](#)
- show caller command [DC-545](#)
- show call fallback cache command [VC-556](#)
- show call fallback config command [VC-556](#)
- show call fallback stats command [VC-556](#)
- show call history voice command [VC-99](#)
 - (examples) [VC-107](#)
- show ccm-manager command [VC-189](#)
- show cdp command [FC-330](#)
- show cdp entry command [FC-330](#)
- show cdp interface command [FC-330](#)
- show cdp neighbors command [FC-330](#)
- show cdp traffic command [FC-330](#)
- show cef command [XC-47](#)
- show cef interface command [XC-47](#)
- show cef linecard command [XC-47](#)
- show class-map command [QC-75, QC-406](#)
- show clns cache command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns es-neighbors command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns filter-expr command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns filter-set command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns interface command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns is-neighbors command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns neighbor areas command [P3C-97](#)
- show clns neighbors command [P3C-96](#)
- show clns protocol command [P3C-97](#)
- show clns route command [P3C-97](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show clns traffic command [P3C-97](#)
- show clock command [FC-277](#)
- show cmns command [WC-319](#)
- show commands
 - using for troubleshooting
 - (list) [FC-286](#)
- show commands, filtering output [FC-33](#)
- show compress command [WC-202](#)
- show configuration command
 - See show startup-config command
- show controller cbus command [FC-436](#)
- show controller command [VC-99](#)
 - (examples) [VC-104](#)
- show controller fastethernet command [IC-32](#)
- show controller gigabitethernet command [IC-33](#)
- show controller pos command [IC-132](#)
- show controllers atm command [WC-96](#)
- show controllers bri command [DC-196](#), [DC-277](#), [DC-342](#)
- show controllers cbus command [BC-631](#), [BC-634](#), [BC-688](#), [BC-704](#), [IC-32](#), [IC-71](#), [IC-114](#)
- show controllers channel command [BC-631](#), [BC-634](#), [BC-688](#), [BC-704](#)
- show controllers command [IC-32](#), [IC-71](#), [IC-133](#), [IC-143](#)
- show controllers e1 command [DC-276](#), [DC-341](#)
- show controllers logging [FC-293](#)
- show controllers mci command [IC-32](#)
- show controllers serial command [IC-122](#), [IC-124](#)
- show controllers t1 command [DC-276](#)
- show controllers token command [BC-120](#), [BC-265](#), [IC-71](#)
- show controller t1 command [IC-171](#), [IC-173](#)
- show controller t3 command [IC-114](#), [IC-115](#)
- show cops servers command [QC-305](#)
- show crypto ca certificates command [SC-373](#)
- show crypto ca roots command [SC-373](#)
- show crypto dynamic-map command [SC-357](#)
- show crypto ipsec sa command [SC-357](#)
- show crypto ipsec security-association lifetime command [SC-357](#)
- show crypto ipsec transform-set command [SC-357](#)
- show crypto isakmp policy command [SC-385](#), [SC-396](#)
- show crypto isakmp sa command [SC-396](#)
- show crypto key mypubkey rsa command [SC-373](#), [SC-387](#)
- show crypto key pubkey-chain rsa command [SC-373](#), [SC-388](#)
- show crypto map command [SC-357](#)
- show dbconn connection command [BC-599](#)
- show dbconn license command [BC-598](#), [BC-599](#)
- show dbconn ports command [BC-599](#)
- show dbconn server command [BC-599](#)
- show debugging command [BC-597](#), [BC-598](#), [BC-599](#), [DC-549](#), [FC-299](#), [FC-300](#), [FC-330](#)
- show decnet command [P3C-53](#)
- show decnet interface command [P3C-53](#)
- show decnet map command [P3C-53](#)
- show decnet neighbors command [P3C-53](#)
- show decnet route command [P3C-53](#)
- show decnet static command [P3C-54](#)
- show decnet traffic command [DC-380](#), [DC-410](#), [DC-437](#), [P3C-54](#)
- show diag command [DC-209](#)
- show dialer command [DC-196](#), [DC-276](#), [DC-277](#), [DC-379](#), [DC-410](#), [DC-448](#), [DC-657](#), [DC-668](#), [DC-741](#)
- show dialer dns command [DC-752](#), [DC-755](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show dialer map command [DC-668](#)
- show dialer sessions command [DC-686](#)
- show dial-peer voice command [VC-440, VC-443, VC-881](#)
- show dial-shelf clocks command [DC-110](#)
- show dlsw capabilities command [BC-299, BC-311](#)
- show dlsw capabilities local command [BC-310](#)
- show dlsw circuits command [BC-311](#)
- show dlsw fastcache command [BC-311](#)
- show dlsw peers command [BC-311](#)
- show dlsw reachability command [BC-311](#)
- show dlsw statistics command [BC-311](#)
- show drip command [BC-153, BC-181](#)
- show dsi command [DC-116](#)
- show dsip clients command [DC-115](#)
- show dsip command [DC-115](#)
- show dsip nodes command [DC-115](#)
- show dsip ports command [DC-115](#)
- show dsip queue command [DC-115](#)
- show dsip tracing command [DC-115](#)
- show dsip transport command [DC-116](#)
- show dsip version command [DC-116](#)
- show dspu command [BC-531](#)
- show dxi map command [WC-95](#)
- show dxi pvc command [WC-95](#)
- show extended channel backup command [BC-634, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel cmgr command [BC-634, BC-758](#)
- show extended channel cmpc command [BC-634, BC-708, BC-749](#)
- show extended channel command [BC-632](#)
- show extended channel connection-map llc2 command [BC-634, BC-691, BC-710](#)
- show extended channel csna command [BC-634, BC-710](#)
- show extended channel csna oper command [BC-691](#)
- show extended channel icmp-stack command [BC-634, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel ip-stack command [BC-634, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel llc2 command [BC-634, BC-710](#)
- show extended channel max-llc2-sessions command [BC-634, BC-710](#)
- show extended channel packing names command [BC-634, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel packing stats command [BC-634, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel statistics command [BC-634, BC-689, BC-749](#)
- show extended channel subchannel command [BC-634](#)
- show extended channel tcp-connections command [BC-635, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel tcp-stack command [BC-635, BC-664](#)
- show extended channel tg command [BC-635, BC-708, BC-749](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server client-ip-address command [BC-635, BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server command [BC-635, BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server dlur command [BC-635, BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server dlurlink command [BC-635, BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server nailed-ip command [BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server pu command [BC-635, BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server pu lu command [BC-635, BC-826](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show extended channel tn3270-server response-time application command [BC-635](#), [BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server response-time global command [BC-635](#), [BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server response-time link command [BC-635](#), [BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server response-time listen-point command [BC-635](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-server response-time subnet command [BC-635](#), [BC-826](#)
- show extended channel tn3270-sever nailed-pu command [BC-635](#)
- show extended channel udp-listeners command [BC-635](#)
- show extended channel udp-stack command [BC-635](#)
- show file command [FC-151](#)
- show file descriptors command [FC-139](#)
- show file information command [FC-139](#)
- show file systems command [FC-137](#), [FC-214](#), [FC-445](#)
- show flash command [FC-179](#), [FC-214](#)
- show flh-log command [FC-218](#)
- show frame-relay ip rtp header-compression command [IPC-440](#), [QC-339](#)
- show frame-relay lmi command [WC-206](#)
- show frame-relay map command [WC-207](#)
- show frame relay pvc command [QC-129](#)
- show frame-relay pvc command [WC-207](#)
- show frame-relay route command [WC-207](#)
- show frame-relay traffic command [WC-207](#)
- show fras map command [BC-455](#)
- show gateway command [VC-252](#)
- show gprs access-point all command [MWC-51](#)
- show gprs access-point command [MWC-53](#)
- show gprs charging parameters command [MWC-53](#)
- show gprs charging statistics command [MWC-53](#)
- show gprs gtp parameters command [MWC-53](#)
- show gprs gtp path command [MWC-53](#)
- show gprs gtp pdp-context command [MWC-54](#)
- show gprs gtp status command [MWC-54](#)
- show gprs isgsn statistics command [MWC-53](#)
- show history command [FC-24](#)
- show hosts command [IPC-48](#), [WC-300](#)
- show ima interface atm command [WC-97](#)
- show interface async command [DC-37](#)
- show interface channel command [BC-632](#)
- show interface channel statistics command [BC-689](#), [BC-692](#), [BC-706](#)
- show interface command [QC-239](#)
- show interface fastethernet command [IC-32](#)
- show interface gigabitethernet command [IC-33](#)
- show interface pos command [IC-132](#), [IC-133](#)
- show interfaces atm command [WC-95](#), [WC-97](#)
- show interfaces bri command [DC-185](#), [DC-196](#), [DC-210](#), [DC-379](#), [DC-410](#), [DC-437](#)
- show interfaces channel accounting command [BC-636](#)
- show interfaces channel command [BC-688](#), [BC-689](#), [BC-705](#), [BC-706](#)
- show interfaces command [BC-121](#), [BC-265](#), [BC-404](#), [IC-32](#), [IC-71](#), [QC-117](#), [QC-161](#)
- show interfaces crb command [BC-59](#)
- show interfaces ctunnel command [IC-182](#)
- show interfaces dspfarm command [VC-65](#)
- show interfaces fair-queue command [QC-115](#), [QC-117](#)
- show interfaces fddi command [IC-51](#)
- show interfaces irb command [BC-38](#), [BC-59](#)
- show interfaces port-channel command [IC-50](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show interfaces rate-limit command [QC-59](#)
- show interfaces serial 0/0 command [IC-91](#), [IC-93](#), [IC-96](#)
- show interfaces serial bchannel command [DC-277](#)
- show interfaces serial command [BC-426](#), [DC-341](#), [IC-114](#), [IC-122](#), [IC-124](#), [WC-206](#), [WC-317](#), [WC-319](#)
- show interface stats command [XC-3](#)
- show interfaces virtual-access command [DC-486](#)
- show interface virtual-access command [DC-545](#), [TC-145](#)
- show ip access-list command [DC-704](#), [IPC-118](#)
- show ip accounting checkpoint command [IPC-118](#)
- show ip accounting command [IPC-108](#)
- show ip aliases command [IPC-48](#)
- show ip arp command [IPC-48](#)
- show ip bgp cidr-only command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp command [IPC-324](#), [QC-50](#)
- show ip bgp community command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp community-list command [IPC-324](#), [QC-50](#)
- show ip bgp dampened-paths command [IPC-323](#)
- show ip bgp filter-list command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp flap-statistics command [IPC-322](#)
- show ip bgp inconsistent-as command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp neighbors command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp paths command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp peer-group command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp regexp command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip bgp summary command [IPC-324](#)
- show ip cache command [XC-18](#)
- show ip cache flow aggregation destination-prefix command [XC-75](#)
- show ip cache flow aggregation prefix command [XC-75](#)
- show ip cache flow aggregation source-prefix command [XC-75](#)
- show ip cache flow command [XC-72](#)
- show ip cache policy command [IPC-373](#), [QC-45](#)
- show ip casa affinities command [IPC-119](#)
- show ip casa oper command [IPC-119](#)
- show ip casa stats command [IPC-119](#)
- show ip casa wildcard command [IPC-119](#)
- show ip cef adjacency command [XC-47](#)
- show ip cef command [QC-50](#), [XC-34](#), [XC-47](#)
- show ip cef events command [XC-47](#)
- show ip cef exact-route command [XC-47](#)
- show ip cef inconsistency command [XC-48](#)
- show ip cef summary command [XC-186](#)
- show ip cef traffic prefix-length command [XC-47](#)
- show ip dhcp binding command [IPC-74](#)
- show ip dhcp conflict command [IPC-74](#)
- show ip dhcp database command [IPC-74](#)
- show ip dhcp import command [IPC-74](#)
- show ip dhcp server statistics command [IPC-74](#)
- show ip drp command [IPC-118](#)
- show ip dvmrp route command [IPC-537](#)
- show ip eigrp interfaces command [IPC-273](#)
- show ip eigrp neighbors command [IPC-273](#)
- show ip eigrp topology command [IPC-273](#)
- show ip eigrp traffic command [IPC-273](#)
- show ip igmp groups command [IPC-440](#)
- show ip igmp interface command [IPC-440](#), [IPC-504](#)
- show ip igmp udlr command [IPC-503](#)
- show ip inspect command [SC-242](#)
- show ip interface command [DC-704](#), [IPC-48](#), [QC-50](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

show ip interfaces command [XC-47](#)
 show ip irdp command [IPC-48](#)
 show ip local policy command [IPC-373, QC-46](#)
 show ip local pool command [DC-704](#)
 show ip masks command [IPC-48](#)
 show ip mcache command [IPC-440, XC-3](#)
 show ip mds forwarding command [XC-3](#)
 show ip mds interface command [XC-3](#)
 show ip mds stats command [XC-3](#)
 show ip mds summary command [XC-3](#)
 show ip mobile binding command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile globals command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile host command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile host group command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile interface command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile secure command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile traffic command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile tunnel command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile violation [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mobile visitor command [IPC-170](#)
 show ip mpacket command [IPC-440](#)
 show ip mrm interface command [IPC-517](#)
 show ip mrm manager command [IPC-517](#)
 show ip mrm status-report command [IPC-517](#)
 show ip mroute command [IPC-440, IPC-469](#)
 show ip msdp count command [IPC-481](#)
 show ip msdp peer command [IPC-481](#)
 show ip msdp sa-cache command [IPC-481](#)
 show ip msdp summary command [IPC-481](#)
 show ip nat translations command [IPC-46](#)
 show ip nbar port-map command [QC-76](#)
 show ip nbar protocol-discovery command [QC-76](#)
 show ip nhrp command [IPC-49, P2C-157](#)
 show ip nhrp traffic command [IPC-49, P2C-157](#)
 show ip ospf border-routers command [IPC-239](#)
 show ip ospf command [IPC-239](#)
 show ip ospf database command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf flood list command [IPC-239, IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf interface command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf neighbor command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf request-list command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf retransmission-list command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf summary-address command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip ospf virtual-links command [IPC-240](#)
 show ip pgm host defaults command [IPC-493](#)
 show ip pgm host sessions command [IPC-490, IPC-493](#)
 show ip pgm host traffic command [IPC-491, IPC-493](#)
 show ip pgm router command [IPC-494](#)
 show ip pim bsr command [IPC-416](#)
 show ip pim interface command [IPC-440, IPC-469, IPC-470](#)
 show ip pim interface count command [XC-3](#)
 show ip pim neighbor command [IPC-441](#)
 show ip pim rp command [IPC-402, IPC-441, IPC-470](#)
 show ip pim rp-hash command [IPC-416](#)
 show ip pim rp mapping command [IPC-469](#)
 show ip pim vc command [IPC-441](#)
 show ip policy command [IPC-373](#)
 show ip port-map command [SC-326](#)
 show ip protocols command [DC-704, IPC-373](#)
 show ip redirects command [IPC-48, IPC-119](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show ip rip database command [IPC-209](#)
- show ip route command [DC-680, DC-686, DC-704, IPC-48, IPC-373, QC-50, WC-318](#)
- show ip route dhcp command [IPC-74](#)
- show ip route mobile command [IPC-170](#)
- show ip route profile command [XC-44](#)
- show ip route summary command [IPC-48, IPC-373](#)
- show ip route supernets-only command [IPC-373](#)
- show ip rpf command [IPC-441](#)
- show ip rsvp atm-peak-rate-limit command [QC-297](#)
- show ip rsvp command [QC-297](#)
- show ip rsvp installed command [QC-269, QC-278](#)
- show ip rsvp interface command [QC-269, QC-297](#)
- show ip rsvp neighbor command [QC-269](#)
- show ip rsvp policy command [QC-305](#)
- show ip rsvp policy cops command [QC-305](#)
- show ip rsvp request command [QC-269](#)
- show ip rsvp reservation command [QC-269](#)
- show ip rsvp sbm command [QC-309](#)
- show ip rsvp sender command [QC-269](#)
- show ip rtp header-compression command [IPC-441, QC-339](#)
- show ip sap command [IPC-441](#)
- show ip socket command [DC-174](#)
- show ip sockets command [IPC-119](#)
- show ip tcp header-compression command [IPC-119](#)
- show ip traffic command [IPC-119](#)
- show ipx access-list command [DC-704, DC-732](#)
- show ipx accounting command [P2C-157](#)
- show ipx cache command [P2C-154](#)
- show ipx eigrp interfaces command [P2C-155](#)
- show ipx eigrp neighbors command [P2C-155](#)
- show ipx eigrp topology command [P2C-155](#)
- show ipx interface command [DC-379, DC-410, DC-437, DC-704, P2C-154](#)
- show ipx nlsp database command [P2C-156](#)
- show ipx nlsp neighbors command [P2C-156](#)
- show ipx nlsp spf-log command [P2C-156](#)
- show ipx route command [DC-704, P2C-154, P2C-155](#)
- show ipx servers command [DC-704, P2C-154](#)
- show ipx traffic command [P2C-154, P2C-155](#)
- show isdn command [DC-196, DC-276, DC-277, DC-319, DC-341](#)
- show isdn nfas group command [DC-323](#)
- show isdn service command [DC-323](#)
- show isis database command [IPC-285, P3C-97](#)
- show isis routes command [IPC-285, P3C-97](#)
- show isis spf-log command [IPC-285, P3C-97](#)
- show isis topology command [IPC-285, P3C-97](#)
- show key chain command [IPC-373](#)
- show l2relay statistics command [MWC-53](#)
- show lane bus command [XC-392](#)
- show lane client command [XC-392](#)
- show lane command [XC-392, XC-393, XC-446](#)
- show lane config command [XC-393](#)
- show lane database command [XC-393](#)
- show lane default-atm-addresses command [XC-379, XC-393](#)
- show lane le-arp command [XC-393](#)
- show lane server command [XC-393](#)
- show lat services command [TC-34](#)
- show line async-queue command [DC-149](#)
- show line command [DC-41, DC-128, DC-149, TC-145](#)
- show llc2 command [BC-397, BC-426, WC-319](#)
- show lnm bridge command [BC-107, BC-121](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show lnm config command [BC-107, BC-121](#)
- show lnm interface command [BC-107, BC-121](#)
- show lnm ring command [BC-107, BC-121](#)
- show lnm station command [BC-107, BC-121](#)
- show local-ack command [BC-121, BC-265, BC-426](#)
- show logging command [FC-289, FC-293](#)
- show mgcp command, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- show microcode command [FC-179, FC-208](#)
- show mls rp ip multicast command [XC-283](#)
- show mls rp ipx command [XC-295, XC-296](#)
- show mls rp vtp-domain [XC-296](#)
- show modem call-stats command [DC-89](#)
- show modem command [DC-101](#)
- show modem connect-speeds command [DC-101](#)
- show mpoa client cache command [XC-447](#)
- show mpoa client command [XC-447](#)
- show mpoa client statistics command [XC-447](#)
- show mpoa default-atm-addresses command [XC-447, XC-454](#)
- show mpoa server cache command [XC-454](#)
- show mpoa server command [XC-454](#)
- show mpoa server statistics command [XC-454](#)
- show ncia circuits command [BC-486](#)
- show ncia client command [BC-486](#)
- show ncia server command [BC-486](#)
- show netbios-cache command [BC-121](#)
- show network-clocks command [VC-798, WC-97](#)
- show ntp associations command [FC-277](#)
- show ntp status command [FC-277](#)
- show parser statistics command [FC-166](#)
- show pas caim stats command [IC-97](#)
- show policy class command [QC-230](#)
- show policy command [QC-230, QC-239](#)
- show policy interface command [QC-135, QC-230](#)
- show policy-map class command [QC-124](#)
- show policy-map command
 - class-based packet marking [QC-66](#)
 - DCBWFQ [QC-126](#)
 - DWRED [QC-189](#)
 - LLQ burst size [QC-140](#)
 - NBAR [QC-75](#)
 - policy maps [QC-124](#)
 - traffic
 - classes [QC-406](#)
 - policing [QC-221](#)
- show policy-map interface command
 - class-based packet marking [QC-66](#)
 - DCBWFQ [QC-126](#)
 - DSCP value, configuration, verifying [QC-192](#)
 - DWRED [QC-189](#)
 - LLQ
 - burst size, verifying [QC-140](#)
 - monitoring [QC-133](#)
 - NBAR [QC-75](#)
 - policy maps [QC-124](#)
 - traffic
 - classes [QC-406](#)
 - policing [QC-220, QC-221](#)
- show port config command [DC-131](#)
- show port digital log command [DC-131](#)
- show port modem log command [DC-132](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show port modem test command [DC-132](#)
- show port operational-status command [DC-132](#)
- show pots csm command [VC-866](#)
- show pots status command, [VC-53](#)
- show ppp bap group command [DC-668](#)
- show ppp bap queues command [DC-668](#)
- show ppp multilink [QC-323](#)
- show ppp multilink command [DC-635, DC-668](#)
- show process cpu command [DC-600, DC-601, IC-89, IC-90, WC-261](#)
- show queue command
 - CQ lists, monitoring [QC-161](#)
 - fair queueing, monitoring [QC-115](#)
 - Frame Relay IP RTP Priority, verifying [QC-129](#)
 - LLQ, monitoring [QC-133](#)
 - policy maps and classes, verifying configuration [QC-124](#)
 - PQ lists, monitoring [QC-167](#)
 - WRED and DWRED, monitoring [QC-187](#)
- show queueing command
 - CQ lists, monitoring [QC-161](#)
 - fair queueing, monitoring [QC-115](#)
 - PQ lists, monitoring [QC-167](#)
 - WRED and DWRED, monitoring [QC-187](#)
 - WRED parameters, displaying [QC-356](#)
- show queueing interface command
 - DSCP value configuration, verifying [QC-192](#)
 - per-VC hold queue, verifying configuration [QC-141](#)
 - per-VC WFQ and CBWFQ, monitoring [QC-365](#)
 - queueing statistics, displaying [QC-356](#)
 - WRED and DWRED, monitoring [QC-187](#)
- show rcapi status command [DC-256](#)
- show redundancy command [DC-115](#)
- show reload command [FC-235](#)
- show resource-pool call command [DC-753](#)
- show resource-pool customer command [DC-746, DC-753](#)
- show resource-pool discriminator command [DC-754](#)
- show resource-pool resource command [DC-754](#)
- show resource-pool vpdn group command [DC-750](#)
- show resource-pool vpdn profile command [DC-750](#)
- show rmon commands
 - (list) [FC-4](#)
- show route-map command [IPC-373, P3C-97](#)
- show route-map ipc command [IPC-370, XC-76](#)
- show rtr commands
 - (list) [FC-352](#)
- show run [VC-780](#)
- show run command [DC-96](#)
- show run command, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- show running-config command [BC-631, DC-214, DC-755, FC-151, VC-262](#)
- show running-configuration command [MWC-49](#)
- show sgbp command [DC-635](#)
- show sgbp queries command [DC-635](#)
- show smds addresses command [WC-253](#)
- show smds map command [WC-253](#)
- show smds traffic command [WC-253](#)
- show smrp forward command [P2C-55](#)
- show smrp globals command [P2C-56](#)
- show smrp group command [P2C-56](#)
- show smrp mcache command [P2C-56](#)
- show smrp neighbor command [P2C-56](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

show smrp port command [P2C-56](#)
 show smrp route command [P2C-56](#)
 show smrp traffic command [P2C-56](#)
 show sna command [BC-531](#)
 show snapshot command [DC-448](#)
 show snasw class-of-service command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw connection-network command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw directory command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw dlctrace command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw dlus command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw ipstrace command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw link command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw lu command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw mode command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw node command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw pdlog command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw port command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw pu command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw rtp command [BC-551](#)
 show snasw summary-ipstrace command [BC-551](#)
 show snmp command [FC-316, FC-320](#)
 show snmp pending command [FC-320](#)
 show snmp sessions command [FC-320](#)
 show snmp command [FC-273, FC-277](#)
 show source-bridge command [BC-121](#)
 show span command [BC-59](#)
 show spe command [DC-131](#)
 show spe digital active command [DC-132](#)
 show spe digital command [DC-132](#)
 show spe digital csr command [DC-132](#)
 show spe digital disconnect-reason command [DC-132](#)
 show spe digital summary command [DC-132](#)
 show spe log command [DC-131](#)
 show spe modem active command [DC-115, DC-116, DC-133](#)
 show spe modem command [DC-134](#)
 show spe modem csr command [DC-133](#)
 show spe modem disconnect-reason command [DC-133](#)
 show spe modem speed command [DC-134](#)
 show spe version command [DC-131](#)
 show srp topology command [IC-130](#)
 show sscop command [WC-97](#)
 show sse summary command [BC-59, BC-121, P2C-154](#)
 show stacks command [FC-445](#)
 show standby command [IPC-119](#)
 show standby delay command [IPC-119](#)
 show startup-config command [FC-151, FC-229](#)
 show stun command [BC-348](#)
 show tarp blacklisted-adjacencies command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp host command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp interface command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp ldb command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp map command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp static-adjacencies command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp tid-cache command [P3C-103](#)
 show tarp traffic command [P3C-103](#)
 show tcp brief command [TC-20](#)
 show tcp command [TC-20](#)
 show tcp intercept connections command [SC-217](#)
 show tcp intercept statistics command [SC-217](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- show tcp statistics command [IPC-119](#)
- show terminal command [FC-92](#)
- show tn3270 character-map command [TC-46](#)
- show traffic-shape command [QC-225](#)
- show traffic-shape queue command [QC-129](#)
- show traffic-shape statistics command [QC-225](#)
- show txconn connection command [BC-598](#)
- show txconn destination command [BC-598](#)
- show txconn license command [BC-598](#), [BC-599](#)
- show txconn route command [BC-598](#)
- show txconn server command [BC-598](#)
- show txconn statistics command [BC-598](#)
- show txconn transaction command [BC-598](#)
- show users command [TC-145](#)
- show vc-group command [WC-240](#)
- show version command [BC-636](#), [BC-688](#), [BC-704](#), [DC-108](#), [FC-179](#), [FC-229](#), [FC-445](#)
- show vfc command [VC-871](#), [VC-872](#), [VC-874](#)
- show vines access command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines cache command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines host command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines interface command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines ipc command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines neighbors command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines route command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines services command [P3C-26](#)
- show vines traffic command [DC-380](#), [DC-410](#), [DC-437](#), [P3C-26](#)
- show vlans command [BC-59](#), [BC-153](#), [XC-338](#), [XC-351](#), [XC-358](#)
- show voice busyout command [VC-563](#)
- show voice call command [VC-440](#)
- show voice call summary command [VC-99](#)
 - (examples) [VC-106](#)
- show voice dsp command [VC-46](#), [VC-64](#), [VC-99](#), [VC-105](#), [VC-440](#), [VC-443](#)
- show voice port command [VC-440](#), [VC-443](#), [VC-560](#)
 - (examples) [VC-100](#)
- show voice port summary command [VC-59](#), [VC-98](#)
 - (examples) [VC-100](#)
- show vpdn command [DC-546](#), [WC-135](#)
- show vpdn multilink command [DC-751](#)
- show vpdn tunnel command [DC-546](#)
- show x25 interface command [WC-319](#)
- show x25 map command [WC-319](#)
- show x25 pad command [TC-97](#)
- show x25 remote-red command [WC-319](#)
- show x25 route command [WC-300](#), [WC-319](#)
- show x25 services command [WC-319](#)
- show x25 vc command [WC-292](#), [WC-319](#)
- show x25 xot command [WC-319](#)
- show xns cache command [P3C-132](#)
- show xns interface command [P3C-132](#)
- show xns route command [P3C-132](#)
- show xns traffic command [DC-380](#), [DC-410](#), [DC-437](#), [P3C-132](#)
- show xremote command [TC-53](#), [TC-59](#)
- show xremote line command [TC-53](#), [TC-59](#)
- shutdown (hub) command [IC-58](#)
- shutdown (TN3270) command [BC-829](#)
- shutdown command [BC-638](#), [DC-486](#), [IC-68](#), [VC-306](#), [WC-19](#), [WC-122](#)
- shut down router [BC-627](#), [BC-629](#)
- siftdown commands
 - configuration modes (table) [BC-794](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- TN3270 server configuration [BC-793 to BC-794](#)
- signal command [VC-48, VC-818, VC-842](#)
- signaling
 - channel-associated analog calls [DC-262](#)
 - defined [QC-243](#)
 - differentiated QoS [QC-243](#)
 - E1 R2
 - configuration (example) [DC-312](#)
 - configuring [DC-289](#)
 - countries supported [DC-287](#)
 - country settings [DC-289](#)
 - overview [DC-286](#)
 - parameters [DC-289](#)
 - sample topology [DC-287](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-292](#)
 - guaranteed QoS [QC-243](#)
 - in-band [DC-262, QC-243](#)
 - out-of-band [DC-262, QC-243](#)
 - R1 modified [DC-293](#)
 - R2 [DC-289](#)
 - clock source [DC-295, DC-296](#)
 - encoding options [DC-295, DC-296](#)
 - framing options [DC-295, DC-296](#)
 - robbed-bit [DC-262](#)
 - RSVP [QC-244](#)
 - RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking feature [QC-249](#)
 - SBM [QC-258](#)
 - summary [QC-14](#)
- signaling attributes, trunk conditioning
 - (example) [VC-565](#)
- configuring [VC-540](#)
- overview [VC-535](#)
- signaling interfaces
 - See* E&M (receive and transmit) signaling interfaces; voice ports, signaling interfaces
- signaling phase, FDDI CMT [IC-56](#)
- signaling techniques
 - ground start [VC-39](#)
 - loop-start [VC-39](#)
- signal keepalive command [VC-541, VC-841](#)
- signal pattern command [VC-541](#)
- signals
 - Break [TC-188](#)
 - X.3 action upon receipt of [TC-188](#)
 - break [TC-189](#)
 - PAD French language, configuring [TC-103](#)
 - Telnet
 - Break [TC-18](#)
 - Synchronize [TC-18](#)
- signals, pulsing DTR [IC-100](#)
- signal sequence oos command [VC-541](#)
- signal timing idle suppress-voice command [VC-543](#)
- signal timing oos command [VC-543](#)
- signal timing oos restart command [VC-543](#)
- signal timing oos slave-standby command [VC-543](#)
- signal timing oos suppress-all command [VC-843](#)
- signal timing oos timeout command [VC-542, VC-841](#)
- signal-type command [VC-398, VC-434](#)
- signatures
 - attack [SC-269](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- list
 - See* Cisco IOS Firewall IDS, signature list; RSA signatures
 - SIG-TS-001/1991 standard [WC-251](#)
 - Simple LANE Service Replication
 - backup servers [XC-365](#)
 - redundancy requirements [XC-388](#)
 - Simple Network Management Protocol
 - See* SNMP
 - simplex circuit, definition [IPC-83](#)
 - simplex Ethernet circuit, configuring [IPC-83](#)
 - simplex Ethernet interfaces, configuring IP [IPC-83](#)
 - single-proxy configurations [VC-215](#)
 - single route, VINES [P3C-24](#)
 - SIP
 - architecture [VC-367](#)
 - call transfer
 - configuring [VC-378](#)
 - clients [VC-366, VC-367](#)
 - gateways [VC-367](#)
 - phones [VC-367](#)
 - components [VC-366](#)
 - UAC [VC-366](#)
 - user agent server [VC-366](#)
 - configuration examples [VC-381](#)
 - configuration tasks list [VC-376](#)
 - end point [VC-366](#)
 - gateway accounting
 - configuring [VC-379](#)
 - gateways [VC-367](#)
 - prerequisite tasks list [VC-376](#)
 - servers
 - proxy [VC-368](#)
 - redirect [VC-368](#)
 - registrar [VC-368](#)
 - services
 - authentication [VC-367](#)
 - billing [VC-367](#)
 - directory [VC-367](#)
 - user agent
 - changing configuration [VC-377](#)
 - VoIP dial peers
 - configuring [VC-376](#)
 - sip-server command [VC-377](#)
 - sip-ua command [VC-377](#)
 - Skeme key exchange protocol [SC-378](#)
 - See also* IKE
 - SLARP (Serial Line Address Resolution Protocol)
 - using for AutoInstall [FC-50](#)
 - slave auto-sync config command [FC-434](#)
 - slave default-slot command [FC-434](#)
 - slave image command [FC-444](#)
 - slave reload command [FC-445](#)
 - slave sync config command [FC-444](#)
 - SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol)
 - (examples) [DC-588](#)
 - automatic sessions, starting [DC-155](#)
 - defined [DC-583](#)
 - drivers, IPTalk [P2C-33](#)
 - IP, configuring over [DC-578](#)
 - IP-SLIP (example) [DC-46](#)
-
- | | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- PPP banner [DC-587](#)
 - (example) [DC-589](#)
 - tokens [DC-587](#)
- PPP BOOTP requests [DC-576](#)
- server connections [DC-583](#)
- telecommuting configuration (example) [DC-576](#)
- SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol), tunneling over X.25
 - (example) [TC-170](#)
- SLIP-PPP
 - banner message
 - (example) [FC-115](#)
 - banner messages [FC-101](#)
 - banner tokens [FC-99](#)
- SMDS (Switched Multimegabit Data Service)
 - (examples) [WC-253](#)
 - address
 - mapping [WC-245](#)
 - resolution (ARP) [WC-247](#)
 - specifying [WC-245](#)
- AppleTalk
 - address mapping [WC-246](#)
 - configuring [WC-250](#)
 - extended network (example) [WC-255](#)
 - fast switching [WC-252](#)
 - nonextended network (example) [WC-255](#)
- ARP
 - address mapping [WC-246](#)
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
- ATM, configuring [WC-53](#)
- bridging [WC-250](#)
 - address mapping [WC-246](#)
- broadcast ARP messages [WC-247](#)
- configuring [WC-244](#)
- customizing [WC-248](#)
- DECnet
 - address mapping [WC-247](#)
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
- disabled split horizon [IPC-207, IPC-219](#)
- DXI 3.2 with heartbeat [WC-14, WC-251](#)
- dynamic routing table [WC-14, WC-248](#)
- E.164 addresses [WC-54](#)
- enabling [WC-245](#)
- encapsulation [WC-245](#)
- fast switching
 - configuring [WC-252](#)
 - transparent bridging [WC-250](#)
- fast switching, IPX [P2C-120](#)
- hardware requirements [WC-243](#)
- IP
 - address mapping [WC-247](#)
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
 - pseudobroadcasting [WC-252](#)
- IP split horizon [WC-14](#)
- IPX
 - address mapping [WC-247](#)
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
 - dynamic address mapping [WC-248](#)
 - dynamic address mapping (example) [WC-254](#)
 - fast switching [WC-252](#)
- ISO CLNS
 - address mapping [WC-247](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [WC-249](#)
- monitoring activity [WC-253](#)
- monitoring connection [WC-253](#)
- multicast address map [WC-246](#)
- multiple logical IP subnetwork
 - (example) [WC-255](#)
 - LIS [WC-14, WC-250](#)
- multiprotocol configuration (example) [WC-253](#)
- network connection [WC-14](#)
- protocols supported [WC-14](#)
- pseudobroadcasting [WC-252](#)
 - (example) [WC-257](#)
- remote peer configuration (example) [WC-254](#)
- required protocol multicasts (table) [WC-249](#)
- SDSU equipment [WC-14](#)
- standards, defining [WC-14](#)
- static map entries [WC-246](#)
- static routing table [WC-14](#)
- subinterfaces, multiple logical IP subnetworks (LIS) [WC-251](#)
- transparent bridging [WC-14](#)
- VINES
 - address mapping [WC-246](#)
 - configuring [WC-250](#)
- XNS
 - address mapping [WC-247](#)
 - configuring [WC-249](#)
- SMDS (Switched Multimegabit Data Service),
 - LAT-to-LAT protocol translation (example) [TC-158](#)
- SMDS (Switched Multimegabit Data Service), transparent bridging fast switching configuration [BC-36](#)
- SMDS (Switch Multimegabit Data Service)
 - fast switching
 - AppleTalk [XC-15](#)
 - configuring [XC-15](#)
 - IP [XC-15](#)
 - IPX [XC-15](#)
 - smds address command [WC-245, WC-251](#)
 - smds dxi command [WC-252](#)
 - smds enable-arp command [WC-247, WC-248, WC-251](#)
 - smds glean command [WC-248](#)
 - smds multicast arp command [WC-248](#)
 - smds multicast bridge command [BC-36, WC-250](#)
 - smds multicast command [WC-246, WC-251](#)
 - smds static-map command [WC-246](#)
 - smds static-map ip command [WC-252](#)
- SMRP (Simple Multicast Routing Protocol)
 - fast switching cache table [P2C-56](#)
 - traffic table [P2C-56](#)
- smrp mroute-cache protocol appletalk command [P2C-38](#)
- SMT (Station Management), message queue size, setting [IC-57](#)
- SMTP attacks
 - CBAC error messages [SC-248](#)
 - CBAC intrusion detection [SC-221](#)
- smt-queue-threshold command [IC-57](#)
- SMT Version 7.3 [IC-50](#)
- SNA (Systems Network Architecture)
 - environments
 - CMPC [BC-248, BC-674](#)
 - CSNA [BC-247, BC-674](#)
 - TN3270 server [BC-248, BC-768](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- error recovery [BC-204, BC-253](#)
- FRAS [BC-223](#)
- internetworking overview [BC-7](#)
- IP integration [BC-1](#)
- local LU address priority [BC-264](#)
- router connectivity verification [BC-590](#)
- traffic priority, setting LU address [BC-263](#)
- transmission group configuration [BC-338](#)
- See also* CSNA [BC-247, BC-674](#)
- sna enable-host command [BC-527](#)
- sna host (Frame Relay) command [BC-527](#)
- sna host (QLLC) command [BC-527](#)
- sna host (SDLC) command [BC-526](#)
- sna host command [BC-526](#)
- SNAP [FC-327](#)
- SNAP (Subnetwork Access Protocol) filters
 - configuration [BC-112](#)
 - output (example) [BC-138](#)
- SNAP, Ethernet protocols over 802.2 media [IC-34](#)
- snapshot client command [DC-447, DC-449](#)
- snapshot routing [DC-445 to DC-449](#)
 - client router, configuring [DC-447](#)
 - interface diagnostics [DC-448](#)
 - monitoring [DC-448](#)
 - overview [DC-445](#)
 - periods
 - active [DC-446](#)
 - quiet [DC-446](#)
 - quiet periods, stopping [DC-448](#)
 - routed protocols supported [DC-446](#)
 - routing information exchange [DC-445](#)
 - server configuration (example) [DC-449](#)
 - server router, configuring [DC-448](#)
- snapshot server command [DC-448](#)
- sna rsrb command [BC-528](#)
- sna rsrb enable-host command [BC-528](#)
- sna rsrb start command [BC-528](#)
- SNA Service Point
 - configuration tasks [BC-526](#)
 - data-link control configuration [BC-527](#)
 - Frame Relay support [BC-530](#)
 - local SAP
 - RSRB, enabling [BC-528](#)
 - Token Ring or Ethernet, enabling [BC-527](#)
 - virtual data-link control, enabling [BC-529](#)
 - maintaining [BC-531](#)
 - monitoring [BC-531](#)
 - over DLSw+ [BC-210, BC-287](#)
 - remote host connection configuration [BC-528, BC-530](#)
- RSRB
 - configuration [BC-528](#)
 - interface, defining [BC-528](#)
 - local acknowledgment configuration [BC-528](#)
- SDLC support [BC-530](#)
- Service Point/RSRB interface, defining [BC-528](#)
- Token Ring configuration [BC-527](#)
- virtual data-link control
 - configuration [BC-529](#)
 - configuration (example) [BC-537](#)
 - interface, defining [BC-529](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- X.25 support [BC-530](#)
- sna start command [BC-528](#)
- SNASw (SNA Switching Services)
 - APPN [BC-232](#), [BC-539](#)
 - benefits
 - architectural compliance [BC-233](#), [BC-546](#)
 - improved availability [BC-546](#)
 - increased management [BC-233](#), [BC-546](#)
 - IP infrastructure [BC-233](#), [BC-545](#)
 - network design simplicity [BC-233](#), [BC-546](#)
 - reduced configuration requirements [BC-233](#), [BC-546](#)
 - scalable APPN networks [BC-233](#), [BC-545](#)
 - BEX [BC-233](#)
 - (figure) [BC-235](#), [BC-541](#)
 - broadcast traffic [BC-545](#)
 - configuration, requirements [BC-546](#)
 - description [BC-234](#), [BC-540](#)
 - network nodes [BC-545](#)
 - SNA traffic [BC-545](#)
 - Branch Extender
 - See* BEX
 - CIP Connection to virtual Token Ring with SRB
 - (example) [BC-555](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-552](#)
 - CMPC (examples) [BC-716 to BC-720](#), [BC-724 to BC-726](#)
 - task list [BC-546](#)
 - connection types [BC-238](#), [BC-544](#)
 - CP, defining [BC-547](#)
 - CTRC
 - description [BC-240](#), [BC-242](#)
 - SNA messages [BC-574](#)
 - DLC support configuration [BC-547](#)
 - downstream Frame Relay BNN support
 - (example) [BC-563](#)
 - EE [BC-233](#)
 - (figure) [BC-235](#), [BC-541](#)
 - description [BC-235](#), [BC-541](#)
 - HPR/IP [BC-239](#), [BC-545](#)
 - SNA traffic [BC-545](#)
 - Enterprise Extender
 - See* EE
 - Ethernet LAN emulation over ATM (example) [BC-560](#)
 - Frame Relay BAN support (example) [BC-561](#)
 - interface, changing
 - (caution) [BC-548](#)
 - link
 - configuration [BC-549](#)
 - starting [BC-550](#)
 - stopping [BC-550](#)
 - local switching with QLLC (example) [BC-558](#)
 - local switching with SDLC (example) [BC-559](#)
 - management enhancements [BC-543](#)
 - network nodes [BC-232](#), [BC-539](#), [BC-540](#)
 - partner LU location
 - configuration [BC-549](#)
 - defining [BC-549](#)
 - port
 - defining [BC-548](#)
 - starting [BC-550](#)
 - stopping [BC-550](#)
 - routing functions [BC-234](#), [BC-540](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- starting [BC-550](#)
- stopping [BC-550](#)
- technical overview [BC-539](#)
- Token Ring over HPR/IP (example) [BC-557](#)
- Token Ring with HPR (example) [BC-554](#)
- Token Ring without HPR (example) [BC-553](#)
- troubleshooting [BC-551](#)
- usability features [BC-542](#)
- verification [BC-550](#)
- virtual data-link control [BC-545](#)
- virtual Token Ring [BC-544](#)
- VTAM on a remote router with DLUR using CMPC vs APPN (example) [BC-567](#)
- VTAM to the CIP using CMPC vs APPN (example) [BC-564](#)
- weighted fair queueing [BC-541](#)
- snasw control-point command [BC-547](#)
- snasw cpname command [BC-589](#)
- snasw dlfilter command [BC-552](#)
- snasw dltrace command [BC-552](#)
- snasw dlus command [BC-547](#)
- snasw dump command [BC-552](#)
- snasw event command [BC-552](#)
- snasw ipsfilter command [BC-552](#)
- snasw ipstrace command [BC-552](#)
- snasw link command [BC-589](#)
- snasw location command [BC-549](#)
- snasw pathswitch command [BC-552](#)
- snasw pdlog command [BC-552](#)
- snasw port command [BC-548](#), [BC-589](#)
- snasw start command [BC-550](#)
- snasw start link command [BC-550](#)
- snasw start port command [BC-550](#)
- snasw stop command [BC-550](#)
- snasw stop link command [BC-550](#)
- snasw stop port command [BC-550](#)
- SNA-to-IP integration
 - description [BC-1 to BC-7](#)
 - phases
 - (figure) [BC-2](#)
 - IP centric [BC-4](#)
 - IP client [BC-4](#)
 - IP transport [BC-3](#)
 - SNA centric [BC-3](#)
 - scenarios [BC-5](#)
- sna vdlc command [BC-529](#)
- sna vdlc enable-host command [BC-529](#)
- sna vdlc start command [BC-530](#)
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)
 - Agent
 - disabling [FC-316](#)
 - settings [FC-315](#)
 - alert, CPA [BC-633](#)
 - AppleTalk, configuring [P2C-27](#)
 - communities [FC-313](#)
 - configuration (examples) [FC-320](#)
 - configuration task list [FC-312](#)
 - controlling access to [FC-313](#)
 - description [FC-307](#)
 - Manager
 - description [FC-319](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- enabling [FC-319](#)
- MIBs supported [FC-310](#)
- monitoring status of [FC-316](#)
- notification types
 - authenticationFailure [FC-318](#)
 - linkUp, linkDown [FC-318](#)
 - warmStart, coldStart [FC-318](#)
- RFCs supported [FC-312](#)
- security models [FC-311](#)
- server groups [FC-314](#)
- sessions [FC-319](#)
- shutdown mechanism [FC-315](#)
- SNMPv1 [FC-311](#)
- SNMPv2C [FC-311](#)
- SNMPv3 [FC-311](#)
- statistics, clearing [BC-636](#)
- TFTP servers, limiting [FC-316](#)
- TN3270 server, response-time collection [BC-780](#)
- traps
 - description [FC-308](#)
 - sending [FC-317](#)
 - view records [FC-313](#)
- SNMP, (Simple Network Management Protocol)
 - traps [IC-60](#)
- snmp-server chassis-id command [FC-315](#)
- snmp-server community command [FC-290, FC-313, P2C-27](#)
- snmp-server contact command [FC-315](#)
- snmp-server enable command [FC-359](#)
- snmp-server enable traps command [FC-317, IPC-102, QC-268, WC-27](#)
- snmp-server enable traps ds0-busyout command [DC-95](#)
- snmp-server enable traps isdn chan-not-avail [VC-779](#)
- snmp-server enable traps isdn chan-not-avail command [DC-95](#)
- snmp-server enable traps modem-health [VC-780](#)
- snmp-server enable traps modem-health command [DC-95, DC-96](#)
- snmp-server enable traps pop [VC-779](#)
- snmp-server enable traps snmp command [FC-318](#)
- snmp-server group command [FC-314](#)
- snmp-server host command [FC-317, FC-359, IPC-102](#)
- snmp-server informs command [FC-318](#)
- snmp-server location command [FC-315](#)
- snmp-server manager command [FC-319](#)
- snmp-server manager session-timeout command [FC-319](#)
- snmp-server packetsize command [FC-315](#)
- snmp-server queue-length command [FC-318](#)
- snmp-server system-shutdown command [FC-315](#)
- snmp-server tftp-server-list command [FC-316](#)
- snmp-server trap-source command [FC-318](#)
- snmp-server trap-timeout command [FC-318](#)
- snmp-server view command [FC-313](#)
- snmp trap illegal-address command [IC-60](#)
- snmp trap link-status command [FC-318](#)
- SNPA (subnetwork point of attachment)
 - masks [P3C-95](#)
 - NSAP mapping [P3C-85](#)
 - static mapping information, entering [P3C-85](#)
 - X.25 network addresses [P3C-93](#)
- SNTP
 - configuring [FC-273](#)
- sntp broadcast client command [FC-273](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- snmp server command [FC-273](#)
- soft reset (BGP) [IPC-291, IPC-292](#)
- software clock
 - description [FC-264](#)
- software compression
 - HDLC [IC-90](#)
 - LAPB [IC-90](#)
 - PPP [IC-89, IC-90](#)
- software compression, for LAPB [WC-261](#)
- software flow control
 - changing for a session [FC-86](#)
- software images
 - See* system images [FC-177](#)
- software upgrades
 - run-from-Flash systems [FC-215](#)
- SONET PLIM, configuring [WC-50](#)
- source-address command [IC-59](#)
- source address, administrative filtering [BC-113](#)
- source-bridge command [BC-86, BC-255, BC-684, BC-700](#)
- source-bridge connection-timeout command [BC-117](#)
- source-bridge cos-enable command [BC-264](#)
- source-bridge enable-80d5 command [BC-97](#)
- source-bridge explorer-dup-ARE-filter command [BC-119](#)
- source-bridge explorer-fastswitch command [BC-119](#)
- source-bridge explorer-maxrate command [BC-119](#)
- source-bridge explorerq-depth command [BC-119](#)
- source-bridge fst-peername command [BC-256, BC-422, BC-423](#)
- source-bridge input-address-list command [BC-113](#)
- source-bridge input-lsap-list command [BC-112](#)
- source-bridge input-type-list command [BC-112](#)
- source-bridge keepalive command [BC-255, BC-257, BC-258](#)
- source-bridge largest-frame command [BC-265](#)
- source-bridge max-hops command [BC-92](#)
- source-bridge max-in-hops command [BC-92](#)
- source-bridge max-out-hops command [BC-92](#)
- source-bridge output-address-list command [BC-113](#)
- source-bridge output-lsap-list command [BC-112](#)
- source-bridge output-type-list command [BC-112](#)
- source-bridge passthrough command [BC-261](#)
- source-bridge proxy-explorer command [BC-119](#)
- source-bridge proxy-netbios-only command [BC-99](#)
- source-bridge qllc-local-ack command [BC-429](#)
- source-bridge remote-peer command [BC-256, BC-261, BC-424](#)
- source-bridge remote-peer fst command [BC-256](#)
- source-bridge remote-peer fst-peername command [BC-423](#)
- source-bridge remote-peer interface command [BC-255](#)
- source-bridge remote-peer tcp command [BC-423, BC-485, BC-520](#)
- source-bridge ring-group command [BC-88, BC-292, BC-423](#)
- source-bridge route-cache cbus command [BC-89, BC-117](#)
- source-bridge route-cache command [BC-116](#)
- source-bridge route-cache sse command [BC-117](#)
- source-bridge sap-80d5 command [BC-98](#)
- source-bridge sdllc-local-ack command [BC-424](#)
- source-bridge spanning command [BC-91, BC-92, BC-153, BC-179](#)
- source-bridge tcp-queue-max number command [BC-121, BC-265](#)
- source-bridge transparent command [BC-96, BC-179](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- source-bridge transparent fastswitch command [BC-94](#), [BC-97](#)
- source-bridge trcrf-vlan command [BC-178](#), [BC-179](#)
- source call signal address [VC-212](#)
 - software restrictions [VC-236](#)
- source IP address of gateway
 - verifying [VC-279](#)
- source-route bridging
 - Token Ring [IC-71](#)
- source-route autonomous-switching cache, enabling [BC-117](#)
- source-route fast-switching cache, disabling [BC-116](#)
- source-route transparent bridging
 - TR-LANE support [XC-373](#)
- source template command [DC-720](#), [DC-746](#)
- Spanning Tree Protocol enhancement [BC-27](#)
- spanning trees
 - automatic resolution in SRB [BC-91](#)
 - bridging and routing IP [BC-41](#)
 - interface
 - assigning [BC-28](#)
 - disabling [BC-52](#)
 - priority, setting [BC-50](#)
 - intervals
 - forward delay [BC-51](#)
 - hello BPDU [BC-51](#)
 - idle [BC-52](#)
 - known topology, displaying [BC-59](#)
 - multiple domains, establishing [BC-35](#), [BC-42](#)
 - path cost, assigning [BC-51](#)
 - priority, setting [BC-50](#)
- root bridge [BC-50](#)
- topology configuration [BC-90](#)
- VLAN transparent bridging [BC-30](#)
- spare sectors
 - PCMCIA Flash memory cards [FC-219](#)
- SPE (Service Processing Element)
 - country code [DC-122](#)
 - digital statistics [DC-122](#)
 - download maintenance [DC-130](#)
 - firmware [DC-57](#), [DC-118](#), [DC-123](#)
 - country name, specifying [DC-122](#)
 - firmware statistics [DC-131](#)
 - lines and ports
 - configuring [DC-126](#)
 - verifying [DC-128](#)
 - log events [DC-129](#)
 - modem statistics [DC-133](#)
 - performance statistics
 - configuring [DC-128](#)
 - viewing [DC-131](#)
 - port statistics [DC-131](#)
 - reboot [DC-125](#)
 - recovery [DC-130](#)
 - shutdown [DC-125](#)
 - troubleshooting [DC-129](#)
 - verifying [DC-128](#)
- spe call-record modem command [DC-128](#)
- special-character-bits command [FC-82](#)
- special characters
 - regular expression meaning, removing [DC-864](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- spe country command [DC-59](#)
- speed, Fast Ethernet interface [IC-35](#)
- speed command [TC-12](#)
 - terminal form [FC-87](#)
- speeds
 - changing terminal line speed [FC-87](#)
 - modem, verifying [DC-101](#)
- spe log-event-size command [DC-128](#)
- SPF computation [XC-90](#)
- spf-interval command [IPC-284](#), [P2C-100](#)
- SPI (security parameter index) [SC-336](#)
- split horizon
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP [P2C-48](#)
 - DECnet [P3C-53](#)
 - effect of, on SMDS [WC-14](#)
 - EIGRP (Enhanced IGRP) [IPC-267](#)
 - enabling and disabling [IPC-207](#), [IPC-219](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP [P2C-90](#)
 - ISO IGRP, enabling [P3C-72](#)
 - subinterfaces [WC-189](#)
 - using with IP route summarization [IPC-204](#)
 - VINES [P3C-21](#), [P3C-22](#)
 - X.25 [WC-278](#)
- spoofing [XC-98](#)
 - IPX [P2C-121](#)
 - SPX keepalive packets over DDR [P2C-121](#)
- spoofing attacks
 - See also* Reflexive Access Lists
- spoofing attacks, preventing [SC-202](#)
- spurious interrupts [FC-299](#)
- SPX, keepalive packets, spoofing [P2C-121](#)
- squeeze command [FC-142](#)
- squelch normal command [IC-35](#)
- squelch reduced command [IC-35](#)
- SR/TLB (source-route translational bridging)
 - access filtering (example) [BC-132](#)
 - ATM [BC-108](#)
 - compatibility with IBM 8209 bridges [BC-97](#)
 - enabling [BC-96](#)
 - fast-switching mode, disabling [BC-94](#), [BC-97](#)
 - IBM LLC2 environments [BC-97](#)
 - overview [BC-95](#)
 - routing devices and IBM 8209 bridges [BC-97](#)
 - simple network (example) [BC-130](#)
 - Token Ring LLC2-to-Ethernet conversion [BC-97](#)
- SRB (source-route bridging)
 - administrative filtering [BC-111](#)
 - ATM PVCs
 - multiple virtual rings (example) [BC-143](#)
 - single virtual ring (examples) [BC-142](#), [BC-144](#)
 - ATM support configuration [BC-108](#)
 - back-to back ATM configuration (example) [BC-141](#)
 - CMCC adapter configuration [BC-684 to BC-685](#), [BC-700](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-121 to BC-141](#)
 - dual port [BC-86](#), [BC-122](#)
 - task list [BC-85](#)
 - connection timeout interval, setting [BC-117](#)
 - definition [BC-14](#), [BC-83](#)
 - dual-port bridge configuration [BC-86](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- enabling [BC-255](#)
- fast-switching SRB over FDDI [BC-89](#)
- hops, limiting [BC-92](#)
- interoperability [BC-120](#)
- multiple virtual ring groups (example) [BC-126](#)
- multiport bridge
 - configuration (example) [BC-125](#)
 - description [BC-87](#)
- NetBIOS
 - access control [BC-109](#)
 - protocol [BC-14, BC-83](#)
- over ATM, description [BC-108](#)
- over Frame Relay configuration [BC-451](#)
- RIF
 - assigning [BC-129](#)
 - enabling [BC-93](#)
 - timeout interval [BC-94](#)
- routing protocol (example) [BC-124](#)
- securing [BC-109](#)
- SNA [BC-14, BC-83, BC-97](#)
- spanning tree, resolving [BC-91](#)
- TR-LANE
 - configuration (example) [XC-401, XC-403](#)
- TR-LANE support [XC-373](#)
- tuning [BC-116](#)
- srp ips request manual-switch command [IC-130](#)
- srp ips wtr-timer command [IC-130](#)
- srp topology-timer command [IC-130](#)
- SRT (source-route transparent bridging)
 - bridging (example) [BC-69](#)
 - compared to SR/TLB [BC-13, BC-25](#)
 - configuration [BC-27](#)
 - hardware supporting [BC-13, BC-25](#)
- SRTP (Sequenced Routing Update Protocol)
 - starting [P3C-17](#)
- SS7 calls, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
- SSCOP (Service-Specific Connection-Oriented Protocol)
 - connection control timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
 - description [WC-37](#)
 - keepalive timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
 - poll timer, configuring [WC-38](#)
 - receiver windows, configuring [WC-39](#)
 - transmitter windows, configuring [WC-39](#)
- sscop cc-timer command [WC-38](#)
- sscop keepalive-timer command [WC-38](#)
- sscop max-cc command [WC-38](#)
- sscop poll-timer command [WC-38](#)
- sscop receive-window command [WC-39](#)
- sscop send-window command [WC-39](#)
- SSE fast switching
 - SRB [BC-117](#)
 - statistics [BC-59, BC-121](#)
- SSH (Secure Shell Version 1) [SC-5](#)
 - client
 - DES and 3DES support [SC-450](#)
 - description [SC-450](#)
 - examples (*See* ssh command)
 - server support [SC-450](#)
 - configuring
 - (examples) [SC-454 to SC-458](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- prerequisites [SC-451](#)
- troubleshooting [SC-454](#)
- verifying [SC-453](#)
- maintaining [SC-454](#)
- monitoring [SC-454](#)
- prerequisites [SC-451](#)
- restrictions [SC-450](#)
- server [SC-450](#)
- troubleshooting [SC-454](#)
- verifying [SC-453](#)
- SSI (server side includes)
 - description [FC-123 to FC-125](#)
 - ECHO command
 - (example) [FC-128](#)
 - displaying [FC-125](#)
 - syntax [FC-124, FC-125](#)
 - EXEC command
 - (example) [FC-127](#)
 - displaying [FC-125](#)
 - syntax [FC-124, FC-125](#)
 - international HTML pages, customizing [FC-125](#)
 - variables [FC-124](#)
 - viewing in HTML files [FC-126](#)
- SSL encryptions, TN3270 server
 - (examples) [BC-843](#)
 - configuration [BC-804](#)
 - description [BC-781](#)
 - verification [BC-824](#)
- SSM (Source Specific Multicast)
 - See* IP multicast routing, SSM [IPC-453](#)
- SSP (Silicon Switch Processor)
 - statistics summary [P2C-154](#)
- SSRP (Simple Server Redundancy Protocol),
 - configuring [XC-379](#)
- Stacker compressor [IC-90, WC-261](#)
- stack groups
 - large-scale dial-out [DC-677](#)
 - MMP [DC-632](#)
 - PRI hunt groups [DC-632](#)
- standard access lists
 - See* access lists, IPX
- standard NACL configuration mode, summary [FC-412](#)
- standards
 - IKE, supported by [SC-378](#)
- standby authentication command [BC-150, IPC-101, XC-330](#)
- standby command [BC-149](#)
- standby delay minimum reload command [IPC-101](#)
- standby ip command [BC-149, IPC-100, XC-329](#)
- standby mac-address command [IPC-101](#)
- standby mac-refresh command [IPC-102](#)
- standby preempt command [BC-150, IPC-101, XC-329](#)
- standby priority command [BC-150, IPC-101, XC-329](#)
- standby redirects command [IPC-107](#)
- standby router or access server, displaying status [IPC-119](#)
- standby timers command [BC-150, IPC-101, XC-329](#)
- standby track command [BC-150, IPC-101, XC-330](#)
- start character
 - changing flow control [FC-86](#)
 - changing for session [FC-86](#)
- startup
 - configuration file [FC-225](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- corrupted [FC-68](#)
- system image [FC-226](#)
- startup configuration
 - clearing [FC-170](#)
 - copying configuration files to [FC-157](#)
 - copying from an rcp server
 - (example) [FC-160, FC-162](#)
 - copying to an rcp server (example) [FC-155, FC-157](#)
 - loading from the network [FC-164](#)
 - rcp server, copying from
 - (example) [FC-162](#)
 - reexecuting configuration commands in [FC-170](#)
 - specifying [FC-171](#)
- stateless backup, summary [IPC-145](#)
- state machine
 - configuring [FC-85](#)
 - description [FC-85](#)
- state-machine command [FC-86](#)
- state-tracks-signal command [BC-633, BC-637](#)
- static maps, ATM, displaying [QC-362](#)
- static maps list configuration mode
 - summary [FC-413](#)
- static RIF entries, configuring [BC-94](#)
- static route PE to CE routing sessions, configuring [XC-157](#)
- static routes
 - Apollo Domain [P3C-10](#)
 - AppleTalk [P2C-53, P2C-55](#)
 - DECnet [P3C-44, P3C-46](#)
 - GGSN
 - (example) [MWC-56](#)
 - configuring [MWC-26](#)
- IP
 - configuring [IPC-358](#)
 - redistribution (example) [IPC-376](#)
- IPX [P2C-139, P2C-140](#)
- ISO CLNS [P3C-68](#)
 - (example) [P3C-113](#)
- interdomain (example) [P3C-114](#)
- intradomain (example) [P3C-113](#)
- source NET, controlling [P3C-83](#)
- static routing (table) [P3C-67](#)
 - table entries [P3C-67](#)
- redistributing [IPC-361](#)
- VINES [P3C-24](#)
- XNS [P3C-128](#)
- static routes, SMDS [WC-246, WC-248](#)
- station configurations, displaying LLC2 [BC-397](#)
- station name command [VC-820](#)
- station names, NetBIOS access control [BC-110](#)
- station number command [VC-821](#)
- statistical counters, in MGCP [VC-189](#)
- statistics
 - NetFlow accounting [XC-72](#)
- statistics-distribution-interval command [FC-347](#)
- sticky command [IPC-144](#)
- stop bits
 - changing the number [FC-87](#)
- stop bits, configuring [TC-12](#)
- stopbits command [TC-12](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- stop character
 - changing flow control [FC-86](#)
 - changing for session [FC-86](#)
- Store and Forward Fax
 - configuration
 - off-ramp gateway [VC-669](#)
 - faxed cover page information [VC-698](#)
 - transmitting subscriber number [VC-670](#)
 - on-ramp gateway
 - on-ramp MMoIP dial peers [VC-669](#)
 - on-ramp security [VC-672](#)
 - reconfiguring mail transfer agents [VC-680](#)
 - SMTP server [VC-680](#)
- configuration examples
 - on-ramp gateway [VC-709](#)
- delivery status notification [VC-674](#)
- handling of enclosures [VC-676](#)
- overview [VC-8](#), [VC-667](#)
- prerequisites [VC-679](#)
- verification
 - DSN [VC-703](#)
 - MDN [VC-702](#)
 - off-ramp gateway [VC-698](#)
 - on-ramp gateway [VC-694](#)
 - on-ramp security [VC-701](#)
- store and forward fax
 - attribute-value pairs [VC-672](#)
- stratum, NTP [FC-265](#)
- streamlined setup facility
 - See* Setup
- stream TCP connections [TC-24](#)
- strict priority queueing [QC-10](#), [QC-93](#), [QC-97](#)
- structured CES
 - on the ATM-CES port adapter [WC-84](#), [WC-88](#)
 - channel-associated signalling [WC-90](#)
 - on the CES network module [WC-88](#)
 - channel-associated signalling [WC-85](#)
- structured CES clock, configuring [VC-756](#)
- stub area
 - See* OSPF
- stub routing
 - EIGRP
 - benefits [IPC-271](#)
 - configuration tasks [IPC-272](#)
 - configuring [IPC-268](#)
 - overview [IPC-268](#)
 - restrictions [IPC-271](#)
 - verifying [IPC-272](#)
 - ODR
 - definition [IPC-195](#)
 - enabling [IPC-196](#)
- STUN (Serial Tunnel)
 - asynchronous protocol virtual multidrop support [BC-362](#)
 - custom protocol configuration [BC-338](#)
 - enabling [BC-336](#), [BC-340](#)
 - encapsulation
 - (caution) [BC-340](#)
 - features [BC-212](#)
- HDLC
 - encapsulating [BC-341](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- encapsulating (example) [BC-349](#)
- line-sharing device (example) [BC-353](#)
- LOCADDR priority group (example) [BC-357](#)
- local acknowledgment
 - Frame Relay (example) [BC-355](#)
 - Frame Relay configuration [BC-345](#)
 - SDLC (example) [BC-354](#)
- modes
 - local acknowledgment [BC-211](#)
 - passthrough [BC-211](#)
- monitoring [BC-348](#)
- multipoint (example) [BC-353](#)
- network overview [BC-211](#)
- protocol group
 - basic [BC-337](#)
 - configuration [BC-337](#)
 - SDLC [BC-338](#)
- queueing priority configuration
 - all traffic [BC-348](#)
 - LU address [BC-347](#)
 - serial interface address [BC-346](#)
 - TCP port [BC-346](#)
- SDLC
 - address configuration [BC-337](#)
 - broadcast (example) [BC-350](#)
 - broadcast, configuration [BC-340](#)
 - broadcast, enabling [BC-340](#)
 - multilink transmission group, configuration [BC-345](#)
 - multilink transmission group, design [BC-345](#)
 - primary node [BC-343](#)
 - secondary node [BC-343](#)
 - TCP encapsulation, configuration [BC-342](#)
 - traffic queueing priority
 - (examples) [BC-351](#), [BC-355](#), [BC-357](#)
 - configuration [BC-346](#), [BC-348](#)
 - transmission group, configuration [BC-345](#)
 - stun group command [BC-340](#)
 - stun peer-name command [BC-336](#)
 - stun protocol-group command [BC-338](#)
 - stun protocol-group schema command [BC-338](#)
 - stun route address command [BC-344](#)
 - stun route address interface dcli command [BC-345](#)
 - stun route address tcp command [BC-337](#), [BC-342](#)
 - stun route all tcp command [BC-342](#)
 - stun schema command [BC-338](#)
 - stutter dial tone, MGCP support of [VC-182](#)
 - subaddress, X.25 [WC-275](#)
 - subautonomous systems
 - communicating between [XC-112](#)
 - PE router addresses, distributing [XC-164](#)
 - subinterface configuration mode
 - description [FC-15](#)
 - summary [FC-18](#)
 - subinterfaces
 - configuration (examples) [WC-209 to WC-211](#)
 - configuring [FC-15](#)
 - configuring SVCs on [WC-166](#)
 - defined [P2C-83](#)
 - Frame Relay
 - addressing [WC-190](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [WC-194](#)
- IPX [P2C-95](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-157](#)
 - shutting down (example) [P2C-158](#)
- multipoint dynamic addresses [WC-191](#)
- NLSP [P2C-95](#)
 - configuration (example) [P2C-157](#)
 - shutting down (example) [P2C-158](#)
- point-to-point [WC-190](#)
- SMDS, multipoint [WC-251](#)
- X.25
 - (example) [WC-325](#)
 - configuring [WC-277](#)
 - deleting and reestablishing [WC-278](#)
 - multipoint [WC-277](#)
 - point-to-point [WC-277](#)
- subinterface with a bridge group, associating [WC-193](#)
- subnets
 - displaying number using masks [IPC-48](#)
 - in OSPF network (figure) [IPC-247](#), [IPC-381](#)
- IP
 - defining [XC-329](#)
- IP, creating network from separated, (example) [IPC-50](#)
- use of subnet zero, enabling [IPC-9](#)
- variable length subnet masks
 - (example) [IPC-244](#), [IPC-374](#)
 - definition [IPC-358](#)
- subnets, discontinuous
 - connecting, tunneling [IC-175](#)
- subnetwork number, VINES [P3C-16](#)
- subscription-required command [MWC-29](#)
- summary-address (OSPF) command [IPC-231](#)
- summary-address command [IPC-281](#)
- summary addresses
 - aggregate [IPC-263](#)
 - entries, checking for [IPC-206](#)
- summer time
 - configuring [FC-274](#)
- supervisory disconnect anytime command [VC-88](#)
- supervisory disconnect dualtone command [VC-88](#)
- supported-prefix command [VC-329](#)
- svc nsap command [WC-32](#), [WC-34](#), [WC-35](#)
- SVCs (switched virtual circuits)
 - ATM
 - broadcast packets, configuring [WC-37](#)
 - call setup, configuring [WC-29](#)
 - configuring [WC-27](#), [WC-32](#)
 - configuring (example) [WC-101](#), [WC-103](#)
 - disabling [WC-39](#)
 - traffic parameters, configuring [WC-34](#)
 - traffic shaping, configuring [WC-36](#)
 - VC classes, configuring [WC-37](#)
 - creating for RSVP reservations [QC-294](#)
 - peak rate limit, setting [QC-296](#)
 - RSVP-ATM reservations [QC-249](#)
 - under a specified map list, displaying [WC-207](#)
- X.25
 - switching between PVCs and SVCs [WC-292](#)
- switched 56K
 - analog calls [DC-283](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- benefits [DC-282](#)
- BRI bearer capability [DC-284](#)
- call processing components [DC-284](#)
- configuring [DC-285](#)
- ISDN BRI traffic [DC-285](#)
- overview [DC-283](#)
- prerequisites [DC-282](#)
- switched 56K over CT1 RBS
 - 56K and modem calls (example) [DC-305](#)
 - call processing components [DC-284](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-305](#)
 - description [DC-284](#)
 - ISDN BRI solution [DC-285](#)
 - prerequisites [DC-282](#)
 - restrictions [DC-282](#)
 - sample topology [DC-283](#)
 - startup configuration (example) [DC-306](#)
 - T1 CAS line provisioning [DC-306](#)
- switching
 - distributed [XC-5, XC-72](#)
 - fast [XC-8](#)
 - description [XC-5](#)
 - ISL VLAN traffic [XC-334](#)
 - next-hop destination [XC-6](#)
 - next-hop determination [XC-7](#)
 - overview [XC-5](#)
 - paths [XC-5, XC-8, XC-13](#)
 - priorities, changing [FC-280](#)
 - processes [XC-5, XC-6, XC-7, XC-8](#)
 - route caching [XC-5](#)
 - system process scheduler [FC-280](#)
 - VIP distributed [XC-72, XC-334](#)
 - enabling [XC-335](#)
 - X.25 local [WC-15](#)
 - See also* Frame Relay, switching
 - switching decisions by BGP routing table [IPC-294](#)
 - switching paths, IPsec supported [SC-337](#)
 - switch redundancy [XC-124](#)
 - switch types
 - ISDN BRI (table) [DC-185](#)
 - ISDN NFAS [DC-320](#)
 - ISDN PRI (table) [DC-265](#)
 - North American ISDN [DC-180, DC-263](#)
 - voice systems [DC-184](#)
 - Symmetricom [FC-272](#)
 - synchronization, BGP
 - disabling [IPC-294](#)
 - figure [IPC-332](#)
 - synchronization command [IPC-294](#)
 - synchronized clocking
 - overview [VC-793](#)
 - synchronizing
 - unsolicited messages [FC-290](#)
 - synchronous serial interface
 - encapsulation methods [IC-87](#)
 - overview [IC-86](#)
 - synguard command [IPC-144](#)
 - syntax checking
 - See* context-sensitive help
 - SYSIBM.LUNAMES (table) [BC-585](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

SYSIBM.SYSLUNAMES (table) [BC-585](#)

syslog records

AAA accounting [VC-259](#)

system

name, setting [FC-260](#)

system calendar [FC-275](#)

See hardware clock

system clock

See software clock

setting from calendar [FC-276](#)

setting manually [FC-275](#)

System Configuration Dialog

See Setup [FC-62](#)

system controller poll-group configuration mode

summary [FC-413](#)

system generation parameters, SDLLC

configuration [BC-442](#)

system ID

IS-IS [P3C-64](#), [P3C-65](#)

ISO GRP [P3C-68](#)

ISO IGRP [P3C-64](#)

NSAPs, Level 1 routing [P3C-64](#)

area addresses [P3C-65](#)

system images

copying from

PCMCIA Flash memory card to an rcp server
(example) [FC-182](#)

server using rcp [FC-190](#)

server using rcp (example) [FC-191](#)

server using Xmodem [FC-202](#)

server using Ymodem [FC-202](#)

copying to

Flash contains named file (example) [FC-189](#)

Flash when Flash is full (example) [FC-188](#)

rcp server from Flash memory (example) [FC-182](#)

copying to a server [FC-180](#)

description [FC-177](#)

displaying information [FC-179](#)

fault-tolerant booting strategy [FC-201](#)

Flash checksum, verifying [FC-194](#)

Flash devices

copying between [FC-194](#)

Flash memory

space considerations [FC-186](#)

loading [FC-229](#)

loading on line cards [FC-209](#)

MOP server

copying from

(examples) [FC-193](#)

naming conventions [FC-178](#)

network servers, loading from [FC-197](#)

rcp server

copying from

(examples) [FC-182](#)

copying to [FC-181](#)

rcp server, copying from [FC-190](#)

recovering

using Xmodem [FC-202](#)

using Ymodem [FC-202](#)

startup image

loading from Flash [FC-197](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- loading from network server [FC-199](#)
 - loading from ROM [FC-201](#)
 - TFTP server
 - copying from [FC-185](#)
 - (examples) [FC-188](#)
 - copying to
 - (examples) [FC-180](#)
 - types of [FC-177](#)
 - verifying
 - (example) [FC-194](#)
 - system information
 - displaying [FC-286](#)
 - system initialization table [BC-580](#)
 - system messages
 - warnings [FC-305](#)
 - system processes
 - priorities, changing [FC-280](#)
 - system routing
 - IS-IS [P3C-68](#)
 - ISO IGRP [P3C-68](#)
 - system software
 - showing the current running version [FC-229](#)
- T**
-
- t.37/t.38 fax gateway
 - adding codecs [VC-689](#)
 - adding files to default list [VC-689](#)
 - configuration tasks
 - configuring IVR [VC-705](#)
 - interfact type [VC-705](#)
 - configuring IVR [VC-690](#)
 - copying flash files to vfc [VC-687](#)
 - deleting files from vfc flash [VC-690](#)
 - determine number of vfc's [VC-685](#)
 - download in rom monitor mode [VC-687](#)
 - download in veware mode [VC-686](#)
 - erasing vfc flash memory [VC-690](#)
 - identify vfc mode [VC-686](#)
 - unbundling veware [VC-688](#)
 - T.38 Fax Relay for VoIP H.323 [VC-678](#)
 - configuring
 - dial-peer [VC-708](#)
 - global [VC-707](#)
 - T1
 - CSU WIC [IC-138](#)
 - digital packet voice trunk network module [VC-59](#)
 - shutdown
 - T1 line [IC-154](#)
 - voice port configuration [VC-66](#)
 - See also* T3
 - T1/E1 controller loop-time
 - clocking back to network source
 - configuring [VC-800](#)
 - T1/E1 line termination [IC-117](#)
 - T1/fractional T1 service modules
 - Cisco 2524 [IC-134](#)
 - Cisco 2525 [IC-134](#)
 - t1 bert pattern command [IC-116](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- T1 cable length, configuring
 - description [IC-117](#)
- t1 clock source command [IC-107](#)
- T1 controllers
 - channelized controller configuration (example) [IC-173](#)
- t1 external command [IC-109](#)
- t1 fdl ansi command [IC-115](#)
- t1 framing command [IC-107](#)
- t1 linecode command [IC-107](#)
- t1 test command [IC-110](#)
- T1 timer, LLC2 local acknowledgment [BC-258](#)
- t1 timeslot command [IC-107](#)
- T1 voice channels, configuring [DC-281](#)
- t1 yellow command [IC-107](#)
- T3
 - (example) [IC-151, IC-152](#)
 - BERT pattern [IC-116](#)
 - cable length [IC-106](#)
 - clock source [IC-106](#)
 - configuring [IC-105](#)
 - external port (example) [IC-151](#)
 - external T1 channels [IC-108](#)
 - FDL
 - loopbacks [IC-117](#)
 - support [IC-115](#)
 - framing [IC-106](#)
 - loopbacks [IC-113](#)
 - MDL messages [IC-115](#)
 - monitoring [IC-114](#)
 - performance report [IC-115](#)
 - performance report monitoring [IC-115](#)
 - protocols supported [IC-103](#)
 - standards [IC-104](#)
 - T1
 - clock source [IC-107](#)
 - configuration [IC-106](#)
 - framing [IC-107](#)
 - line code [IC-107](#)
 - loopbacks [IC-110, IC-117](#)
 - test port [IC-110](#)
 - troubleshooting [IC-109](#)
- T3 controllers, MLP configuration (example) [DC-631](#)
- Tab key
 - command completion [FC-19, FC-25](#)
- table-map command [IPC-317, QC-48, QC-50](#)
- TACACS
 - ARA protocol authentication [TC-73](#)
 - AV pairs [DC-700](#)
 - CCL scripts
 - configuring [TC-74, TC-75](#)
 - modified and unmodified [TC-74](#)
 - logging in to system [FC-94](#)
 - security, configuring [TC-73](#)
 - servers [DC-696](#)
 - specifying a host [FC-94](#)
 - (example) [FC-94](#)
 - user authentication
 - configuration (example) [TC-86](#)
 - configuring [TC-73](#)
 - user ID [TC-13](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- TACACS+
 - accounting [SC-148](#)
 - attribute-value pairs
 - See* AV pairs
 - authentication
 - login [SC-28](#), [SC-31](#), [SC-35](#), [SC-38](#)
 - NASI [SC-38](#)
 - authorization [SC-147](#)
 - AV pairs [SC-148](#), [SC-501 to SC-510](#)
 - accounting [SC-510](#)
 - configuring
 - (examples) [SC-148 to SC-152](#)
 - authentication [SC-147](#)
 - authentication key [SC-145](#)
 - DNIS, server group selection [SC-146](#)
 - server groups [SC-145](#)
 - DNIS selection [SC-146](#)
 - server host [SC-144](#)
 - login input time, configuring [SC-39](#)
 - operation [SC-142](#)
 - overview [SC-141](#)
 - server groups [SC-145](#)
 - DNIS selection [SC-146](#)
- tacacs-server host command [DC-679](#)
- tacacs-server key command [DC-679](#)
- tag command [FC-345](#), [FC-354](#), [FC-356](#)
- tag-switching atm disable-headend-vc command [XC-142](#)
- tag-switching atm vp-tunnel command [XC-121](#)
- tail drops, defined [QC-171](#)
- tailend LVC [XC-141](#)
- tail -end nodes [XC-91](#)
- Taiwan, ISDN Sending Complete information element [DC-193](#), [DC-272](#)
- target identifier
 - See* TARP, TID
- TARP (Target Identifier Address Resolution Protocol)
 - address mapping [P3C-99](#)
 - adjacencies [P3C-100](#)
 - configuration (examples) [P3C-117](#)
 - configuration task list [P3C-98](#)
 - configuring [P3C-97](#)
 - maintaining [P3C-102](#)
 - NSAP addresses
 - determining [P3C-101](#)
 - multiple [P3C-100](#)
 - N-selector [P3C-97](#), [P3C-99](#), [P3C-101](#), [P3C-102](#)
 - protocol type [P3C-102](#)
 - enabling [P3C-99](#)
 - PDU
 - propagation [P3C-99](#)
 - types [P3C-97](#)
 - TID
 - configuring [P3C-99](#)
 - definition [P3C-97](#)
 - determining [P3C-101](#)
 - timers, configuring [P3C-101](#)
 - sequence number [P3C-102](#)
 - update remote cache bit [P3C-102](#)
- tarp allow-caching command [P3C-99](#)
- tarp arp-request-timer command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp blacklist-adjacency command [P3C-101](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- tarp cache-timer command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp enable command [P3C-99](#)
- tarp global-propagate command [P3C-100](#)
- tarp ldb-timer command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp lifetime command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp map command [P3C-100](#)
- tarp originate command [P3C-100](#)
- tarp post-t2-response-timer command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp propagate command [P3C-100](#)
- tarp query command [P3C-101](#)
- tarp resolve command [P3C-101](#)
- tarp route-static command [P3C-100](#)
- tarp run command [P3C-99](#)
- tarp sequence-number command [P3C-102](#)
- tarp t1-response-timer command [P3C-101](#)
- tarp t2-response-timer command [P3C-101](#)
- tarp tid command [P3C-99](#)
- tarp urc command [P3C-102](#)
- T-CCS (transparent common channel signaling)
 - configuring [VC-639](#)
- T-CCS connections
 - troubleshooting [VC-655](#)
- T-CCS cross-connect
 - configuring [VC-642](#)
- T-CCS frame forwarding
 - configuring [VC-645](#)
- TCL IVR scripts [VC-461](#)
- TCP [VC-171](#)
 - connection attempt time, configuring [DC-585](#)
- connections
 - clearing [FC-96](#)
 - clearing (examples) [FC-114](#)
 - MD5 authentication for BGP [IPC-315](#)
 - Path MTU Discovery, enabling [IPC-111](#)
 - setting connection attempt time [IPC-111](#)
- encapsulation configuration [BC-342](#)
- flow control [VC-171](#)
- GGSN
 - charging gateway path [MWC-22](#)
- header compression
 - conflicting features, disabling [IPC-113](#)
 - connections supported [IPC-111](#)
 - enabling [IPC-110](#)
 - express [IPC-110, IPC-427](#)
 - See also* TCP/IP, header compression
- keepalive packets [FC-287](#)
- local LAT translation [TC-167](#)
- maximum read size [IPC-113](#)
- outgoing queue size [IPC-114](#)
- overview [IPC-1](#)
- port configuration [BC-803](#)
- protocol translations
 - standalone LAT to TCP (example) [TC-169](#)
 - to LAT via X.25 (example) [TC-163](#)
 - X.25 PAD (example) [TC-176](#)
- RSRB configuration [BC-260](#)
- selective acknowledgment [IPC-112](#)
- statistics, clearing [IPC-118](#)
- statistics, displaying [IPC-119](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- stream or raw connections [TC-24](#)
- timestamp [IPC-113](#)
- window size [IPC-113](#)
- See also* TCP/IP header compression
- TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) header compression
 - connections supported [QC-342](#)
 - described [QC-318](#)
- TCP/IP [XC-97](#)
 - configuration, IBM host profiles (examples) [BC-760](#), [BC-764](#)
 - environments
 - CLAW [BC-245](#), [BC-642](#)
 - CMPC+ [BC-246](#), [BC-727](#)
 - IP host backup [BC-246](#), [BC-643](#)
 - offload support [BC-245](#), [BC-642](#)
 - TN3270 server [BC-248](#), [BC-768](#)
 - header compression
 - configuring [WC-204](#)
 - Frame Relay (examples) [WC-230 to WC-231](#)
 - overview [WC-202 to WC-204](#)
 - header compression, configuring [TC-142](#)
 - header compression, disabling inherited (example) [WC-231](#)
 - header compression, express [IPC-110](#), [IPC-427](#)
 - keepalives [WC-292](#)
 - offload support [BC-728](#)
 - overview [IPC-1](#)
 - passthrough [BC-575](#), [BC-586](#)
 - services, accessing [FC-261](#)
 - TCP-to-PAD connections [TC-179 to TC-180](#)
 - Telnet connections [TC-19](#)
- X.25
 - header compression [WC-283](#)
 - IP datagrams over [WC-289](#)
 - See also* HSAS
- TCP/IP header compression
 - (example) [DC-48](#)
 - configuring [DC-160](#), [DC-584](#)
 - EXEC-level [DC-161](#)
 - Van Jacobsen [DC-160](#)
- TCP/IP offload
 - configuration
 - (examples) [BC-666 to BC-669](#)
 - guidelines [BC-655](#)
 - host, router correlation [BC-662 to BC-663](#)
 - requirements [BC-644 to BC-645](#)
 - tasks, router [BC-657 to BC-660](#)
 - fast switching configuration [BC-660](#)
 - ICMP flows, disabling [BC-660](#)
 - IP address configuration [BC-659](#)
 - IP host backup configuration [BC-661](#), [BC-662](#)
 - maintaining [BC-663](#)
 - monitoring [BC-663](#)
 - MTU configuration, CPA [BC-660](#)
 - offload alias
 - configuration [BC-659](#)
 - description [BC-642](#)
 - verification [BC-660](#)
 - overview [BC-245](#), [BC-642](#)
 - subchannel
 - configuration [BC-657 to BC-659](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- guidelines [BC-656](#)
- TCP Clear Performance Optimization feature [DC-158](#)
- tcpdump [DC-96, VC-781](#)
- TCP filtering
 - See CBAC
- TCP header compression [VC-166](#)
 - See TCP/IP, header compression
- TCP Intercept
 - configuring, (example) [SC-217](#)
 - connections, displaying [SC-217](#)
- MLS
 - restrictions [XC-269](#)
 - modes [SC-215](#)
 - monitoring and maintaining [SC-217](#)
 - overview [SC-213](#)
 - statistics, displaying [SC-217](#)
 - thresholds [SC-216](#)
 - timeouts [SC-215](#)
- tcp-port command [BC-803](#)
- TCP SYN-flooding attacks
 - preventing [SC-213](#)
- tdm-group command [VC-726, VC-758](#)
- TDP (Tag Distribution Protocol)
 - defined [XC-88](#)
 - definition [XC-84](#)
 - establishing VCI table entries [XC-87](#)
 - with LSC redundancy [XC-123](#)
- tech-prefix command [VC-252, VC-254](#)
- TEI (terminal endpoint identifier), ISDN interfaces
 - configuring [DC-190](#)
 - (example) [DC-299](#)
 - configuring static [DC-270](#)
 - (example) [DC-303](#)
 - defaults [DC-190, DC-270](#)
- Telcom-Solutions [FC-272](#)
- telecommuting, and asynchronous host roaming [IC-180](#)
- telecommuting configuration (example) [DC-576](#)
- telephony
 - audio [VC-5](#)
 - video [VC-5](#)
- telephony services [XC-97, XC-98](#)
- Telnet
 - addresses, suppressing [FC-263](#)
 - automatic rotary line queuing [DC-148](#)
 - Break signal [TC-18](#)
 - changing end-of-line characters [FC-80](#)
 - configuring [TC-17](#)
 - connection, queued request [DC-148](#)
 - connections [TC-21](#)
 - idle, handling [FC-279](#)
 - connections, suppressing messages [TC-21](#)
 - description [TC-16](#)
 - direct sessions
 - (example) [DC-143](#)
 - starting [DC-142](#)
 - stopping [DC-143](#)
 - verifying [DC-143](#)
 - idle connections [FC-279](#)
 - Internet addresses, configuring [TC-18](#)
 - interrupt characters [TC-18](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- line speeds [TC-18](#)
- monitoring [TC-21](#)
- notification of pending output [TC-17](#)
- refuse negotiation options [TC-18](#)
- Remote Echo option [FC-79, TC-18](#)
- Suppress Go Ahead option [FC-79, TC-18](#)
- Synchronize signal [TC-18](#)
- TCP Clear performance optimization [DC-158, DC-159](#)
- telnet break-on ip command [TC-17](#)
- telnet command [TC-19, TC-123, TC-128](#)
- telnet refuse-negotiations command [TC-17](#)
- telnet speed command [TC-17](#)
- telnet sync-on-break command [TC-17](#)
- telnet transparent command [TC-17](#)
- termcaps, description [TC-39](#)
- terminal
 - activation character, setting [FC-76](#)
 - automatic command execution [DC-157](#)
 - character and packet dispatch sequences, creating [FC-85](#)
 - character data bits [TC-12](#)
 - character padding, setting [FC-82](#)
 - communication parameters, configuring [TC-11, TC-12](#)
 - communication parameters, setting [FC-87](#)
 - device location, recording [FC-88](#)
 - disconnect character, setting [FC-76](#)
 - displaying
 - commands [FC-74](#)
 - debug messages [FC-88](#)
 - EXEC process [DC-153](#)
 - file download mode [FC-80](#)
 - hold character [FC-76](#)
 - international character set [FC-81](#)
 - line speed, changing [FC-87](#)
 - line speeds, configuring [TC-12](#)
 - locking access to [FC-95](#)
 - locking mechanism [FC-86](#)
 - messages
 - sending between [FC-95](#)
 - output notification [FC-85](#)
 - packet dispatch character [FC-86](#)
 - parity bit [FC-87](#)
 - parity bits, configuring [TC-12](#)
 - port parameters, configuring [TC-11](#)
 - port queue
 - retry interval [FC-88](#)
 - screen length, changing [FC-84](#)
 - services overview [TC-6](#)
 - sessions limits, configuring [TC-14](#)
 - settings
 - saving between sessions [FC-75](#)
 - specifying type [FC-83](#)
 - start character [FC-86](#)
 - TN3270-type [TC-39](#)
 - transport protocol, configuring preferred [TC-11](#)
 - type, setting [FC-83](#)
 - V.120 asynchronous [DC-202](#)
- terminal, network mask format [IPC-48](#)
- terminal databits command [FC-82, FC-87, TC-12](#)
- terminal data-character-bits command [FC-82](#)
- terminal dispatch-character command [FC-86, TC-187](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- terminal download command [FC-80](#)
- terminal editing command [FC-29](#)
- terminal emulations
 - custom (example) [TC-48](#)
 - TN3270 [TC-43, TC-46](#)
- terminal emulations, IBM PC/3270 [BC-120](#)
- terminal escape-character command [FC-78](#)
- terminal exec-character-bits command [FC-82](#)
- terminal flowcontrol command [FC-86](#)
- terminal full-help command [FC-21](#)
- terminal history size command [FC-23](#)
- terminal hold-character command [FC-78](#)
- terminal keymap-type command [FC-83](#)
- terminal lat out-group command [TC-33](#)
- terminal length command [FC-84](#)
- terminal monitor command [FC-88, FC-289, FC-292, FC-300](#)
- terminal no editing command [FC-29](#)
- terminal notify command [FC-85](#)
- terminal padding command [FC-83](#)
- terminal parity command [FC-87, TC-12](#)
- terminal-queue entry-retry-interval command [FC-88](#)
- terminal rxspeed command [FC-87, TC-12](#)
- terminal special-character-bits command [FC-82](#)
- terminal speed command [FC-87, TC-12](#)
- terminal start-character command [FC-86](#)
- terminal stopbits command [FC-87, TC-12](#)
- terminal stop-character command [FC-86](#)
- terminal telnet break-on-ip command [FC-78](#)
- terminal telnet refuse-negotiations command [FC-79](#)
- terminal telnet speed command [FC-79](#)
- terminal telnet sync-on-break command [FC-80](#)
- terminal telnet transparent command [FC-80](#)
- terminal terminal-type command [FC-83](#)
- terminal transport preferred command [TC-11](#)
- terminal txspeed command [FC-87](#)
- terminal-type command [FC-83, TC-45](#)
- terminal width command [FC-84](#)
- terminate-from command [DC-535](#)
- term ip netmask-format command [IPC-48](#)
- TERMSELF RU, LU termination [BC-779](#)
- test appletalk command [P2C-56](#)
- testing line cards [FC-294](#)
- test modem back-to-back command [DC-86](#)
- test port modem back-to-back command [DC-129](#)
- test voice port command [VC-111, VC-115, VC-116](#)
- test voice port switch fax command [VC-115](#)
- Texas Instruments Token Ring MAC firmware problem [BC-120](#)
- TFTP server
 - booting automatically from [FC-199](#)
 - client router, configuring [FC-246](#)
 - configuration files
 - copying from [FC-158](#)
 - copying to [FC-153](#)
 - downloading [FC-175](#)
 - configuring a router as [FC-244](#)
 - (example) [FC-245](#)
 - Flash memory, using as [FC-244](#)
 - images
 - copying from [FC-188](#)
 - copying to [FC-180, FC-183](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- copying to (example) [FC-180, FC-184](#)
- PCMCIA Flash memory card (example) [FC-184](#)
- tftp-server flash command [FC-245](#)
- tftp-server rom command [FC-245](#)
- tg (CMPC) command [BC-693, BC-697, BC-699](#)
- tg (CMPC+) command [BC-741](#)
- TGW (Trunking Gateway)
 - configuring [VC-184](#)
 - examples of [VC-182](#)
 - in MGCP [VC-182](#)
- threshold command [FC-349](#)
- threshold de command [WC-181](#)
- threshold ecn command [WC-181](#)
- threshold notifications
 - RTR [FC-348](#)
- thresholds
 - See* CBAC, thresholds
- THT (token holding timer), FDDI [IC-54](#)
- tick count, IPX [P2C-140](#)
- TI MAC firmware, establishing SRB interoperability with [BC-120](#)
- time
 - hardware clock [FC-275](#)
- timeout command [FC-345, FC-354, FC-356](#)
- timeout intervals
 - See* CBAC, timeouts
- timeout intervals, configuring for ATM [WC-32](#)
- timeouts call-disconnect command [VC-89](#)
- timeouts initial command [VC-89](#)
- timeouts inter-digit command [VC-122](#)
- timeouts interdigit command [VC-89](#)
- timeouts ringing command [VC-89](#)
- timeouts wait-release command [VC-89](#)
- time range command [P2C-129](#)
- time-range command [FC-278, FC-429](#)
- time range configuration mode
 - description [FC-278](#)
 - summary [FC-413](#)
- time ranges [IPC-96](#)
- timers
 - BGP, adjusting [IPC-317](#)
 - DECnet
 - broadcast routing, adjusting [P3C-52](#)
 - hello, adjusting [P3C-51](#)
 - EIGRP [IPC-267](#)
 - EIGRP, adjusting [IPC-266](#)
 - Frame Relay end-to-end keepalive [WC-184](#)
 - Frame Relay keepalive [WC-164](#)
 - IGRP, adjusting [IPC-217](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP, adjusting [P2C-88](#)
 - ISO IGRP, adjusting [P3C-71](#)
 - LAPB
 - hardware outage [WC-263](#)
 - link failure (T4) [WC-263](#)
 - RIP, adjusting [IPC-201](#)
 - TARP, configuring [P3C-101](#)
- token
 - holding [IC-54](#)
 - rotation [IC-54](#)
- transmission valid [IC-54](#)
- X.25 Level 3 [WC-274](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- XNS update timers [P3C-128](#)
- timers, dialer
 - carrier wait time, enabling [DC-404](#)
 - disconnect [DC-333](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-346](#)
 - enable-timeout [DC-655, DC-656](#)
 - fast idle, enabling [DC-374](#)
 - idle reset, enabling [DC-371](#)
 - line down-time, enabling [DC-374](#)
 - line idle, enabling [DC-404](#)
 - wait for carrier [DC-655](#)
 - enabling [DC-374](#)
- timers, DLSw+
 - configuration [BC-310](#)
 - LLC2 [BC-207, BC-284](#)
- timers, LAT
 - keepalive, configuring [TC-31](#)
 - virtual circuit, configuring [TC-31](#)
- timers basic (RIP) command [IPC-202](#)
- timers basic command [IPC-197, IPC-218, P3C-71](#)
- timers bgp command [IPC-318](#)
- timers command [VC-378](#)
- timers in H.225.0
 - configuring [VC-238](#)
 - description [VC-232](#)
 - software restrictions [VC-236](#)
- timers lsa-group-pacing command [IPC-237](#)
- timers spf command [IPC-233](#)
- time services [FC-265](#)
 - (examples) [FC-282](#)
- Banyan VINES [FC-266](#)
 - description [FC-263](#)
 - monitoring [FC-277](#)
 - sources [FC-264](#)
 - valid, preserving [FC-271](#)
- timeslot command [IC-102](#)
- time slot groups
 - TDM
 - configuring [VC-642](#)
- time source, authoritative
 - description [FC-265](#)
- timestamping
 - debug messages [FC-300](#)
 - log messages [FC-290](#)
- time zone
 - configuring [FC-274](#)
- timing clear-wait command [VC-90](#)
- timing command [VC-276](#)
- timing delay-duration command [VC-90](#)
- timing delay-start command [VC-90](#)
- timing delay-with-integrity command [VC-90](#)
- timing dialout-delay command [VC-90](#)
- timing dial-pulse min-delay command [VC-90](#)
- timing digit command [VC-90](#)
- timing guard-out command [VC-90](#)
- timing hookflash-input command [VC-218](#)
- timing hookflash-out command [VC-90, VC-218](#)
- timing interdigit command [VC-91](#)
- timing-mark command [BC-804, BC-809](#)
- timing marks, TN3270 server
 - configuration [BC-803 to BC-804](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- timing percentbreak command [VC-91](#)
- timing pulse command [VC-91](#)
- timing pulse-digit command [VC-91](#)
- timing pulse-interdigit command [VC-91](#)
- timing wink-duration command [VC-91](#)
- timing wink-wait command [VC-91](#)
- TLVs
 - migrating from old style to new style [XC-94](#)
 - See* CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol), TLVs
- tmasinfo file [XC-34](#)
- tmstats_ascii file [XC-32](#)
- tmstats_binary file [XC-34](#)
- TN3270
 - 8-bit transparent mode [TC-47](#)
 - character mapping, configuring [TC-46](#)
 - configuration files (examples) [TC-47 to TC-49](#)
 - connection environment (figure) [TC-40](#)
 - description [TC-16, TC-47](#)
 - DLUR configuration mode
 - summary [FC-414](#)
 - DLUR PU configuration mode
 - summary [FC-414](#)
 - extended datastream, enabling [TC-45](#)
 - hexadecimal values [TC-46](#)
 - IBM host [TC-39](#)
 - keymaps
 - function [TC-40](#)
 - selection priority [TC-42](#)
 - listen-point configuration mode, summary [FC-415](#)
 - listen-point PU configuration mode, summary [FC-415](#)
 - null processing, enabling [TC-45](#)
 - overview [TC-39](#)
 - PU configuration mode, summary [FC-415](#)
 - reset-after-error [TC-45](#)
 - response-time configuration mode, summary [FC-416](#)
 - server connections [TC-47](#)
 - startup sequence priorities [TC-41](#)
 - termcaps [TC-39](#)
 - terminal emulations
 - custom files [TC-44, TC-46](#)
 - default files [TC-43](#)
 - terminals [TC-39](#)
 - TTYcaps
 - function [TC-40](#)
 - selection priority [TC-41](#)
 - selection process (figure) [TC-41](#)
 - tn3270 8bit display command [TC-47](#)
 - tn3270 8bit transparent-mode command [TC-47](#)
 - tn3270 character-map command [TC-46](#)
 - TN3270 client, description [BC-768](#)
 - tn3270 command [TC-47](#)
 - tn3270 datastream command [TC-45](#)
 - tn3270 null-processing command [TC-45](#)
 - tn3270 reset-required command [TC-45](#)
 - TN3270 server
 - architecture [BC-770](#)
 - ASSOCIATE request
 - (figures) [BC-777, BC-778](#)
 - description [BC-776 to BC-777](#)
 - benefits [BC-768](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- client, description [BC-768](#)
- cluster
 - (figures) [BC-833, BC-834](#)
 - allocation [BC-778](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
- CMPC+ support [BC-728](#)
- command modes
 - (figure) [BC-788](#)
 - description [BC-787 to BC-790](#)
 - DLUR configuration [BC-789](#)
 - DLUR PU configuration [BC-790](#)
 - DLUR SAP configuration [BC-790](#)
 - listen-point configuration [BC-789](#)
 - listen-point PU configuration [BC-789](#)
 - navigation [BC-791 to BC-792](#)
 - profile configuration [BC-791](#)
 - response-time configuration [BC-790](#)
 - security configuration [BC-791](#)
 - TN3270 server configuration [BC-789](#)
- configuration
 - (examples) [BC-829 to BC-840](#)
 - description [BC-793](#)
 - design considerations [BC-784](#)
 - guidelines, LU pool [BC-808](#)
 - legacy methods [BC-818 to BC-820](#)
 - options [BC-795 to BC-804](#)
 - requirements [BC-782 to BC-784](#)
 - sift-down commands [BC-793 to BC-794](#)
 - tasks, APPN environment [BC-807 to BC-814](#)
 - tasks, non-APPN environment [BC-807 to BC-817](#)
 - verification [BC-820 to BC-821](#)
- DLUR
 - configuration [BC-809](#)
 - link management [BC-827](#)
- dynamic LU naming
 - (examples) [BC-840](#)
 - description [BC-774](#)
 - verification [BC-821](#)
- environments, description [BC-768](#)
- generic pool configuration [BC-795 to BC-796](#)
- idle time configuration [BC-796 to BC-797](#)
- implementation (figure) [BC-249](#)
- inverse DNS nailing
 - (examples) [BC-841](#)
 - configuration [BC-811](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
 - verification [BC-823](#)
- IP Precedence configuration [BC-797](#)
- IP ToS configuration [BC-797 to BC-798](#)
- keepalive configuration [BC-798 to BC-799](#)
- listen point configuration [BC-810, BC-816](#)
- listen-point PU
 - description [BC-813](#)
- LU allocation [BC-772 to BC-779, BC-813](#)
- LU deletion
 - configuration [BC-800 to BC-801](#)
 - description [BC-779](#)
 - session termination [BC-779](#)
- LU nailing
 - algorithm [BC-774](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuration [BC-799 to BC-800](#)
- description [BC-774](#)
- limits [BC-784](#)
- methods [BC-819 to BC-820](#)
- removal (example) [BC-837](#)
- LU pool
 - allocation [BC-778 to BC-779](#)
 - configuration [BC-807, BC-808, BC-815](#)
 - description [BC-775](#)
 - name requirements [BC-775](#)
 - prerequisites [BC-784](#)
- LUs
 - DLUR [BC-771](#)
 - dynamic [BC-771, BC-784](#)
 - model type formation [BC-772](#)
 - names [BC-771](#)
 - static [BC-771](#)
 - types [BC-771](#)
- LU termination
 - configuration [BC-801](#)
 - description [BC-779](#)
 - session termination [BC-779](#)
- maximum client sessions configuration [BC-802](#)
- maximum server sessions
 - configuration [BC-801 to BC-802](#)
- model string mapping (table) [BC-773](#)
- model type definitions [BC-772](#)
- overview [BC-248](#)
- PUss
 - configuration [BC-819](#)
 - description [BC-770](#)
- direct [BC-770, BC-819](#)
- DLUR [BC-771, BC-819](#)
- response time
 - client group types (table) [BC-780](#)
 - collection [BC-780 to BC-781](#)
 - configuration [BC-824](#)
 - configuration verification [BC-825](#)
- SAP
 - direct PUs [BC-770](#)
 - DLUR, configuration [BC-810](#)
- session termination, description [BC-779 to BC-780](#)
- shutting down [BC-828 to BC-829](#)
- siftdown commands
 - (table) [BC-794](#)
 - configuration [BC-793 to BC-794](#)
- SNA functions [BC-249, BC-768, BC-769](#)
- SSL encryption
 - (examples) [BC-843](#)
 - configuration [BC-804](#)
 - description [BC-781](#)
 - verification [BC-824](#)
- TCP port configuration [BC-803](#)
- Telnet server functions [BC-249, BC-768, BC-769](#)
- terminal emulation [BC-773](#)
- timing mark configuration [BC-803 to BC-804](#)
- TN3270E clients [BC-772, BC-773](#)
- unbind action configuration [BC-804](#)
- VTAM
 - host configuration [BC-785](#)
 - multiple host support [BC-771](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- release 3.4 [BC-784](#)
- tn3270-server command [BC-808](#)
- TN3270 server configuration mode
 - summary [FC-414](#)
- token buckets
 - burst size [QC-204](#)
 - CAR [QC-205](#)
 - compounded debt [QC-206](#)
 - conform and exceed actions [QC-208](#)
 - defined [QC-204](#)
 - extended burst size [QC-206](#)
 - mean rate [QC-204](#)
 - RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking feature [QC-251](#)
 - time interval [QC-204](#)
- token holding timer
 - See* THT
- Token Ring
 - ATM networks [BC-108](#)
 - concentrator port
 - enabling [IC-74](#)
 - monitoring [IC-74](#)
 - DECnet, configuring [P3C-38](#)
 - DECnet, encapsulation [P3C-38](#)
 - DSPU configuration [BC-517](#)
 - encapsulation [IC-72](#)
 - extended LAN [BC-14, BC-84](#)
 - frame-copied errors [BC-120](#)
 - frame format [BC-14, BC-84](#)
 - functional address [IPC-411](#)
 - IBM 8209 bridges and SR/TLB [BC-97](#)
 - interface, displaying information [BC-120, BC-265](#)
 - IP multicast routing over [IPC-410](#)
 - LANE
 - configuring for MPOA [XC-457](#)
 - LLC2-to-Ethernet LLC2 conversion, enabling standard [BC-98](#)
 - MPOA
 - configuration (examples) [XC-459](#)
 - MPC to MPC Shortcut in an IP Routed Environment (figure) [XC-459](#)
 - MPC to MPC Shortcut in an IP SRB-Routed Environment (figure) [XC-463](#)
 - SNA Service Point configuration [BC-527](#)
 - source bridge configuration (examples) [BC-122, BC-123](#)
 - SRB
 - maintaining [BC-134](#)
 - support [BC-14, BC-83](#)
 - TI MAC firmware problem [BC-120](#)
 - VLAN [BC-147](#)
- Token Ring-attached router definition [BC-607](#)
- Token Ring MPOA
 - MPC to MPC Shortcut In an IP Routed Environment (figure) [XC-459](#)
- Token Ring switching, overview [BC-17](#)
- TokenTalk [P2C-2](#)
- tools
 - cRTP [VC-165, VC-166](#)
- topology table
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP [P2C-55](#)
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP [P2C-155](#)
- ToS (type of service) [XC-175, XC-223](#)
 - bit values, displaying [QC-297](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CAR, rate limiting [QC-205](#)
- setting for SA Agent operations [FC-345](#)
- ToS (type of service), preserving over VPNs [DC-539](#)
- ToS (type of service) field
 - defined (figure) [QC-244](#)
 - RSVP-ATM QoS Interworking feature [QC-250](#)
 - signalling [QC-243](#)
- tos command [FC-345](#)
- trace command [FC-288](#)
- IP
 - privileged [IPC-49](#)
 - user [IPC-49](#)
- ISO CLNS, user [P3C-97](#)
- VINES [P3C-26](#)
- traffic
 - broadcast [XC-313](#)
 - classifying [VC-166](#), [VC-167](#)
 - IP Precedence [VC-167](#)
 - congestion avoidance
 - TCP [VC-171](#)
 - controlling patterns [XC-318](#)
 - control with NetFlow [XC-69](#)
 - high-speed transport [VC-171](#)
 - performance [XC-69](#)
 - queueing [VC-166](#)
 - rate-limiting [VC-170](#)
 - shaping [VC-170](#)
- traffic classes
 - configuration (example) [QC-147](#)
 - creating [QC-237](#)
 - defining [QC-401](#)
 - NBAR, configuring with [QC-76](#)
 - traffic classification, with NBAR [QC-33](#)
 - traffic engineering [XC-87](#)
 - configuration (examples) [XC-192](#)
 - configuring
 - backup path [XC-152](#)
 - filter [XC-153](#)
 - interface configuration to support RSVP-based tunnel signaling and IGP flooding [XC-149](#)
 - IS-IS for MPLS traffic engineering, configuring [XC-149](#)
 - MPLS traffic engineering tunnel, configuring [XC-150](#)
 - OSPF for MPLS traffic engineering, configuring [XC-150](#)
 - tasks [XC-148](#), [XC-169](#)
 - tunnel support, configuring [XC-148](#)
 - traffic engineering route
 - tunnel, configuring [XC-153](#)
 - traffic filtering
 - See* access lists; CBAC, traffic filtering
 - traffic flow
 - MPOA [XC-441](#)
 - traffic parameters, ATM
 - PVCs [WC-21](#)
 - SVCs [WC-34](#)
 - traffic patterns [XC-99](#)
 - traffic policer, defined [QC-21](#)
 - traffic policies
 - attaching (examples) [QC-148](#)
 - bandwidth, configuring [QC-188](#)
 - configuring [QC-75](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- creating [QC-148, QC-403](#)
- DTS [QC-238](#)
- DTS, attaching and enabling [QC-238](#)
- DWRED [QC-188, QC-189](#)
- hashed queues, configuring [QC-188](#)
- interfaces, attaching [QC-75, QC-405](#)
- IP Precedence, specifying [QC-189](#)
- See also* service policies
- traffic policing
 - benefits [QC-210](#)
 - configuration, verifying [QC-220, QC-221](#)
 - configuring [QC-219](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-210](#)
 - restrictions [QC-210](#)
- traffic policing on switched Frame Relay PVCs
 - (example) [WC-222](#)
 - configuring [WC-179](#)
- traffic priority management, WFQ [QC-113](#)
- traffic queueing priorities
 - BSTUN
 - configuration [BC-368](#)
 - customizing [BC-368](#)
 - STUN
 - (examples) [BC-351, BC-355, BC-357](#)
 - configuration [BC-346, BC-348](#)
- traffic regulation mechanisms
 - policing, CAR rate limiting [QC-203](#)
 - traffic shaping
 - FRTS [QC-203](#)
 - GTS [QC-203](#)
- traffic regulation tools, differences between [VC-169](#)
- traffic-shape adaptive command [QC-224](#)
- traffic-shape fecn-adapt command [QC-224](#)
- traffic-shape group command [QC-224](#)
- traffic-shape rate command [QC-224](#)
- traffic shaping
 - adaptive [WC-175](#)
 - ATM [WC-36](#)
 - condition signalling [WC-215](#)
 - defined [QC-203, QC-211](#)
 - Distributed
 - benefits [QC-216](#)
 - configuring [QC-237](#)
 - prerequisites [QC-217](#)
 - restrictions [QC-217](#)
 - excess burst size [QC-212](#)
 - feature summary [QC-14](#)
 - FRTS [QC-217](#)
 - GTS [QC-214](#)
 - on switched Frame Relay PVCs
 - (example) [WC-222](#)
 - overview of [WC-179](#)
 - queueing [QC-214](#)
 - rate of transfer [QC-212](#)
 - uses [QC-211](#)
 - VCS [WC-170](#)
 - See also* ForeSight
 - See also* GTS
- traffic-share command [IPC-217](#)
- traffic-share min across-interfaces command [IPC-361](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- transform
 - See* IPsec, transforms
- transform sets [MWC-43](#)
- transient data queue for CICS [BC-581](#)
- transient ring error [IC-54](#)
- transit bridging
 - FDDI [BC-10, BC-22](#)
- transition mode
 - AppleTalk [P2C-15](#)
 - (example) [P2C-65](#)
- translate command [TC-126, TC-130, TC-131](#)
- translate lat command [TC-127](#)
- translate options, virtual interface template (table) [TC-128](#)
- translate tcp command [TC-127](#)
- translate x25 command [TC-127](#)
- translation
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)
- translational bridging
 - compatibility with IBM 8209 bridges [BC-97](#)
 - See also* SR/TLB
- translational bridging, on FDDI interface [IC-53](#)
- translation-rule command [VC-157](#)
- translation-rule configuration mode
 - summary [FC-416](#)
- translation rules [VC-157](#)
- translations
 - See* protocol translations
- translations, supported metric, between IP routing protocols [IPC-363](#)
- transmission groups
 - CMPC+ configuration [BC-741](#)
 - CMPC configuration [BC-697](#)
 - overview [BC-345](#)
 - SNA traffic configuration [BC-338](#)
- transmission timer, FDDI [IC-54](#)
- transmission valid timer, FDDI [IC-54](#)
- transmit clock, inverting [IC-99](#)
- transmit-clock-internal command [IC-99](#)
- transmit clock source, ATM [WC-53](#)
- transmit delay, serial interface [IC-100](#)
- transmit-interface command [IPC-83](#)
- transmitter-delay command [BC-497, IC-100](#)
- transmitting subscriber number
 - configuring [VC-695](#)
- transparent bridging
 - administrative filtering [BC-44](#)
 - bridge priority, setting [BC-50](#)
 - Cisco features, description [BC-9](#)
 - Cisco implementation [BC-22](#)
 - concurrent routing and bridging
 - configuration (example) [BC-61](#)
 - enabling [BC-37](#)
 - statistics, displaying [BC-59](#)
- configuration
 - (examples) [BC-59 to BC-79](#)
 - Frame Relay [BC-34](#)
 - LAT compression [BC-42](#)
 - options [BC-40](#)
 - SMDS [BC-36](#)
 - task list [BC-26](#)
 - X.25 [BC-36](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- X.25 (example) [BC-71](#)
- constrained multicast flooding
 - enabling [BC-58](#)
 - multicast state information, clearing [BC-59](#)
 - multicast state information, displaying [BC-59](#)
- DDR
 - access, controlling [BC-34](#)
 - bridging protocol, defining [BC-33](#)
 - Ethernet type code (example) [BC-75](#)
 - interface configuration [BC-34](#)
 - protocol (example) [BC-75](#)
- dialer profiles
 - interfaces, configuring [DC-436](#)
- Ethernet-to-Ethernet bridging (example) [BC-68](#)
- Ethernet-to-FDDI configuration (example) [BC-67](#)
- extended access list, defining [BC-47](#)
- filtering
 - by vendor code [BC-45](#)
 - description [BC-44](#)
- Frame Relay [WC-11](#)
 - (example) [WC-211](#)
- Frame Relay, fast path [BC-34](#)
- integrated routing and bridging configuration [BC-10](#)
- IP [BC-41](#)
- IRB
 - configuration [BC-23](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-62](#)
 - configuration, task list [BC-37](#)
 - multiple bridge group configuration (example) [BC-64](#)
 - statistics, displaying [BC-59](#)
- legacy DDR, access (example) [DC-381, DC-411](#)
- load balancing [BC-57](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [BC-59](#)
- multicast or broadcast (example) [BC-70](#)
- multiprotocol LAPB [BC-35](#)
 - (example) [WC-321](#)
 - configuring [WC-264](#)
- over ATM, fast switching [BC-32](#)
- PA-12E/2FE Ethernet Switch
 - (example) [BC-81](#)
 - monitoring [BC-55](#)
 - web tool [BC-55](#)
- protocol type, filtering [BC-46](#)
- RFC 1483 support [BC-33](#)
- sample configurations [BC-59](#)
- SMDS [WC-14, WC-250](#)
- SMDS restrictions [BC-36](#)
- spanning-tree parameters, adjusting [BC-50](#)
- spanning-tree topology, displaying [BC-59](#)
- SRT (example) [BC-69](#)
- VLAN configuration [BC-28, BC-30](#)
- transparent bridging, FDDI interface [IC-53](#)
- transport command [DC-60, TC-10, VC-377](#)
- transport input command [DC-205, TC-10](#)
- transport output command [DC-172, TC-10](#)
- transport preferred command [TC-10](#)
- transport protocol, tunneling [IC-174](#)
- transposed characters
 - correcting [FC-28](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- trap operations
 - defining for SNMP [FC-318](#)
- trap operations, defining for hub ports [IC-60](#)
- traps
 - modem MIB [DC-94](#)
 - (example) [DC-97](#)
- Trimble [FC-272](#)
- TRISL (Token Ring Inter-Switch Link)
 - automatic spanning-tree configuration [BC-152](#)
 - configuration (examples) [BC-181](#)
 - description [BC-145](#)
 - DRiP, ARE [BC-153, BC-181](#)
 - enabling [XC-330](#)
 - encapsulation [XC-330](#)
 - hot standby router protocol configuration [BC-149](#)
 - IP
 - routing [XC-330](#)
 - IP routing [BC-148](#)
 - IP routing source-routed frames between VLANs
 - (example) [BC-158](#)
 - IPX [XC-332](#)
 - encapsulation [XC-333](#)
 - IPX routing [BC-150](#)
 - IPX routing non-source-routed frames between VLAN and Token Ring (example) [BC-159](#)
 - IPX routing source-routed frames between VLAN and Ethernet VLAN (example) [BC-161](#)
 - IPX Routing source-routed frames between VLAN and Token Ring (example) [BC-160](#)
 - IPX routing source-routed frames between VLANs
 - (example) [BC-162](#)
- RIF
 - configuration (example) [XC-342, XC-345](#)
- RIF configuration (example) [BC-156](#)
- source-route bridging configuration (example) [BC-163, BC-164](#)
- source-route translational bridging
 - configuration [BC-152](#)
- source-route transparent bridging configuration [BC-151](#)
- SR/TLB configuration (example) [BC-167, BC-168](#)
- SRB configuration [BC-151](#)
- Token Ring and VLAN configuration
 - (example) [BC-163](#)
- transparent bridging between Token Ring and VLAN
 - (example) [BC-166](#)
- TrBRF VLANs
 - configuration (example) [XC-342](#)
- TrCRF, attaching [BC-178](#)
- TRISL and Ethernet VLAN configuration
 - (example) [BC-157, BC-168](#)
- TRISL and Ethernet VLANs
 - configuration (example) [XC-343](#)
- TRISL fast EtherChannel (example) [BC-169](#)
- TRISL VLAN and Ethernet configuration
 - (example) [BC-167](#)
- TRISL VLAN and Token Ring
 - configuration (example) [XC-345](#)
- TRISL VLAN and Token Ring configuration
 - (example) [BC-155, BC-156](#)
- TRISL VLAN configuration (example) [BC-164](#)
- TRL (Transport Resource List) configuration
 - CMPC
 - description [BC-695](#)
 - guidelines [BC-693](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CMPC+ (examples) [BC-761 to BC-765](#)
- tasks [BC-737](#)
- TR LANE (Token Ring LAN emulation)
 - APPN [XC-373](#)
 - HSRP [XC-373](#)
 - IP [XC-373](#)
 - IPX [XC-373](#)
- TR-LANE (Token Ring LAN emulation)
 - AppleTalk [XC-373](#)
 - Banyan Vines [XC-373](#)
 - benefits [XC-372](#)
 - Cisco LightStream 100 [XC-374](#)
 - Cisco LightStream 1010 [XC-374](#)
 - DECnet [XC-373](#)
 - hardware requirements [XC-374](#)
 - software version [XC-374](#)
 - source-route transparent bridging [XC-373](#)
 - SRB [XC-373](#)
 - configuration (example) [XC-401, XC-403](#)
 - XNS [XC-373](#)
- Trouble Call Blocking
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-861](#)
- troubleshooting [FC-294, XC-181](#)
 - ping command [FC-288](#)
 - RAS dial-peer configuration [VC-255](#)
 - trace command [FC-288](#)
- troubleshooting ATM [WC-96](#)
- TRRSM (Token Ring Route Switch Module)
 - automatic spanning-tree configuration [BC-179](#)
 - configuration prerequisites [BC-176](#)
 - configuration tasks [BC-176](#)
 - description [BC-171](#)
 - DLSw+ (example) [BC-196](#)
 - IP routing configuration [BC-176](#)
 - IP routing non-source-routed frames between TrBRF VLAN and Ethernet VLAN (example) [BC-190](#)
 - IP routing non-source-routed frames between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Ethernet interface (example) [BC-187, BC-188](#)
 - IP routing non-source-routed frames between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Token Ring interface (example) [BC-187](#)
 - IP routing non-source-routed frames between TrBRF VLANs (example) [BC-189](#)
 - IP routing source-routed frames between TrBRF VLAN and Ethernet VLAN (example) [BC-185](#)
 - IP routing source-routed frames between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Ethernet interface (example) [BC-183](#)
 - IP routing source-routed frames between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Token Ring interface (example) [BC-182](#)
 - IP routing source-routed frames between TrBRF VLANs (example) [BC-184](#)
 - IPX routing configuration [BC-177](#)
 - monitoring [BC-181](#)
 - source-route bridging configuration [BC-178](#)
 - source-route translational bridging configuration [BC-179](#)
 - source-route transparent bridging configuration [BC-178](#)
 - SR/TLB between TrBRF VLAN and Ethernet VLAN (example) [BC-195](#)
 - SR/TLB between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Ethernet (example) [BC-194](#)
 - SRB between TrBRF VLAN (example) [BC-192](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- SRB between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Token Ring (example) [BC-191](#)
- Token Ring VLAN
 - description [BC-173](#)
 - support on RSM [BC-19, BC-174](#)
- transparent bridging between TrBRF VLAN and VIP2 Token Ring (example) [BC-193](#)
- VLAN
 - description [BC-18, BC-173](#)
 - Token Ring [BC-18](#)
- trunk circuits
 - telephone switches, connecting [VC-39](#)
- trunkgroup (dial-peer) command [DC-336](#)
- trunk group (global) command [DC-336](#)
- trunk-group (interface) command [DC-336](#)
- trunking gateway. *See* TGW
- trusted authentication keys
 - NTP [FC-270](#)
- trusted root
 - CEP
 - configuring (example) [SC-376](#)
 - configuring [SC-368](#) (example) [SC-376](#)
 - CRLs, querying [SC-368, SC-371](#)
 - obtaining [SC-369](#)
 - SCEP
 - configuring [SC-369](#)
 - TFTP
 - configuring [SC-369](#) (example) [SC-376](#)
- trusted-root configuration mode
 - summary [FC-395](#)
- ts16 command [IC-102](#)
- TSP tunnel
 - head end, configuring [XC-152](#)
 - signaling, configuring [XC-152](#)
- TTY
 - remote username for rcp requests [FC-254](#)
- ttycap command [TC-45](#)
- TTYcaps
 - alternate [TC-46](#)
 - function [TC-40](#)
 - line characteristics [TC-46](#)
 - selection priority [TC-41](#)
 - selection process (figure) [TC-41](#)
- tty lines
 - configuring [DC-18](#)
 - numbering scheme (table) [DC-27](#)
 - relationship to interfaces [DC-17](#)
- tunnel, unidirectional [IPC-498](#)
- tunnel checksum command [IC-179](#)
- tunnel command [DC-582, IC-181](#)
- tunnel destination, UDLR [IPC-501](#)
- tunnel destination command [IC-178, IC-179, IPC-501, MWC-31, P2C-29, P2C-30](#)
- tunnel endpoint discovery (TED)
 - description [SC-393](#)
 - restrictions [SC-395](#)
 - See also* IKE, tunnel endpoint discovery
 - versions [SC-394](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

tunneling

advantages [IC-175](#)

AppleTalk

definition [IC-175](#)

GRE [IC-179](#)

AURP [P2C-29](#)

Cayman [P2C-30](#)

brief description [IC-174](#)

no AT network address [IC-179](#)

components [IC-174](#)

destination address [IC-178](#)

encapsulation [IC-179](#)

EON [IC-174](#)

GRE [IC-174](#), [P2C-20](#)

IP [IC-175](#), [IC-177](#)

L2F [TC-126](#)

NOS [IC-174](#)

optional tasks [IC-177](#)

overview [TC-121](#)

packet, asynchronous host roaming [DC-581](#)

PPP across X.25 (examples) [TC-148](#)

precautions [IC-176](#)

recursive route [IC-177](#)

redirecting number information [VC-215](#)

required tasks [IC-177](#)

SLIP and PPP over X.25 (example) [TC-170](#)

source address [IC-178](#)

VPN

authorization search order [DC-518](#)

local tunnel authentication [DC-530](#)

local tunnel authentication (examples) [DC-564](#)

tunnel key command [IC-180](#), [IPC-27](#)

tunnel mode command [IC-179](#), [IPC-27](#), [P2C-29](#), [P2C-30](#), [P2C-36](#)

tunnels [XC-98](#)

mapping traffic into tunnels [XC-90](#)

tunnel sequence-datagrams command [IC-180](#)

tunnel sessions

TCP or LAT WAN (example) [TC-125](#)

X.25 WAN (example) [TC-125](#)

tunnel source, UDLR [IPC-501](#)

tunnel source command [IC-178](#), [IC-179](#), [IPC-501](#), [MWC-31](#),
[P2C-28](#), [P2C-29](#), [P2C-30](#), [P2C-36](#)

tunnel udlr address-resolution command [IPC-501](#)

tunnel udlr receive-only command [IPC-501](#)

tunnel udlr send-only command [IPC-501](#)

Turbo ACL (Access Control List) [IPC-95](#)

turbo flooding [IPC-34](#)

TVX, FDDI [IC-54](#)

two hoot groups

hoot and holler over IP [VC-851](#)

two-stage dialing [VC-137](#)

txconn ping destination command [BC-598](#)

tx-ring-limit command [QC-101](#)

TXSeries clients [BC-594](#)

txspeed command [TC-12](#)

terminal form [FC-87](#)

type 20 packets [P2C-135](#), [P2C-136](#)

type code, LAN Extender Interface [IC-66](#)

type command [VC-49](#), [VC-77](#), [VC-842](#)

RTR configuration [FC-342](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

Type Length Values

See CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol), TLVs

U

UAC [VC-366](#)

ubr+ command [QC-360](#), [WC-21](#), [WC-35](#)

ubr command [QC-360](#), [WC-21](#), [WC-35](#)

UDLR (unidirectional link routing)

See IP multicast routing, UDLR

UDP (User Datagram Protocol)

broadcast addresses, establishing [IPC-33](#)

datagrams

flooding [IPC-34](#)

speeding up flooding [IPC-34](#)

services, accessing [FC-261](#)

turbo flooding [IPC-34](#)

using with RIP [IPC-199](#)

UDP (User Datagram Protocol), charging gateway path [MWC-22](#)

UDP filtering

See CBAC

udp-port command [IPC-516](#)

UDP port numbers, IPTalk [P2C-36](#)

UDPTN (User Datagram Protocol Telnet)

configuring [DC-172](#)

overview [DC-171](#)

udptn command [DC-173](#)

UDP unicast

description [BC-206](#), [BC-283](#)

DLSw [BC-283](#)

unbind-action command [BC-804](#), [BC-809](#)

unbind actions, TN3270 server configuration [BC-804](#)

UNBIND request

CICS [BC-779](#)

LU termination [BC-779](#)

unbundle vfc command [VC-871](#), [VC-872](#), [VC-874](#)

undelete command [FC-141](#), [FC-144](#)

Ungermann-Bass Net/One

See Net/One

UNI (User-Network Interface)

ATM version override, configuring [WC-32](#)

UNI (User-Network Interface), version 3.0 [IC-85](#)

Unicast RPF (Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding)

ACLs

events, logging [SC-433](#)

packets

dropping [SC-433](#)

forwarding [SC-433](#)

aggregation routers (figure) [SC-439](#)

applying [SC-436](#)

BGP attributes

caution [SC-435](#)

CEF

requirement [SC-432](#)

tables [SC-439](#)

configuring [SC-442](#)

(examples) [SC-446 to SC-447](#)

aggregation routers (figure) [SC-439](#)

BOOTP [SC-440](#)

DHCP [SC-440](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide:
Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet,
ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- enterprise network (figure) [SC-437](#)
- prerequisites [SC-442](#)
- routing table requirements [SC-439](#)
- tasks [SC-442](#)
- troubleshooting [SC-444](#)
- verifying [SC-444](#)
- deploying [SC-436](#)
- description [SC-5](#), [SC-431](#)
- disabling [SC-445](#)
- enterprise network (figure) [SC-437](#)
- FIB [SC-432](#)
- implementing [SC-435](#)
- maintaining [SC-445](#)
- monitoring [SC-445](#)
- packets, dropping (figure) [SC-435](#)
- per-interface statistics
 - packets
 - dropped [SC-433](#)
 - suppressed drop [SC-433](#)
- prerequisites [SC-442](#)
- restrictions
 - basic [SC-440](#)
 - routing asymmetry [SC-439](#)
 - routing asymmetry (figure) [SC-439](#)
- routing table requirements [SC-439](#)
- security policy
 - applying [SC-436](#)
 - attacks, mitigating [SC-436](#)
 - deploying [SC-436](#)
 - tunneling [SC-436](#)
- source addresses, validating [SC-433](#)
 - (figure) [SC-434](#), [SC-435](#)
 - failure [SC-434](#)
- traffic filtering [SC-436](#)
- troubleshooting [SC-444](#)
- tunneling [SC-436](#)
- validation
 - failure [SC-434](#), [SC-435](#)
 - packets, dropping [SC-434](#)
 - source addresses [SC-434](#)
 - verifying [SC-444](#)
- UNIX
 - messages [FC-293](#)
 - syslog daemon [FC-293](#)
- unstructured CES
 - on the ATM-CES port adapter [WC-87](#)
 - on the CES network module [WC-84](#)
- update broadcast (IGRP) [IPC-214](#)
- upgrade system software
 - run-from-Flash systems [FC-215](#)
- URL Prefixes (aliases)
 - use in IOS file system [FC-134](#)
- URLs
 - IFS file location [FC-133](#)
 - in commands [FC-136](#)
 - specifying user privilege levels in [FC-121](#)
- use-interface command [MWC-29](#)
- use-proxy command [VC-330](#)
- user
 - agent server [VC-366](#)

BC Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide

D1C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access

D2C Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications

FC Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide

IC Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide

IPC Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide

MWC Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide

P2C Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide

P3C Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide

QC Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide

SC Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide

TC Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide

VC Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide

WC Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide

XC Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

- user EXEC mode
 - commands [FC-10](#)
 - description [FC-10](#)
 - summary [FC-17, FC-389](#)
 - user menus
 - See* menus
 - username callback-dialstring command [DC-643, DC-644, DC-645](#)
 - username callback-line command [DC-643, DC-644, DC-645](#)
 - username callback-rotary command [DC-643, DC-645](#)
 - username command [DC-400, DC-599, DC-643, DC-800, SC-48, TC-13, TC-72](#)
 - username nocallback-verify command [DC-644](#)
 - usernames, maximum links (example) [DC-621](#)
 - User-Network Interface
 - See* UNI
 - user security [BC-582](#)
 - utilities
 - cRTP [VC-165, VC-166](#)
-
- V
- V.110 modem calls, selective filtering of
 - incoming [DC-193](#)
 - V.120 Modem Standard [DC-56](#)
 - V.120 standard
 - dynamic detection [DC-203](#)
 - dynamic detection (example) [DC-204](#)
 - ISDN asynchronous communications [DC-202](#)
 - on virtual asynchronous interface [DC-202](#)
 - V.90 modem standard [DC-54](#)
- vacant-message command [FC-97](#)
 - vacant terminal message
 - configuring [FC-97](#)
 - vad (dial-peer) command [VC-399](#)
 - validate-update-source command [IPC-207, IPC-218](#)
 - variable-length dial plans [VC-122](#)
 - variable-length matching [VC-138](#)
 - variance command [IPC-216](#)
 - vbr-nrt command [QC-360, WC-21, WC-35](#)
 - vbr-rt command [VC-428](#)
 - VC (virtual circuit)
 - See* ATM [FC-394](#)
 - vc-class atm command [WC-40](#)
 - VC classes
 - (examples) [WC-104](#)
 - ATM
 - configuring [WC-39](#)
 - PVCs, configuring [WC-25](#)
 - SVCs, configuring [WC-37](#)
 - VC classes, assignment
 - VC bundle [QC-358](#)
 - VC bundle member [QC-360](#)
 - VCCs [XC-439, XC-445](#)
 - VCC types
 - (figure) [XC-367](#)
 - vc-group command [WC-235](#)
 - V character
 - meaning in copy output [FC-178](#)
 - vc-hold-queue command [QC-141](#)
 - vci-to-vpi ratio, setting [WC-53](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- VC packet hold queue size, defining [WC-288](#)
- VCS (virtual circuits)
 - ATM [WC-8](#)
 - classes, configuring [WC-40](#)
 - management, configuring [WC-41 to WC-45](#)
 - parameters, configuring [WC-40](#)
 - ATM, circuit bumping [QC-353](#)
 - bundles
 - See* ATM VC bundles
 - See also* Frame Relay, SVCs; PVCs; SVCs
 - X.25
 - facility handling [WC-349](#)
 - multiprotocol [WC-279](#)
 - protocol identification [WC-279](#)
 - ranges [WC-266](#)
- VCWare
 - and VFC management [VC-869](#)
- vendor code
 - administrative filtering [BC-45, BC-113](#)
 - filtering [BC-113](#)
- verification
 - H.323 gateway interface configuration [VC-252](#)
 - multiple codec configuration [VC-277](#)
- version
 - Cisco IOS
 - displaying [FC-177](#)
 - show running [FC-229](#)
- version command [IPC-202](#)
- VFC Management (Cisco AS5300) [VC-869](#)
 - add codecs to capability list [VC-689, VC-874](#)
 - add files to default file list [VC-689, VC-874](#)
 - copy flash files to VFC [VC-687, VC-872](#)
 - delete files from VFC flash memory [VC-690, VC-875](#)
 - download VCWare [VC-685, VC-870](#)
 - erase VFC memory [VC-690, VC-875](#)
 - unbundle VCWare [VC-688, VC-873](#)
- VFC management (Cisco AS5300) [VC-684](#)
- video
 - ATM
 - configuration (example) [VC-766](#)
 - over PVCs and SVCs [VC-738](#)
 - troubleshooting [VC-749](#)
 - configuration (examples) [VC-766](#)
 - dial peers
 - configuring [VC-746](#)
 - overview [VC-721](#)
 - support by platform [VC-722](#)
- video codec
 - configuring serial interfaces [VC-737](#)
- video conferencing [XC-98](#)
- video over ATM AAL1
 - configuring [VC-727](#)
- video traffic configuration
 - CES (example) [VC-768](#)
 - CES on the MC3810 (example) [VC-768](#)
 - on a Cisco 3600 router (example) [VC-769](#)
 - over ATM AAL1 [VC-727](#)
 - over ATM PVCs and SVCs [VC-730](#)
 - pass-through mode [VC-725](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- view records
 - creating and deleting [FC-313](#)
- VINES
 - access control [P3C-18](#)
 - access lists
 - configuration (example) [P3C-30](#)
 - creating [P3C-19](#)
 - displaying [P3C-26](#)
 - extended [P3C-18](#)
 - interface, applying to [P3C-19](#)
 - simple [P3C-19](#)
 - standard [P3C-18](#)
 - types [P3C-18](#)
 - addresses
 - base of host addresses [P3C-21](#)
 - host names, assigning to [P3C-20](#)
 - application layer support [P3C-26](#)
 - broadcasts
 - encapsulation [P3C-20](#)
 - forwarding [P3C-25](#)
 - serverless networks [P3C-18](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P3C-2](#)
 - class field [P3C-25](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [P3C-27 to P3C-31](#)
 - tasks [P3C-16](#)
 - DDR, configuring [DC-358](#)
 - dialer profiles [DC-432](#)
 - encapsulation [P3C-20](#)
 - fast switching
 - deleting [P3C-26](#)
 - disabling [P3C-23, XC-16](#)
 - displaying [P3C-26](#)
 - filters
 - configuration (example) [P3C-30](#)
 - interface, applying to [P3C-19](#)
 - types [P3C-19](#)
 - floating static routes [P3C-24](#)
 - hello messages [P3C-21](#)
 - hop count field [P3C-25](#)
 - host
 - names, assigning to addresses [P3C-20](#)
 - name table, displaying entries [P3C-26](#)
 - interfaces, status [P3C-26](#)
 - IPC connections, displaying information [P3C-26](#)
 - IP header [P3C-25](#)
 - load sharing [P3C-23](#)
 - logical network (figure) [P3C-16](#)
 - MAC-level echo [P3C-2](#)
 - metrics, routing [P3C-2, P3C-17](#)
 - monitoring tasks [P3C-26](#)
 - name-to-address mapping [P3C-2](#)
 - neighbor stations [P3C-25, P3C-26](#)
 - network connectivity, testing [P3C-26](#)
 - network number [P3C-15](#)
 - NTP [P3C-23](#)
 - over WANs [P3C-25](#)
 - packet path, tracing [P3C-26](#)
 - router's network address, redetermining [P3C-26](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- routing
 - concurrent routing and bridging [P3C-18](#)
 - enabling (example) [P3C-27](#)
 - enabling on interface [P3C-17](#)
 - flash updates [P3C-22](#)
 - serverless networks (examples) [P3C-27](#)
 - table [P3C-26](#)
 - updates [P3C-21, P3C-22](#)
- RTP
 - redirect messages [P3C-22](#)
 - routing
 - best path, determining [P3C-24](#)
 - starting [P3C-17](#)
 - serverless networks [P3C-18](#)
 - single route [P3C-24](#)
 - split horizon [P3C-21, P3C-22](#)
 - SRTP, starting [P3C-17](#)
 - static paths [P3C-25](#)
 - static routes [P3C-24](#)
 - subnetwork number [P3C-16](#)
- time
 - configuration (example) [P3C-31](#)
 - NTP [P3C-23](#)
 - synchronization [P3C-23](#)
 - updates, accepting [P3C-23](#)
 - updates, sending [P3C-23](#)
- time service
 - configuring [FC-273](#)
 - description [FC-266](#)
- traffic statistics [P3C-26](#)
- VINES (Virtual Integrated Network System)
 - Inverse ARP support [WC-12](#)
 - multicast address, SMDS address mapping [WC-246](#)
 - SMDS, configuring [WC-250](#)
 - vines access-group command [P3C-19](#)
 - vines access-list command [DC-358, DC-432, P3C-19](#)
 - vines decimal command [P3C-21](#)
 - vines encapsulation command [P3C-20](#)
 - vines enhancements command [P3C-22](#)
 - vines host command [P3C-20](#)
 - vines metric command [P3C-17, XC-326](#)
 - vines neighbor command [P3C-25](#)
 - vines propagate command [P3C-25](#)
 - vines redirect command [P3C-22, P3C-23](#)
 - vines route-cache command [P3C-23, XC-16](#)
 - vines route command [P3C-24](#)
 - vines routing command [P3C-17, P3C-26, XC-326](#)
 - vines single-route command [P3C-24](#)
 - vines split-horizon command [P3C-22](#)
 - vines srtp-enabled command [P3C-17](#)
 - vines time access-group command [P3C-23](#)
 - vines time destination command [P3C-23](#)
 - vines time participate command [P3C-23](#)
 - vines time services command [P3C-23](#)
 - vines time set-system command [FC-274, P3C-23](#)
 - vines time use-system command [FC-273, P3C-23](#)
 - vines update deltas command [P3C-21](#)
 - vines update interval command [P3C-21](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- VIP
 - distributed switching [XC-72](#)
 - between ISL VLANs [XC-335](#), [XC-347](#)
 - enabling [XC-335](#)
 - ISL encapsulation [XC-335](#)
 - ISL VLAN traffic [XC-334](#), [XC-346](#)
 - routing decisions [XC-5](#)
 - scalability [XC-334](#), [XC-346](#)
 - VLAN configuration (example) [XC-347](#)
 - VIP, Frame Relay compression on [WC-199](#)
 - VIP2-50 [IC-103](#)
 - VIP-distributed CAR
 - See* DCAR
 - VIP-distributed WRED
 - See* DWRED
 - virtual access interfaces [WC-151](#)
 - configuration information sources [DC-484](#)
 - configuration rules [DC-490](#)
 - creation criteria [DC-485](#)
 - description [DC-11](#)
 - dynamic [DC-489](#), [DC-695](#)
 - maximum number, configuring [TC-124](#)
 - monitoring [DC-486](#)
 - protocol translations
 - maintaining [TC-145](#)
 - monitoring [TC-145](#)
 - sessions [TC-124](#)
 - selective creation [DC-485](#)
 - (example) [DC-487](#)
 - two configuration sources (example) [DC-484](#)
 - virtual address request andreply, Probe address resolution [IPC-14](#)
 - virtual asynchronous interfaces
 - description [DC-12](#)
 - ISDN traffic over [DC-201](#)
 - maximum transmission unit, configuring [TC-142](#)
 - PPP authentication, enabling [TC-143](#)
 - V.120 support [DC-202](#)
 - virtual terminal lines, configuring [TC-139](#)
 - virtual channel identifier
 - table entries, establishing [XC-87](#)
 - virtual circuits [XC-174](#)
 - configuring for the 6400 UAC [XC-138](#)
 - configuring more than one [XC-229](#)
 - creating different control VCs [XC-128](#)
 - determining the default control VC [XC-140](#)
 - reducing the number [XC-132](#)
 - virtual circuits, LAT timers [TC-81](#)
 - virtual command [IPC-143](#)
 - virtual data-link control
 - APPN over DLSw+
 - (figure) [BC-211](#), [BC-288](#)
 - description [BC-210](#), [BC-287](#)
 - DSPU
 - configuration [BC-520](#)
 - configuration (example) [BC-534](#)
 - over DLSw+, supporting [BC-210](#), [BC-287](#)
 - SNA Service Point
 - configuration [BC-529](#)
 - configuration (example) [BC-537](#)
 - over DLSw+, supporting [BC-210](#), [BC-287](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- virtual interface [IC-181](#)
- virtual interfaces
 - H.323 support [VC-278](#)
 - configuration (example) [VC-288](#)
 - multicast fast switching
 - configuring [VC-838](#)
 - See* loopback interface; subinterfaces; tunneling
- virtual interface templates
 - configuring [TC-127, TC-129](#)
 - maximum number, configuring [TC-124](#)
 - protocol translations
 - (examples) [TC-148 to TC-151](#)
 - authentication, configuring [TC-129](#)
 - benefits [TC-125](#)
 - configuring [TC-145](#)
 - one-step, configuring [TC-127](#)
 - tunneling PPP across X.25 (examples) [TC-148](#)
 - two-step, configuring [TC-129](#)
 - tunneling
 - PPP two-step protocol translation [TC-129](#)
 - SLIP two-step protocol translation [TC-129](#)
- virtual links, OSPF [IPC-231](#)
- Virtual Network System
 - See* VINES
- virtual path filter, ATM [WC-55](#)
- virtual paths
 - defining more than one [XC-140](#)
 - for edge LSRs [XC-140](#)
 - for internodal BPX connections [XC-140](#)
- virtual path shaping, ATM [WC-92](#)
- virtual-profile aaa command [DC-497, DC-498](#)
- virtual-profile if-needed command [DC-486](#)
- virtual profiles
 - AAA
 - configuration (example) [DC-494, DC-501, DC-504](#)
 - configuring [DC-493, DC-495, DC-497](#)
 - per-user configuration
 - TACACS+ user profile (example) [DC-488](#)
 - configured by virtual template on PPP
 - (example) [DC-487](#)
 - interoperations, legacy DDR [DC-490](#)
 - MLP
 - cloning sequence (table) [DC-491](#)
 - configuration requirements [DC-491](#)
 - interoperations [DC-491](#)
 - per-user configuration [DC-696, DC-697](#)
 - physical interface interoperation, configuring [DC-490](#)
 - user-specific interface configuration [DC-492](#)
- virtual access interfaces
 - cloning sequence (table) [DC-491](#)
 - selective creation [DC-485](#)
 - selective creation (example) [DC-487](#)
- virtual template and AAA
 - configuration (example) [DC-494, DC-495, DC-502, DC-515](#)
 - configuring [DC-497](#)
- virtual template interfaces
 - configuration (example) [DC-499](#)
 - configuring [DC-492, DC-493](#)
 - information, defining [DC-492](#)
 - physical interface overrides [DC-492](#)
 - See also* virtual template interfaces

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- virtual templates
 - configuring [DC-496](#)
 - interoperability [DC-491](#)
- virtual-profile virtual-template command [DC-483, DC-498](#)
- virtual rings
 - (example) [BC-131](#)
 - definition [BC-15, BC-84](#)
 - using with LAN Network Manager [BC-104](#)
- virtual-template command [DC-535, WC-132](#)
- virtual template interfaces
 - configuration (examples) [DC-486 to DC-488](#)
 - configuration commands contained in [DC-493](#)
 - configuration service (example) [DC-487, DC-493](#)
 - configuring [DC-486, DC-496, DC-498, DC-635](#)
 - features [DC-485](#)
- GGSN
 - (example) [MWC-55](#)
 - configuring [MWC-17, MWC-34](#)
 - description [MWC-13](#)
 - fast switching, enabling on [MWC-34](#)
 - GTP encapsulation, configuring [MWC-18](#)
 - verifying [MWC-50](#)
- IP RTP Priority, configuration (examples) [QC-149](#)
- IP unnumbered [DC-486, DC-496, DC-498](#)
- limitations [DC-483](#)
- LLQ, configuration (examples) [QC-153](#)
- monitoring [DC-486](#)
- overview [DC-484, DC-489](#)
- per-user configuration [DC-695](#)
- stack groups, configuring [DC-635](#)
- virtual profiles on PPP (example) [DC-487](#)
- VPN, configuring [DC-535](#)
- Virtual Template Interface Service feature [DC-484](#)
- virtual templates, configuring [WC-121](#)
- virtual terminals, installing client [BC-582](#)
- virtual Token Ring implementation [BC-425](#)
- virtual trunks
 - bandwidth [XC-120, XC-121](#)
 - configuring [XC-121, XC-234](#)
 - definition [XC-119](#)
 - redundancy, adding [XC-129](#)
- VLANs
 - addressing [XC-321](#)
 - AppleTalk
 - over IEEE 802.10 encapsulation [XC-349](#)
 - routing [XC-349, XC-350](#)
 - subinterface customization [XC-350](#)
 - AppleTalk over ISL encapsulation [XC-324](#)
 - AppleTalk Phase II support [XC-321](#)
 - AppleTalk support [P2C-3](#)
 - Banyan VINES over ISL encapsulation [XC-326](#)
 - Banyan VINES support [XC-321](#)
 - broadcast domain [XC-311](#)
 - colors [XC-318](#)
 - communication between [XC-313, XC-318](#)
 - connecting Fast Ethernet devices [XC-319](#)
 - DECnet over ISL encapsulation [XC-326](#)
 - DECnet support [XC-321](#)
 - description [XC-311](#)
 - designing switched VLANs [XC-321](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- encapsulation format [XC-351](#)
- EtherType [XC-315](#)
- frame tagging [XC-318](#)
- hybrid switching environments [XC-321](#)
- identifier [XC-318](#)
- IEEE 802.10 encapsulation [XC-318](#)
- IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation
 - BPDU reception [XC-317](#)
 - BPDU transmission [XC-317](#)
 - egress rules [XC-314](#)
 - forwarding rules between ports [XC-314](#)
 - ingress rules [XC-314](#)
 - restrictions [XC-353](#)
- IEEE 802.3 encapsulation [XC-315](#)
- interoperability [XC-320](#)
- IP [XC-321, XC-330](#)
- IP routing [BC-148](#)
- IP routing over IEEE 802.1Q
 - configuration (example) [XC-359](#)
- IPX [XC-333](#)
- IPX support [P2C-5](#)
- ISL encapsulation [XC-318](#)
- isolation between [XC-313](#)
- LAN segmentation [XC-321](#)
- Layer 2 translation [XC-318](#)
- Layer 3 routing [XC-318](#)
- load balancing [XC-321](#)
- native VLAN ID [XC-316](#)
- network
 - changes [XC-318](#)
 - design [XC-318](#)
 - management [XC-313](#)
 - performance, accounting
 - QoS [XC-313](#)
 - Novell IPX encapsulation [XC-321](#)
 - packets traversing shared backbone [XC-324](#)
 - performance [XC-318](#)
 - PVID
 - description
 - redundancy in [XC-321](#)
 - routers in [XC-321](#)
 - routing between [XC-321, XC-346](#)
 - routing configuration (example) [BC-67](#)
 - routing Novell IPX [XC-331](#)
 - scalability [XC-312, XC-318](#)
 - security [XC-313, XC-318](#)
 - segmenting LANs with [XC-311, XC-312](#)
 - sharing resources between [XC-321](#)
 - supported VLAN encapsulation formats [XC-320](#)
 - translation [XC-321](#)
 - transparently bridged configuration (example) [BC-64](#)
 - VlanDirector [XC-318](#)
 - VLAN ID [XC-315](#)
 - native [XC-316](#)
 - VLAN identifier in IEEE 802.10 encapsulation [XC-349](#)
 - XNS over ISL encapsulation [XC-335, XC-336, XC-337](#)
 - XNS support [XC-321](#)
 - VLSMs (variable-length subnet masks)
 - definition [IPC-358](#)
 - ODR support [IPC-196](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- OSPF (example) [IPC-244, IPC-374](#)
- RIP Version 2 [IPC-199](#)
- VoATM (Voice over ATM)
 - AAL2 encapsulation [VC-429](#)
 - AAL5, voice traffic using [VC-426](#)
 - back-to-back configuration (example) [VC-443](#)
 - Cisco 3600 router configuration (example) [VC-447](#)
 - Cisco MC3810 concentrator configuration (example) [VC-451](#)
 - configuration prerequisites [VC-425](#)
 - overview [VC-421](#)
 - restrictions [VC-425](#)
 - troubleshooting [VC-440, VC-443](#)
 - VoATM dial peers configuration [VC-433](#)
 - voice and data traffic configuration (examples) [VC-444](#)
- VoFR (Voice over Frame Relay)
 - Cisco-switched trunks [VC-389](#)
 - Cisco-trunk (private line) calls [VC-389](#)
 - dynamic switched calls [VC-389](#)
 - dial-peer configuration [VC-388, VC-395](#)
 - fragmentation methods [VC-390](#)
 - map class configuration [VC-392](#)
 - overview [VC-387](#)
 - prerequisites [VC-393](#)
 - static FRF.11 trunks [VC-390](#)
 - traffic shaping [VC-392](#)
- vofr command [VC-401](#)
- voice-card command [VC-46, VC-64, VC-844](#)
- voice class busyout command [VC-563](#)
- voice class codec command [VC-276](#)
- voice-class codec command [VC-277](#)
- voice class configuration mode
 - summary [FC-417](#)
- voice class dualtone command [VC-87](#)
- voice class h323 command [VC-238](#)
- voice-class h323 command [VC-238](#)
- voice class permanent command [VC-841](#)
- voice-class permanent command [VC-544, VC-841](#)
- voice confirmation-tone command [VC-818](#)
- voice gateway image, RSVP to ATM SVC mapping [VC-723](#)
- voice hunt command [VC-147](#)
- voice multicasting [VC-830](#)
- voice multicasting over Ethernet LAN
 - hoot and holler
 - configuration (example) [VC-846](#)
- voice multicasting over Frame Relay
 - improving quality of service (example) [VC-850](#)
- voice multicasting over WAN (example) [VC-849](#)
- Voice over Frame Relay, Frame Relay fragmentation methods [QC-316](#)
- Voice over IP
 - benefits [VC-12](#)
 - codec negotiation [VC-225](#)
 - configuration
 - audio index files [VC-490](#)
 - debit card for packet telephony [VC-479](#)
 - Frame Relay for Voice over IP [VC-17](#)
 - IP
 - networks for real-time voice traffic [VC-14](#)
 - IVR [VC-457](#)
 - number expansion [VC-155](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- POTS dial peer [VC-128](#)
- QoS [VC-14](#)
- settlement for packet telephony [VC-499](#)
- VFC management (Cisco AS5300) [VC-684](#), [VC-869](#)
- VoIP dial peers [VC-131](#)
- configuration examples [VC-18](#)
 - Cisco 3600 [VC-19](#)
 - Cisco AS5300 [VC-26](#)
 - Cisco AS5800 [VC-29](#)
 - debit card for packet telephony [VC-494](#)
 - Frame Relay for Voice over IP [VC-18](#)
 - FXS-to-FXS connection using RSVP (Cisco 3600) [VC-19](#)
 - linking PBX users
 - to a T1 ISDN interface (Cisco AS5300) [VC-26](#)
 - with E&M trunk lines (Cisco 3600) [VC-22](#)
 - PSTN gateway access using FXO connection
 - Cisco 3600 [VC-19](#), [VC-24](#)
 - Cisco 3600, PLAR mode [VC-25](#)
- DTMF relay [VC-216](#)
- enterprise environment, description [VC-457](#)
- enterprise environment, overview [VC-9](#)
- enterprise environment, summary [VC-457](#)
- gateway
 - resource availability reporting Version 2 [VC-215](#)
- hookflash relay [VC-217](#)
- redirect number information tunnel [VC-215](#)
- service provider environment, overview [VC-11](#)
- simulated trunk connection [VC-533](#)
- troubleshooting
 - dial-peer configuration [VC-136](#)
 - RAS configuration [VC-255](#)
 - trunking overview [VC-533](#)
 - verification
 - AAA [VC-262](#)
 - debit card for packet telephony configuration [VC-494](#)
 - dial-peer configuration [VC-135](#)
 - IVR configuration [VC-469](#), [VC-706](#)
- Voice over IP, strict priority queueing [QC-10](#), [QC-93](#), [QC-97](#)
- Voice over IP QSIG Network Transparency
 - Cisco AS5300 [VC-630](#)
- voice port command [VC-817](#)
- voice-port command [VC-48](#), [VC-77](#), [VC-248](#), [VC-275](#), [VC-401](#), [VC-439](#), [VC-550](#), [VC-841](#)
- voice-port description
 - configuring [VC-248](#)
- voice-port description command [VC-229](#)
- voice-port description support
 - gateways [VC-229](#)
- voice ports
 - analog
 - codec complexity, configuring [VC-45](#), [VC-63](#)
 - configuring [VC-40 to VC-44](#)
 - fine tuning [VC-79](#)
 - platforms supported [VC-43](#)
 - port configuration (table) [VC-41](#)
 - troubleshooting [VC-109](#)
 - verifying configuration [VC-98](#)
 - analog and digital transmission support (table) [VC-37](#)
 - basic parameters [VC-62](#)
 - configuring [VC-46 to VC-50](#)
 - busy out trigger events for voice ports [VC-561](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- busy out trigger events from serial interfaces [VC-558](#)
- configuration limits [VC-562](#)
- configuration mode [VC-77](#)
- configuration overview [VC-36](#)
- configuring
 - troubleshooting tips [VC-599](#)
- configuring in high-density voice network modules [VC-844](#)
- digital
 - bit modifications [VC-80](#)
 - configuring [VC-55 to VC-92](#)
 - fine tuning [VC-79](#)
 - requirements [VC-56](#)
 - slot/port designations (table) [VC-57](#)
 - troubleshooting [VC-109](#)
 - verifying configuration [VC-98](#)
- DS0 groups on digital T1/E1 [VC-71](#)
- E1 configuration [VC-66](#)
- fax mode, testing [VC-115](#)
- loopback function, testing [VC-113](#)
- physical connections to telephony devices [VC-37](#)
- relay-related functions, testing [VC-115](#)
- signaling interfaces
- T1 configuration [VC-66](#)
- testing [VC-111](#)
- timeouts, configuring [VC-88](#)
- timing parameters [VC-90](#)
- voice activity detection [VC-92](#)
- voice classes
 - (example) [VC-567](#)
 - assigning [VC-544, VC-563](#)
- voice quality, tuning [VC-93 to VC-98](#)
- Voice Select Warp
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-860](#)
- voice-service configuration mode
 - summary [FC-417](#)
- voice-service session configuration mode
 - summary [FC-417](#)
- voice service voatm command [VC-431](#)
- voice traffic, Frame Relay map class to support [VC-394](#)
- voice traffic, requirements [QC-245](#)
- Voice Warp
 - and Enhanced Voice Services for Japan [VC-860](#)
- VoIP [VC-165, VC-166](#)
 - modem pass-through [VC-777](#)
 - T.38 Fax Relay [VC-678](#)
- VoIP, QoS [VC-14 to VC-15](#)
- VoIP dial peers
 - configuring [VC-839](#)
- voluntary tunneling
 - See* client-initiated VPNs
- VPDN (virtual private dialup network)
 - See* VPDN groups; VPDN profiles; VPN
- VPDN (virtual private dialup network), Layer 2 forwarding [TC-126](#)
- vpdn enable command [DC-530, WC-132](#)
- vpdn group command [WC-132, WC-134, WC-136](#)
- vpdn-group command [DC-534, DC-750, DC-751](#)
- VPDN group configuration mode
 - summary [FC-418](#)
- VPDN groups, description [DC-723](#)
- vpdn history failure table-size command [DC-542](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- vpdn logging command [DC-542](#)
- vpdn logging history failure command [DC-542](#)
- vpdn profile command [DC-750](#)
- VPDN profile configuration mode [FC-418](#)
- VPDN profiles, description [DC-723](#)
- vpdn search-order command [DC-535](#)
- vpdn session-limit command [DC-540](#)
- vpdn softshut command [DC-540](#)
- VPI (virtual path identifier)
 - in virtual trunks [XC-119](#)
 - range [XC-178](#)
 - setting [XC-121](#)
- VPN (Virtual Private Network) [XC-117](#)
 - AAA
 - component interface [DC-759](#)
 - configuring [DC-524](#)
 - negotiation, troubleshooting [DC-559](#)
 - client-initiated architecture [DC-509](#)
 - configuration (examples) [DC-562 to DC-568, DC-771](#)
 - configuration modes [DC-521](#)
 - connection-oriented [XC-98](#)
 - control packet problem, troubleshooting [DC-556](#)
 - debug commands [DC-547](#)
 - debug output, verifying [DC-548](#)
 - defining [XC-154](#)
 - dial-in
 - configuring [DC-534](#)
 - configuring, (example) [DC-565 to DC-567](#)
 - L2F [DC-511](#)
 - protocol negotiation [DC-512](#)
 - tunnel authentication [DC-514](#)
 - verifying [DC-542](#)
- L2TP
 - AAA tunnel definition lookup [DC-519](#)
 - call sequence [DC-517](#)
 - debug output [DC-548](#)
- PPTP [DC-509](#)
 - flow control alarm [DC-510](#)
 - protocol negotiation [DC-510](#)
- topology [DC-544](#)
- virtual template, configuring [DC-535](#)
- dial-out
 - configuration (example) [DC-568](#)
 - configuring [DC-536](#)
 - dialers, configuring [DC-529](#)
 - L2TP [DC-520 to DC-521](#)
 - L2TP debug output [DC-550](#)
- GGSN, configuration (example) [MWC-57](#)
- hardware terminology [DC-508](#)
 - technology-specific terms [DC-509](#)
- IBGP distribution [XC-102](#)
- IP ToS preservation [DC-539](#)
- label [XC-98](#)
- load sharing (example) [DC-772](#)
- monitoring and maintaining [DC-547](#)
- multiple [XC-98](#)
- NAS
 - debug output [DC-548, DC-550](#)
 - definition [DC-508, DC-577](#)
 - dial-in, configuring [DC-534](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- (example) [DC-565](#)
- dial-out, configuration (example) [DC-568](#)
- dial-out, configuring [DC-537](#)
- outgoing connections [DC-519](#)
- tunnel authorization search order [DC-518](#)
- NAS-initiated architecture [DC-509](#)
- operation, verifying [XC-166](#)
- packets [XC-98](#)
- partitioned routes [XC-98](#)
- per-user configuration [DC-538](#)
- PPP negotiation, troubleshooting [DC-558](#)
- prerequisites [DC-523](#)
- QoS preservation [DC-539](#)
- route label [XC-110](#)
- routes [XC-98](#)
 - exchanging between autonomous systems [XC-164](#)
 - exchanging between sub-autonomous systems in a confederation [XC-164](#)
 - partitioning [XC-98](#)
- route target communities [XC-102](#)
- solutions [XC-97](#)
- topology [DC-544](#)
- traffic [XC-98](#)
- troubleshooting [DC-547](#), [DC-760 to DC-763](#)
- tunnel authentication
 - configuration (examples) [DC-564](#)
 - configuring [DC-530](#)
- tunnel lookup
 - DNIS [DC-519](#)
 - host name [DC-519](#)
- tunnel secret, troubleshooting [DC-554](#)
- tunnel server
 - debug output [DC-549](#), [DC-551](#)
 - definition [DC-508](#)
 - dial-in, configuring [DC-535](#)
 - (example) [DC-567](#)
 - dial-out, configuring [DC-536](#)
 - (example) [DC-568](#)
- tunnel session limit, configuring [DC-540](#)
- tunnel shutdown [DC-539](#)
- tunnel soft shutdown, configuring [DC-540](#)
- verifying [DC-542](#)
- virtual template, configuring [DC-535](#)
- VPDN MIB and Syslog Facility
 - event logging, configuring [DC-541](#)
 - supported objects [DC-508](#)
 - table history size, configuring [DC-542](#)
- VPN group commands (table) [DC-523](#)
- VPN subgroup commands (table) [DC-522](#)
- VRF configuration mode
 - summary [FC-419](#)
- VRF table [XC-166](#)
- vrn command [BC-810](#)
- VSI (Virtual Switch Interface)
 - Cisco 6400 UAC, configuring for [XC-138](#)
 - control interface [XC-180](#)
 - LSC redundancy, configuring for [XC-128](#)
 - protocol [XC-178](#)
 - session, displaying [XC-180](#)
- VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications Access Method)
 - CMPC+ requirements [BC-734](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- CMPC requirements [BC-676](#)
 - CSNA
 - configuration, task list [BC-678 to BC-680](#)
 - host verification [BC-690 to BC-691](#)
 - requirements [BC-676](#)
 - router verification [BC-691](#)
 - troubleshooting [BC-692](#)
 - definitions, SDLLC configuration [BC-443](#)
 - EBCDIC character translation [BC-786](#)
 - local SNA major node, CMPC [BC-695](#)
 - logmode table entry [BC-578](#)
 - major node definitions [BC-579](#)
 - SAP [BC-616](#)
 - switched major node
 - CSNA (example) [BC-680](#)
 - CSNA configuration [BC-679](#)
 - TN3270 server
 - configuration (example) [BC-785](#)
 - configuration, guidelines [BC-784 to BC-786](#)
 - INCLUDE [BC-770](#)
 - LU deletion [BC-779](#)
 - multiple host support [BC-771](#)
 - TRL configuration
 - CMPC [BC-695](#)
 - CMPC+ (examples) [BC-761 to BC-765](#)
 - guidelines, CMPC [BC-693](#)
 - tasks [BC-737](#)
 - XCA support [BC-247, BC-674, BC-678, BC-679 to BC-690](#)
 - VTP domain, IPX MLS
 - adding VTP domain interface [XC-294](#)
 - VTRA (virtual Token Ring address), SDLLC [BC-218, BC-388, BC-415](#)
 - vty-arap command [DC-641](#)
 - vty-async command [DC-204, TC-132, TC-140](#)
 - vty-async dynamic-routing command [DC-580, TC-141](#)
 - vty-async header-compression command [TC-142](#)
 - vty-asynchronous authentication information
 - buffer [TC-147](#)
 - logging [TC-147](#)
 - UNIX syslog server [TC-147](#)
 - vty-async ipx ppp-client loopback command [DC-580, TC-141](#)
 - vty-async keepalive command [TC-142](#)
 - vty-async mtu command [TC-143](#)
 - vty-async ppp authentication chap command [TC-144](#)
 - vty-async ppp authentication pap command [TC-144](#)
 - vty-async virtual-template command [DC-205, TC-129](#)
-
- W
- WAN (wide-area network)
 - overview
 - ATM [WC-2](#)
 - WANs
 - DECnet support [P3C-3](#)
 - edge functions [VC-165](#)
 - ISO CLNS over
 - configuring [P3C-92](#)
 - overview
 - ATM [WC-2](#)
 - IP and ARP [WC-9](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- transparent bridging configuration [BC-32](#)
- WANs, configuring over IP [IPC-114](#)
- warm standby routing [XC-124](#)
- warning messages
 - for the environmental monitor [FC-305](#)
- watchdog packets [P2C-121](#)
- WCCP (Web Cache Communication Protocol)
 - configuring on a router [FC-373 to FC-385](#)
 - service groups [FC-379](#)
 - specifying protocol version [FC-378](#)
- WCS (writable control store) [FC-207](#)
- web browser
 - using to configure Cisco IOS devices [FC-117](#)
- web caches
 - See* cache engines
- web cache services
 - description [FC-376](#)
- web caching
 - See* web cache services
 - See also* WCCP
- web hosting [XC-98](#)
- web scaling [FC-373](#)
- weight command [IPC-142](#)
- weighting techniques [VC-167](#)
 - IP Precedence [VC-167](#)
 - policy routing [VC-167](#)
 - RSVP (Resource Reservation Protocol) [VC-167](#)
- WFQ (weighted fair queueing)
 - class-based
 - See* CBWFQ
 - [VC-166](#)
 - as a QoS building block [XC-167](#)
 - class-based
 - See* CBWFQ
 - comparison (table) [QC-83](#)
 - configuring [QC-114](#)
 - considerations [QC-86](#)
 - default queueing method [QC-86](#)
 - effect of custom queueing on [QC-115](#)
 - effect of priority queueing on [QC-115](#)
 - enabling [QC-276, QC-364, QC-365](#)
 - flow-based
 - configuration (example) [QC-141](#)
 - overview [QC-84](#)
 - flows
 - high-bandwidth traffic [QC-85](#)
 - low-bandwidth traffic [QC-85](#)
 - Frame Relay [QC-87](#)
 - how it works (figure) [QC-85](#)
 - IP Precedence [QC-86](#)
 - IP RTP Priority [VC-169](#)
 - monitoring [QC-115](#)
 - overview [QC-83](#)
 - per-VC
 - classes of service supported [QC-363](#)
 - configuring [QC-364](#)
 - policy maps, attaching to VCs [QC-365](#)
 - restrictions [QC-86](#)
 - RSVP [QC-87](#)
 - service policies, attaching [QC-365](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- strict priority queueing [QC-94](#)
- traffic priority management [QC-113](#)
- types [QC-79](#)
- uses [QC-86](#)
- See also* CBWFQ; DCBWFQ
- where command [DC-143](#)
- which-route command [P3C-97](#)
- width command [FC-84](#)
- wildcard blocks, status, displaying [IPC-119](#)
- Wild Card Filter, RSVP [QC-263](#)
- wildcards
 - LANE address templates [XC-376](#)
- wildcard symbols in destination patterns [VC-121](#)
- working interface, APS [IC-132](#)
- WRED (Weighted Random Early Detection)
 - as a QoS building block [XC-167](#)
 - average queue size [QC-176](#)
 - behavior [QC-175](#)
 - configuration (example) [QC-192](#)
 - congestion avoidance mechanism [QC-186](#)
 - DiffServ compliance
 - configuring [QC-183, QC-190](#)
 - usage scenarios [QC-183](#)
 - verifying [QC-192](#)
- DSCP value
 - configuration (example) [QC-198](#)
 - configuring [QC-190](#)
 - verifying [QC-192](#)
- effect on packet flows [QC-181](#)
- exponential weight factor, configuring [QC-120, QC-122, QC-356](#)
- for congestion avoidance [XC-114](#)
- function [XC-114](#)
- IP Precedence [QC-175](#)
- overview [QC-172, QC-175](#)
- packet drop [QC-175](#)
- parameters
 - defining [QC-356](#)
 - displaying [QC-356](#)
- platform support [QC-177](#)
- point-to-point [XC-221](#)
- RED group configuration mode [FC-407](#)
- restrictions [QC-185](#)
- RSVP [QC-175](#)
- TCP [QC-176](#)
- uses [QC-175](#)
- VC bundles [QC-349](#)
- writable control store
 - storing microcode in [FC-207](#)
- write command [BC-639](#)
- write memory command [IC-64](#)
- write terminal command
 - See* show running-config command

 X

- X.121 addresses
 - aliases [WC-275](#)
 - interface-based insertion and removal [WC-295](#)
 - setting [WC-268](#)
 - understanding [WC-275](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- X.121 symbolic host names [TC-135](#)
- X.121-to-IP addressing correlation [WC-298](#)
- X.25
 - access lists (example) [WC-343](#)
 - addresses
 - BFE conventions [WC-313](#)
 - datagram, mapping [WC-280](#)
 - datagram, transport [WC-277](#)
 - destination hosts addresses, mapping [WC-281](#)
 - interface, setting on [WC-268](#)
 - pattern matching (example) [WC-323](#)
 - replacing [WC-275](#)
 - substitute in local route [WC-296](#)
 - suppressing [WC-275](#), [WC-276](#)
 - X.121 address mapping [WC-280](#)
- address mapping [DC-409](#)
- alias X.121 address [WC-275](#)
- assigned routes, displaying [WC-319](#)
- BFE
 - (example) [WC-340](#)
 - address conventions [WC-313](#)
 - configuring [WC-312](#)
- booting from a network server (example) [WC-341](#)
- bridging [WC-283](#)
- bundling X.25 and LAPB commands [WC-301](#)
- calling address insertion and removal [WC-295](#)
 - (example) [WC-329](#)
- Call Request packet [WC-276](#)
- closed user groups (CUGs) [WC-303](#)
- CMNS
 - configuring routes [WC-302](#)
 - interface [WC-319](#)
 - on leased lines (example) [WC-334](#)
 - routing [WC-301](#)
 - switching (example) [WC-332](#)
 - switching over a PDN (example) [WC-332](#)
- compressed packet header [WC-283](#)
- compression, payload [WC-284](#)
- configuring [WC-264](#)
 - (example) [WC-321](#)
- CUGs
 - (examples) [WC-337](#)
 - access, incoming and outgoing [WC-307](#)
 - CUG numbers, mapping [WC-309](#)
 - incoming and outgoing access [WC-308](#)
 - local CUG to network CUG, mapping [WC-308](#)
 - membership selection [WC-306](#)
 - network subscription [WC-303](#)
 - point of presence (POP) [WC-306](#)
 - POPs on CUGs, configuring [WC-308](#)
 - preferential [WC-305](#)
 - protection and security [WC-304](#)
 - selection facility suppression [WC-310](#)
 - service, access, and properties, configuring [WC-308](#)
- custom queuing [WC-302](#)
- datagram transport
 - (figure) [WC-277](#)
 - configuring [WC-277](#)
 - description [WC-15](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- D-bit [WC-268](#), [WC-287](#), [WC-289](#)
- DCE encapsulation [WC-266](#), [WC-288](#)
- DDN
 - (example) [WC-339](#)
 - address conventions (figure) [WC-313](#)
 - configuring [WC-312](#)
 - encapsulation types [WC-314](#)
 - mapping algorithm [WC-312](#)
 - standard service [WC-314](#)
 - type of service (TOS) field [WC-314](#)
- DECnet support [P3C-3](#)
- destination address, modifying [WC-296](#)
- destination of route, selecting [WC-290](#)
- destination time, ignore [WC-285](#)
- DNS-based routing [WC-296](#)
 - (example) [WC-331](#)
- DTE encapsulation [WC-266](#), [WC-288](#)
- DTR dialing (example) [DC-423](#)
- dynamic circuit-switched client [DC-232](#)
- dynamic mapping of IP and X.121 addresses [WC-280](#)
- encapsulation, enabling [WC-293](#)
- facilities supported [WC-289](#)
- facility handling [WC-349](#)
- failover
 - (example) [WC-323](#)
 - interface, configuring [WC-273](#)
 - profile, configuring [WC-274](#)
 - verifying [WC-274](#)
- failure detection, remote [WC-315](#)
- fast select facility, unrestricted [WC-287](#)
- flow control
 - effect on queueing [WC-302](#)
 - parameter negotiation [WC-269](#)
 - setting [WC-271](#)
 - values [WC-294](#)
- forwarding calls (example) [WC-329](#)
- general statistics, displaying [WC-319](#)
- hunt groups
 - configuring [WC-294](#)
 - routing tables, adding to [WC-294](#)
- incoming calls to a map, restricting [WC-288](#)
- IP datagrams over [WC-289](#)
- IP route statements [WC-297](#)
- IP split horizon, default [WC-278](#)
- ISDN D channel [DC-232](#)
 - configuration (example) [DC-233](#)
 - configuring [DC-233](#), [DC-240](#)
 - overview [DC-231](#)
- ISO CLNS, encapsulating [P3C-4](#)
- ITU-T and ISO specifications [WC-15](#)
- keepalives, enabling [WC-292](#)
- LAPB [WC-262](#), [WC-263](#)
- LAT connection (example) [TC-174](#)
- legacy DDR
 - dialers supported [DC-378](#), [DC-409](#)
 - DTR dialing (example) [DC-391](#), [DC-423](#)
- load balancing (example) [WC-327](#)
- local acknowledgment
 - enabling [WC-269](#), [WC-272](#)
 - flow control parameter negotiation [WC-269](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- packet size [WC-270](#)
- window size [WC-270](#)
- local acknowledgment (example) [WC-336](#)
- locally switched PVC [WC-291](#)
- mapping protocol address to remote host [DC-379](#)
- map usage, restricting [WC-288](#)
- M-bit [WC-272](#)
- mnemonic resolution [WC-299](#)
- modulo (extended packet sequence) [WC-289](#)
- networks, PPP calls over [DC-854](#)
- network user ID (Cisco) [WC-287](#)
- NSAP-to-X.25 address mapping for ISO CLNS, configuring [P3C-93](#)
- number of SVCs, specifying [WC-285](#)
- OSPF, broadcasts [WC-282](#)
- outgoing calls from a map, restricting [WC-288](#)
- over Frame Relay (Annex G) [WC-300](#)
 - (example) [WC-331](#)
- over ISDN [WC-15](#)
- over TCP (XOT) [WC-288](#), [WC-294](#), [WC-296](#)
- packet
 - acknowledgment policy [WC-286](#)
 - hold queue [WC-288](#)
 - numbering modulo, setting [WC-268](#)
 - sizes [WC-271](#)
- packet-layer protocol (PLP) [WC-15](#)
- packet size, setting [WC-270](#)
- PAD
 - access, configuring [WC-282](#)
 - connections [WC-16](#), [WC-275](#)
- PAD-to-TCP translations (example) [TC-176](#)
- payload compression [WC-284](#)
- ping over (example) [WC-340](#)
- PLP restarts [WC-276](#)
- precedence handling [WC-314](#)
- preferential CUGs [WC-306](#)
- priority queuing [WC-302](#)
- profiles
 - creating [WC-301](#)
 - DLCI [WC-301](#)
- profile script (example) [WC-343](#)
- protocol encapsulation options [WC-279](#)
- protocol identification [WC-279](#)
- protocols supported, routing [WC-15](#)
- public data network (PDN) [WC-15](#)
- PVC
 - exchange IP traffic (example) [WC-325](#)
 - IP traffic exchange (figure) [WC-325](#)
 - remote tunneling (example) [WC-326](#)
 - switching (example) [WC-323](#), [WC-326](#)
- QLLC over [WC-16](#)
- remote failure detection and backup interface (example) [WC-342](#)
- remote failure detection with IP static routes (example) [WC-342](#)
- restricted fast select facility [WC-287](#)
- routes
 - assigning [WC-301](#)
 - configuring [WC-290](#)
- route table [WC-290](#)
- routing
 - (example) [WC-324](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- configuring [WC-289](#)
- enabling [WC-289, WC-293, WC-294](#)
- local switching [WC-15, WC-288](#)
- protocols, supported [WC-15](#)
- remote switching [WC-15, WC-288](#)
- static table [WC-288](#)
 - (example) [WC-324](#)
- table, positional parameters (example) [WC-323](#)
- XOT alternate routes [WC-296](#)
- security, POPs [WC-303](#)
- services, displaying [WC-319](#)
- source address, modifying [WC-296](#)
- source and destination addresses, modifying [WC-290](#)
- specifications [WC-15](#)
- subaddress [WC-275](#)
- subinterfaces
 - configuration
 - (example) [WC-325](#)
 - configuring [WC-277](#)
- switching, local or remote [WC-15](#)
- switching, remote [WC-15](#)
- switching between PVCs and SVCs [WC-292](#)
 - (example) [WC-328](#)
- switching feature (example) [DC-867](#)
- TCP/IP networks [WC-296](#)
- TCP keepalives [WC-292](#)
- timers [WC-274](#)
- tunneling [WC-15, WC-288, WC-289](#)
- user facilities
 - accept reverse charging [WC-287](#)
 - closed user groups (CUG) [WC-286](#)
 - configuring [WC-283](#)
 - flow control parameter negotiation [WC-286](#)
 - list of [WC-286](#)
 - network user ID (Cisco) [WC-287](#)
 - Recognized Operating Agency (ROA) [WC-287](#)
 - reverse charging [WC-287](#)
 - throughput class negotiation [WC-287](#)
 - transit delay [WC-287](#)
- VC connection, terminating [WC-291](#)
- virtual circuits
 - clearing [WC-319](#)
 - displaying [WC-319](#)
 - establishing [WC-276](#)
 - idle time, setting [WC-285](#)
 - multiprotocol [WC-279](#)
 - options available [WC-279](#)
 - protocol
 - (table) [WC-279](#)
 - encapsulation [WC-279](#)
 - identification [WC-279](#)
- ranges
 - (example) [WC-322](#)
 - keywords (table) [WC-267](#)
 - setting [WC-266](#)
- window size [WC-270, WC-271](#)
 - setting [WC-270](#)
- X.121
 - addresses [WC-275, WC-319](#)
 - aliases [WC-275](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- setting [WC-268](#)
- X.28 mnemonics [WC-297](#)
- X.28 PAD
 - command signals [TC-100](#)
 - configuration (examples) [TC-109](#)
 - configuring access [TC-99](#), [TC-100](#)
 - emulation mode, entering [TC-100](#)
 - emulation mode prompt [TC-100](#)
 - remote access, configuring [TC-103](#)
- X.29
 - access lists (example) [WC-343](#)
 - profile script (example) [WC-343](#)
- X.3 PAD EXEC mode
 - configuration (examples) [TC-111](#)
 - connections, monitoring [TC-97](#)
 - parameters, configuring [TC-97](#), [TC-102](#)
 - sessions
 - monitoring [TC-97](#)
 - starting [TC-96](#)
 - stopping [TC-97](#)
- XOT [WC-296](#)
 - PVC (figure) [WC-326](#)
 - virtual circuits, displaying [WC-319](#)
- XOT routing in DNS, configuring [WC-300](#)
- See also* LAPB
- See also* AO/DI, clients, X.25; AO/DI, servers, X.25
- X.25 profile configuration mode
 - summary [FC-419](#)
- X.25 route substitutions
 - regular expression pattern matching in [TC-206](#)
- X.25 transparent bridging
 - (example) [BC-71](#)
 - configuration [BC-36](#)
- X.29
 - access lists [TC-134](#)
 - (example) [WC-343](#)
 - applying to a line [WC-318](#)
 - configuring [TC-133](#)
 - creating [WC-318](#)
 - Indication of Break packet [TC-189](#)
 - profile script (example) [WC-343](#)
- X.29 reselect function, configuring [TC-107](#)
- X.3 PAD parameters
 - ancillary device control (5) [TC-187](#)
 - character delete (16) [TC-192](#)
 - control of PAD service signals (6) [TC-188](#)
 - description [TC-185](#)
 - discard output (8) [TC-189](#)
 - DTE speed (11) [TC-190](#)
 - echo (2) [TC-186](#)
 - echo mask (20) [TC-193](#)
 - editing (15) [TC-192](#)
 - edit PAD service signals (19) [TC-193](#)
 - input flow control (12) [TC-191](#)
 - line delete (17) [TC-192](#)
 - line display (18) [TC-192](#)
 - line feed insertion (13) [TC-191](#)
 - line feed padding (14) [TC-191](#)
 - line folding (10) [TC-190](#)
 - local editing (15) [TC-192](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- padding after return (9) [TC-189](#)
- PAD recall using a character (1) [TC-186](#)
- page wait (22) [TC-197](#)
- parity treatment (21) [TC-194](#)
- selection of data forwarding signal (3) [TC-186](#)
- selection of idle timer delay (4) [TC-187](#)
- X.3 parameter settings
 - See* X.25, X.3 PAD EXEC mode; X.3 PAD
- x25 accept-reverse command [WC-287](#)
- x25 address command [BC-295, DC-244, DC-245, DC-379, DC-409, WC-268](#)
- x25 alias command [WC-275](#)
- x25 aodi command [DC-246](#)
- x25 default command [WC-276](#)
- x25 facility cug command [WC-286](#)
- x25 facility packetsize command [WC-286](#)
- x25 facility reverse command [WC-287](#)
- x25 facility roa command [WC-287](#)
- x25 facility throughput command [WC-287](#)
- x25 facility transit-delay command [WC-287](#)
- x25 facility window size command [WC-286](#)
- x25 fail-over command [WC-273](#)
- x25 hic command [WC-267](#)
- x25 hoc command [WC-267](#)
- x25 hold-queue command [WC-288](#)
- x25 hold-vc-timer command [WC-285](#)
- x25 host command [TC-135](#)
- x25 htc command [DC-244, WC-267](#)
- x25 hunt-group command [WC-294](#)
- x25 idle command [WC-285](#)
- x25 ip-precedence command [WC-314](#)
- x25 ips command [WC-271](#)
- x25 lic command [WC-267](#)
- x25 linkrestart command [WC-276](#)
- x25 loc command [WC-267](#)
- x25 ltc command [WC-267](#)
- x25 map accept-reverse command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map bridge broadcast command [BC-36](#)
- x25 map bridge command [WC-283](#)
- x25 map command [DC-379, DC-409, WC-278, WC-281, WC-285](#)
- x25 map compress command [WC-284](#)
- x25 map compressedtcp command [WC-283](#)
- x25 map cug command [WC-286](#)
- x25 map idle command [WC-285](#)
- x25 map no-incoming command [WC-288](#)
- x25 map no-outcoming command [WC-288](#)
- x25 map nudata command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map nuid command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map nvc command [WC-285](#)
- x25 map packetsize command [WC-286](#)
- x25 map pad command [WC-282](#)
- x25 map ppp command [DC-241, DC-246, DC-247](#)
- x25 map qllc command [BC-295, BC-427](#)
- x25 map reverse command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map roa command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map throughput command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map transit-delay command [WC-287](#)
- x25 map window size command [WC-286](#)
- x25 modulo command [WC-268](#)
- x25 nvc command [WC-285](#)
- x25 ops command [WC-271](#)

| | | | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- x25 pad-access command [WC-282](#)
- x25 profile command [WC-301](#)
- x25-profile command [WC-301](#)
- x25 pvc command [WC-278](#), [WC-282](#), [WC-292](#)
- x25 pvc interface command [WC-291](#), [WC-292](#), [WC-293](#)
- x25 pvc qllc command [BC-428](#)
- x25 retry command [WC-315](#)
- x25 route command [DC-867](#), [WC-290](#), [WC-296](#)
- x25 route command wildcard [WC-298](#)
- x25 routing acknowledge local command [WC-269](#), [WC-272](#)
- x25 routing command [WC-289](#), [WC-293](#), [WC-301](#)
- x25 routing tcp-use-if-defs command [WC-294](#)
- x25 subscribe cug-service command [WC-308](#), [WC-309](#)
- x25 subscribe flow-control command [WC-270](#), [WC-272](#)
- x25 subscribe local-cug command [WC-308](#), [WC-309](#)
- x25 subscribe packetsize command [WC-270](#)
- x25 subscribe windowsize command [WC-270](#)
- x25 suppress-called-address command [WC-276](#)
- x25 suppress-calling-address command [WC-276](#)
- x25 t10 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t11 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t12 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t13 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t20 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t21 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t22 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 t23 command [WC-274](#)
- x25 use-source-address command [WC-276](#)
- x25 win command [DC-244](#), [WC-271](#)
- x25 wout command [DC-244](#), [WC-271](#)
- x28 escape command [TC-100](#)
- x28 nuicud command [TC-100](#)
- x28 profile command [TC-100](#)
- x28 reverse command [TC-100](#)
- x28 verbose command [TC-100](#)
- x29 access-list command [TC-134](#), [WC-318](#)
- x29 profile command [TC-114](#), [TC-134](#), [WC-319](#)
- x3 command [TC-97](#)
- X3T9.5 specification [IC-54](#)
- Xauth
 - See* IKE, extended authentication
- XCA (External Communications Adapter)
 - CSNA support [BC-247](#), [BC-674](#), [BC-678](#), [BC-679](#) to [BC-690](#)
 - definitions [BC-603](#), [BC-607](#)
 - major node, CSNA (example) [BC-679](#)
- XDMCP (X Display Manager Control Protocol)
 - XRemote, starting [TC-55](#)
- XID (exchange of identification)
 - LLC2
 - retry configuration [BC-397](#)
 - transmission
 - (caution) [BC-397](#)
 - transmission configuration [BC-397](#)
 - SDLC configuration [BC-403](#)
- Xmodem
 - description [FC-202](#)
 - file transfer
 - line configuration, enabling [FC-80](#)
 - file transfer (example) [FC-204](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- system image
 - recovering (example) [FC-204](#)
- XNS (Xerox Network Systems)
 - access control [P3C-124 to P3C-127](#)
 - access lists
 - 3Com (example) [P3C-134](#)
 - creating [P3C-126, P3C-127](#)
 - extended [P3C-125](#)
 - filters [P3C-126](#)
 - standard [P3C-124](#)
 - addresses [P3C-122](#)
 - broadcasts
 - all-nets broadcast [P3C-129](#)
 - directed broadcast [P3C-129](#)
 - flooding [P3C-130, P3C-131](#)
 - forwarding [P3C-130](#)
 - local broadcast [P3C-129](#)
 - messages, controlling [P3C-129](#)
 - processing [P3C-130](#)
 - Cisco's implementation [P3C-4](#)
 - concurrent routing and bridging [P3C-124](#)
 - configuration
 - (examples) [P3C-133 to P3C-135](#)
 - tasks [P3C-123](#)
 - DDR, configuring [DC-359](#)
 - dialer profiles, configuring [DC-434](#)
 - encapsulation on Token Ring interfaces [P3C-124](#)
 - fast switching [P3C-132, XC-17](#)
 - cache entries, displaying [P3C-132](#)
 - filters
 - generic [P3C-125, P3C-126](#)
 - interface, applying to [P3C-126, P3C-127](#)
 - routing table [P3C-125, P3C-127](#)
 - types (table) [P3C-125](#)
 - flooding [P3C-130](#)
 - behavior, defining [P3C-131](#)
 - configuring [P3C-131](#)
 - helping [P3C-130](#)
 - (example) [P3C-135](#)
 - configuration [P3C-130](#)
 - host number [P3C-122, P3C-129](#)
 - IDP [P2C-4](#)
 - interfaces, displaying status [P3C-132](#)
 - in VLANs [XC-321](#)
 - LANE support [XC-373](#)
 - metrics, routing [P3C-5, P3C-122](#)
 - monitoring tasks [P3C-132](#)
 - multicast address, SMDS address mapping to [WC-247](#)
 - Net/One routing
 - emulation mode [P3C-122](#)
 - task list [P3C-124](#)
 - Net/One routing, enabling (example) [P3C-133](#)
 - network
 - connectivity
 - testing [P3C-132](#)
 - monitoring [P3C-132](#)
 - number [P3C-122](#)
 - over ISL encapsulation [XC-335, XC-336, XC-337](#)
 - paths, setting maximum [P3C-128](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- RIP updates
 - delay between [P3C-128](#)
 - Net/One routers [P3C-121](#)
 - receiving [P3C-122](#), [P3C-124](#)
 - timers (example) [P3C-134](#)
 - timers, setting [P3C-128](#)
- routing
 - over LANs [P3C-5](#)
 - over WANs [P3C-5](#)
- routing, enabling [P3C-124](#)
- routing metrics [P2C-4](#)
- routing table entries
 - adding [P3C-127](#)
 - displaying [P3C-132](#)
- SMDS, configuring [WC-249](#)
- standard routing, enabling
 - (example) [P3C-133](#)
 - commands [P3C-123](#)
- static routes, adding to routing table [P3C-128](#)
- Token Ring interface encapsulation [P3C-124](#)
- traffic statistics, displaying [P3C-132](#)
- TR LANE support [XC-373](#)
- xns access-group command [P3C-125](#), [P3C-126](#)
- xns encapsulation command [P3C-124](#)
- xns flood broadcast allnets command [P3C-131](#)
- xns flood broadcast net-zero command [P3C-131](#)
- xns flood specific allnets command [P3C-131](#)
- xns forward-protocol command [P3C-130](#)
- xns hear-rip command [P3C-124](#)
- xns helper-address command [P3C-130](#)
- xns input-network-filter command [P3C-125](#), [P3C-127](#)
- xns maximum-paths command [P3C-129](#)
- xns network command [P3C-123](#), [XC-336](#), [XC-338](#)
- xns output-network-filter command [P3C-125](#), [P3C-127](#)
- xns route-cache command [P3C-132](#), [XC-17](#)
- xns route command [P3C-128](#)
- xns router-filter command [P3C-125](#), [P3C-127](#)
- xns routing command [P3C-123](#), [XC-336](#), [XC-337](#), [XC-338](#)
- xns ub-emulation command [P3C-124](#)
- xns update-time command [P3C-128](#)
- XOT (X.25 over TCP)
 - See also* X.25, over TCP (XOT)
 - destination [WC-291](#)
 - flow control values, modifying [WC-294](#)
 - keepalive options [WC-291](#)
 - PVC, resetting [WC-319](#)
 - See* PAD, XOT
 - SVC, clearing [WC-319](#)
 - X.25 connections (example) [WC-326](#)
- XRemote
 - automatic session startup [TC-55 to TC-56](#)
 - clients, starting [TC-57](#)
 - configuration file (example) [TC-60](#)
 - configuring [TC-53](#)
 - connections [TC-59](#)
 - host computer [TC-57](#)
 - manual [TC-56](#)
 - monitoring [TC-59](#)
 - connections to servers [TC-58 to TC-59](#)
 - connectivity [TC-52](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |

- description [TC-51, TC-55](#)
 - EXEC prompt [TC-57](#)
 - font loader
 - protocol translator [TC-54](#)
 - retries, configuring [TC-53](#)
 - fonts
 - DECwindows [TC-54](#)
 - remote access [TC-52](#)
 - internal buffer size, configuring [TC-53](#)
 - manual session startup [TC-56](#)
 - modem setup [TC-53](#)
 - monitoring [TC-53](#)
 - connections [TC-59](#)
 - nonresident fonts, access [TC-54](#)
 - overview [TC-51](#)
 - reenabling manually [TC-58](#)
 - server connections [TC-55](#)
 - sessions
 - between servers [TC-58](#)
 - stopping [TC-56](#)
 - traffic, monitoring [TC-59](#)
 - X display location, configuring [TC-57](#)
 - X terminal parameter setup [TC-53](#)
 - xremote command [TC-56](#)
 - xremote lat command [TC-54, TC-55](#)
 - xremote tftp buffersize command [TC-53](#)
 - xremote tftp host command [TC-53](#)
 - xremote tftp retries command [TC-53](#)
 - xremote xdm command [TC-55](#)
 - XTagATM
 - bandwidth, specifying [XC-128](#)
 - definition [XC-118](#)
 - X Window System
 - client server [TC-51](#)
 - description [TC-51](#)
 - display location, configuring [TC-57](#)
 - display server [TC-51](#)
- Y**

- Ymodem description [FC-202](#)
- Z**

- ZIP (Zone Information Protocol)
 - definition [P2C-3](#)
 - query interval [P2C-43](#)
 - reply filters [P2C-25](#)
 - zone bandwidth, configuring the gatekeeper [VC-763](#)
 - zone local command [VC-304, VC-309, VC-313, VC-321, VC-323](#)
 - zone prefix command [VC-305, VC-310, VC-322, VC-324, VC-326](#)
 - zone remote command [VC-308, VC-310, VC-321](#)
 - zones
 - accessing [VC-330](#)
 - gatekeeper [VC-202](#)
 - local gatekeeper [VC-330](#)
 - remote gatekeeper [VC-330](#)
 - See also* AppleTalk, zones
 - zone subnet command [VC-306](#)

| | | | |
|------------|---|------------|---|
| BC | Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide | P2C | Cisco IOS AppleTalk and Novell IPX Configuration Guide |
| D1C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Dial Access | P3C | Cisco IOS Apollo Domain, Banyan VINES, DECnet, ISO CLNS, and XNS Configuration Guide |
| D2C | Cisco IOS Dial Technologies Configuration Guide: Large-Scale Dial Applications | QC | Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Configuration Guide |
| FC | Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide | SC | Cisco IOS Security Configuration Guide |
| IC | Cisco IOS Interface Configuration Guide | TC | Cisco IOS Terminal Services Configuration Guide |
| IPC | Cisco IOS IP Routing Configuration Guide | VC | Cisco IOS Voice, Video, and Fax Configuration Guide |
| MWC | Cisco IOS Mobile Wireless Configuration Guide | WC | Cisco IOS Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide |
| | | XC | Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide |